

**Kamikaze**, かみかせ, 神風, *n.* ① [lit.] Divine wind; the wind caused by the *Kami*. ② Divine influence; power of the *Kami*.  
Syn. KAMUKAZE.

**Kamikiri**, かみきり, 髪切, *n.* ① Cutting the hair. ② A widow who wears her hair long, as a sign of chastity. ③ The falling off suddenly of the hair from just below the cue (popularly attributed to some supernatural influence).

**Kamikiri**, かみきり, 紙切, *n.* An instrument or knife for cutting paper; paper-cutter.

**Kamikiri**, かみきり, 天牛, *n.* [Ent.] Beetles of the family *Cerambycidae*.

**Kamikiru**, かみきる, 噛切, 噛齧, *v.t.* To cut off with the teeth; to bite off.  
Syn. KUKIRU.

**Kamiko**, かみこ, 紙子, *n.* Paper clothes.

**Kamikonasu**, かみこなす, 噛化, (天牛) *v.t.* To masticate; to chew; to digest.

**Kamikudaku**, かみくたく, 噛齧, *v.t.* To bite and break; to crush with the teeth; to crunch.

**Kamikuji**, かみくじ, 紙屋, *n.* Long paper strips used as lots.

**Kamikurau**, かみくらふ, 噛齧, *v.t.* To bite, gnaw, or chew.

**Kamikusa**, かみくさ, 兼杖, *n.* Name of a disease.

**Kamikuzu**, かみくず, 紙屑, *n.* Waste paper.

**Kamikuzu-hiroi**, かみくずひろひ, 紙屑拾, *n.* One who collects waste paper on the road for living.

**Kamikuzu-kui**, かみくずかひ, 紙屑買, *n.* One who goes round to buy waste paper, torn off clothes, and such other things.

**Kami-mikuji**, かみみくじ, 紙御籤, *n.* *Mikuji* made of paper and given to the believer who has drawn it.

**Kamimu**, かみむ, 上無, *n.* One of the twelve notes of music.

**Kamibuki**, かみぶき, 上向, *n.* The government, or one's superiors.  
Syn. KAMPEN, UWAMUKI.

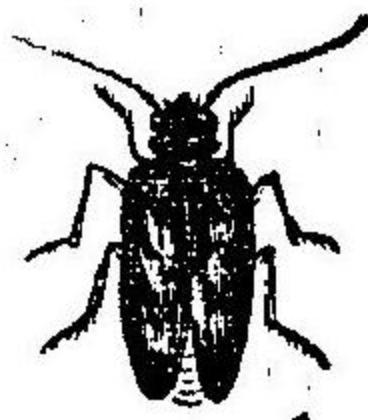
**Kamin**, かみん, 下民, *n.* The common people.  
Syn. SHIMOZANA.

**Kamiba**, かみば, 寄居蟹, *n.* [Zool.] A kind of hermit-crab.  
Syn. GŌNA, YADOKARI.

**Kaminade**, かみなで, 簪, 簪子, *n.* A hair-pin; a comb.  
Syn. KAMIKAKI.

**Kaminago**, かみなご, *n.* [lit.] A long hair; an ironical word used as an *imkotoba* for Buddhist priests, in a *Shintō* temple.

**Kaminagara**, かみながら, *a.* According to the



arrangement of the *Kami*; natural; providential.

**Kaminari**, かみなり, 雷, *n.* Thunder.  
*Kaminari ga ochita*, 雷が落ちた, the lightning has struck; *Kaminari ga todorokitaru*, 雷が轟き渡る, the thunder rolls around.  
Syn. IKAZUCHI, NARUKAMI.

**Kaminari-hoshi**, かみなりほし, 雷鳴石, *n.* Any kind of cucumber cut into long stripes, salted, and dried.

**Kaminari-no-jin**, かみなりのぢん, 雷鳴陣, *n.* An encampment or place in ancient Imperial palace where the Emperors' body guards used to keep watch in severe thunder and lightning.

**Kaminari-no-tsubo**, かみなりのつぼ, 雷壺, *n.* A room in the Imperial palace in Kyoto.

**Kaminari-yoke**, かみなりよけ, 雷除, *n.* ① A charm against lightning. ② A lightning rod. ③ [Physics.] Lightning conductor.  
Syn. RAIYOKE.

**Kaminazuki**, かみなづき, 神無月, *n.* A postical name for the tenth month (n.s.).

**Kami-no-ke**, かみのけ, 毛髮, *n.* The hair.

**Kami-no-ki**, かみのき, 楮, *n.* [Bot.] Paper mulberry, *Broussonetia papyrifera*.  
Syn. KŌZE.

**Kami-no-tsuge**, かみのつげ, 神託, *n.* Inspiration of the *Kami*; divine communication; oracle.

**Kami-no-tsukai**, かみのつかひ, 神使, *n.* A messenger from the *Kami*; an angel.

**Kami-no-yashiro**, かみのやしろ, 神社, *n.* A temple of the *Kami*; a *Shintō* shrine.  
Syn. HOKORA.

**Kami-no-zō**, かみのぞう, 神像, *n.* An image of the *Kami*; an idol.

**Kamioki**, かみおき, 髪置, *n.* The ceremony of first letting a child's hair grow when it has reached three years of age.

**Kamitoroshi**, かみおろし, 神降, *n.* ① Bringing down the spirit of a deity to make a person hold communication with him (as is done by a *miko*). ② A sorcerer; sorceress.

**Kamitoshi-ita**, かみおしいた, 按紙格, *n.* A board for pressing paper, paper press.

**Kamitomi**, かみろみ, *n.* Progenitor of deities.

**Kamisaba**, かみさば, 神聞, *v.t.* To excite feelings of awe and reverence (said esp. of views around old temples or antiquated shrines).

**Kamisage-mushi**, かみさげむし, *n.* [Entom.] Larva of meat-fly.  
Syn. ONAGACJI.

**Kamisakayaki**, かみさかやき, 髪月代, *n.* Dressing the hair in the old Japanese style.

**Kamishimeru**, かみさめる, 噛齧, *v.t.* To close the teeth tightly; to gnash the teeth.

**Kamishimo**, かみしも, 上下, *n.* ① Above and below; up and down. ② Superiors and inferiors. ③ A coat and pantaloons.

**Kamishimo**, かみしも, 袴, *n.* A peculiar dress formerly worn by men of almost all classes on ceremonial occasions.

**Kamishimuru**, かみさむる, 噛齧, *v.t.* To close the teeth tightly; to gnash the teeth.  
Syn. KUSHIBARU.

**Kamirogi**, かみそぎ, 髪除, *n.* The ceremony of cutting off or dressing the hair of a child a certain number of years after the celebration of the *kamiko*.

**Kamisori**, かみそり, 剃刀, *n.* A razor.

**Kamisori-bake**, かみそりばけ, 剃刀箱, *n.* A razor case. [whetting razors.]

**Kamisori-do**, かみそりど, 剃刀箱, *n.* A stone for whetting razors.

**Kamisori-gai**, かみそりがい, 竹篋, *n.* [Conch.] The razor-shell, *Solen*.  
Syn. MATE. [of hair.]

**Kamisuji**, かみすじ, 髮高, 髮條, *n.* Hair, or thread  
*Onna no kamisuji wo yoreru tsuna ni wa daizō mo tsunagaru*, 女ノ髮條ヲヨレル綱ニハ大象モツナガル, [lit.] even a huge elephant can be bound by a rope made of women's hair; any one can be fascinated by the influence of women.

**Kamisuki**, かみすき, 紙漉, *n.* One who manufactures paper; paper-maker.

**Kamisukiba**, かみすきば, 紙漉場, *n.* A paper manufactory; paper mill.

**Kamisuki-bune**, かみすきぶね, 紙漉舟, 抄紙舟, *n.* A large trough used in manufacturing paper.

**Kamisuki-sudare**, かみすきすだれ, 抄紙簾, *n.* A kind of bamboo screen for spreading pulp in paper making.

**Kamisuki-waku**, かみすきわく, 抄紙架, *n.* A frame used in manufacturing paper.

**Kamitara**, かみたれ, 髪置, *n.* Shaving the head of an infant on the sixth day of its birth.

**Kamitoke**, かみどけ, 霹靂, *n.* Thunder-clap; thunder-bolt.  
Syn. KAMUTOKE, KAMITOKI, RAIRAKU.

**Kamitsukata**, かみつかた, 上方, *n.* [polit. coll.]

**Kamitsugata**, かみつがた, 上方, *n.* Higher or noble classes; high personages.

**Kamitsuku**, かみつく, 噛齧, *v.t.* To bite; to lay hold of with the teeth.  
*Yamai no ga hito ni kamitsuku*, 狂犬が人ニ噛若ク, the mad dog bites men.

**Kamitsure**, カミツレ, 加密別, *n.* [Bot.] Chamomile, *Matricaria chamomilla*.

**Kami-uta**, かみうた, 神歌, *n.* A song of praise or adoration intended to be sung in a religious service; hymn.

**Kamiwatashi**, かみわたし, 神渡, *n.* [provinc. used east of Hakone.] Westerly wind which blows in October.

**Kamiwaza**, かみわざ, 神事, *n.* ① Work of the *Kami*. ② A *Shintō* festival.  
Syn. KAMIGOTO.

**Kamiya**, かみや, 紙屋, *n.* Paper store.

**Kamiyagami**, かみやがみ, 紙屋紙, *n.* The name of paper manufactured for governmental uses in former times.  
Syn. KŌYAGAMI, KINSHIGAMI, SENSHIGAMI.

**Kamiyasbiki**, かみやさびき, 上屋敷, *n.* The principal residence of a *daimyō* in Edo (now Tōkyō) in the time of the Tokugawa Shōgunate.

**Kamiyasuri**, かみやすり, *n.* Emery paper.

**Kamiyo**, かみよ, 神代, 神世, *n.* The age of the *Kami*, or an epoch in Japanese history which terminates with the coronation of the Emperor Jimmu.

**Kamiyoshi**, かみよし, 神吉, *n.* A calendar day, on which it is said to be lucky to worship the *Kami*.

**Kamiyui**, かみゆい, 髪結, *n.* A hair-dresser; barber. [ber's shop.]

**Kamiyui-doko**, かみゆいどころ, 髪結床, *n.* A bar.

**Kamiyui-himo**, かみゆいひも, 髪結紐, *n.* A thong used for tying up the hair.

**Kamiza**, かみざ, 上座, *n.* Same as *Jza*.  
*Kamiza ni naoru*, 上座ニ直ル, to take the chief seat.  
Syn. KAMIGURA. [wrapped in paper.]

**Kamizaitu**, かみざいく, 紙細工, *n.* Paper work, papier maché.

**Kamizutsumi**, かみづつみ, 紙包, *n.* Anything.

**Kammatari**, かんまたり, 寒猫, *n.* Visiting a temple for worship during the period of severe cold.

**Kanman**, かんまん, 簡慢, *n.* and *a.* [Chin.] Neglect; non-observance, carelessness; negligent, careless, heedless, slothful.  
Syn. KETAI, OKOTARI.

**Kammei**, かんめい, 簡明, *a.* and *n.* [Chin.] Brief and plain; clear, concise; brevity, conciseness.

**Kammei**, かんめい, 感銘, *n.* Being deeply impressed with kindness; a feeling of gratitude.  
*Kammei no itari ni taizu*, 感銘ノ至ニ猶ヘズ, can not but feel exceedingly grateful; to be deeply impressed with a sense of gratitude.  
—suru, *v.t.* To feel exceedingly grateful.

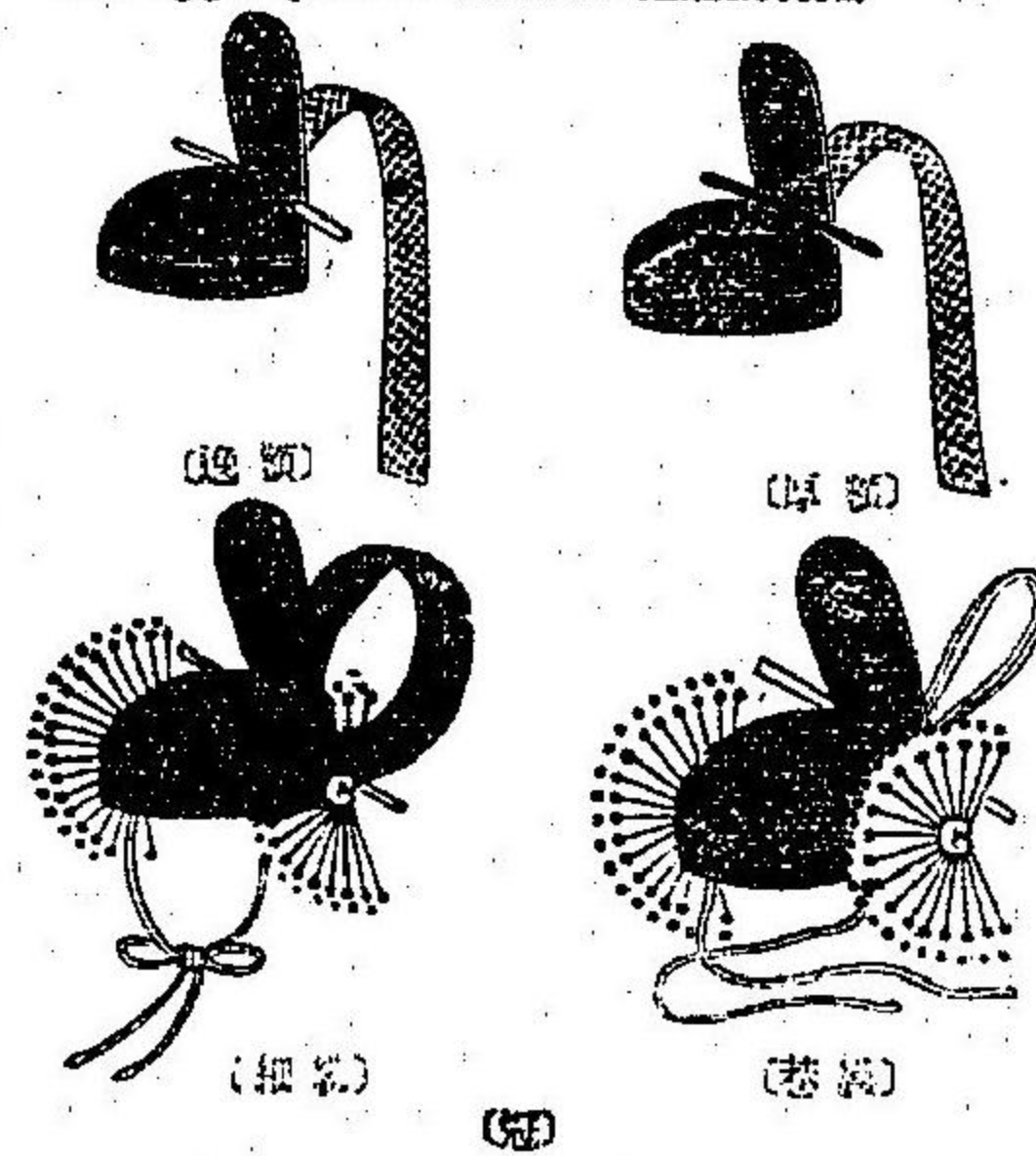
**Kammi**, かんみ, 竹味, *n.* Sweet taste, delicate flavour.

**Kammizo-matsuri**, かんみそまつり, 神衣祭, *n.* The sacred robe festival, or the ceremony of offering up a newly woven garment to the *Kami* of the Imperial shrine at Ise.

**Kammochi**, かんもち, 寒餅, *n.* *Mochi* made during the severe winter; also *kamochi* steep-



ed in water during the severe cold of winter so as to keep it long. [Kammochi.  
 Kammochi wo tsuku, 寒餅を漬す, to make  
**Kammoku**, かんもく, 黙黙, n. [Chin.] Keeping one's mouth shut; holding one's tongue; silence; muteness. —**suru**, v.t. To be hushed, silent, or mute; to hold one's tongue.  
**Kammuri**, かんむり, 冠, n. ① Various kinds of hats formerly worn by court nobles; a coronet; a crown. ② Several kinds of radicals forming the upper part of Chinese characters.



Rika ni kammuri wo tadasazu, 季下ニ冠ヲ正サズ, [Chin. Prov.] [lit.] never adjust your hat under a plum-tree; avoid every cause of suspicion.

**Kammurishi**, かんむりし, 冠師, n. A maker of kammuri. [of anything.]

**Kammyō**, かんみょう, 漢名, n. The Chinese name

**Kamo**, かも, interj. An exclam. of sorrow, regret, wonder, etc. partaking of the nature of a post-position. [sleep alone!]

Mitōri kamo nen, ヒトリカモネン, am I to  
**Kamo**, かも, 鴨, n. [Ornith.] A wild duck; Mallard, *Anas boschas*.

**Kamo-noi**, かものい, 兜葉細辛, n. [Bot.] Wild ginger.

Syn. FURU-AOI.

**Kamo-ashi**, かものあし, n. Being bandy-legged.

**Kamor**, かもゑ, 鴨柄, n. Same as **Kamot** (鴨居).

**Kamogawa-zome**, かもがはぞめ, 鴨川染, n. A style of printing on silk, which originated in Kyoto.

**Kamogutsu**, かもぐつ, 鴨足, n. A kind of shoes worn when playing foot ball or kemari.

**Kamoi**, かもい, n. [Jinn.] God; a deity. Syn. KAMI, KAMUI.

**Kamoi**, かもい, 鴨居, n. The upper beam which carries grooves for screens or doors; lintel.

**Kamogaji**, かもがし, 髪, n. False hair worn by women; Syn. SAGARI. [toupet.]

**Kamogaji**, かもがし, 母, n. Mother (only used by women in written compositions).

**Kamogusa**, かもぐさ, 鴨居草, n. [Bot.] *Brachypodium japonicum*.

**Kamogiyū**, かもぎゆう, 鴨師, n. One who makes false hair worn by women; a maker of toupet.

**Kamomatsuri**, かもまつり, 加茂祭, n. A holiday celebrated in honour of Ikazuchi-no-kami at Kamo in Kyoto. See also **Aimatsuri**.

**Kamome**, かもめ, 鷹, n. [Ornith.] A sea-gull, *Larus*.

**Kamomegiku**, かもめぎく, 鴨菊, n. [Bot.] *Pyrethrum senticosum*. [from *nikoensis*.]

**Kamometsuru**, かもめつる, n. [Bot.] *Vincetoxi*

**Kamon**, かもん, 家門, n. The family, or clan. *Waga kamon yori izu*, 我が家門ヨリ出ス, he is from my family.

**Kamon**, かもん, 下間, n. Same as **Kaban**.

**Kamon**, かもん, 掃部, n. A keeper of the grounds about the Imperial palace in former times.

**Kamo-no-hairo**, かものはいろ, 鴨羽色, 鴨羽織, n. The colour of the feathers of a wild duck.

**Kamo-no-hashi**, かものはし, 鴨嘴, n. [Zool.] An animal called the duckbill, *Platypus*.

**Kamo-no-hashi**, かものはし, n. [Conch.] *Motiola* sp.

**Kamonryō**, かもんりょう, 掃部寮, n. A bureau in the ancient court, which took charge of the grounds about the Imperial palace.

**Kamoshidaru**, かもしたる, 醸樽, n. A cask used for brewing spirituous liquors in.

**Kamoshika**, かもしか, 羚羊, n. [Zool.] An antelope, *Antelope cresta*.

**Kamosu**, かもす, 醸, v.t. ① To cause; to stir up; to incite; to instigate. ② To brew; to concoct.

*Hito no ikari wo kamosu*, 人ノ怒ヲ醸ス, to excite another's indignation; *Ikou wo kamosu*, 道假ヲ醸ス, to stir up antipathy; to begin to feel hatred; *Nemuri wo kamosu*, 眠ヲ醸ス, to compose oneself to sleep; *Nō wo kamosu*, 醸ヲ醸ス, to cause to suppurate; *Sake wo kamosu*, 酒ヲ醸ス, to brew sake.

**Kamo-urī**, かもうり, 冬瓜, n. [Bot.] *Bentincasa*

Syn. TŪGAN. [hispidia.]

**Kampai**, かんぱい, 汗背, n. [Chin.] [lit.] Perspiring on the back; feeling ashamed. —**suru**, v.t. To feel ashamed, to blush for.

**Kampai suru**, かんぱいする, 感佩, v.t. [Chin.] To be deeply impressed with a feeling of gratitude; to remember with gratitude.

Syn. OSHITADAKU. [ship.]

**Kampai**, かんぱい, 甲板, 船板, n. Deck of a Syn. KAMENOKŌ, KŪHAN.

**Kampa suru**, かんぱする, 看破, v.t. [Chin.] To perceive clearly what is hidden; to see into; to penetrate or arrive at the inner contents of an- Syn. MINUKU, MIYABURU. [other's mind.]

**Kampaisu**, かんぱす, 旱魃, n. Drought, want of Syn. HIBERI. [rain.]

**Kampōki**, かんべき, 癡癡, n. Peevish temper; fretful disposition; peevishness; crossness; irascibility. Syn. KANSHAKU. [leibility.]

**Kampō**, かんぱう, 漢方, n. The Chinese system of medicine.

**Kampō**, かんぱう, 漢方醫, n. One versed in the Chinese system of medicine.

**Kampōka**, かんぱうか, 漢方家, n. One versed in the Chinese system of medicine.

**Kampo suru**, かんぱする, 散歩, v.t. [Chin.] To walk slowly; to stroll; to saunter.

**Kampu**, かんぷ, 悍婦, n. [Chin.] A fierce or valorous woman.

**Kampu**, かんぷ, 蕩夫, n. An adulterer. Syn. MISOKAO.

**Kampu**, かんぷ, 蕩婦, n. An adulteress.

**Kampū**, かんぷう, 寒風, n. Cold wind. *Kampū hadae ni tessu*, 寒風膚ニ積ス, the cold wind pierces the skin; *Kampū ni mi wo sarasu*, 寒風ニ身ヲサラス, to expose one's self to cold wind.

**Kampuku**, かんぷく, 感服, n. Admiration; appreciation; approval; adoration. —**suru**, v.t. To admire; to esteem; to appreciate. Syn. KANSHIN SURU.

**Kampyō**, かんべう, 乾乾, n. A kind of gourd cut in thin strips and dried for food.

**Kamu**, かむ, 神, n. and a. Kami or God; Divine, heavenly. Only in compounds.

**Kamu**, かむ, v.t. To wipe (esp. the nose); to blow. *Hana wo kamu*, 鼻ヲカム, to blow the nose. Syn. NUGU. [gnaw.]

**Kamu**, かむ, 噛, v.t. To masticate, chew, bite, or gnash the teeth; *Ha wo kamu*, 歯ヲカム, to gnash the teeth; *Inu ga hane wo kamu*, 犬ガ骨ヲ噛ム, the dog eats bones; *Kande fukumeru*, 噛テ噛ム, to masticate the food and feed it to the young; [fig.] to make very easy for others to learn; to teach very carefully.

**Kamugakari**, かむがかり, 神託, n. Same as **Kamugakari**. [deity.]

**Kamui**, かみい, n. [Jinn.] God; the Kami; a Syn. KAMI, KAMOI. [to the Kami.]

**Kamukai**, かむかい, n. Rice used as an offering

**Kamunano-matsuri**, かむなまつり, 神嘗祭, n. A festival celebrated in the 9th month (o.s.) or on the 17th of October (n.s.) to return thanks for the crop of the year. Syn. JINJOSAI. [Kammuri.]

**Kamuri**, かむり, 冠, n. Same as ① and ② under **Kamuri-no-o**, かむりのを, 冠緒, n. A thong for fastening a kammuri worn by nobles.

**Kamurizuke**, かむりづけ, 冠附, n. Originally a kind of literary training, in which the master composed the first line of a *haikai* while the pupils had to supply the remaining part; later it became a sort of pastime.

**Kamuro**, かむろ, 冠, n. Same as **Kaburo**.

**Kamuro**, かむろ, 冠, n. See **Kaburo** and **Kōmuru**.

**Kamutoko**, かむとけ, 神座, n. Same as **Kamitoko**.

**Kamutoko**, かむとけ, 神座, n. The place for worshipping the Kami, sacrificial.

**Kan**, かん, 漢, n. and a. ① The Milky Way. ② The name of one of the dynasties of ancient China (Han). ③ China; Chinese. ④ A person; a fellow. Used mostly in composition.

*Kandun*, 漢文, Chinese composition; *Kan-gaku*, 漢學, Chinese literature; *Wakan*, 和漢, Japan and China; Japanese and Chinese. Syn. KANA, MOROKOSHI.

**Kan**, かん, 寒, n. Cold. Sometimes in compounds. *Kan ga aketa*, 寒ガ明ケタ, the period of cold has ended; *Kan ga yurai*, 寒ガユレイ, the cold is not severe; *Genkan*, 嚴寒, severe cold; rigorous winter; *Taikan*, 大寒, the period of severe cold in the 12th mo. (o.s.); *Shōkan*, 小寒, the period of moderate cold (a calendar period which lasts about 15 days in the beginning of the 12th mo.) (o.s.). Syn. SAMUSA. [mo.] (o.s.).

**Kan**, かん, 癩, 瘡, n. ① [Med.] Marasmus; convulsions (esp. in children). ② Irritability; irascibility; peevishness.

*Kan wo okosu*, 癩ヲ起ス, to be afflicted with marasmus; to become irascible or peevish.

**Kan**, かん, 燗, n. Making hot (only applied to sake); heating sake. *Sake no kan wo suru*, 酒ノ燗ヲスル, to warm sake by setting the bottle in hot water; to make hot toddy.

**Kan**, かん, 勘, n. The faculty of perceiving; perception; guessing aright.

*Kan ga yoi*, 勘ガ好イ, to have a quick perception; quick-witted; *Kan wo tsukeru*, 勘ヲ付ケル, to be quick to perceive; to guess; *Kan no warai mekura*, 勘ノ盲イ盲人, a blind person slow of perception. Syn. KANGAE, SATORI.

**Kan**, かん, 肝, n. [Anat.] The liver.



**Kan no shi**, 肝ノ糸, the liver.  
Syn. KIMO.

**Kan**, かん, 感, *n.* ① Feeling; sensation; sense. ② Admiration; approbation; praise; wonder.  
*Kan ni taczu*, 感ニ堪ヘズ, can not but admire;  
*Kan no amari*, 感ノアマリ, in the excess of admiration. [loss; tare.]

**Kan**, かん, 欠, *n.* Deficiency in weight or number;  
*Kan ga tatsu*, 欠ガタツ, there is a tare.  
Syn. HEN, MERI. [tion.]

**Kan**, かん, 昂, *n.* [Music.] A rising tone or inflection.

**Kan**, かん, 幹, *n.* The trunk of a tree, stem.  
Syn. KARA, MIKI.

**Kan**, かん, 諫, *n.* Remonstrating (esp. with one's superior); arguing; disputation; reproof. Only in compounds.  
*Fu kan*, 諷諷, remonstrating by means of covert allusions; reproving by a parable; *Chokkan*, 直諫, remonstrating directly with a superior; reproving in person.  
Syn. ISAME.

**Kan**, かん, 間, *n.* and *adv.* ① An interval of time or space, period. ② During; among; between.  
*Tokyo Yokohama kan no tetsudo*, 東京横浜間ノ鐵道, the railway between Tokyo and Yokohama; *Sanji kan*, 三時間, during three hours; *Hizyu kan*, 朋友間, amongst friends.  
Syn. AIDA. [month.]

**Kan**, かん, 汗, *n.* Perspiration; sweat. Used only in composition.

**Kana**, かな, 假名, 假字, *n.* A general name for the Japanese characters representing the forty-seven syllabic sounds. See also *Hiragana* and *Katakana*.  
*Kana de kaku*, 假名ヲ書ク, to write in kana.

**Kana**, かな, 哉, *interj.* An exclam. of admiration, wonder, surprise, etc. placed at the end of a sentence.  
*Kowa kishikaranu koto wo notamau mono kana*, コハケシカラヌ事ヲノタマウモノカナ, how strangely you talk! I am surprised at your speaking in such an extraordinary manner!  
*Oto no yoki kana*, 音ノ好キカナ, what a good sound! *Tanoshiki kana*, 楽シキカナ, how pleasing! how delightful.

**Kana**, かな, 紺糸, *n.* Dark violet coloured thread.

**Kana**, かな, 金, *a.* Metal, metallic. Always in composition.  
*Kana-yama*, 金山, a mine.

**Kana-ji**, かなじ, 寒鴉, *n.* [Ornith.] Winter crow.

**Kana-ami**, かなあみ, 金網, *n.* Wire netting; wire gauze.

**Kanazami-hurui**, かなあみふるい, 銅線籠, *n.* A sieve made of wire gauze, a metal sieve.

**Kanami-zaku**, かなあみざく, 銅網籠, *n.* Wire work.

**Kanaban**, かなばん, 鑿盤, *n.* Same as *Kanadai*.

**Kanabasami**, かなばさみ, 鑿鋸, *n.* Shears for cutting metals.

**Kanabashi**, かなばし, 鐵鑄, *n.* Iron or brass  
Syn. KANABASHI. [tongs.]

**Kanaberi**, かなべり, 金匙, *n.* A metal spatula.

**Kanabiki-asa**, かなびきあさ, 黃麻絲, *n.* [Bot.]

**Kanabiki**, かなびき, 苧麻, *n.* Jute, *Cochorus capsularis*.

**Kanabikisō**, かなびきそう, 百藥草, *n.* [Bot.] *Thesium decurrens*. [ladle.]

**Kanabishaku**, かなびしやく, 金柄杓, *n.* A metal

**Kanabō**, かなぼう, 鐵棒, *n.* An iron rod; a crow.  
Syn. TETSU NO BO. [bar.]

**Kanabōhiki**, かなぼうひき, 鐵棒曳, *n.* ① [Lit.] One who walks at the head of a festive procession, making a noise by striking on the ground an iron staff with rings at its head. ② [Fig.] A tattler; chatterer; interjector.

**Kanabōshi**, かなぼうし, *n.* An ignorant or illiterate fellow; an ignoramus.

**Kanabōtō**, かなぼうとう, 金佛, *n.* A metallic image of Buddha; a metallic idol.  
Syn. KANABUTSU.

**Kanabumbun**, かなぶんぶん, *n.* [Entom.] Certain species of beetles belonging to the family *Scarabidae*.

**Kanabumi**, かなぶみ, 假名文, *n.* A book or letter written in kana. [book.]

**Kanabuten**, かなぶつ, 金佛, *n.* Same as *Kanadai*.

**Kanadai**, かなだい, 銅盆, *n.* Metallic or copper basin.

**Kanadera**, かなでる, 奏, *v.t.* To play on a stringed instrument of music.

**Kanadoyu**, かなどゆ, 銅管, *n.* A copper pipe for conducting water.

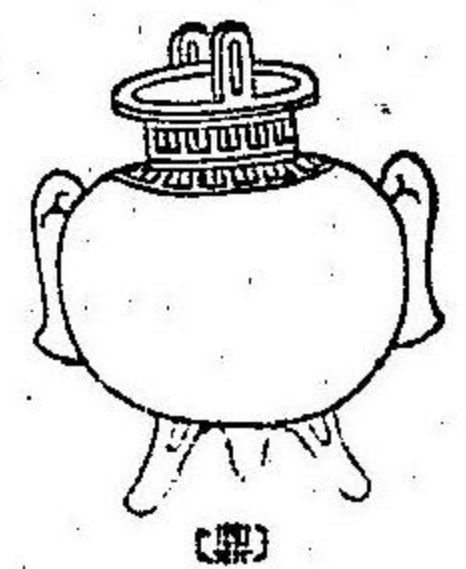
**Kanac**, かなへ, 鼎, *n.* A metallic tripod utensil used in ancient times; a large tripod censer.  
Syn. ASHIGANAE.

**Kanaeru**, かなへる, *v.t.* To grant (as a request); to comply with; to concede.  
*Negai wo kanaeru*, 願ヲカナヘル, to grant a request.

**Kanagai**, かながひ, 銅匙, *n.* A metallic spoon made in the form of a shell.

**Kanagai**, かながひ, 金具, *n.* Lacquer-ware inlaid with gold or silver leaves.

**Kanagaki**, かながき, 假名書, *n.* Writing in *Aragana* characters.



**Kanagana**, かながな, *adv.* Barely; hardly; with difficulty. Now rarely used.  
*Kanagana yomu*, カナガナヲ讀ム, to read with difficulty; *Inochi kanagana nigoseru*, 命カナガナヲ遺ス, has barely escaped with his life.  
Syn. KARAGARA, KARAJITE.

**Kanagashira**, かながしら, 火魚, 方頭魚, *n.* [Ichth.] Fish of genus *Lepidotrigla*, *Lepidotrigla microptera*.

**Kanagasu**, かながす, 鐵屑, *n.* Metal cinders; slag.  
Syn. KANAGUSO.

**Kanagi**, かなぎ, 鐵木, *n.* ① A small twig. ② [Oni provinc.] Coal.

**Kanagu**, かなぐ, 金具, *n.* Metallic ornaments of chests, bureaus, etc.  
*Tabaokire no kanagu*, 煙草入ノ金具, metallic ornaments of a tobacco pouch.  
Syn. KANAMONO.

**Kanagura**, かなぐら, 金串, *n.* Same as *Kanagura*.

**Kanaguru**, かなぐる, 撥擲, *v.t.* To pull out; to wrench off (as an arrow head); to coil (as a rope). [and throw away.]  
*Kanaguri suturu*, 擲リ茶ツル, to pull out.  
Syn. HIKINUKU, NENTORU, TAGURE.

**Kanagusari**, かなぐさり, 金鎖, *n.* A metal or iron chain. [metallic ornaments.]

**Kanagushi**, かなぐし, 金具師, *n.* A maker of

**Kanagushi**, かなぐし, 金串, *n.* An iron or brass skewer on which fish are strung in roasting.

**Kanagutsu**, かなぐつ, 鐵鞍, 蹄鐵, *n.* [Lit.] Iron shoe, a horse-shoe.

**Kanagutsushi**, かなぐつし, 蹄鐵師, *n.* A farrier.

**Kanahedi**, かなへび, *n.* [Zool.] *Tachydromus tachydromoides*.

**Kanahibashi**, かなひばし, 鐵火箸, *n.* Iron tongs; a pair of metallic rods for taking up coals.  
Syn. KANABASHI.

**Kanahiku**, かなひく, *v.t.* To draw out, to elicit.

**Kanahodashi**, かなほだし, *n.* Iron fetters.

**Kanai**, かない, 家内, *n.* ① Family, household. ② Wife.  
*Go kanai*, 御家内, your family; your wife; *Ikkai wagū suru*, 一家内和合スル, the whole family is in harmony; *Kanai jū*, 家内中, the whole household.

**Kanairo**, かないろ, *n.* Metal colour, metallic hue.

**Kanajakushi**, かなやくし, 金杓子, 鑿匙, *n.* A metallic ladle.

**Kanake**, かなけ, 金氣, *n.* Taste of iron or any other metal in water; also metallic lees floating upon water once boiled.  
*Kana ni kanake ga deta*, 釜ニ金氣ガ出ス, the

pot has imparted an iron flavour; *Tsubina no kanake ga nakenu*, 鑿籠ノ金氣ガ抜ケス, the iron kettle does not lose its metallic taste.

**Kanakin**, カナキン, 金巾, 西洋布, *n.* Muslin; shirtings; calico. Affixed to other words, the form is changed into *ganakin*.  
*Habutae ganakin*, 羽二重金巾, a kind of shirtings; also, shirtings of dark indigo colour; *Iri ganakin*, 刺金巾, turkey reds.

**Kanakinu**, カナキン, 金巾, *n.* Same as above.

**Kanakirigoe**, かなきりごえ, *n.* A shrill sound; piercing voice.

**Kanankoki**, かなとき, 鐵槌, *n.* An iron hatchel for separating grains from the stalk.  
Syn. INAKOKI.

**Kan-aku**, かんあく, 奸惡, *n.* and *a.* Knavishness, viciousness, insidiousness, roguery, perfidiousness; knavish, vicious, debased.

**Kanakugi**, かなぐぎ, 鐵釘, *n.* Iron nails.

**Kanakuso**, かなくそ, 鐵屎, *n.* Same as *Kanakuzu*.

**Kanakuzu**, かなくそ, 鐵屎, *n.* *guso*.

**Kanamajiri**, かなまじり, 假名交, *n.* A style of composition in which Japanese kana are used together with Chinese characters.  
*Kanamajiri no bun*, 假名交ノ文, a composition in Japanese kana mixed with Chinese characters. [bowl.]

**Kanamari**, かなまり, 金柄, *n.* A metal picher or

**Kanamie**, かなめ, 要, *n.* ① The rivet of a fan. ② The essential point, the essential principle.  
*Kanjūkaname*, 肝心要, the most important point or principle; *Sensu no kaname*, 扇子ノ要, the rivet of a folding fan.  
Syn. KANJIN, KANYŌ, KIKIME.

**Kanamegashi**, かなめがし, *n.* [Bot.] *Photinia glabra*.

**Kanameishi**, かなめいし, 要石, *n.* The name of a sacred stone near the shrine in Kajima, Hitachi, the lower part of which is supposed to be buried to an immense depth. Often used figuratively to represent something immovable or firmly fixed.

**Kanapizu**, かなみづ, 鐵漿, *n.* A iron liquor used in staining the teeth.  
Syn. HAGERO.

**Kanamoji**, かなもじ, 假名文字, *n.* See *Kana*.

**Kanamono**, かなもの, 金物, *n.* Things made of metal, hardwares.

**Kanamonoya**, かなものや, 金物屋, *n.* A dealer in hardwares; ironmonger; a hardware store.

**Kanamuguru**, かなむぐら, 律草, *n.* [Bot.] *Humulus japonicus*.

**Kanan**, かなん, 家難, *n.* Afflictions or troubles in a family. [Blumek.]

**Kan-roi**, かんろい, 杜若, *n.* [Bot.] *Asarum*



**Kanano-ori**, かなのゝり, *n.* Blood stone.  
**Kanarazu**, かならず, *adv.* Surely; assuredly; certainly; necessarily; positively; without fail; by all means.  
*Kanarazu chakusen su beshi*, 必ず着船スベシ, the ship will surely arrive; *Tōka made ni kanarazu dekitagaru*, 十日迄は必ず出来上ル, will be finished by the tenth inst. without fail.  
*Syn.* KITTO, KIWAMETE, TASHIRA NI, ZERI.  
**Kanari**, かなり, *n.* and *adv.* Moderately good, tolerable, passable; tolerably, passably, etc.  
*Kanari yoku shiyagatta*, カナリ好夕仕上ツタ, have been made or finished tolerably well.  
*Syn.* ZURBAN.  
**Kanari ni**, かなり, *adv.* In a moderate way; tolerably; passably.  
*Kanari ni dekiru*, カナリ出来ル, can be done tolerably well.  
**Kanariya**, かなりや, *n.* 金持, *n.* (Or.  
**Kanariyachō**, かなりやちや, 加拿利亞鳥, *n.* [Or.  
*Canary-bird, Carduelis Canaria.*  
**Kanasubi**, かなすび, *n.* Rust.  
**Kanashi, -i, -ki**, かなし, 可憐, 悲哀, *a.* Sad; sorry; sorrowful; lamentable; mournful; melancholy; afflictive.  
*Syn.* IROSHI, NAGEKA WASHI, UREWASHI.  
**Kanashige ni**, かなしげに, *adv.* Sadly; mournfully; melancholily.  
*Kanashige ni mono wo ōi*, 悲シクモノヲ云フ, to speak sadly; *Kanashige ni nakisakeba*, 涙シク泣キ出ス, to cry in a mournful manner.  
**Kanashiki**, かなしき, *n.* An anvil.  
*Syn.* KANATOKO.  
**Kanashimi**, かなしみ, *n.* Sorrow; grief; sadness; lamentation.  
*Syn.* NAGEKI, UREI.  
**Kanashimu**, かなしむ, 愛憐, 悲哀, *v.t.* and *t.* ① To love, pity, or sympathize. ② To grieve, mourn, or lament.  
**Kanasuji**, かなすじ, *n.* Veins of an ore.  
**Kanata**, かなた, 彼方, *adv.* That side; that place; there.  
*Syn.* ACHI, ANATA, ASOKO, ASUKO.  
**Kanataga**, かなたが, 金筵, *n.* A metallic or iron hoop.  
**Kanata-konata**, かなたこなた, 彼方此方, *adv.* That or this place; to and fro; here and there; all about.  
*Kanata-konata to hemeyuru*, 彼方此方ト廻廻ル, to go about here and there; to travel about.  
*Syn.* ACHIKOCHI.  
**Kanateko**, かなてこ, 鐵槌, *n.* An iron crowbar; a lever. [above.  
**Kanatekobō**, かなてこぼう, 鐵槌, *n.* Same as **Kanato**, かなと, *n.* An iron door.

**Kanatokō**, かなとこ, 鐵砧, *n.* An anvil.  
*Syn.* KANASHIKI.  
**Kanatsuho**, かなつほ, 金壺, *n.* A metallic jar.  
**Kanatsuho-ishi**, かなつほいし, 金壺石, *n.* [Min.]  
*Same as Hattatishi.*  
**Kanatsuho-manako**, かなつほまなこ, 金瓶眼, *n.* A big infuriated eye. [Smith.  
**Kanatsukurī**, かなつくり, *n.* A worker in metals;  
**Kanatsumō**, かなつんぼ, 鐵鑿, *n.* A person deaf as iron, or stone deaf.  
**Kanatsurube**, かなつるべ, 銅瓶, *n.* A copper well bucket.  
*Syn.* KANE NO TSURUBE.  
**Kanau**, かなう, *v.t.* ① To accord or suit (mentally); to obtain (as one's wish). ② To be consistent; to comport with; to be compatible.  
*Kōura ni kanau*, 心ニ叶フ, to suit one's mind; *Nagai ni kanau*, 願フ叶フ, to obtain.  
*Syn.* AU, ŌZURE. [one's wish.  
**Kanawa**, かなわ, 金輪, *n.* Metallic hoop.  
**Kanawaseru**, かなはせる, *v.t.* The caus. form of **Kanau**.  
**Kanawazu**, かなはず, 不行, *v.t.* [neg. of **Kanau**.] Does not suit or agree; to be unable, or impossible; not to succeed.  
*Te-ashi ga kanawazu*, 手足が叶はず, the limbs do not move freely; *Waga omōkoto kanawazu*, 我が思フコトナはず, I cannot obtain my wish; *Takakoto kanawazu*, 行クコトナはず, cannot go; impossible to walk.  
**Kanayaki**, かなやき, 鐵鑿, *n.* Stamping with a hot iron as upon wooden tools, furniture, etc.; branding.  
**Kanayama**, かなやま, 金山, 礦山, *n.* A mine.  
*Syn.* KŌZAN.  
**Kanazabō**, かなざぼう, 鐵槌, *n.* An iron rod or club with numerous protuberances, used as a weapon.  
**Kanazuchi**, かなづち, 鐵錘, *n.* A metallic hammer; an iron mallet; sledge-hammer.  
**Kanazue**, かなづえ, 鐵杖, *n.* An iron staff.  
**Kana-zukai**, かなづかひ, 假名遣, *n.* The act or way of employing Japanese syllables or kana; spelling the kana.  
*Kana-zukai ga warui*, 假名遣が違フ, his use of kana is wrong; *Kana-zukai wo tadasu*, 假名遣ヲ正ス, to correct kana erroneously employed.  
**Kanazuru**, かなづる, 奏, *v.t.* Same as **Kanaderu**.  
**Kanchi**, かんち, 奸智, *n.* Subtlety; cunningness; insidiousness; slyness in design or artifice; treachery.  
*Kanchi ni taku*, 奸智ニ長ク, to be proficient in subtle designs; to be a subtle knave.  
*Syn.* KATAMASHISA, WARCJIE.

**Kanchi**, かんち, 閑地, *n.* A quiet region; a retired place.  
*Kanchi ni asobu*, 閑地ニ遊ブ, to go a-pleasuring to a quiet place.  
**Kanchiku**, かんちく, 寒竹, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of small bamboo used for arrows.  
**Kanchō**, かんちやう, 艦長, *n.* The captain of a war vessel.  
**Kanchō**, かんてう, 間諜, *n.* A spy.  
*Syn.* KANJA, MAWASHIMONO.  
**Kanchū**, かんちゆう, 寒中, *n.* and *adv.* ① Cold season; winter. ② During the cold season.  
**Kandachi**, かんたち, 霹靂, *n.* A clap of thunder.  
*Kandachi ga suru*, 霹靂ガスル, the thunder  
*Syn.* KANDOKI, NARUKAMI. [rolls.  
**Kandai**, かんたひ, *n.* [Ichth.] *Labrus japonicus*.  
**Kandan**, かんたん, 間斷, *n.* An interval of rest; cessation of motion or work; interruption.  
*Kandan nakeru*, 間斷ナク運轉スル, to revolve without cessation; to be constantly  
*Syn.* HIMA, TAEMA. [moving.  
**Kandan**, かんたん, 閑談, *n.* Quiet conversation, table talk.  
*Kandan su-koku ni wataru*, 閑談談到ニワタル, quiet talk lasted for several hours.  
*Syn.* MONOGATARI.  
**Kandan**, かんたん, 寒暖, *n.* Cold and warmth; temperature.  
*Kandan no atsasu wo noburu*, 寒暖ノ挨拶ヲ違へル, to offer a salutation adapted to the season; *Kandan wo hakaru*, 寒暖ヲ計ル, to measure the temperature.  
*Syn.* ATSUSA, SAMUSA. [mometer.  
**Kandankai**, かんたんけい, 寒暖計, *n.* A thermometer; *Saitō kandankai*, 最高寒暖計, maximum thermometer; *Saitō kandankai*, 最低寒暖計, minimum thermometer.  
**Kandeki suru**, かんできする, 苦悶, *v.t.* To afflict or distress; to oppress.  
**Kando**, かんたう, 漢土, *n.* China.  
*Syn.* KARA, MOROKOSHI.  
**Kandō**, かんたう, 勘當, *n.* Turning out of the family (as a dissolute son by his father); disinheriting, disowning.  
*Kandō wo ukeru*, 勘當ヲ受ケル, to be disown—  
*suru*, *v.t.* To turn out from the family as a punishment, to disinherit; to disown.  
*Asi wo kandō suru*, 子ヲ勘當スル, to disown a  
*Syn.* KANJI, KANKI. [child.  
**Kandō**, かんたう, 間道, *n.* A secret path.  
*Syn.* NUKEMICHI, WARIMICHI.  
**Kandoko**, かんたこ, 勘當, *n.* The finger board of a guitar.  
**Kandoku**, かんたこ, 簡牘, *n.* [Chin.] An epistle;  
*Syn.* SHOKAN, TEGAMI.

**Kandokuri**, かんたくり, 燗燗, *n.* A bottle for warming sake.  
**Kandori**, かんどり, 提燈, *n.* A helmsman; steerman.  
*Syn.* KAJITORI.  
**Kandōshi**, かんどうし, 感動詞, *n.* [Gram.] Same as **Kandōshi** (感動詞).  
**Kandō suru**, かんどうする, 感動, *v.t.* To move another to passion; to affect the mind; to excite.  
**Kane**, かね, *n.* ① Metal; ore. ② Money; coin.  
 ③ Cont. form of **Kanazashi** (簡尺).  
*Kane ni naru*, 金ニナル, to be profitable; to be lucrative; to die; *Kane no risoku ga takai*, 金ノ利息が高イ, the interest on money is high; *Kane no isuru*, 金ノ莖, a vein of metal ore; anything which serves as a source of one's fortune; *Kane wo azukaru*, 金ヲ預ル, to receive money in trust; *Kane wo fuku*, 金ヲ取ク, to smelt ore; to coin money; *Kane wo horidasu*, 金ヲ掘り出ス, to dig ore; *Kane wo kashitsukeru*, 金ヲ貸付ケル, to lend money (as one's business); *Kane wo mōkeru*, 金ヲ儲ケル, to earn money; *Kane wo tameru*, 金ヲタメル, to save money; *Kane wo tsukau*, 金ヲ遣フ, to spend money. [places or other places].  
**Kane**, かね, *n.* A bell (hung in Buddhist temple).  
*Ake no kane*, 天明ノ鐘, bell rung at day-break (as at temples); *Kane ga naru*, 鐘ガ鳴ル, the bell rings; *Kane wo kiku*, 鐘ヲ聞ク, to hear the bell; *Kane wo tsuku*, 鐘ヲ撞ク, to strike a  
*Syn.* TOKIGANE, TSURIGANE. [bell.  
**Kane**, かね, *n.* A bell; a kind of gong.  
*Kane wo tataku*, 鐘ヲ叩ク, to strike or ring a  
*Syn.* TATAKIGANE. [gong.  
**Kane**, かね, 鐘, *n.* Dye used by Japanese women, and formerly also by court nobles, to blacken their teeth.  
*Kane wo tsukeru*, 鐘ヲ付ケル, to blacken the teeth; to stain the teeth with the **kane**.  
*Syn.* HAGURO.  
**Kaneai**, かねあひ, 兼合, 釣匙, *n.* Balancing well; equableness, impartiality.  
**Kanebakari**, かねばかり, 貨幣計, *n.* An instrument for counting coins.  
**Kanebako**, かねばこ, 金箱, *n.* A money-chest.  
**Kanefude**, かねふで, 筆, *n.* A hair pencil or brush for staining the teeth.  
**Kanefuki**, かねふき, 金吹, *n.* One who smelts ores; a metallurgist.  
**Kanegane**, かねがね, 豫, *adv.* Previously; usually; constantly; beforehand.  
*Kanegane mōshige sara ōri*, 豫申上儀通リ, [Epist.] as I told you before.  
*Syn.* KANETE.  
**Kanegoto**, かねごと, 豫言, *n.* What was previously said; previous talk; promise.



**Kanegura**, かねぐら, 金藏, 箱, *n.* A money-vault; a treasury; a money-safe.  
Syn. KINKO.

**Kaneguro**, かねぐろ, *n.* Same as *Kanegura*.

**Kanehori**, かねほり, 金堀, 坑夫, *n.* A miner.  
Syn. GRZAI.

**Kaneire**, かねいれ, 金入, *n.* A money box or a purse for carrying money in.

**Kanejaku**, かねやく, 鍬尺, *n.* A metal measure, a carpenter's square. See also *Masurigane*.

**Kanekashi**, かねかし, 金貸, 子貸, *n.* A money-lender.  
Syn. FIRON WEDGE.

**Kanekusabi**, かねくさび, 尖鋸, *n.* A metal or iron wedge.

**Kanemawari**, かねまわり, 金廻, *n.* Circulation of money; state of exchange or trade; credit.  
*Fukeki de kanemawari ga warui*, 不景氣で金廻が悪い, the circulation of money is bad on account of trade depression.

**Kanemi**, かねみ, 金見, 鑑定師, *n.* Inspecting and examining the qualities of a mineral or coin, or a person who inspects it.

**Kanemachi**, かねもち, 金持, *n.* One who possesses much money, a rich man.

**Kanemochirushi**, かねもちろし, *a.* Having the appearance of a wealthy person; rich-man-like.

**Kanemōke**, かねもうけ, 金儲, *n.* Profit in trade; earning money; gain.  
*Kanemōke wo shitai*, 金儲ヲシタイ, wish to make money; *Konogoro wa kanemōke ga sukunai*, 此頃ハ金儲ガ少ナイ, there have been very little gains of late.

**Kanen**, かねん, 加年, *n.* Adding to one's age; entering a new year.

**Kanetadaki**, かねたたき, 錠叩, *n.* ① A kind of hammer or stick used in striking a bell. ② A Buddhist preacher, sermonizer.

**Kanetadaki**, かねたたき, *n.* [Entom.] Cricket, *Ectatoderes varicolor*. [angle.]

**Kane-no-te**, かねのて, 曲尺形, *n.* [coll.] A right angle.

**Kaneru**, かねる, 兼, *v.t.* and *i.* ① To perform two or more duties at the same time; to do two things at the same time; to comprehend or include. ② To be concerned or anxious about; to feel diffidence.  
*Bumbu wo kaneru*, 文武ヲ兼テ, to possess both civil and military accomplishments; *Chi to jin to wo kaneru*, 智ト仁トヲ兼テ, to possess both wisdom and benevolence; *Futayaku wo kaneru*, 二役ヲ兼テ, to hold two offices at the same time.

**Kaneru**, かねる, 兼, *v.t.* To be unable; to be difficult or hard.  
*Deki kaneru*, 出来兼テ, hard to do, cannot be done or performed; *Sari kaneru*, 去リ兼テ,

hard to leave; *Yomi kaneru*, 読ミ兼テ, unable to read; *Fuki kaneru*, 行き兼テ, hard to go.  
Syn. ATAWANU.

**Kanete**, かねて, 豫, *adv.* Before; beforehand; previously; some time ago.  
*Kanete go-trai no ichiji*, 豫テ依テ頼ノ一條, the matter about which I applied to you before; *Kanete go-sūdan mōshlage soro tōri*, 豫テ御相談申上候通り, [Epi.] as I had arranged with you some time ago.  
Syn. KATSUTE, MAEBIRO NI, MAENOTTE.

**Kanetsubo**, かねつぼ, 罌粟壺, *n.* A vessel for holding *ohagura*.  
Syn. OHAGUROTSUBO.

**Kanetsuke-tombo**, かねつけとんぼ, 築蜂蝸, *n.* [Entom.] A beautiful slender dragon-fly.  
Syn. KŌYATOMBO. [touch-stone.]

**Kanetsuke-ishi**, かねつけいし, 試金石, *n.* A tower in a Buddhist temple.

**Kanetsukidō**, かねつきたう, 鐘撞堂, *n.* A bell tower in a Buddhist temple.

**Kan-etsu suru**, かねえつする, 感悦, *v.t.* and *i.* To be extremely pleased with; to be very much rejoiced.

**Kanezushi**, かねざし, 鋸差, 曲尺, *n.* A metallic measure; a carpenter's square.

**Kanezuku**, かねづく, 爲金, *a.* and *adv.* For the sake of money; by the influence of money.  
*Hito wa kanezuku nara nan demo suru*, 人ハ爲金ヲラナンデモスル, men will do anything for money; *Kanezuku de suru*, 爲金デスル, to do for the sake of money.

**Kangan**, かんが, 閑雅, *n.* and *a.* [Chin.] Elegance, refinement; elegant, refined, graceful.  
Syn. MIYABIYAKA, SHITŌYAKA.

**Kangae**, かんがへ, 考, *n.* Thought; idea; reflection; consideration; brooding over. Sometimes as a prefix.  
*Kangae-chigai*, 考ヘ違ヒ, misunderstanding; mistaken opinion; *Kangae ga tsukanu*, 考ガ付カヌ, cannot make it out; cannot think of; *Kangae no nai shōnen*, 考ノナイ少年, a thoughtless lad; *Yoi kangae ga denai*, 好イ考ガ出ナイ, have (or has) no good idea.  
Syn. OMOI, SHIAN.

**Kangaeru**, かんがへる, 考, *v.t.* To think; to reflect upon; to ponder over; to consider.  
*Dō kangae mo wakaran*, ドウ考ヘテモ解ラヌ, [coll.] cannot understand however much I reflect upon it.  
Syn. KANGAU, ONOMPARARU, OMOU.

**Kangai**, かんがい, 旱害, *n.* Damages caused by drought.

**Kangai suru**, かんがひする, 感服, *v.t.* [Chin.] To admire deeply; to be greatly moved or affected by kindness.

**Kangai suru**, かんがひする, 陷害, *v.t.* [Chin.] To injure another by a false accusation.

**Kangakari**, かんがかり, 託宣, *n.* Being possessed by the Kami; divine inspiration.

**Kangaku**, かんがく, 漢學, *n.* Chinese learning; Chinese literature.

**Kangakushu**, かんがくしゅ, 漢學者, *n.* Chinese literati; a Chinese scholar.

**Kangamiru**, かんがみる, 鑑, *v.t.* ① To look at (as in a mirror). ② To profit by experience; to be taught by the example of others; to follow as model; to take warning. ③ To judge or determine.  
*Inshie wo kangamiru*, 古ヲ鑑ミル, to be guided by the experience of the ancients.

**Kangan**, かんがん, 汗顔, *n.* [lit.] Perspiring face; being abashed; feeling shame.  
*Kangan ni tazau*, 汗顔ニ堪ヘズ, cannot but feel ashamed.

**Kanganu**, かんがぬ, 更格, *n.* [Zool.] Kangaroo.

**Kanga suru**, かんがする, 寒餓, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be cold and hungry; to starve.

**Kanganu**, かんがふ, 考, *v.t.* Same as *Kangaeru*.

**Kangeki**, かんげき, 間隙, *n.* [Chin.] ① An interval of time or space; a crack, crevice, or fissure. ② Breach or rupture of friendship; estrangement.  
Syn. HIMA, SUKIMA.

**Kangeki suru**, かんげきする, 感慕, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be moved with admiration or gratitude; to be deeply affected by kindness.

**Kangen**, かんげん, 諫言, *n.* Remonstrance with one's superior; expostulation; advice; admonition. —*suru*, *v.t.* To remonstrate with; to expostulate, etc.  
Syn. IKEN SURU, ISAMERT.

**Kangen**, かんげん, 甘言, *n.* Sweet words; honied words.  
*Kangen wo motte hito wo azamuru*, 甘言ヲ以テ人ヲ欺ク, to deceive another with honied words.

**Kangi**, かんぎ, 諫譚, *n.* [Chin.] Remonstrance; expostulation; reproof.

**Kangiku**, かんぎく, 寒菊, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of *chrysanthemum*.

**Kangitai**, かんぎたい, 諫言大夫, *n.* [Chin.] The name of officials in China whose duty it is to remonstrate with the Emperor.

**Kango**, かんご, 漢語, *n.* Chinese language, Chinese words.  
*Kango wo tsukau*, 漢語ヲ使フ, to use Chinese words (especially in conversation). [ing.]

**Kango**, かんご, 監護, *n.* [Law.] Custody; safe keeping.

**Kango**, かんご, 看護, *n.* Attending on the sick; nursing a patient. —*suru*, *v.t.* To attend on; to nurse.

Syn. KAMBYŪ, MITORU. [nurse.]

**Kangofu**, かんごふ, 看護婦, *n.* A female sick nurse.

**Kangoku**, かんごく, 監獄, *n.* A prison house.  
Syn. HITOYA, RŌYA.

**Kangoku-i**, かんごくい, 監獄醫, *n.* A prison physician.  
[office.]

**Kangokusho**, かんごくしょ, 監獄署, *n.* A prison.

**Kango-nin**, かんごにん, 看護人, *n.* ① A sick nurse. ② A guardian (as of a child).

**Kangori**, かんごり, 寒垢, *n.* A religious austerity of bathing in cold water during severe winter.

**Kangō suru**, かんごする, 勘合, *v.t.* To examine and compare (as various accounts); to verify.

**Kangumbu**, かんぐぶ, 警備部, *n.* The Military Inspection Department.

**Kangan**, かんげん, 鑑, *n.* An officer who was appointed to keep his eye on the conduct of soldiers and their leaders and report it to the commander in chief.

**Kangyō**, かんぎょう, 寒行, *n.* Performing religious austerities during the cold of winter.

**Kangyū**, かんぎゅう, 汗牛, *n.* [Chin.] Making an ox sweat under a heavy load; very numerous.

**Kanhoishi**, かんほいし, 寒粥, *n.* Rice boiled and dried during winter.

**Kani**, かに, 蟹, *n.* ① [Zool.] A crab.  
② Clothes worn by a newly born child; diaper.  
③ A kind of eruption on the skin of an infant appearing soon after its birth.

**Kan-i**, かんい, 簡易, *a.* Simple; not complicated; easy; short; brief; elementary.  
*Kan i hō*, 簡易法, a simple method.  
Syn. KOTOSUKUNA.

**Kan-i**, かんい, 漢醫, *n.* One who practises the Chinese system of medicine; Chinese physician.

**Kan-i**, かんい, 敢爲, *n.* Defiance of danger; daring; gallantry; intrepidity; tenacity of purpose.  
*Kan-i no kishō*, 敢爲ノ氣象, daring spirit, indomitable disposition.

**Kan-i**, かんい, 寒威, *n.* The chilling effect of winter; cold.  
*Kan-i ni ni tsunoru*, 寒威ニ慕ル, the cold daily increases.

**Kani-baba**, かにばば, *n.* The meconium.

**Kanigusa**, かんぎくさ, *n.* A pustular eruption.

**Kani-guso**, かにぐそ, 胎屎, *n.* A fecal discharge of a newly born child.

**Kani-guso**, かにぐそ, *n.* Same as *Kanibaba*.

**Kanihasami**, かにはさみ, 蟹, *n.* The nippers of a crab.  
Syn. KANI NO HASAMI. [crab.]

**Kani-ishi**, かにいし, 蟹石, *n.* ① Fossil crab. ② A fossil shell shaped like a crab. [fossil.]

**Kanikaku**, かにかく, 後断, *adv.* Same as *Toni-*



**Kanmori**, かんもり, 掃守, *n.* An ancient court official charged with the keeping of the grounds about the Imperial palace.  
Syn. K. MON.

**Kan-in**, かんいん, 姦淫, *n.* Adultery. —*suru*, *v.t.* To commit adultery.  
Syn. KANTSU SURU.

**Kan-i-tori**, かにとり, 産取, *n.* The diaper of a newly born child.

**Kanja**, かんぢや, 間者, *n.* A spy.  
*Kanja wo yatte tchi no kikel wo saguru*, 間者ヲ遣テ敵ノ奇謀ヲ探グル, to send a spy to discover the enemy's strategy.  
Syn. KANCHŌ, SHINŌBI.

**Kanja**, かんぢや, 寒邪, *n.* Cold, or sickness caused by chilliness of the weather.  
*Kanja ni okasaru*, 寒邪ニ犯サル, to be afflicted with cold.

**Kanja**, かんぢや, 奸邪, *a. and n.* Villainous, knavish, depraved, unprincipled; a knave, scoundrel, miscreant.  
*Kanja no shōjin*, 奸邪ノ小人, an unprincipled, or subtle knave.  
Syn. KANKYOKU, NENJKE.

**Kanji**, かんぢ, 漢字, *n.* Chinese characters.

**Kanji**, かんぢ, 幹事, *n.* Director; manager; ward-*en*; superintendent.

**Kanji**, かんぢ, 罰事, *n.* Punishing a child or servant. —*suru*, *v.t.* To punish, etc.

**Kanji**, かんぢ, 寒, *n.* The cold (as of winter).  
*Kanji ga tsuyoi*, 寒ガ強イ, is very cold.

**Kanji**, かんぢ, 感, *n.* Feeling; sense; sensibility. ② Being moved or affected (as the mind); admiration, wonder. ③ Efficacy, effect.  
*Kusuri no kanji*, 藥ノ感シ, the effect of medicine; *Kanji ga nai*, 感シガナイ, to have no effect; to have no feeling; insensible.

**Kanji**, かんぢ, 襟, *n.* Same as *Ganzeki*.

**Kanji-iru**, かんぢいる, 感入, *v.t.* To be deeply impressed (as with gratitude); to admire greatly.

**Kanjin**, かんじん, 閑人, *n.* [Chin.] Leisurely person.

**Kanjin**, かんじん, 間人, *n.* A spy. [son.]  
Syn. MAWASHIMONO. [seer.]

**Kanjin**, かんじん, 監人, *n.* A watchman; an overseer.  
Syn. BANNIN, MIHARIBITO.

**Kanjin**, かんじん, 奸人, *n.* A knavish person, a knave; villain; scoundrel.

**Kanjin**, かんじん, 肝心, *n.* Main points, importance; essential, important, vital.  
*Kanjin na koto wo wasureta*, 肝心ヲ事ヲ忘レタ, [coll.] have forgotten a matter of vital importance.  
Syn. KANAME, KANYŌ, SEN-ICHI, TAISETSU.

**Kanjin**, かんじん, 漢人, *n.* A Chinese; Chinaman.  
Syn. MORŌSHIBITO.

**Kanjin**, かんじん, 韓人, *n.* A Korean; people of Korea.  
Syn. KOMABITO. [Korea.]

**Kanjuyori**, かんぢんより, *n.* Same as *Kanzenyori*. [lit.]

**Kanjitsu**, かんぢつ, 数日, *n.* Rat day. See *Nō-no-Kanjitsu*, かんぢつ, 間日, *n.* Intervening days.

**Kanjyashu**, かんぢやし, かんぢやし, *a.* Sensitive; easily moved or affected; susceptible; excitable.

**Kanjo**, かんぢやう, 閑所, *n.* ① A quiet situation; a retired place. ② Water-closet, privy.  
Syn. CHŌZERA, KAWAYA.

**Kanjō**, かんぢやう, 感状, *n.* A letter of praise or approval given by one's lord.  
Syn. HOMERUMI.

**Kanjō**, かんぢやう, 干城, *n.* Protection or defence (as of a country).  
*Kanjō no shin*, 干城ノ臣, one who protects his lord against enemies; a most loyal subject; *Kokka no kanjō*, 國家ノ干城, defender of the country.

**Kanjō**, かんぢやう, 感傷, *n.* Feeling, sentiments; personal consideration.

**Kanjō**, かんぢやう, 勘定, *n.* ① Counting up; reckoning, calculation. ② An account; the amount; a bill.  
*Kanjō ga awanai*, 勘定ガ合ハナイ, the sums do not tally; is not what it should be; *Kanjō ga chigau*, 勘定ガ違フ, the calculation is wrong; *Kanjō ga warui*, 勘定ガ悪イ, the reckoning is wrong; is not profitable; disadvantageous; *Kanjō wo shimeru*, 勘定ヲシメル, to find the sum; *Kanjō wo toru*, 勘定ヲ取ル, to receive payment; *Kanjō wo yaru*, 勘定ヲ遣ル, to pay the bill.  
Syn. SANTŌ, SANYŌ.

**Kanjūbugyō**, かんぢやうぶぎやう, 勘定奉行, *n.* ① A *daimyō*'s chief treasurer or pay-master. ② Commissioners of Finance in the Tokugawa government, who, in addition to their financial business, exercised administrative as well as judicial control over the lay population in the immediate possessions of the Shōgunate House.

**Kanjūchō**, かんぢやうちやう, 勘定帳, *a.* An account book.

**Kanjūgakki**, かんぢやうがき, 勘定巻, *n.* A written account or bill. [sheet.]

**Kanjūryō**, かんぢやうりやう, 勘定表, *n.* A balance

**Kanjūkan**, かんぢやうかた, 勘定方, *n.* An accountant, treasurer.

**Kanjuku suru**, かんぢゆくする, 甘熟, *v.t.* To ripen well (as fruits); to mature fully.

**Kanka**, かんか, 感荷, *n.* [Chin.] Gratitude; gratefulness; thanks.  
Syn. ARIGATASA.

**Kanka**, かんか, 閑暇, *n.* Leisure; unoccupied hours; freedom from business.

*Go-kanka no setsu*, 御閑暇之節, when you are at leisure; in your leisure hours.  
Syn. IIMA, IROMA.

**Kanka**, かんか, 寒家, *n.* [Chin.] ① A cold house, i.e. poor family. ② My humble cot (used in self-depreciation).

**Kanka**, かんか, 漢家, *n.* One who practises the Chinese system of medicine; Chinese physician.

**Kanka-i**, かんかゝい, 漢家醫, *n.* Same as above.

**Kanka-isha**, かんかゝいしや, 漢家醫者, *n.* as above.

**Kankai suru**, かんかゝする, 姦淫, *v.t.* [Chin.] To kidnap, or abduct with a view to commit adultery.

**Kankaku**, かんかゝく, 閑隔, *n.* ① A partition, anything serving to separate one thing from another. ② Distance; space between; interval.

**Kankaku**, かんかゝく, 感覺, *n.* ① Feeling; sentiments. ② Sensibility; sense; perception.  
*Iya na kankaku wo okosu*, イヤナ感覺ヲ起ス, to feel badly; to make another feel aversion; *Kankaku ga nai*, 感覺ガナイ, to have no feeling; insensible; *Kankaku no aru hito*, 感覺ノアル人, a person of quick perception; men of common sense; *Kankaku wo ushinaw*, 感覺ヲ失フ, [to lose sense.]  
Syn. OBOE.

**Kankaku**, かんかゝく, 看客, *n.* A reader (as of books, etc.); a subscriber to a paper; a spectator.  
Syn. MURUMITO, MITA. [tor.]

**Kankau suru**, かんかゝする, 坎陷, *v.t.* [Chin.] To fall into a pit; to be entrapped.

**Kanka suru**, かんかゝする, 唱歌, *v.t.* [Chin.] To sing in the midst of carousal; to get drunk and sing.  
*Kanka no koe*, 唱歌ノ聲, the sound of a drunken revel.

**Kankatsu**, かんかゝつ, 姦淫, *n. and a.* [Chin.] Covetousness; avarice; rapacity; viciousness; knavishness; covetous, avaricious, etc.

**Kanke**, かんかゝ, 勧化, *n.* [corrupt. of *Kwanke*.] Preaching or begging people to subscribe for pious purposes. Used sometimes in a bad sense.  
*Kanke ni mawaru*, 勧化ニ廻ル, to go round to induce people to subscribe for pious purposes (sometimes in a bad sense).  
Syn. HŌGA. [tion list.]

**Kankechō**, かんかゝちやう, 勧化帳, *n.* A subscription list.

**Kankei**, かんかゝい, 奸計, *n.* A vicious plan; wicked design; villainous plot.  
*Kankei wo meyasuru*, 奸計ヲ策ラス, to use a wicked plan.  
Syn. KAMBŌ, WARUDAKUMI.

**Kankei**, かんかゝい, 灌漑, *n.* [Chin.] A valley, vale.

**Kanketsu**, かんかゝつ, 甘結, *n.* [Chin.] A happy result; a fortunate conclusion. —*suru*, *v.t.* To produce a satisfactory result; to reach a fortunate conclusion.

**Kanketsu**, かんかゝつ, 坎穴, *n.* [Chin.] A pitfall.

**Kanketsunetsu**, かんかゝつねつ, 間歇熱, *n.* [Med.] An intermittent fever; chill and fever.  
Syn. OKORI.

**Kanketsusen**, かんかゝつせん, 間歇泉, *n.* [Physics.] Intermittent fountain.

**Kanki**, かんき, 寒氣, *n.* The cold.  
*Kanki ni makeru*, 寒氣ニマケル, to be affected by the cold; *Kanki wo shinogu*, 寒氣ヲ渡グ, [to endure the cold.]  
Syn. SAMUSA.

**Kanki**, かんき, 勘氣, *n.* ① Displeasure (as of one's master); anger; wrath. ② Discharging a servant on account of some offence.  
*Kimi no kanki wo kōmaru*, 君ノ勘氣ヲ蒙ル, to incur the displeasure of one's lord.  
Syn. KANDŌ.

**Kankin**, かんきん, 監禁, *n.* [Law.] Imprisonment; confinement; detention. —*suru*, *v.t.* To imprison; to confine.  
Syn. TOJIKOMERU.

**Kankin**, かんきん, 看經, *n.* Reading scriptures; saying prayers; devotions. —*suru*, *v.t.* To read scriptures, etc.

**Kankin**, かんきん, 嵌金, *n.* Any metallic ornament inlaid with gold. —*suru*, *v.t.* To inlay with gold.

**Kanki suru**, かんきする, 感喜, *v.t. and t.* To rejoice greatly; to be extremely delighted.

**Kankō**, かんかう, 刊行, *n.* Printing and circulating; publication. —*suru*, *v.t.* To publish.  
Syn. SURIDASU.

**Kankō**, かんかう, 勘考, *n.* Thinking about; pondering over; reflection; consideration.  
*Kankō shite mimashō*, 勘考シテミマシヨウ, [coll.] I shall think about; I'll consider. —*suru*, *v.t.* To think about, etc.  
Syn. KANGAE, SHIAN.

**Kanko**, かんこ, 神子, *n.* ① A female dancer in the *kagera*. ② A sorceress, a witch.  
Syn. KANNAGI, MIKO.

**Kankō**, かんかう, 乾糖, *n.* A confectionery coated with sugar; a kind of bon-bon.

**Kankō**, かんかう, 閑行, *n.* [Chin.] Walking about *incognito*; private journey. See also *Bikō* (遊行). —*suru*, *v.t. and i.* To walk about in private; to travel *incognito*.

**Kanko**, かんこ, 鞀鼓, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] The drum of remonstrance; used only in allusion to the custom in ancient China of setting up a drum before the imperial palace, to be struck by an official in charge whenever a letter of remonstrance was offered to the sovereign.  
*Kanko koke wo shizu*, 鞀鼓ヲ生ズ, [lit.] the drum of remonstrance is covered with moss, (said of the reign of one of the ancient emperors)



of China, whose administration was so popular that not a letter of remonstrance was presented during his whole life).

**Kanko**, かんこ, 簡古, *n.* and *a.* [*Chin.*] Having an antique taste; old and tasteful.

**Kankō**, かんこう, 嵌工, *n.* [*Chin.*] Inlaid work; also one skilled in doing inlaid work.  
Syn. HAMEZAIKU, ZŪGAN.

**Kankō**, かんこう, 緘口, *n.* [*Chin.*] Keeping the mouth shut; holding one's tongue; keeping silence.

**Kankō**, かんかう, 甘汞, *n.* [*Chem.*] Mercurial chloride, calomel.

**Kankoku**, かんこく, 寒國, *n.* Cold country.

**Kankoku**, かんこく, 漢國, *n.* China.

**Kankoku**, かんこく, 鴉鴉, *n.* [*Ornith.*] A magpie.

**Kanko-kusashi**, かんこくさし, 紙子臭, *n.* Smelling of burnt paper or cloth.  
Syn. HINAKUSASHI.

**Kankoku suru**, かんこくする, 刊刻, *v.t.* To publish (as books).

**Kanko suru**, かんこする, 眷顧, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To favour; to patronize; to be fond of.

**Kanku**, かんく, 甘苦, *n.* [*Chin.*] [*lit.*] The sweet and the bitter; pleasure and pain; comfort and distress; prosperity and adversity.  
*Kanku wo nameru*, 甘苦ヲ嘗ムル, to taste the sweet and the bitter of life; to undergo all sorts of experience.

**Kanku**, かんく, 艱苦, *n.* Distress; affliction; suffering; misery.  
*Kanku ni semaru*, 艱苦ニ迫ル, to labour under afflictions; to fall between two stools.  
Syn. KANNAN, KURUSHIMI, NAYAMI.

**Kankwa**, かんくわ, 干戈, *n.* [*Chin.*] [*lit.*] Shields and spears; war; disturbance.  
*Kankwa ni utau*, 干戈ニ訴フ, to appeal to arms; *Kankwa wo motte abmanien to su*, 干戈ヲ以テ相見ヘントス, to intend to break a lance with; to desire to encounter in the field; *Kankwa wo ugokasu*, 干戈ヲ動かス, to take up arms; to wage war.  
Syn. IKUSA, TATARAI.

**Kankwa**, かんくわ, 感化, *n.* Conversion; influence. —*suru*, *v.t.* To convert or influence.  
*Aku-nin wo kankwa suru*, 悪人ヲ感化スル, to convert a wicked person.

**Kankwajō**, かんくわじょう, 感化場, *n.* House of correction. [(*感化*)]

**Kankwan**, かんくわん, 看官, *n.* Same as *Kankaku*.

**Kankwan**, かんくわん, 感官, *n.* Organs of senses.

**Kankwan**, かんくわん, 閑官, *n.* A government official without any active business or service; a sinecure. [Open; spacious.

**Kankwatsu**, かんくわつ, 闊闊, *a.* [*Chin.*] Wide;

Syn. HIROKI, HIROKA.

**Kankyō**, かんきやう, 寒郷, *n.* An obscure locality; a secluded village.  
Syn. KATAINAKA.

**Kankyō**, かんきやう, 悍強, *a.* [*Chin.*] Stout; strong; active. ⊕ Fierce; ferocious; wild; unruly; unmanageable.  
Syn. WARUZUYOKI.

**Kankyō**, かんきよ, 閑居, *n.* Living in retirement; secluded life. ⊕ Quiet abode; retired dwelling. —*suru*, *v.t.* To lead a retired life; to live in quietude.

**Kankyō**, かんきやう, 乾薑, *n.* Dried ginger.

**Kankyoku**, かんきよく, 奸曲, *n.* and *a.* Knavery, villainy, wickedness; knavish, subtle, villainous, vicious, treacherous, artful.  
Syn. NEJIKI, YOKOSHIMA.

**Kankyō**, かんきよ, 悍急, *a.* [*Chin.*] Harsh; peevish; hasty; impulsive; headstrong.

**Kankyū-kōzoku**, かんきゆうこうぞく, 宮中敵衆, *n.* Enemies in and out of an Imperial palace.

**Kankyū suru**, かんきよする, 感泣, *v.i.* To be moved to tears; to be deeply impressed.  
*Selon ni kankyū suru*, 聖恩ニ感泣スル, to be moved to tears by the benevolence of the Emperor.

**Kanna**, かんな, 鉋, *n.* A carpenter's plane.  
*Daī kanna*, 鉋鉋, a plane set in a wooden block; *Tsuki ganna*, 突鉋, do. used by pushing.

**Kannabe**, かんなべ, 燗酒酒壺, *n.* A pot for warming sake.

**Kannagi**, かんなぎ, 巫, *n.* A female dancer in the *kagura*; a sorceress; enchantress.  
Syn. MIKO.

**Kannakuzu**, かんなくず, 鬚屑, *n.* Shavings.  
Syn. KEZURIKUZU.

**Kanname-matsuri**, かんなめまつり, 神嘗祭, *n.* A festival celebrated in the 9th mo. (o.s.) or on the 17th of October (n.s.), to return thanks for the harvest.

**Kannan**, かんなん, 艱難, *n.* Disaster; calamity; undoing; adversity; hard times; the frowns of fortune.  
*Kannan shinku*, 艱難辛苦, calamity and affliction; a hard life.  
Syn. KANKU, KURŌ, NANGI.

**Kannobutsu**, かんねぶつ, 寒念佛, *n.* A religious austerity of visiting a Buddhist temple on a cold winter night, ringing a bell all the way along.



**Kannel**, かんねい, 奸偽, *a.* Vicious and servile; knavish; depraved; debased; corrupt.  
Syn. NEJIKI, YOKOSHIMA.

**Kannen**, かんねん, 懺念, *n.* [*Chin.*] ⊕ Regret; sorrow; remorse. ⊕ Resentment; vengeance; revenge.  
Syn. KUYAMI, URAMI.

**Kannen**, かんねん, 勘念, *n.* Thought; reflection; consideration.

**Kannetsu**, かんねつ, 寒熱, *n.* Cold and heat.  
*Kannetsu ōrai shite*, 寒熱往來シテ, fits of cold and heat succeeding one after another (said of the state of a patient).

**Kanniku**, かんにく, 乾肉, *n.* Dried flesh or meat.  
Syn. HOSHII, HOSHINIKU.

**Kannin**, かんねん, 勘忍, *n.* Patience; perseverance; forbearance; self-restraint.  
*Kannin bukuro no o ga kireta*, 勘忍袋ノ緒ハ切レテ, to be out of all patience; *Naru kannin watare mo suru naranu kannin suru ga kannin*, ナル勘忍ハ誰モスルナラズ勘忍スルガ勘忍, [coll. Prov.] [*lit.*] every one can endure patiently whatever can be endured, but it is true patience to endure what another cannot.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To endure with patience; to forbear; to persevere.  
Syn. GAMAN SURU, KORAERI.

**Kannō**, かんろう, 感願, *n.* ⊕ An approving answer (to a prayer); favourable response; divine praise. ⊕ Efficacy of medicine.  
*Kami mo kannō mashimashite*, 神モ感願マシマシテ, God having hearkened to his prayers.  
Syn. KIKIME, SHIRUSHI.

**Kannō**, かんろう, 堪能, *n.* and *a.* Skill, dexterity; skillful, dexterous, adept, expert.  
*Bun-bu no michi ni kannō no shi*, 文武ノ道ニ堪能ノ上, a *samurai* or gentleman versed in civil and military arts; *Hotate ni kannō naru musume*, 絲竹ニ堪能ナル娘, a girl or daughter skilled in musical art.  
Syn. JŌZU, RENMA. [the brain.

**Kannō**, かんろう, 肝腦, *n.* [*Chin.*] The liver and brain.  
*Kannō chi ni mamuru*, 肝腦地ニ塗ル, [*lit.*] to smear the ground with the liver and brains; to lie dead on the ground.

**Kanno-koe**, かのんこゑ, 清利聲, *n.* A shrill, piercing voice.

**Kannon-hō**, かのんぱう, 加農炮, *n.* Cannon.

**Kan-no-zo**, かのんぞう, 肝臟, *n.* The liver.  
Syn. KIMO.

**Kannushi**, かんぬし, 神主, *n.* A *Shintō* official; a keeper of a *Shintō* shrine.  
Syn. NEGI. [or Inlay.

**Kannyū suru**, かんぬりする, 嵌入, *v.t.* To insert

**Kan-ō**, かんおう, 感願, *n.* Same as *Kannō*.

**Kano**, かの, 彼, *pron.* That.

*Kano chi*, 彼地, that place; *Kano hito*, 彼人, that person.  
Syn. ANO, SONO.

**Kan-ō**, かんおう, 乾嘔, *n.* [*Med.*] Dry vomiting, nausea. —*suru*, *v.t.* To have dry vomiting.  
Syn. KARAEZUKI, KARAHARI.

**Kan-ō**, かんおう, 凹凹, *n.* [*Chin.*] A hollow; concavity; a depressed place. —*suru*, *v.t.* To fall in (as earth); to sink.  
Syn. HEROMI, KUBOMI.

**Kanoe**, かのえ, 庚, *n.* One of the ten calendar signs *jūkan*, which see.

**Kano-fukuro-zumo**, かのふくろづもの, 鹿茸, *n.* Deer's horn not yet grown tall. [tor.

**Kan-ōki**, かんおうき, 感應器, *n.* [*Physics.*] Induction coil. *Seigan kan-ōki*, 正弦感應器, sine inductor.

**Kan-ō-kikai**, かんおうきかい, 感應器械, *n.* [*Physics.*] Induction machine.

**Kanokishi**, かのこし, 彼隄, *n.* [*Budd.*] Literal translation of *Migan*.

**Kanoko**, かのこ, 鹿子, *n.* ⊕ A young deer, fawn. ⊕ Deer. ⊕ Cont. form of *Kanokoshitori*.

**Kanokochō**, かのこてう, *n.* [*Entom.*] *Syntomis fortunei*.

**Kanokedori**, かのこどり, *n.* [*Ornith.*] ⊕ White, *Euploramus nychthemerus*. ⊕ *Ceryle guttata*.

**Kanokomadara**, かのこまだら, 斑鹿, *n.* A pattern with white spots on light brown ground.

**Kanoko-shibori**, かのこしぼり, 鹿子絞, *n.* Cloth dyed with minute white spots.

**Kanokosō**, かのこそう, 蕨草, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Valerian*.

**Kanokoyuri**, かのこゆり, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Littum spectosum*.

**Kanokozome**, かのこぞめ, 鹿子染, *n.* A style of dying which consists in producing white spots on colored ground; also cloth so dyed.

**Kan-on**, かんおん, 漢音, *n.* The pronunciation or reading of Chinese characters anciently introduced from North China, in distinction from *gon* (吳音) introduced later from South China and now used mostly by Buddhists.

**Kanenigegusa**, かのんげぐさ, 人參, *n.* [*Bot.*] Ginseng.

**Ka-no-oba**, かのをば, *n.* [*Entom.*] A large dipterous insect looking like the mosquito. [vinison.

**Kanoshishi**, かのをしし, 鹿, *n.* [*Zool.*] A deer, stag; **Kanotsumesō**, かのつめさう, 鹿爪草, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Pimpinella caticina*.

**Kanō suru**, かなふする, 嘉納, *v.t.* To receive or assent to, with pleasure; to approve (said only of high personages).

**Kanoto**, かのと, 琴, *n.* See *Eto*. [Ka-no-oba.

**Ka-no-aba**, かのうば, 蚊帳, *n.* [*Entom.*] Same as *Kanraku*, かんらく, 乾蝨, *n.* Cheese.

**Kanrakuchū**, かんらくちう, 乾蝨蟲, *n.* The cheese mite, *Acarus stru*.



**Kanraku-seizōkikai**, かんらくせいざうきかい, 乾酪製造器械, *n.* Cheese making machine.

**Kanraku suru**, かんらくする, 闊楽, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To indulge in revelry; to carouse.

**Kanraku suru**, かんらくする, 闊落, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To fall down; to fall in; to crumble down; to indent. Syn. OCHIRU.

**Kanran**, かんらん, 橄欖, *n.* [*Bot.*] Java almond, *Canarium*.

**Kanran**, かんらん, 甘藍, *n.* [*Bot.*] Cabbage. Syn. HABOTAN.

**Kanran-iro**, かんらんいろ, 橄欖色, *n.* Olive colour. [*Peridote.*]

**Kanranseki**, かんらんせき, 橄欖石, *n.* [*Min.*]

**Kanran-yu**, かんらんゆ, 橄欖油, *n.* Olive oil.

**Kanrei**, かんらい, 寒冷, *a.* Cool, cold, chilly. *Kanrei no jisei*, 寒冷ノ時節, cool season. Syn. HIYAYAKA, TSUMETAKI.

**Kanrei**, かんらい, 閑麗, *a.* [*Chin.*] Elegant; graceful; refined in form. Syn. MIYABIYAKA.

**Kanrei**, かんらい, 悍厲, *a.* [*Chin.*] Ferocious; fierce; impetuous; boisterous; vehement. Syn. KAWASHIKI, TSUYOKI.

**Kanreisha**, かんらいしや, 寒冷紗, *n.* A kind of thin muslin; gauze.

**Kanretsu suru**, かんれつする, 干裂, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To dry up and crack. Syn. HIWAREBU.

**Kanri**, かんり, 監理, *n.* A corrupt or vicious official.

**Kanri**, かんり, 監度, *n.* An official who examines goods at a custom house; an inspector; a tide-waiter.

**Kanrin**, かんりん, 翰林, *n.* [*Chin.*] [*lit.*] Forest of pens; [*lit.*] literary world.

**Kanrin-gakushi**, かんりんがくし, 翰林學士, *n.* The highest literary title conferred upon scholars in China.

**Kanri suru**, かんりする, 幹理, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To control, direct, manage, or administer.

**Kanro**, かんろ, 甘露, *n.* Sweet dew, anciently supposed to fall from the heaven only during the reign of a virtuous sovereign, but now believed by scientists to be the excretion of some insects feeding upon certain trees such as plums, apricots, etc. during summer. *Kanro ga furu*, 甘露が降ル, the sweet dew has fallen.

**Kanro**, かんろ, 寒露, *n.* A calendar term for a period of fifteen days in late fall, about the beginning of the 9th month (*o.s.*).

**Kanrō**, かんろう, 瘠癯, *n.* [*Med.*] Atrophy.

**Kanrō**, かんろう, 艱勞, *n.* [*Chin.*] Affliction; distress; trouble; pain. Syn. NAYAMI.

**Kanroboni**, かんろぼん, 甘露梅, *n.* A confectionery made of plums dried and coated with sugar.

**Kanroni**, かんろん, 甘露羹, *n.* Anything boiled down with *mirin*, sugar or molasses, and soy. *Funa no kanroni, 船ノ甘露羹, *funa* (*Carassius longsdorfi*) roasted and boiled with sugar and soy.*

**Kanrosui**, かんろすい, 甘露水, *n.* A summer drink prepared by dissolving sugar and ice in water.

**Kanru**, かんる, 感涙, *n.* Tears of admiration, sympathy, or gratitude. [*of gratitude.*]

*Kanru wo nagasu*, 感涙ヲ流ス, to shed tears

**Kanryaku**, かんりやく, 簡潔, *n.* and *a.* ① Brevity, simpleness, conciseness; brief, simple. ② [*coll.*] Economy, frugality; economical. *Nanigoto mo kanryaku ni suru*, 何事も簡潔ニスル, to do everything in a simple or economic way. Syn. TSUZUMAYAKA. [*al way.*]

**Kanryō suru**, かんりょうする, 看了, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To see through; to finish reading.

**Kanryūgin**, かんりゅうぎん, 乾麗銀, *n.* [*Chem.*] Sublimed silver.

**Kansa**, かんさ, 竿叉, *n.* [*Chin.*] A pole with its top split or forked. Syn. SAMMATA.

**Kansai**, かんさい, 寒菜, *n.* [*Bot.*] Winter Rape.

**Kansai**, かんさい, 甜菜, *n.* [*Bot.*] Sugar beet.

**Kansaitō**, かんさいとう, 甜菜糖, *n.* Beet root sugar.

**Kansai suru**, かんさいする, 陥穽, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To thrust into a pit; to entrap or insnare.

**Kansan**, かんさん, 汗衫, *n.* [*Chin.*] An under-shirt. Syn. ASEJUBAN.

**Kansan**, かんさん, 閑散, *n.* Being out of business or employment; quiet or leisurely life. *Kansan no hito*, 閑散ノ人, a leisurely person; *Mi wo kansan no chi ni oku*, 身を閑散ノ地ニ置ク, to remove one's self from the cares of the world. Syn. HIMA.

**Kansan**, かんさん, 甘酸, *n.* [*lit.*] Sweet and sour; comfort and misery; happiness and misfortune. *Kansan wo nameru*, 甘酸ヲ嘗ムル, to taste the sweet and the sour (of life); to experience ups and downs of fortune. Syn. KANKU.

**Kansa suru**, かんさする, 鑑査, *v.t.* To inspect and judge; to ascertain the qualities of anything by inspection; to criticize. Syn. MERIKI SURU, MIWAKERT.

**Kansa suru**, かんさする, 感嘆, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To sigh in admiration.

**Kansarimasu**, かんさります, 艱落, *v.t.* To die (said only of an Emperor).

**Kansatsu**, かんさつ, 簡札, *n.* [*Chin.*] A letter; an epistle; a note.

**Kansatsu**, かんさつ, 簡札, *n.* A certificate of government license; a ticket; pass. *Eigyō kansatsu*, 營業簡札, a trade license; *Kansatsu wo ukuru*, 簡札ヲ受クル, to obtain a license.

**Kansatsu**, かんさつ, 監査, *n.* ① Inspection, surveillance; supervision. ② A government spy. —*suru*, *v.t.* To exercise surveillance over; to inspect.

**Kansatsusha**, かんさつしや, 監査者, *n.* An inspector; a government spy.

**Kansayaku**, かんさやく, 監査役, *n.* An inspector; an examiner; a critic.

**Kansei**, かんせい, 閑靜, *a.* Quiet, retired, or secluded (as a place or dwelling). *Kansei na tokoro*, 閑靜ナ處, a retired and quiet place. Syn. MONOSHIZUKA. [*ana.*]

**Kansei**, かんせい, 坎阱, *n.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Otsuki*.

**Kansei**, かんせい, 寒生, *n.* [*Chin.*] A poor student (used depreciatorily of one's self).

**Kansei suru**, かんせいする, 箠制, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To curb and rule; to govern strictly; to exercise vigilant care; to restrain.

**Kanseki**, かんせき, 漢籍, *n.* Chinese books. Syn. KANSHO, KARABUMI.

**Kansekiyomi**, かんせきよみ, 漢籍讀, *n.* Japanese way of reading Chinese books, or verbal rendering of the latter into Japanese. Syn. KANSHOYOMI. [*a jet d'eau.*]

**Kansen**, かんせん, 鑑泉, *n.* An artificial fountain.

**Kansen**, かんせん, 鏖戰, *n.* [*Chin.*] The thicket of a battle; the midst of fighting; hot fighting.

**Kansen**, かんせん, 蠶繭, *n.* [*Entom.*] A kind of cicada. Syn. TSUKUTSUKUBOSHI.

**Kansennui**, かんせんぬい, 簡清疑, *n.* A way of ricing the edges of cloths.

**Kansen suru**, かんせんする, 幹援, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To render assistance; to help; to labour to; to promote the interest of another. Syn. ASSEN, SHŪSEN.

**Kansen suru**, かんせんする, 寒戰, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To shudder with fear; to shake with fright; to be horror-struck. Syn. MIBURU SURU.

**Kansen suru**, かんせんする, 感染, *v.t.* To be infected; to be affected with a pestilential disease. *Hashika ni kansan suru*, 麻疹ニ感染スル, to be infected with the measles. Syn. SHIMIKOMU, UTSURE.

**Kansetsu**, かんせつ, 間接, *a.* and *adv.* Indirect, not directly; by remote means. Syn. TŌMA WASHI.

**Kansetsu-soken**, かんせつそけん, 間接訴權, *n.* [*Law.*] Indirect right of prosecution.

**Kansha**, かんしゃ, 甘蔗, *n.* [*Bot.*] Sugar-cane. **Kansho**, かんしょう, 感謝, *n.* Gratefulness; gratitude; thanks. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *i.* To express gratitude; to thank.

**Kanshaku**, かんしゃく, 愾愾, *n.* Quick temper; irritability; irascibility; petulance; fretfulness; testiness; touchiness; a word and a blow. *Kanshaku wo okosu*, 愾愾ヲ起ス, to rouse up anger; to flare up. Syn. TANRI. [*crackers.*]

**Kanshaku-dama**, かんしゃくだま, 燄玉, *n.* Fire

**Kanshaku-mochi**, かんしゃくもち, 拮据持, *n.* Irascible or peevish person; a man like tinder and touch wood; a brawler; a tartar.

**Kanshaori**, かんしゃおり, 寒紗織, *n.* A kind of thin woven stuff.

**Kanshasai**, かんしゃさい, 感謝祭, *n.* Thanksgiving, thanks-offering.

**Kansha suru**, かんしゃする, 扞衛, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To ward off; to guard; to defend; to resist or oppose. Syn. FUSEGU, SAIGIN. [*pose.*]

**Kanshi**, かんし, 干支, *n.* General name for the calendar terms used for designating the years and months according to the cycle of sixty years; the *kan* (literally stems, which are ten in number) correspond with the denary cycle, while the twelve *shi* (meaning branches) accord with the months.

**Kanshi**, かんし, 寒士, *n.* [*Chin.*] A poor scholar. Often used in self-depreciation.

**Kanshi**, かんし, 幹枝, *n.* Trunk and branches.

**Kanshi**, かんし, 監視, *n.* ① Inspection, examination. ② [*Law.*] Surveillance. —*suru*, *v.t.* To inspect, to exercise surveillance over, etc.

**Kanshiki**, かんしき, 鑑識, *n.* Judgment; discernment; perspicacity; penetration. *Kanshiki aru hito*, 鑑識ナル人, a person of sound judgment.

**Kanshin**, かんしん, 感心, *n.* Exciting admiration; admiration; wonder; praise; approval. *Kanshin na musuko*, 感心ナ子息, an admirable son. —*suru*, *v.t.* To admire; to wonder at; to praise; to approve.

**Kanshin suru**, かんしんする, 甘心, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To be quite satisfied with; to submit cheerfully; to be willing.

**Kanshin suru**, かんしんする, 寒心, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To shudder at; to be terrified; to be horror-struck. Syn. KIMO WO TSCUBU, MUNE WO HITASU.

**Kanshi suru**, かんしする, 諫死, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To remonstrate with one's lord by death; to com-



mit suicide in order to enforce one's advice to his master.

**Kanshi suru**, かんまする, 看視, v.t. To see through; to perceive.

**Kanshitsu**, かんまつ, 寒疾, n. [Med.] Diseases caused by cold.  
Syn. HIEYAMAI.

**Kanshitsu**, かんまつ, 乾濕, n. and a. [Chin.] Dryness and humidity; dry or moist.  
Syn. KAWAKI-SHIMERI.

**Kanshitsuhei**, かんまつけい, 乾濕計, n. Barometer.  
Syn. SEI-T-KI.

**Kanshō**, かんまやう, 干將, n. [Chin.] The name of a famous sword made by a Chinese of the same name.

**Kansho**, かんまじ, 寒暑, n. and a. ① Cold and heat, temperature. ② Cold or hot. [place.]

**Kansho**, かんまじ, 閑所, n. A quiet or retired place.

**Kansho**, かんまじ, 諫書, n. A written advice presented to one's superior; a letter of remonstrance or expostulation.

**Kansho**, かんまじ, 漢書, n. Chinese books.  
Syn. KARABUMI.

**Kanshō**, かんまやう, 奸商, n. A vicious merchant; a dishonest trader.

**Kanshō**, かんまやう, 感賞, n. Admiration; praise; approval; commendation. —**suru**, v.t. To express admiration; to admire, praise, etc.  
Syn. MEDEHOMURU.

**Kanshō**, かんまじ, 竹松, n. [Bot.] Spikenard.

**Kansho**, かんまじ, 甘藷, n. [Bot.] Sweet potato.  
Syn. SATSUMA-IMO.

**Kanshō**, かんまやう, 癡症, n. ① [Med.] Marasmus. ② [coll.] Eccentricity; being eccentric in one's carriage or particular about cleanliness.

**Kanshō**, かんまじ, 簡捷, n. and a. [Chin.] Brief, simple, or short; a simple method; a short way.  
Syn. TEBAYA, TEMJIKI.

**Kanshō**, かんまじ, 干涉, n. Taking part in the concerns of another; interference; intervention. ② Being connected with; participation; association. —**suru**, v.t. To interfere; to meddle; to intervene; to be connected; to participate.  
*Bōeki ni kanshō suru*, 貿易に干涉スル, to interfere with trade; to be engaged in commerce; *Kanshō shugi*, 干涉主義, the principle of interference; *Senkyō ni kanshō suru*, 選挙に干涉スル, to interfere in elections.  
Syn. KAKAWARU, TAZUSAWARU.

**Kanshōfu**, かんまやうふ, 寒蔴布, n. A kind of woven stuff.

**Kanshōgan**, かんまやうがん, 乾生薑, n. Ginger dried and pulverized.

**Kanshoku**, かんまよく, 感觸, n. Sensation, sensitiveness; sentiments; feelings.

*Kanshoku ga surudoi*, 感觸が鋭い, to be acutely sensitive.

**Kanshoku**, かんまよく, 間色, n. Intermediate colours, or the shades secondary to the five primary colours or *goshiki*, which see.

**Kanshoku**, かんまよく, 寒食, n. A calendar term for about the one hundred and fifth day after the winter solstice, so called from the universal custom in China of abstaining from cooked food on that day.

**Kanshō-kussetsukei**, かんまよくせつけい, 干涉屈折計, n. [Physics.] Interference refractometer.  
[To ent.]

**Kanshoku suru**, かんまよくする, 喫食, v.t. [Chin.] To eat.

**Kanshoku suru**, かんまよくする, 肝食, v.t. [Chin.] To be late in taking meals.

**Kanshōsekisei**, かんまよせきせい, 甘硝石精, n. [Chem.] Spirit of nitre.

**Kanshōsha**, かんまよしや, 監學者, n. A superintendent; an overseer.  
Syn. BŪGŪ.

**Kanshōshin**, かんまよしん, 寒暑針, n. Same as *Kandanki*.

**Kanshotō**, かんまよたう, 甘蔗糖, n. Cane sugar.

**Kanshoyomi**, かんまよみ, 漢書讀, n. ① One who reads Chinese books. ② Same as *Kanshōyomi*.  
[toddy.]

**Kanshu**, かんまじゆ, 燗酒, n. Warmed sake, hot.  
Syn. KANZAKE.

**Kanshu**, かんまじゆ, 看守, n. One who guards prisoners; a jailer; a gaoler; an inspector (as in a prison). —**suru**, v.t. To guard or watch (prisoners).

**Kanshu**, かんまじゆ, 監守, n. A superintendent.

**Kanshuchō**, かんまじゆちやう, 監守長, n. A chief superintendent.

**Kanshuchō**, かんまじゆちやう, 看守長, n. A chief inspector.  
[shu (看守)]

**Kanshu-nin**, かんまじゆにん, 看守人, n. See *Kanshō*.

**Kanshū suru**, かんまじゆする, 學習, v.t. To study, learn, or practise.

**Kanshūtō**, かんまじゆたう, 監守監, n. [Law.] Theft of money or commodities entrusted to one's charge.

**Kanshutsu suru**, かんまじゆつする, 間出, v.t. To go out stealthily; to steal forth.  
Syn. SHINORIDEMU.

**Kansō**, かんさう, 乾燥, n. and a. [Chin.] Dryness; absence of moisture; dry, arid.  
Syn. KAWAKI.

**Kansō**, かんさう, 汗癩, n. Same as *Asebo*.

**Kansō**, かんさう, 寒瘧, n. [Med.] Chillsblains.

**Kansō**, かんさう, 瘡癩, n. [Med.] Venereal ulcers.  
[fid; perjury.]

**Kauso**, かんそ, 奸詐, n. Treachery; intrigue; per

**Kansō**, かんさう, 檻舎, n. A prison, jail.  
Syn. AGARIYA, RŌYA. [tant.]

**Kanso**, かんそ, 間諜, a. [Chin.] Far, remote, distant.

**Kansō**, かんさう, 菫草, a. [Bot.] *Angelica ktusioides*.  
Syn. ASHITAGUSA.

**Kansō**, かんさう, 漢葱, n. [Bot.] A kind of onion, *Aellium esculentum*.  
Syn. KARIGI, WAKEGI. [vender.]

**Kansō**, かんさう, 乾草, n. Dried grass, hay, pro-

**Kansoku**, かんそく, 感觸, n. [Chin.] Feeling; sensibility; perception. —**suru**, v.t. To feel; to perceive.  
Syn. OROE. [perceive.]

**Kansoku suru**, かんそくする, 箱束, v.t. [Chin.] To exercise vigilant care over; to keep a tight hold upon; to oppress; to shackle.

**Kansoku suru**, かんそくする, 鎖束, v.t. [Chin.] To tie up; to bind; to fasten together.

**Kansōkwan**, かんさうくわん, 乾燥管, n. [Chin.] Drying tube.

**Kanson**, かんそん, 寒村, n. A poor village; a remote village; an obscure locality. Often applied in self-depreciation to one's own village.  
Syn. YASEMURA. [drought.]

**Kanson**, かんそん, 早損, n. Loss caused by

**Kansō suru**, かんさうする, 諫諭, v.t. [Chin.] To expostulate with one's lord; to remonstrate with one's superior.

**Kansō suru**, かんさうする, 敬爭, v.t. [Chin.] To remonstrate with hotly; to argue strenuously; to engage in a serious altercation.

**Kansō suru**, かんさうする, 滌滌, v.t. [Chin.] To wash the hands and face. [brine.]

**Kansui**, かんすい, 鹹水, n. Sea water; salt water; [brine.]  
Syn. SHIMIZU, USHIO.

**Kansuigin**, かんすいぎん, 肝水銀, n. [Min.] Hepatic cinnabar. [careous spar.]

**Kansuiseki**, かんすいせき, 寒水石, n. [Min.] Calcium sulphate.

**Kansui suru**, かんすいする, 醜態, v.t. [Chin.] To be intoxicated; to be drunk.

**Kansui suru**, かんすいする, 酩酊, v.t. [Chin.] To slumber under the influence of drink; to sleep soundly.

**Kantabi**, かんたひ, 乾打粉, n. An inkcake made by mixing together wax and lampblack, used in taking impressions from engraved stone monuments. [naval squadron.]

**Kantai**, かんたい, 艦隊, n. A fleet of war vessels.

**Kantai**, かんたい, 寒帯, n. [Geog.] The frigid zone.

**Kantai suru**, かんたいする, 感謝, v.t. To be grateful for, or to receive with gratitude.

**Kantaku**, かんたく, 閑宅, n. Quiet house; retired abode; secluded dwelling.

**Kantamago**, かんたまご, 寒鰯卵, n. Eggs laid by hens in winter.

**Kantan**, かんたん, 肝膽, n. [Chin.] [lit.] The liver

and the gall-bladder. ② One's innermost heart; the bottom of one's mind. ③ Zeal, ardour.  
*Kantan wo haku*, 肝膽を吐く, to tell all one's heart; to unbosom one's self; *Kantan wo krutaku*, 肝膽を擧ぐ, to do with the utmost zeal; to do with great pains.  
Syn. HAIKAN, KIMOTAMASHII.

**Kantan**, かんたん, 簡單, a. Simple; brief; not complex. [contract.]  
*Kantan naru ketyaku*, 簡單なる契約, a simple contract.  
Syn. TEMJIKI, YASASHIKI. [sp.]

**Kantan**, かんたん, 簡短, n. and a. Brevity; conciseness; simple and plain; concise; brief.  
Syn. TEMJIKI.

**Kantan ni**, かんたんに, 簡短, adv. Briefly, concisely; in short; in a few words.  
*Kantan ni hanasu*, 簡短に話す, to tell briefly; to speak to the point.

**Kantan suru**, かんたんする, 感歎, v.t. and t. To sigh or cry in admiration; to admire.

**Kantarisu**, カンタリス, 莞苒, n. [Dutch.] [Entom.] Spanish flies, *Cantharides*.  
Syn. IJAMBYŌ.

**Kantei**, かんてい, 漢廷, n. Chinese court.

**Kantei**, かんてい, 閑亭, n. [Chin.] A retired abour; a quiet bower.

**Kantei**, かんてい, 鑑定, n. Examining and judging the qualities of anything.  
*Kantei ga chigau*, 鑑定が違フ, is mistaken in judgment.  
—**suru**, v.t. To inspect and judge; to inspect and determine the qualities of; to criticize.  
*Shingi wo kantei suru*, 眞偽を鑑定スル, to inspect and judge whether anything is genuine or false.  
Syn. MEKIKI, MISADAMERU.

**Kantei-ka**, かんていか, 鑑定家, n. One who

**Kantei-nin**, かんていにん, 鑑定人, judges the qualities (esp. of works of art); a judge; critic; connoisseur.

**Kanteira**, カンテイラ, n. Same as *Kanteira*.

**Kantekkwo**, かんてくわう, 肝鐵塊, n. [Min.] Hepatic pyrite.

**Kanten**, かんてん, 寒天, n. Cold weather.

**Kanten**, かんてん, 旱天, n. Dry weather.

**Kanten**, かんてん, 石花菜, n. [Bot.] Agar-agar.

**Kanteira**, カンテイラ, n. [Dutch *Candelaar*.] A hand lamp made of metals.

**Kanteisu**, かんていす, 肝結, n. [Zöl.] The liver-fluke, *Distomon hepaticum*.

**Kanto**, かんとう, 閑宅, n. [Chin.] Refined; elegant; graceful.  
Syn. MIYABIYAKA, FŪGA, KANYA.

**Kantō**, かんとう, 芋頭, n. The end of a pole.



**Kantoku**, かんどく, 狡悪, *n.* Knavish mind; de-braved heart; viciousness; perverseness.

**Kantoku**, かんどく, 感得, *n.* Receiving Divine approval or praise; being inspired from on High. —*suru*, *v.t.* To receive Divine praise; to be inspired by the *Kami*.  
Syn. SAZUKARU.

**Kantoku**, かんどく, 監督, *n.* ① Inspection; supervision; overseeing; control. ② An overseer; superintendent; inspector. —*suru*, *v.t.* To superintend; to oversee; to exercise supervision over.  
Syn. TORISHIMARI, TOMSHIMARU.

**Kantokuken**, かんどくけん, 監督権, *n.* [Law.] The right of supervision.

**Kantoku suru**, かんどくする, 看得, *v.t.* To see and understand; to perceive; to see through;  
Syn. MISUMASU, MITORU. [to penetrate.]

**Kanton-jima**, かんどんじま, 廣東織, *n.* A striped silk stuff exported from Canton, China.

**Kanton-yaki**, かんどんやき, 廣東焼, *n.* Blue and white porcelain imported from Canton, China; the porcelain made in the "People's Kilns."

**Kantōshi**, かんとうし, 間投詞, *n.* [Gram.] Interjection.

**Kantō suru**, かんとうする, 寒凍, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be benumbed with cold; to freeze.

**Kantotsu suru**, かんどうする, 幹突, *v.t.* [Chin.] To prance (said of horses).  
Syn. ARERU.

**Kantsū**, かんつう, 姦通, *n.* Illicit intercourse; adultery. —*suru*, *v.t.* To have illicit intercourse with; to commit adultery.  
Syn. MISOKAGOTO, MITTSŪ SURU.

**Kantsū**, かんつう, 感通, *n.* Moving another's mind with one's thought, affection, or sincerity; to affect. —*suru*, *v.t.* To reach to the mind of another; to be heard (as a prayer).

**Kan-u**, かんう, 甘雨, *n.* [Chin.] Sweet or fertilizing rain; refreshing shower.  
Syn. YOKIAME.

**Kan-uu suru**, かんうんする, 幹廻, *v.t.* [Chin.] To circulate, revolve, or rotate.  
Syn. MEGURU.

**Kanuru**, かんる, 兼, *v.t.* Same as *Kaneru*.  
*Hikome wo kanuru*, 人目ヲ兼ル, to be anxious about the seeing of others; *Ki wo kanuru*, 氣ヲ兼ル, to be anxious not to offend another.

**Kanuru**, かんる, 兼, *v.t.* To be hard or difficult; to be unable. Always affixed to other verbs.  
*Kuni no sari kanuru*, 國ヲ去リ兼ル, hard to leave one's country or province; *Jiametsu shite yomi kanuru*, 墨紙シテ讀ミ兼ル, to be so worn away as to be illegible; *Tabō nite yuki kanuru*, 多忙ニテ行キ兼ル, I am so busy that I cannot go.

**Kanwa**, かんわ, 閑話, *n.* Quiet conversation; idle talk; table-talk; gossip.

**Kan-ya**, かんや, 寒夜, *n.* Cold night.

**Kan-ya**, かんや, 閑冶, *n.* and *a.* [Chin.] Elegance, refinement; elegant, graceful, refined.  
Syn. MIYABIYAKA.

**Kan-yaku suru**, かんやくする, 淹漬, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be wet or soaked.

**Kan-yō**, かんよう, 肝要, *n.* and *a.* Importance, necessity; important, essential, weighty, fundamental.  
*Kan-yō naru jiken*, 肝要ナル事件, an important affair or case; *Kan-yō wo tsumande hanasu*, 肝要ヲ摘メテ話ス, to tell the essential or main points of an affair; *Kore wa kan-yō na mono desu*, 此ハ肝要ヲモノデス, [coll.] this is an important thing or matter. [plants.]

**Kan-yō**, かんよう, 乾葉, *n.* [Chin.] Dried leaves of *Syn. HIBA*.

**Kan-yō**, かんよう, 涵容, *n.* [Chin.] Magnanimity; generosity; liberality; forgiveness; high-mindedness. —*suru*, *v.t.* To forgive; to pardon; to overlook (as another's offence).

**Kan-yō suru**, かんようする, 干預, *v.t.* [Chin.] To take part in; to partake; to participate; to be concerned in.  
*Kokufu ni kan-yō suru*, 國事ニ干預スル, to participate in affairs of state.  
Syn. AZUKARU, TAZUSAWARU.

**Kan-yō suru**, かんようする, 涵養, *v.t.* [Chin.] To foster, nourish, or feed.  
Syn. YASHINAU.

**Kan-yō suru**, かんようする, 寛容, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be generous; to forgive; to pardon.

**Kan-yū**, かんゆう, 姦婬, *n.* [Chin.] A wicked hero; a villainous chieftain.

**Kan-yū**, かんゆう, 肝油, *n.* Cod-liver oil.

**Kan-yū-ame**, かんゆうあめ, 肝油餡, *n.* A kind of nostrum now in vogue, said to be *ame* mixed with cod-liver oil, iron salt, quinine, etc.

**Kanyū**, かんゆう, 加入, *n.* Entering a firm or association, as a member. —*suru*, *v.t.* To enter as a member; to join.

**Kanyūkin**, かんゆうきん, 加入金, *n.* Money paid in entering a company or association; entrance fee.

**Kanzai**, かんざい, 寒劑, *n.* [Physics.] Freezing mixture. [Guardian.]

**Kanzai-nin**, かんざいの人, 監財人, *n.* [Law.]

**Kanzake**, かんざけ, 燗酒, 温酒, *n.* [coll.] Warm sake, hot toddy.

**Kanzamashi**, かんざまし, 燗湯, *n.* Warmed sake left to cool.

**Kanzarashi**, かんざらし, 寒晒, *n.* Things steeped in water and exposed to the weather in winter.

**Kanzashi**, かんざし, 簪, *n.* Ornamental hair-pin.

**Kanzashi**, かんざし, *n.* Style or mode of dressing the hair. [Attire.]

**Kanzashi-uo**, かんざしうを, *n.* [Ichth.] Caranx

**Kanzel**, かんせい, 間税, *n.* Indirect taxes.

**Kanzen**, かんぜん, 間然, *a.* [Chin.] Having no fault to find; leaving no room for criticism.  
*Kanzen suru nashi*, 間然スルナシ, there is no room for criticism.

**Kanzenyori**, かんぜんより, 簡策, *n.* A string made by twisting two strands of paper.  
Syn. KANJYORI, KOYORI.

**Kanzō**, かんざう, 甘草, *n.* [Bot.] Licorice root.  
Syn. AMAKUSA.

**Kanzō**, かんざう, 肝臓, *n.* [Anat.] The liver.

**Kanzōnen**, かんざうあえん, 肝臟腺, *n.* Schlenkblende

**Kanzōen**, かんざうえん, 肝臟炎, *n.* [Anat.] Inflammation of the liver, hepatitis.

**Kanzoku**, かんぞく, 奸賊, *n.* Villain; knave; rascal; ruffian; scoundrel; traitor; rebel.  
Syn. MICHONNIN, WARUMONO.

**Kanzoku**, かんぞく, 寒族, *n.* [Chin.] My poor relatives; my humble family (used in humiliation).

**Kanzoku suru**, かんぞくする, 寒栗, *v.t.* [Chin.] To feel a sudden chill.

**Kanzomatsuri**, かんぞまつり, 神衣祭, *n.* A festival of offering a newly made clothes to the *Kami* in the beginning of summer.

**Kanzul**, かんぞる, 甘遂, *n.* [Bot.] *Euphorbia S'eboldiana*. [al.]

**Kanzukasa**, かんづかさ, 神官, *n.* A *Shintō* official.

**Kanzukasa-no-kami**, かんづかさのかみ, 神祇伯, The head of *Shintō* officials in ancient times.

**Kanzuku**, かんづく, 勘付, *v.t.* To have a suspicion for; to suspect; to guess.  
Syn. KOKOROZUKU.

**Kanzukuri**, かんづくり, 寒造, 臘造, *n.* Being manufactured or brewed during cold season.  
*Kanzukuri no shirozake*, 寒造ノ白酒, *shirozake* brewed in winter, or a kind of sweet sake of winter brewing.

**Kanzuru**, かんぞる, 感, *v.t.* ① To feel; to be affected. ② To receive contagion of; or to be seized by a disease. ③ To admire; to regard with approbation; to esteem.  
*Fuja ni kanzuru*, 風邪ニ感ズル, to be seized by cold; *Kō ni kanzuru no amari*, 孝ニ感ズルノ餘リ, being very much moved by his (her) filial piety; *Famai ni kanzuru*, 病ニ感ズル, to receive contagion of a disease. [weather.]

**Kanzuru**, かんぞる, 寒, *v.t.* To be cold (said of the

**Kanzutsumi**, かんづつみ, 胎, *n.* A covering for the women's hair; hood, bonnet.

Syn. KABCURIMONO, ZUKIN.

**Kao**, かお, 顔, *n.* ① The face, countenance. ② Air, appearance, look. ③ Fame or honour.  
*Kao wo akarameru*, 顔ヲ赤ラメル, to blush in the face; *Kao wo ite naku*, 顔ヲ被テ泣ク, to cover one's face (with the sleeve or handkerchief) and weep; *Kao wo soru*, 顔ヲ剃ル, to shave the face; *Kao wo lateru*, 顔ヲ立テル, to put honour upon; *Kao wo tsubusu*, 顔ヲツブス, to dishonour or disgrace; *Kokoro gao*, 心得顔, a knowing face, or erudite look; *Monoshiri gao wo shite hanasu*, 物顔ヲシテ話ス, to speak, putting on an erudite air; *Shiranu kao wo suru*, 知ラズ顔ヲスル, to pretend not to know; looking as if one don't know. [OMOTE, TSERA.]

Syn. HOMARE, KAMABAE, MEMMOKU, MIR.

**Kao-akarameru**, かおあからめる, 顔紅, *v.t.* To blush; to colour up; to be put out of countenance. [face]

**Kao-arau**, かおあらう, 洗面, *v.t.* To wash the

**Kaobase**, かおばせ, 顔, *n.* The expression of the face, countenance.  
Syn. KAOIRO, KAOTSUKI.

**Kaogawari**, かおがわり, 面變, *n.* Changing of the countenance (as by age).  
*Toshi wo tote kaogawari ga shita*, 年ヲ取テ面變ガシタ, his countenance has altered on account of age.  
Syn. ONOGAWARI.

**Kaairo**, かおいろ, 顔色, *n.* The colour or expression of the face; the complexion; countenance.  
*Kaairo ga warui*, 顔色が悪い, his countenance is bad; *Foi-kaairo ni natta*, 好イ顔色ニナツタ, the colour of the face has improved (said of a patient).  
Syn. IROTSUYA, IROZASHI, KAORASE.

**Kaokatachi**, かおかたち, 顔貌, *n.* The countenance and form; personal beauty.

**Kaoku**, かおく, 家屋, *n.* House; buildings.  
Syn. IE, SUMAI.

**Kaoku**, かおく, 假屋, *n.* A temporary house or building.  
Syn. KARIYA.

**Kaomise**, かおみせ, 顔見世, *n.* [Ill.] Showing the face; the act of a party of play actors of presenting themselves on the stage at the beginning of a theatrical performance to salute their audience or patrons and ask for their continued favours.

**Kaone**, かおね, 顔色, *n.* The expression or complexion of the face; countenance.

**Kaoranu**, かおらす, 今薫, *v.t.* [caus. of Kaoru.] To cause to smell, to fumiigate.  
Syn. NIOWASU.

**Kaori**, かおり, 薫, *n.* Smell; odour; fragrance; perfume.  
Syn. KA, NIJI.



**Kaorikase**, かほりかせ, 薫風, *n.* Fragrant wind.  
**Kaori-ueko**, かほりうこ, 香猫, *n.* [Zool.] Musk-cat. [deer.]  
**Kaori-shiba**, かほりしば, 香鹿, *n.* [Zool.] A musk deer.  
**Kaoru**, かほる, 薫, *v.t.* To smell; to emit an odour; *Syn.* NIOU. [to be fragrant.]  
**Kaasaki**, かほさき, *n.* The face, countenance.  
**Kaotsuki**, かほつき, 顔付, *n.* The expression of the face, features, countenance.  
*Iya na kaotsuki wo suru*, イヤナ顔付ナスル, to make a disagreeable face.  
*Syn.* KAMBASU.  
**Kaoyō**, かほやう, *n.* Same as above.  
**Kaoyoshi**, かほよし, 妍, *a.* Having a beautiful face.  
*Syn.* MIMBYOSHI. [lifelike face.]  
**Kaoyama**, かほやま, *n.* The expression of face; looks.  
**Kaoyakuri**, かほやくり, *n.* ① Adorning or dressing the face. ② The feature.  
**Kappa**, かっぱ, 河童, *n.* A fabulous animal having the face of a young child, now believed to be identical with amphibious animals which abound in the swamps of Kyūshū.  
*Syn.* KAWATARŌ.  
**Kappa**, かっぱ, 合羽, *n.* [said to be derived from the Spanish *capa*.] A rain-coat. Used as an allix, the form is changed into *gappa*.  
*Uzu gappa*, 坊主合羽, a kind of loose rain-coat without sleeves; *Maru gappa*, 圓合羽, a kind of rain-coat with a long cape.  
**Kappakago**, かっぱかご, 合羽籠, *n.* A pair of boxes of basketwork carried on the shoulder by means of a pole, formerly used to convey rain-coats for the retinue when a noble went out.  
**Kappamushi**, かっぱむし, 河童蟲, *n.* [Entom.] *Belostoma*.  
*Syn.* NAMAZUMUSHI.  
**Kappan**, かっぱん, 活版, *n.* Printing with  
**Kwappan**, くわっぱん, movable types.  
**Kappanjo**, かっぱんぢやう, 活版所, *n.* Printing office; a printing establishment.  
**Kappanshoku**, かっぱんしょく, 活版職, *n.* Occupation of a printer; a printer.  
**Kappan-ya**, かっぱんや, 活版屋, *n.* One who prints books or papers for pay; a printing office.  
**Kappa to**, かっぱと, 卓破, *adv.* The sound of suddenly springing up or throwing one's self down.  
*Kappa to fusu*, 卓破ト伏ス, to fall down flat;  
*Kappa to tobtoki*, 卓破ト飛起キ, to spring up suddenly.  
**Kappatsu**, かっぱつ, 活潑, *a.* [corrupt of *Kwapatsu*.] Lively; brisk; active; nimble; vivacious.  
*Kappatsu na hito*, 活潑ナ人, a lively or active

person; *Kappatsu ni hataraku*, 活潑ニ働ク, to act in a vivacious manner.  
**Kappaya**, かっぱや, 合羽屋, *n.* A rain-coat store.  
**Kappazaru**, かっぱざる, *n.* Same as *Kappakago*.  
**Kapperu**, かっぱル, 燂室, *n.* [from Dutch *Keg*.] *Syn.* KĀHERU. [Chel.] Stove.  
**Kappō**, かっぱう, 活法, *n.* Facilitating or economizing labour.  
**Kappō**, かっぱう, 割烹, *n.* Dressing food; cooking. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *i.* To dress food; to cook. *Syn.* RYŌRI. [restaurant.]  
**Kappōka**, かっぱうか, 割烹家, *n.* A cook; a  
**Kappoku**, かっぱく, *n.* Same as *Kappuku*.  
**Kappore**, かっぱれ, *n.* A kind of vulgar dance formerly much in vogue in Tōkyō.  
*Kappore wo odoru*, カっぱレヲ踊ル, to dance the *kappore*.  
**Kappōten**, かっぱうてん, 割烹店, *n.* A restaurant. *Syn.* RYŌRIYA.  
**Kappuku**, かっぱく, *n.* The shape, symmetry, or proportions of a person; personal appearance. *Kappuku no yoi hito*, カっぱクノ好イ人, a person of fine proportions.  
**Kappuku**, かっぱく, 割腹, *n.* Committing suicide by cutting the abdomen. —*suru*, *v.t.* To cut the abdomen to commit suicide. *Syn.* HARAKIRI, SEPPUKU SURU.  
**Kappuri**, かっぱり, *n.* [probably derived from a Dutch word.] A short sword or dagger imported from Holland.  
**Kara**, から, 空, *n.* and *a.* ① Emptiness, hollowness, vacancy; empty, void, vacant, unoccupied. ② Unreal, unsubstantial, unloaded. — *ni suru*, *v.t.* To empty; to vacate. *Itako wo kara ni suru*, 箱ヲ空ニスル, to empty a box; *Hori wo kara ni suru*, 塚ヲ空ニスル, to leave a canal dry; *Ie wo kara ni suru*, 家ヲ空ニスル, to vacate a house; *Kara bako*, 空匣, an empty box; *Kara ido*, 空井戸, a dry well; *Kara zeki*, 空咳, a dry cough. *Syn.* AKI, KARAPPŌ, UTSURO.  
**Kara**, から, 殻, 殼, *n.* ① An empty shell; a cast-off skin; hulls. ② Refuse of beans made into *tōfu*. *Iiebi no kara*, 蛇ノ殻, the cast-off skin of a snake; *Kai no kara*, 介ノ殻, shells of a shell-fish; clam shells; *Kuri no kara*, 栗ノ殻, a chestnut shell; *Momi no kara*, 粃ノ殻, the hulls of rice; rice-bran; *Semi no kara*, 蝉ノ殻, the shell of a cicada; *Tamago no kara*, 玉子ノ殻, the shell of an egg; *Tōfu no kara*, 豆腐ノ殻, the refuse of beans made into *tōfu*. *Syn.* NUKEGARA. [handle]  
**Kara**, から, 幹, *n.* The stem of a plant; shaft; *Mugi no kara*, 麥ノ幹, wheat stem; *Oro no*

*kara*, 幹ノ幹, the handle of an ax; *Ya no kara*, 矢ノ幹, an arrow shaft. *Syn.* E, KUKI, MIKI.  
**Kara**, から, 唐, *n.* China (now very rarely used). *Kara e yuku*, 唐ヘ行ク, to go to China; *Kono shina wa kara yori watari mashita*, 此品ハ唐ヨリ渡リマシタ, this article has been brought [from China]. *Syn.* MOROKOSHI.  
**Kara**, から, *adv.* [coll.] Wholly; entirely; altogether; exceedingly. *Kara ikenai yatsu*, カライケナイ奴, an exceedingly bad fellow; *Kara yaku ni tatanai*, カラ益ニタダナイ, entirely useless.  
**Kara**, から, 體, *n.* A dead body, carcass. *Syn.* MUKURO, NAKIGARA.  
**Kara**, から, 自, *post-posit.* ① From, since. ② Compared with, than. *Ame wa ten kara furu*, 雨ハ天カラ降ル, the rain falls from the sky; *Are kara mireba kore ga yoi*, 彼カラ見レバ此ガ好イ, this is better compared with that; *Chi kara haeta*, 地カラ生ヘタ, *fū ji made*, 八時カラ十時迄, from 8 to 10 o'clock; *Ima kara hajimeru*, 今カラ始メル, to begin from now; *Itsu kara jigō ni kakarō ka*, 何時カラ事業ニカノラウカ, when shall we begin the work? *Jōhakkū wa katmen kara noboru*, 蒸籠氣ハ海面カラ昇ル, vapour rises from the surface of the sea; *Kore kara sureba koto ga hayai*, 此レカラ速レ事ガ早イ, if it is commenced now, it will be soon finished; *Kore kara yukō*, 此カラユク, I am about to go; let us go from hence; *Kyōnen kara shukkyō shite imasu*, 去年カラ出京シテ居マス, have been in the capital since last year; *Saikyō kara kita*, 西京カラ来た, has (or have) come from Saikyō (Kyōto); *Sempō kara tazunete kita*, 先方カラ尋テ来た, they have come to inquire of us; *Soto kara iru*, 外カラ入ル, to come in from without; *Taiyō wa nigashi kara noboru*, 太陽ハ東カラ昇ル, the sun rises from the east; *Uchi kara deru*, 内カラ出ル, to go out from within. [count of.] *Syn.* YORI.  
**Kara**, から, 故, *adv.* Since; because, as, on account of. *Amari atsui kara suzumō de nanka*, 暑リ身イカラ冷マウテナイカ, let us cool ourselves as it is too hot; *Fuku kara ni*, 吹クカラニ, as it (the wind) blows; *Omō mono kara*, 思フモノカラ, as I thought; *Saru kara ni*, 然ルカラニ, for that reason; therefore; hence; *Shiranai kara kiku*, 知ラナイカラ聞ク, as I don't know, I enquire about; *Tō kara koteta*, 問フカラ答ヘタ, since he asked me, I answered; *Yanda kara yasete*, 病ダカラ瘳タ, has lost flesh on account of sickness.

**Kara-nol**, からなほ, 錦葵, *n.* [Bot.] A species of holly-hock.  
**Kara-naki**, からなき, *a.* Unoccupied or empty. *Kara-naki no ie*, カラナキノ家, an unoccupied house. [stuff.]  
**Kara-aya**, からあや, 唐紙, *n.* A kind of thin silk  
**Karabaka**, からばか, *n.* and *a.* [coll.] ① A complete fool. ② Very foolish; extremely silly.  
**Karabiru**, からびる, 乾枯, *v.t.* To dry up; to dry and wither. *Syn.* HIRAGARU, HIKARABIRU, KAWAKU.  
**Karabito**, からびと, 唐人, *n.* A Chinese, Chinese. [man.] *Syn.* TŌJIN.  
**Karabitsu**, からびつ, 唐履, *n.* A long, four legged box to be carried by two men on a pole.  
**Karabō**, からぼう, 水牛, *n.* [Zool.] Buffalo.  
**Karabake**, からばけ, 水瓜, 板板, *n.* [Bot.] *Pyrus japonica*. [engraving.]  
**Karabori**, からぼり, 唐彫, *n.* A Chinese style of  
**Karabori**, からぼり, 空掘, *n.* Same as *Karabori*.  
**Karabumi**, からぶみ, 漢書, *n.* Chinese books. *Syn.* KANSHI, KANSHU.  
**Karabumi-yomi**, からぶみよみ, 漢書讀, *n.* Same as *Kanseyomi*.  
**Karaburi**, からぶり, 唐風, *n.* Chinese manners or customs; Chinese style.  
**Karaburu**, からぶる, 瀧, *v.t.* To dry up (as the water in a pond). *Syn.* HIRU, KAWAKU.  
**Karada**, からだ, 体, *n.* The body. *Syn.* DŌ, SHINTAI, TAI.  
**Karadeppō**, からでっぽう, 虚器, *n.* An empty gun, or a gun not loaded with ball. *Karadeppō 100 utte zoku wo olokasu*, 虚器ヲ發テ敵ヲオドカス, to surprise the enemy by firing blank cartridge.  
**Kara-e**, からえ, 唐紙, *n.* Chinese picture, Chinese painting. *Syn.* TŌGWA. [painting.]  
**Kara-e**, からえ, 藜麻, *n.* [Bot.] Castor-oil plant. *Syn.* TŌGOMA.  
**Karacuzuki**, からえずき, 嘔吐, *n.* Nausea.  
**Karafū**, からふう, 唐風, *n.* ① Chinese style (as of painting). ② Chinese costume. *Karafū no e*, 唐風ノ畫, a picture painted in the Chinese style. [foreign vessel.]  
**Karafune**, からふね, 唐船, *n.* Chinese ship; a  
**Karafune**, からふね, 空船, *n.* An empty boat.  
**Karafuro**, からふろ, *n.* A hot air bath.  
**Karafutodama**, からふとたま, 唐太玉, *n.* Artificial beads from Manchuria imported through Karafuto (or Saghalien). *Syn.* MUSHI NO SU.  
**Karagaru**, からがら, 辛辛, *adv.* With great difficulty; hardly; barely.



*Inochi karagara nigeta*, 命辛々逃シタ, has (or have) barely escaped with his (or my) life.  
 Syn. EYATTO, KANAGARA, KARUJITE.

**Karageru**, からける, 纏, 結, 纏, v.t. ① To tie up; to bind. ② To tuck or gird up (as the skirt of clothes).  
*Nawa de karageru*, 繩ヲ結ル, to bind with a cord (as a bundle); *Shiri wo karagete hashiru*, 褌ヲカラゲテ走る, to gird up the skirt of the dress and run; *Nimotsu wo karageru*, 荷物ヲ纏ル, to tie up goods.  
 Syn. KUKURU, SHIBARU, YUWAERU.

**Karaginu**, からぎぬ, 袴子, n. A garment worn by dancers or musicians.

**Karagoromo**, からごろも, 袴衣, n. ① Chinese or Korean dress; a foreign garment. ② A fine garment, a beautiful dress. ③ In poetry, used as a pillow word for wearing (as clothes).

**Karagura**, からぐら, 唐鞍, n. Chinese saddle; also a foreign saddle.  
 [geru.]

**Karaguru**, からぐる, 空, 隙, 隙, v.t. Same as *Kaka-*

**Karaguruma**, からぐるま, 空車, n. An empty carriage; unloaded wagon.

**Karahafu**, からはふ, 唐破風, n. The gable end of a roof curved downward as in Chinese architecture.

**Karabansō**, からばなそう, n. [Bot.] A species of hop, *Humulus Lupulus*, var. *cordifolius*.

**Karabori**, からぼり, 空堀, 堀, n. Empty moat;

**Karabori**, からぼり, 空堀, 堀, n. Empty moat; a trench without water.

**Kara-i**, からい, 乾井, 潤井, n. A dry well.

**Karalde**, からるど, 空井戸, n. Same as above.

**Karaluo**, からいも, 甘藷, n. [Bot.] Sweet potato.  
 Syn. RYŪKYŪIMO, SATSUMAIMO.

**Karainu**, からいぬ, 唐狗, n. A foreign dog.

**Karakazura**, からかづら, n. The face of a person fond of bantering or jeering another; a jeering face.

**Karakami**, からかみ, 唐紙, n. ① Wall-paper. ② Sliding screens pasted with wall paper.  
*Karakami wo haru*, 唐紙ヲ張ル, to paste a sliding screen with wall paper, or to make a *karakami*.  
 Syn. FUSUMA.

**Karakamiya**, からかみや, 唐紙匠, n. ① One who deals in wall-paper. ② Also, one who sells sliding screens pasted with wall paper.  
 Syn. KYŪJIA.

**Karakane**, からかね, 唐金, 青銅, n. Bronze.  
*Karakane no butsuzō*, 唐金ノ佛像, a bronze image of Buddha; a bronze idol; *Karakane no kwabin*, 青銅ノ花瓶, a bronze flower vase.

**Karakara**, からから, 乾々, adv. and a. [coll.] Dry as a stick; dry; empty.

*Sensui ga karakara ni natta*, 泉水が乾々ニナツタ, the artificial pond is entirely dry.

**Karakara to**, からからと, 向阿, adv. ① The sound of laughter. ② Making a rattling noise.  
*Karakara to naru*, カラカラト鳴ル, to produce a rattling sound; *Karakara to uchitawau*, カラカラト打笑フ, to burst out laughing.

**Karakasa**, からかさ, 傘, n. An umbrella (esp. one made of split bamboo pasted over with oil paper).  
*Karakasa no e*, 傘ノ柄, the handle of an umbrella; *Karakasa no hōne*, 傘ノ骨, the stays of do.; *Karakasa no rokuro*, 傘ノ轆, the ring of do. into which the stays are fastened.

**Karakasa-gami**, からかさがみ, 傘紙, n. A thick oiled paper used in making *karakasa*.

**Karakasabari**, からかさばり, 傘職, n. A maker  
 Syn. KASAYA. [of *karakasa*.]

**Karakasa-tombo**, からかさとんぼ, n. [Entom.] A species of dragon-fly.

**Karakashiwa**, からかしば, 草薺, n. [Bot.] Castor oil plant, *Ricinus communis*. [ter.]

**Karakau**, からかう, v.t. To tease or vex; to banter.  
*Inu ni karakau*, 犬ニカラカフ, to tease a dog; *Kodomo ni karakau*, 小兒ニカラカフ, to tease a child; to banter a child.

**Karakawa**, からかわ, 辛皮, n. The fruits of the *sanshō* (*Xanthoxylon piperitum*) deprived of the seeds.

**Karakawa**, からかわ, 唐皮, n. Fancy leather impressed with various figures, originally brought by the Dutch.

**Karakaze**, からかせ, n. Wind not accompanied with rain; dry wind.  
*Karakaze ga fuku*, カラ風ガ吹ク, a dry wind is blowing.

**Karaki**, からき, 唐木, n. Chinese or foreign wood (esp. costly wood such as red sandal, ebony, etc.).  
*Karaki no shodana*, 唐木ノ書架, a book-shelf made of costly foreign wood.

**Karakibori**, からきぼり, 唐木彫, n. Furniture made with foreign wood, such as ebony, red sandal, etc., and engraved.

**Karakime**, からきめ, 辛目, n. Cruel treatment.  
*Karakime wo miru*, 辛目ヲ見ル, to meet with cruel treatment.  
 Syn. KURUSHIMI, TSURASA.

**Karako**, からこ, 糞餅, n. ① Same as *Fusuma* (糞餅). ② A kind of dumpling made with wheat flour.

**Karako**, からこ, 唐子, n. A Chinese boy.

**Karakoki**, からこき, n. [Bot.] *Acer sp.*

**Karakoto**, からこと, 轉珠, n. A Chinese harp.

**Karagoto**, からこと, 轉珠, n. A Chinese harp.

**Karakoto**, からこと, 轉珠, n. Chinese language.  
 Syn. KANGO. [Chinese.]

**Karakowage**, からこわげ, 唐子髻, n. A style of dressing a boy's hair in former times.  
 Syn. KARAWA.

**Karaku**, からく, 辛, adv. ① Acrid; pungent; having a sharp taste. ② With difficulty; hardly; barely.  
*Karaku ichime! wo nogareru*, 辛ク一命ヲ逃レル, to barely escape with life; *Karaku nitsukeru*, 辛ク委付スル, to boil down with soy so as to impart a sharp taste.  
 Syn. EYATTO, KARUJITE.

**Karaku**, からく, 苛, adv. Harshly; severely; cruelly.  
*Jimmin wo karaku atsukau*, 人民ヲ苛ク扱フ, to treat the people cruelly.

**Karakumu**, からくむ, 緋, 緋, v.t. To braid or plait; to knit together.  
 Syn. AMU.

**Karakunchō**, からくんとろ, 白鷺鷥, a. [Ornith.] A turkey. [let colour.]

**Karakuronal**, からくれなる, 轉紅, n. Deep scar-

**Karakuri**, からくり, 轉機, n. ① A show box in which various scenes or views are represented by pulling strings. ② Machinery or device.  
 Syn. AYATSURUMONO, SHIKAKEMONO.

**Karakuru**, からくる, 轉, 轉, v.t. To set in motion (as by pulling strings); to regulate or manage.  
 Syn. AYATSURU. [age.]

**Karakusa**, からくさ, 唐草, 草, n. The ornamental figure of a vine, painted, dyed, or carved; vine scroll. [radicans.]

**Karakusa**, からくさ, 半邊蓮, n. [Bot.] *Lobelia*

**Karakusa-gawara**, からくさがはら, 唐草瓦, n. Ornamental tiles impressed with *karakusa* design.  
 Syn. ABUMIGAWARA. [Karōjite.]

**Karakushite**, からくまで, 辛而, adv. Same as *Karaku suru*, からくする, 甚矣, v.t. [Chin.] To rejoice; to exult.

**Karakuwa**, からくわ, 唐桑, n. The wood of the mulberry, imported from China.

**Karamakura**, からまくら, 樊籠, n. A cage for a falcon.

**Karamaru**, からまる, 絡, 纏, v.t. To be twined or coiled around; to be entangled or twisted.  
*Ito ga karamaru*, 糸ガ纏マル, the thread has been entangled; *Matsu ni tsuta ga karamaru*, 松ニ蔓ガ絡マル, the ivy has twined itself around the pine. [ru.]  
 Syn. MAKITSUKU, MATOITSUKU, MATOWA.

**Karamatsu**, からまつ, 婆娑松, n. [Bot.] *Lard-tree*, *Larix templepis*.

**Karamatsu-sembel**, からまつせんべい, 唐松煎餅

n. A kind of confectionery, resembling in shape a tuft of the leaves of the *kasamatsu*.

**Karamatsusō**, からまつさう, 唐松草, n. [Bot.] Feather Columbine. [Karamatsu.]

**Karamekasu**, からめかす, v.t. The caus. form of *Karameku*, からめく, v.t. To be in the manner of a Chinese; to be Chinese in appearance.

**Karameku**, からめく, v.t. To rattle or jingle (as pieces of metal). [to bind.]

**Karameru**, からめる, 扱, v.t. To pack (as goods); *Ni wo karameru*, 荷ヲ扱ムル, to pack goods.  
 Syn. SHIBARU, YUWAERU.

**Karameru**, からめる, 扱, 緋, v.t. To bind (as a criminal).  
*Ito wo karameru*, 人ヲ緋ムル, to bind a person.  
 Syn. KARAMETORU, SHIBARU. [son.]

**Karamete**, からめて, 搦手, n. The back gate of a castle.  
*Karamete yori semeru*, 搦手ヨリ攻入ス, to assault a castle from its back gate.

**Karametoru**, からめどる, 搦捕, v.t. To seize and bind; to arrest.  
*Gūō wo karametoru*, 強盗ヲ搦捕ス, to seize and bind a robber.  
 Syn. MESHITORU, SHIBARU.

**Karami**, からみ, 辛辣, n. ① Acrid or harsh taste. ② An ingredient having an acrid or pungent taste.  
*Karami wa ireru*, 辛辣ヲ入レル, to give an acrid taste; to add a pungent ingredient (so as to give a relish).  
 Syn. YAKUMI.

**Karamiau**, からみあふ, 相絡, v.t. To coil around each other; to be intertwined.

**Karamitsuku**, からみつく, 絡着, v.t. To cleave to by twining; to twine or coil around.  
*Iebi ga ki ni karamitsuku*, 蛇ガ木ニ絡着ク, the snake coiled itself around the tree; *Take no ne ga karamitsuku*, 竹ノ根ガ絡着ク, the roots of the bamboo are intertwined.

**Karamomo**, からもも, 杏, n. [Bot.] Apricot.

**Karamono**, からもの, 唐物, n. Goods brought from China; Chinese articles.

**Karamu**, からむ, 絡, v.t. To coil or twine around.  
*Iebi ga take ni karamu*, 蛇ガ竹ニ絡ム, the snake coils around the bamboo; *Tsuru ga kadeku ni karamu*, 蔓ガ古木ニ絡ム, the ivy twines around the old tree.  
 Syn. MAKIMEGURU, MATOITSUKU.

**Karamugi**, からむぎ, 糠麥, n. Unkilled wheat or barley.

**Karamushi**, からむし, 唐藁, n. [Bot.] China grass, *Boehmeria nivea*.

**Karamushi**, からむし, 乾藁, n. [coll.] Dry and oppressive weather.



**Karamushi-ori**, からむしおり, 苧麻布, *n.* Cloth woven with the fibers of China grass.

**Karan**, からん, *v.t.* [cont. of *Ku* (an adv. suffix) and *aran* (will or shall be).] Will or shall be; would be. [ing; will be delightful.

*Tanoshi karan*, 楽シカラん, would be pleasant.

**Kara-ndeshiko**, からなでまこ, 唐菓子, 石竹, *n.* [Bot.] Chinese pink.

**Karanaki**, からなき, 盛泣, *n.* Affected or pretended crying. Syn. *SORANAKI*.

**Karanishiki**, からなまき, 唐錦, *n.* A kind of brocade formerly imported from China.

**Kara-no-kami**, からのかみ, 轉神, *n.* Foreign gods; a strange deity.

**Kara-no-kami**, からのかみ, 唐紙, *n.* Chinese paper. Syn. *TOSHI*.

**Kara-no-kashira**, からのかしら, 唐帽, *n.* ① The hair from the tail of an animal living in China. ② A banner ornamented with do.

**Karori**, からり, 唐紙, *n.* Cont. form of below.

**Karori-nishiki**, からりなまき, 唐錦, *n.* A kind of brocade used for making garments worn by dancers or *no* actors.

**Karappō**, からっぽ, 空虚, *a.* [coll.] Empty or dry. *Saifu ga karappō ni natta*, 財布が空虚ニナツタ, the purse has become empty. Syn. *KARA*. [below.

**Karari**, からり, 腐敗, *adv.* Corrupt form of **Karari to**, からりと, *adv.* ① Completely; entirely; wholly. ② Suddenly; in an instant. ③ Clearly; brightly. *Karari to keshiki ga kawaru*, カラリト景色が変ル, the scene is completely changed.

**Karasa**, からさ, 辛, *n.* Acridity; pungency; the state or degree of being sharp in taste.

**Karashi**, -*ki*, からし, 辛, *a.* Acrid; pungent; harsh or bitter in taste. *Ajiwai karashi*, 味ハ辛シ, the taste is acrid.

**Karashi**, -*ki*, からし, 苛, *a.* Cruel; tyrannical; oppressive; severe; harsh. *Karaki seiji iro okonau*, 苛キ政治ヲ行フ, to govern the people tyrannically; *Karaki zei iro toritateru*, 苛キ税ヲ取立テル, to levy heavy taxes. Syn. *KURUSHI*, *MUGOSHI*, *TSURASHI*.

**Karashi**, -*ki*, からし, 鹹, *a.* Oversalted; salty or briny in taste. Syn. *SHIOHAYUSHI*, *SHIOKARASHI*.

**Karashi**, からま, 芥子, *n.* [Bot.] Mustard, *Sinapis cernua*. [pot.

**Karashi-iro**, からまいろ, 芥子入, *n.* A mustard-plant.

**Karashina**, からまな, 芥菜, *n.* [Bot.] The mustard plant.

**Karashioi**, からまひ, 輕尻, *n.* A light horse.

**Karatchiri**, からちり, 轡, or a post-horse

loaded with the weight of 18 *kuwame*, or half the standard horse-load in former times.

**Karashishi**, からまき, 唐獅子, *n.* [Zool.] Lion.

**Karashi-tsubo**, からまづぼ, 芥子壺, *n.* A pot for preserving mustard.

**Karashizuke**, からまづけ, 芥子漬, *n.* Anything pickled in mustard. [raven.

**Karasu**, からす, 烏, 鴉, *n.* [Ornith.] A crow; a crow. **Karasu**, からす, 枯, *v.t.* [caus. of *Karu*.] ① To cause to wither. ② To dry. [wither. *Uchi wo karasu*, 榎木ヲ枯ス, to let a plant wither. **Karasu**, からす, 瘦, *v.t.* The caus. form of *Kareru* (瘦). [as from a cold. *Koe wo karasu*, 軽子瘦ス, to become hoarse.

**Karasu**, からす, 瀝, *v.t.* To draw off water and leave dry (as a pond); to cause to dry up. *Ike wo karasu*, 池ヲ瀝ス, to leave a pond dry; *Nikawa wo karasu*, 墨ヲ瀝ス, to dry glue.

**Karasuba**, からすば, 烏羽, *n.* ① Crow's feather. ② Cont. form of *Karasuba-iro*.

**Karasuba-ogcha**, からすばあぢは, *n.* [Entom.] *Papilio maackii*.

**Karasuba-iro**, からすばいろ, 鴉羽色, *n.* Greenish black colour, like that of the wings of a crow.

**Karasubato**, からすばと, *n.* [Ornith.] Fruit. Syn. *USHIRATO*. [pigeon.

**Karasu-bishaku**, からすびさく, 半百, *n.* [Bot.] *Pinellia tuberifera*. [hands or legs.

**Karasu-gueri**, からすがへり, *n.* Cramp of the leg.

**Karasugane**, からすがね, 烏金, *n.* Money borrowed at high interest, and paid back by daily instalments. Syn. *HINASHIGANE*. [stallments.

**Karasugushira**, からすがしら, 烏頭, *n.* The hock, or hough, of a horse.

**Karasu-goma**, からすごま, 回麻, *n.* [Bot.] *Corchoropsis crenata*. [pen.

**Karasuguchi**, からすぐち, 烏口, *n.* A drawing.

**Karasuguro**, からすぐろ, 烏黒, *n.* Deep black colour. Syn. *MAKKURO*. [colour.

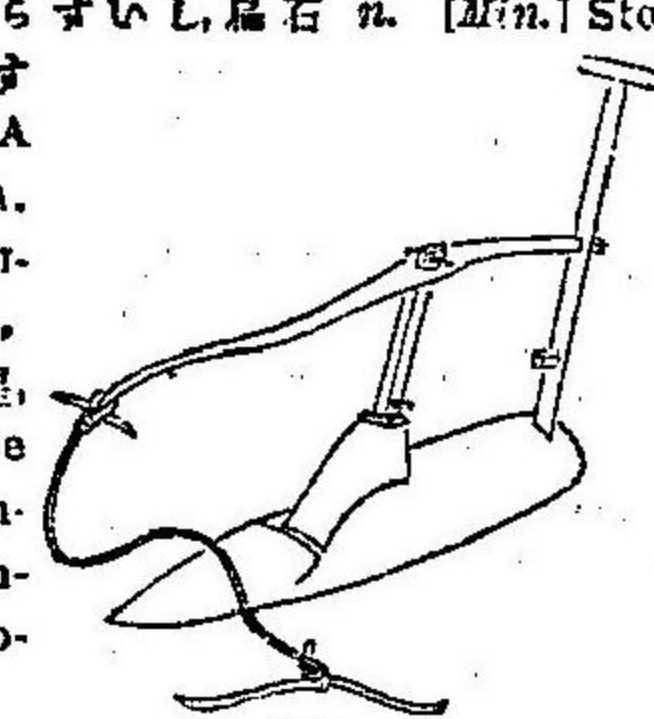
**Karasu-hobi**, からすへび, 烏蛇, *n.* [Zool.] A black snake. [coal.

**Karasu-ishi**, からすいし, 烏石, *n.* [Min.] Stone.

**Karasuki**, からすき, 唐鋤, *n.* A plough. [GUWA. Syn. *USHI*.

**Karasuki-hoshi**, からすきほし, 烏星, *n.* [Astron.] One of the 28 constellations of ancient astronomers.

**Karasumi**, からすみ, 烏墨, *n.* Indian



Syn. *TOBOKU*.

**Karasumi**, からすみ, 鰯, 鰯鱈, *n.* Dried fish roe much admired as food.

**Karasu-mugi**, からすむぎ, 燕麥, *n.* [Bot.] A species of oats, *Avena sativa*.

**Karasunameri**, からすなめり, 轉筋, *n.* Cramp in the legs. Syn. *KOMURAGAERI*.

**Karasu-sanshō**, からすさんせう, 烏山椒, 食菜鹽, *n.* [Bot.] *Zanthoxylum ailanthoides*.

**Karasu-uri**, からすうり, 王瓜, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of melon, *Trichosanthes cucumeroides*.

**Karatachi**, からたち, *n.* [Bot.] *Epte septaria*.

**Karatachibana**, からたちばな, 百兩金, *n.* [Bot.] *Ardisia crispa*.

**Karatachi-no-mi**, からたちのみ, 沢實, *n.* The fruit of the *Karatachi*.

**Karatakowari**, からたけわり, 幹竹割, *n.* Cutting off easily, like splitting a thin skinned bamboo or *karatake*.

**Karatama**, からたま, 轉珠, *n.* Gem or bead anciently imported from abroad.

**Karate**, からて, 空手, *n.* Empty handed. *Karate de kita*, 空手ヲ來タ, has (or have) come empty handed; *Karate de tenka iro toru*, 空手テ天下ヲ取ル, to conquer the world without the use of a weapon. Syn. *MUNASHIDE*, *SUDE*, *TEBURA*.

**Karato**, からと, 唐蓆, *n.* ① Same as *Karahitsu*. ② A box for keeping rice in. Syn. *KARŌDO*, *KONEBITSU*.

**Karatsu**, からつ, 唐津, *n.* Cont. form of below.

**Karatsu-yaki**, からつやき, 唐津焼, *n.* A kind of faience baked at Karatsu in the province of Hizen. [spice.

**Kara-ume**, からうめ, 鹽梅, *n.* [Bot.] Japanese allspice.

**Kara-usu**, からうす, 唐臼, 碓, *n.* A mortar (the pestle of which is worked by the foot). Syn. *FUMI-USU*, *JIKARA*.

**Kara-usu**, からうす, 穀臼, 磨, *n.* A machine for hulling rice.

**Kara-usu-no-osa**, からうすのをさ, 羅裡, *n.* A pestle. Syn. *KINE*. [pestle.

**Kara-uta**, からうた, 唐歌, 詩, *n.* Chinese poetry or song.

**Karawa**, からわ, 唐紙, 紙, *n.* Same as *Karakawage*.

**Karayō**, からやう, 唐様, *n.* Chinese style of penmanship.

**Karayō-kuki**, からやうかき, 唐様書, *n.* One who writes in the Chinese style of penmanship.

**Karazake**, からざけ, 火酒, *n.* Ardent spirits.

**Karazake**, からざけ, 酢, *n.* [obs.] Vinegar.

**Karazake**, からざけ, 乾鮭, *n.* Dried salmon.

**Karazo**, からざを, 連綿, *n.* A nail.

**Karaso**, からさを, 連綿, *n.* A nail. Syn. *KURURINŌ*, *MAIGINE*.

**Karazutsu**, からづつ, 空筒, 空砲, *n.* An unloaded gun or musket.

**Kare**, かれ, 彼, *pron.* ① He; she. ② That thing. *Kare nanzo ware ni shikan*, 彼何ヲ我ニ如シ, how can they surpass us? *Kare no tame ni jinryoku scri*, 彼ノ爲ニ盡カセリ, have used my endeavours in his behalf; *Kare to kore to hoba ai* (連綿) *nitari*, 彼ト是ト累相似タリ, that and this are nearly alike. Syn. *ARE*. [nearly alike.

**Kare**, かれ, 涸, *n.* The act of drying up; the state of being dry.

**Kare**, かれ, 燥, *n.* Hoarseness (as of the voice).

**Kare**, かれ, 枯, *n.* Being withered (as a tree). Used as an affix, the form is changed into *gare* *Shimogare*, 霜枯, withered by the frost, wintry.

**Kareba**, かれば, 枯葉, *n.* Withered or dried leaves; a dead leaf.

**Karebanu**, かればな, *v.t.* ① To turn yellow (as leaves); to wither. ② To become hoarse (as the voice). [branch.

**Kare-eda**, かれえだ, 枯枝, *n.* A withered or dead branch. *Kare-eda wo orosu*, 枯枝ヲ鋸ス, to cut down the dead branches of a tree. [verdure.

**Karefu**, かれふ, 枯生, *n.* A field deprived of its crops. *Karegare ni*, 枯れがれニ, *adv.* ① With a harsh or grating voice; hoarsely. ② In a withered or dried condition. *Koe mo karegare ni natta*, 聲モカレガレニナツタ, the voice has become hoarse; *Nobe no kusaki mo karegare ni miyari*, 野邊ノ草木モカレガレニ見ヘリ, the grass of the moor presents a withered appearance.

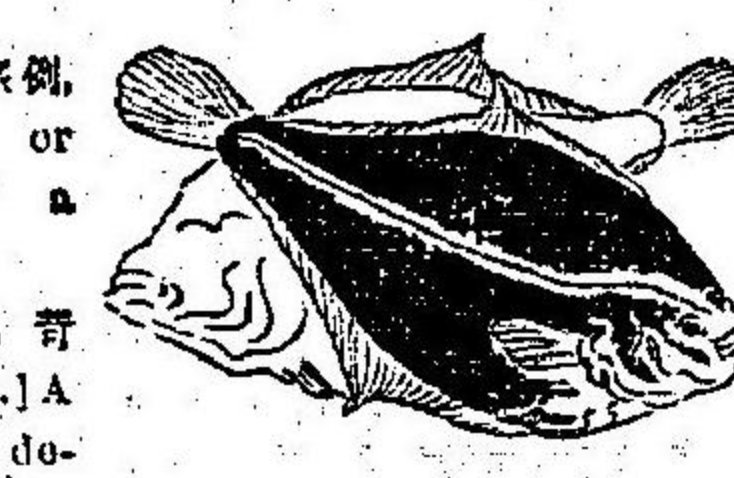
**Karehu**, かれは, 枯葉, *n.* Dead or withered leaves; a dried leaf.

**Karei**, かれい, 運例, *n.* A practice founded on some lucky event. Syn. *KITSUREI*.

**Karei**, かれい, 比目魚, 鰈, *n.* [Ichth.] A sole fish, flat-fish.

**Karei**, かれい, 家例, *n.* Usage or practice of a family.

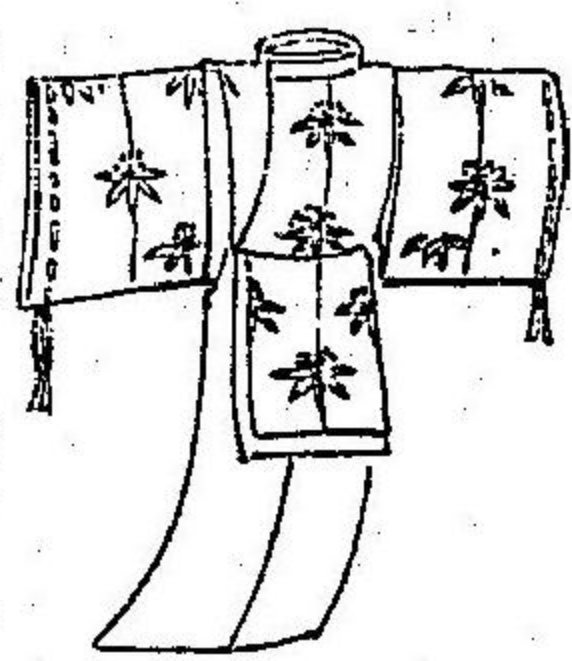
**Karei**, かれい, 苛令, *n.* [Chin.] A tyrannical decree; a severe or stringent law. Syn. *KANŌ*.





**Karei**, かれい, 遐邇, *n.* [Chin.] Long life; longevity. [handsome.]  
**Karei**, かれい, 佳麗, *a.* [Chin.] Fine; beautiful; Syn. UREWASHI, UTSEKUSHIKI.  
**Karei**, かれい, 陪隸, *n.* Same as Kare-i.  
**Karei**, かれい, 家令, *n.* The chief steward in a nobleman's household.  
**Karei**, かれい, 下隸, *n.* [Chin.] Inferior servants. Syn. SHIMONE.  
**Kare-i**, かれい, 穢, *n.* ① Boiled rice dried. ② Boiled rice or food taken for lunch (as in a picnic). Syn. HOSHII, BENTŌ.  
**Kare-kata**, かれかた, *n.* One who has been estranged; estrangement; unfriendliness; coldness; alienation.  
**Kareki**, かれき, 枯木, *n.* A dead tree. *Kareki ni hanasaku*, 枯木 = 花咲ク, [lit.] to blossom on a dead tree, [fig.] to produce a result looked upon as impossible.  
**Karekore**, かれこれ, 彼此, *adv.* This or that, one thing or another. *Karekore suru nichi ni hi ga kureta*, 彼此スル日ニ日ガ暮レタ, while doing this and that the sun has set; *Karekore torisoroeru*, 彼此取り揃ヘル, to furnish with various things.  
**Karen**, かれん, 可憐, *a.* Exciting pity or compassion; pitiful; lovely; pretty. [ly girl.] *Karen no foshi*, 可憐ノ女子, a pitiful or lovely girl. Syn. AWAREMUDOKI, KAWAIRASHI.  
**Kareno**, かれの, 枯野, *n.* Withered field; barren moor.  
**Kareppu**, かれっぱ, 枯葉, *n.* [coll.] Dry or withered leaves; a dead leaf.  
**Karera**, かれら, 彼等, *pron.* They; them.  
**Kareru**, かれる, 枯, *v.t.* To wither; to die (as plants). [er.] *Kusa-ki ga kaveru*, 草木ガ枯レル, plants wither.  
**Kareru**, かれる, 涸, *v.t.* ① To dry up (as a channel). ② To become skillful (as in penmanship). *Kawa no mizu ga kaveru*, 河ノ水ガ涸レル, the water of the stream dries up; *Te ga kaveru*, 手ガ涸レル, to become skillful in penmanship.  
**Kareru**, かれる, 嚙, *v.t.* To become hoarse (as the voice from a cold). *Kaze wo hikite koe ga kareta*, 風ヲ引キテ聲ガ嚙レタ, I have caught cold, and my voice has become hoarse. [Karu (借)].  
**Kareru**, かれる, *v.t.* The pass. or potent. form of **Kari**.  
**Kari**, かり, 雁, *n.* ① [Ornith.] A wild goose. ② Communication; a letter. *Kari no tamazusa*, 雁ノ玉草, a letter (esp. a billet-doux); *Kari no tayori*, 雁ノタヨリ, a Syn. GAN, OTOZURE, TAYORI. [tiding.]  
**Kari**, かり, 狩, 獵, *n.* Hunting; the chase. Used as an affix, the form is changed into *gari*.

*Momiji gari*, 紅葉狩, excursion to see maple leaves; *Kari wo moyōsu*, 狩ヲ遊ス, to prepare for the chase; *Kari wo suru*, 獵ヲスル, to hunt; to go a-hunting.  
**Kari**, かり, 龜頭, *n.* [Anat.] The corona glandis.  
**Kari**, かり, 刈, *n.* ① The act of reaping, mowing, or harvesting. ② An ancient measure of land equal to a hundredth part of a *tan* (反).  
**Kari**, かり, 假, *a.* Temporary; transient; provisionary; for the time being. *Kari no shigoto*, 假ノ仕事, provisionary work; *Kari no sumai*, 假ノ住, temporary residence; *Kari no yo*, 假ノ世, [Budd.] this world, which is only transient.  
**Kari**, かり, 借, *n.* Borrowing; loan; debt. *Kari ga dekita*, 借ガ出来タ, have contracted a debt; *Kari wo kaesu*, 借ヲ返ヘス, to pay back a debt.  
**Kari**, かり, 采, *n.* A die used in gambling.  
**Kari-atsumeru**, かりあつめる, 聚集, *v.t.* To drive together; to urge to gather together.  
**Karibu**, かりば, 狩場, 獵場, *n.* Hunting ground; preserves. Syn. KARIKURA, RYŌBA.  
**Karibakama**, かりばかま, 狩袴, *n.* Trousers worn when going a-hunting.  
**Karibashi**, かりばし, 假橋, *n.* Temporary bridge. *Karibashi wo kakete wataru*, 假橋ヲ懸テ渡ル, to cross by building a temporary bridge across.  
**Karibito**, かりびと, 狩人, *n.* A hunter.  
**Karibito**, かりびと, 刈人, *n.* A reaper; harvester.  
**Karibushi**, かりぶし, 假寐, *n.* Transient sleep; short nap. Syn. KARINE.  
**Karichi**, かりち, 借地, *n.* Land rented or leased.  
**Kari-chōseki**, かりちやうせき, 加里長石, *n.* [Min.] Orthoclase.  
**Karidoki**, かりどき, 刈時, *n.* Harvest time.  
**Karidono**, かりどの, 假殿, *n.* A temporary palace or building.  
**Karidira**, かりぢら, 箭筒, *n.* A quiver used in hunting.  
**Karigamo**, かりがも, *n.* [Ornith.] The dusky mallard.  
**Karigane**, かりがね, 雁, 雁音, *n.* ① The cry of the wild goose. ② [Ornith.] White-fronted goose. ③ Young of a wild goose. Syn. GAN, KARI.  
**Karigane**, かりがね, 借金, *n.* Borrowed money; a loan; debt. *Karigane de akini suru*, 借金ヲ商賣スル, to trade with borrowed money.  
**Karigane-hone**, かりがねほね, 肩骨, *n.* [Anat.] The shoulder blade, or scapula. Syn. KAIKANE.

**Kariganesō**, かりがねそう, 籠, *n.* [Bot.] *Cleodendron divaricatum*. Syn. HOKAKESŌ.  
**Karigi**, かりぎ, 借著, *n.* Borrowed clothing.  
**Karigi**, かりぎ, 淡忍冬, *n.* [Bot.] *Allium aculeatum*. Syn. WAKEGI.  
**Kari-gichō**, かりぎちやう, 假議長, *n.* One elected to preside over a meeting or assembly for the time being; an acting president.  
**Karigisu**, かりぎす, 狩衣, *n.* A kind of silk garment anciently worn by nobles when going a-hawking; later worn ordinarily by court officials of certain ranks.  (狩衣)  
**Karigisu**, かりぎす, 借衣, *n.* Borrowed clothes.  
**Karigoro**, かりごら, *n.* The time for harvesting crops.  
**Karigori**, かりごり, 刈穂, *n.* The ears of rice harvested.  
**Kariho**, かりほ, 假座, *n.* A temporary cot or shed.  
**Kari-ie**, かりいへ, 借家, *n.* A rented house. Syn. KARIYA, SHAKUYA. [house.]  
**Karimu**, かりいぬ, 獵犬, *n.* A hunting dog.  
**Kariru**, かりいれ, 刈入, *n.* Gathering in crops; harvesting; harvest. Syn. SHŪNŌ.  
**Kariru**, かりいれ, 借入, *n.* Borrowing.  
**Karireru**, かりいれる, 刈入, *v.t.* To reap in (as crops); to harvest.  
**Karireru**, かりいれる, 借入, *v.t.* To borrow.  
**Karijimen**, かりぢめん, 借地面, *n.* A rented piece of land. [residence.]  
**Karijūsho**, かりぢうしやう, 假住, *n.* A temporary residence.  
**Kari-jūshōki**, かりぢうしやうき, 加里十字石, *n.* [Min.] Potash-harmotome.  
**Karikabu**, かりかぶ, 刈株, *n.* A stub of grain left by the scythe; stubble.  
**Karikari**, かりかり, *n.* [Ornith.] The wild goose.  
**Karikari**, かりかり, *adv.* The sound produced by chewing hard substances in the mouth.  
**Karikata**, かりかた, 借方, *n.* ① The borrower; a debtor; a lessee. ② Manner of borrowing. Syn. KARITE, KARIYŌ.  
**Karikaku**, かりかか, 借金, *n.* Borrowed money.

Syn. SHAKKIN, SHARUZAI.  
**Kariko**, かりこ, 狩子, 獵子, *n.* Men employed to beat the bush in hunting; a hunter. Syn. SEKO.  
**Karikomi-basami**, かりこみばさみ, 剪髮鉏, *n.* Scissors used in trimming the hair.  
**Karikomu**, かりこむ, 刈込, *v.t.* To make right by cutting or shortening; to curtail; to trim. *Kami wo karikomu*, 髪ヲ刈込ム, to trim the hair; *Shibakusa wo karikomu*, 芝草ヲ刈込ム, to trim lawn grass.  
**Karikubi**, かりくび, 雁首, *n.* ① [lit.] The wild goose's neck. ② The part of any tool or utensil having the form of the goose's neck. ③ The glans penis.  
**Karikubi**, かりくび, 雁頭, *n.* A head cut off.  
**Karikui**, かりくひ, 蒺藜, *n.* A stump; a stub. Syn. KARIKABU.  
**Karikuru**, かりくら, 狩倉, *n.* Hunting; chase. Syn. KARIBA.  
**Karikurusu**, かりくらす, 狩蕪, *v.t.* and *i.* To spend the day in hunting. *Sanya de karikurusu*, 山野ヲ狩蕪ラス, to spend the day in hunting in mountains and moors.  
**Kari-kwanri**, かりくわんり, 假管理, *n.* Directing or managing an affair for the time being.  
**Kari-kwanri-nin**, かりくわんりにん, 假管理人, *n.* A temporary manager of business; acting superintendent.  
**Karimakura**, かりまくら, 假枕, *n.* A transient or short sleep; illicit sexual intercourse. Syn. KARINE.  
**Karimata**, かりまた, 雁尾, 燕尾箭, *n.* A double-headed arrow.  
**Karimaya**, かりみや, 假宮, *n.* A temporary palace; a building temporarily erected for the Emperor (as during his sojourn); a temporary shrine. Syn. ANGŪ.  
**Karimogari**, かりもがり, 狩, *n.* Placing the corpse (esp. of an Emperor) in a coffin. [ed.]  
**Karimono**, かりもの, 借物, *n.* Anything borrowed.  
**Karimoyōsu**, かりもよほす, 獵獲, *v.t.* To hunt up; to call together. *Tomo wo karimoyōshite hanami suru*, 朋友ヲ獵獲シテ花見スル, to hunt up friends to form a party for viewing flowers. [Kalinite.]  
**Kari-myōban**, かりみやうばん, 加里明番, *n.* [Min.]  
**Karin**, かりん, *n.* Corrupt. form of *Kwari*, which see.  
**Karine**, かりね, 假寐, *n.* A transient or short sleep; lying down in any place to sleep. Syn. KARIFUSHI, KARIMAKURA, UTATANE.  
**Kari ni**, かりに, 假, *adv.* Temporarily; for the time being; for a short time only for the present.







**Karuki**, カルキ, 灰精, n. [prob-  
ably the cont. and corrupt. of Eng. Chloride of calcium.]  
[Chem.] Chloride of calcium; bleaching powder.  
**Karuki-kimono**, カルキモノ, 軽衣, n. Light  
clothes, silk garments. [sons.  
**Karuki-mono**, カルキモノ, 輕籠, n. Inferior per-  
-  
**Karuko**, カルコ, 輕子, 搬夫, n. A coolie; porter.  
Syn. ASIKA.  
Syn. NINSOKU.  
**Karuko**, カルコ, 櫻杖, n. Same as *Karuka*.  
**Karuku**, カルク, 輕, adv. Same as *Karu*.  
**Karukuchi**, カルクチ, 輕口, n. and a. ① Joke;  
jest; quibble; crank; witty speech. ② Fluent  
in talking; voluble; talkative; flippant.  
*Karukuchi na hito*, 輕口人, a voluble per-  
-  
**Karume**, カルメ, 輕日, n. Lampblack.  
**Karumeira**, カルメイラ, n. Same as below.  
**Karumera**, カルメラ, n. Same as below.  
**Karumeru**, カルメル, 浮石糖, n. [corrupt. of Eng.  
Caramel.] Caramel (a confectionery).  
**Karumeru**, カルメル, 輕, v.t. To make light, to  
-  
**Karumono**, カルモノ, 輕物, n. Light garments.  
**Karumu**, カルム, 輕, v.t. To become light; to be  
-  
**Karomuru**, カルムル, 輕, v.t. Same as *Karomuru*.  
**Karumi**, カルミ, 輕荷, n. ① Ballast. ② A light  
-  
**Karuru**, カルル, 涸, v.t. To dry up (as water).  
*Ito no mizu ga karuru*, 井戸ノ水が涸ル, the  
-  
Syn. HIRU. [voice].  
**Karuru**, カルル, 隱, v.t. To be hoarse (as the  
-  
Syn. SHAGARERU, SHIWAGARU.  
**Karuru**, カルル, 枯, v.t. To shrivel; to wither.  
*Rishō ga karuru*, 老松が枯ル, the old pine  
-  
[lightness].  
**Karusa**, カルサ, 輕, n. The degree of being light;  
-  
**Karusan**, カルサン, 輕衫, 袴, n. [said to be  
-  
Syn. KAROSHI.  
**Karuta**, カルタ, 牌, n. [probably from Spanish  
-  
Syn. KOPPAI.

**Karuta-asobi**, カルタアソビ, 骨牌戲, n. Game of  
-  
Syn. FUDAAWASE. [cards.  
**Karuwaza**, カルワザ, 輕業, n. Acrobatic feats.  
**Karuwazashi**, カルワザシ, 輕業師, n. An acrobat.  
**Karuyaki**, カルヤキ, 輕餅, n. A very light con-  
-  
**Karuyaki-sembel**, カルヤキゼンベル, 輕餅煎餅, n.  
-  
**Karyō**, カリョウ, 河梁, n. [Chin.] A bridge.  
Syn. HASHI.  
**Karyōhinga**, カリョウヒンガ, 迦陵仙音, n. [Budd.]  
-  
An immortal bird with a fine tone of voice and  
-  
a face like beautiful woman, supposed to live in  
-  
**Karyū**, カリョウ, 下流, n. ① The lower part of a  
-  
stream. ② Lower station; inferior or degraded  
-  
position.  
*Karyū no hito*, 下流ノ人, people of low class;  
*Kanshi wa karyū ni eru wo nikumu*, 君子ハ下  
-  
流ニ居ルヲ惡ム, a true gentleman dislikes to  
-  
be in a low position.  
Syn. KAWASHIMO, SHIMOZAMA.  
**Karutofugu**, カルトフグ, n. [Ichth.] *Ostracion*  
-  
sp.  
Syn. HAROFUGU, KAWAFUGU.  
**Kasa**, カサ, 笠, n. A broad-rimmed hat (mostly  
-  
made of split bamboo).  
*Kasa wo kaburu*, 笠ヲ被ル, to put on a bamboo  
-  
hat; *Waga mono to onocha karoshi kasa no yuki*,  
-  
我物ト思ヘズ輕シ笠ノ雪, [vul. song.] snow lying  
-  
on the hat is light, when considered as one's  
-  
property.  
**Kasa**, カサ, 笠, n. A lid (esp. of lacquered bowls).  
-  
Syn. FUTA.  
**Kasa**, カサ, 椀, n. A cone (as of the pine).  
*Matsu kasa*, 松笠, a pine cone.  
**Kasa**, カサ, 環, n. The ring around the sun or  
-  
moon in hazy weather; the halo.  
*Tsuki ga kasa wo kabutte kara kongetsu wa  
-  
ame ga ōi*, 月ノ環ヲ被ッテカラ今月ハ雨が多イ,  
-  
as the moon has a ring around it, it will be  
-  
rainy this month. [Syphilis.  
**Kasa**, カサ, 瘡, n. ① An eruption on the skin. ②  
-  
*Kasa wo kaku*, 瘡ヲカク, to get syphilis.  
Syn. BAIDOKU, DEKIMONO, HAREMONO.  
**Kasa**, カサ, 嵩, n. ① Bulk or size, volume. ② A  
-  
pile or heap of anything.  
*Kasa ga aru*, 嵩ガアル, is of large size; bulky;  
*Kasa ga sukunai*, 嵩ガ少イ, to be small in  
-  
bulk; *Kasa ni kakaru*, 嵩ニカナル, to be heaped  
-  
up in great numbers; to be piled one upon an-  
-  
other; *Mizu no kasa ga mashita*, 水ノ嵩ガ増シタ,  
-  
the volume of water (in a river) has increased.

**Kasa**, カサ, 傘, n. An umbrella. Used in com-  
-  
position, the form is changed into *gasa*.  
*Ban gasa*, 番傘, an inferior kind of paper um-  
-  
brella; *Hi gasa*, 日傘, a *kasa* or paper umbrella  
-  
carried about as a sun-shade; parasol; *Janome-  
-  
gasa*, 蛇日傘, See *Janome*; *Kasa wo harikaeru*,  
-  
傘ヲ張り替ヘル, to mend a broken umbrella;  
*Kasa wo hirogeru*, 傘ヲヒロゲル, to open an  
-  
umbrella; *Kasa wo sashikakeru*, 傘ヲサシカケ  
-  
ル, to hold an open umbrella so as to shield  
-  
another.  
Syn. KARAKASA.  
**Kasabachi**, カサバチ, 瘡痂, n. An eruption on  
-  
the head of children.  
**Kasabaru**, カサバル, 嵩張, v.t. To be of great  
-  
bulk or size; to be bulky or voluminous.  
*Nimotsu ga kasabaru*, 荷物が嵩張ル, the goods  
-  
are bulky; *Shigoto ga kasabaru*, 仕事ガ嵩張ル,  
-  
the work becomes too heavy.  
**Kasaboko**, カサボコ, 傘飾, n. An ornament-  
-  
al car with a large parasol, upon the centre of  
-  
which a spear or halberd is erected; it is drawn  
-  
about on festive occasions (esp. at the Gion fes-  
-  
tival of Kyoto).  
**Kasabukuro**, カサブクロ, 傘袋, n. An umbrella  
-  
case.  
[cover a sore.  
**Kasabuta**, カサブタ, 瘡痂, n. The scab formed  
-  
**Kasadaka**, カサダカ, 嵩高, a. and n. ① Being  
-  
great in bulk; bulkiness. ② Same as below.  
Syn. KASAMUKOTO.  
**Kasadakashi**, カサダカシ, 嵩高, a. Of  
-  
great bulk or size; bulky; voluminous.  
**Kasagake**, カサガケ, 笠懸, n. Practising archery  
-  
by shooting at a straw hat hung upon a pole,  
-  
archery practice.  
**Kasagi**, カサギ, 笠木, 橋木, n. A cross-piece of  
-  
timber laid upon two posts.  
**Kasago**, カサゴ, n. [Ichth.] *Sebastes inermis*.  
**Kasahachi**, カサハチ, n. [Med.] Tinea capitis.  
**Kasabari**, カサバリ, 傘張, n. Maker of umbrellas  
-  
Syn. KARAKASAYA.  
**Kasajirushi**, カサジロシ, 笠懸, n. A crest or  
-  
badge on a soldier's cap or helmet, in order to  
-  
distinguish the corps to which he belongs.  
**Kasakaki**, カサカキ, 患瘡人, n. A person afflicted  
-  
with syphilis.  
**Kasakasa**, カサカサ, adv. The sound of light, dry  
-  
substances touching each other.  
**Kasake**, カサケ, 瘡癩, n. The appearance of  
-  
having syphilis; syphilitic infection.  
**Kasaku**, カサク, 家作, n. The structure of a  
-  
house; buildings.  
*Kasaku no tsuita jimen*, 家作ノ付イタ地面,  
-  
a piece of land with a building on it.  
Syn. TATEYA, YAZURUI.

**Kasaku**, カサク, 佳作, n. [Chin.] A good work;  
-  
an excellent piece of literary production.  
**Kasaku**, カサク, 假作, n. [Chin.] Making a pretext  
-  
of; pretence; excuse. —*suru*, v.t. and i. To  
-  
make a pretext of, etc.  
**Kasamatsu**, カサマツ, 笠松, n. A pine with its  
-  
branches spreading in all directions like a hat  
-  
or an open umbrella.  
**Kasame**, カサメ, 瘡眼, n. [Med.] Syphilitic oph-  
-  
thalmia.  
**Kasamochi**, カサモチ, 薬本, n. [Bot.] *Nothomyr-  
-  
nium japonicum*.  
**Kasamu**, カサム, 嵩, v.t. To become large in  
-  
amount; to increase; to augment.  
*Shakkin ga kasamu*, 借金が嵩ム, the debts  
-  
have increased; *Shiharai ga kasamu*, 仕舞ガ嵩  
-  
ム, the payments increase in amount.  
Syn. KASABARU. [estate.  
**Kasan**, カサン, 家産, n. The family property;  
-  
*Kasan wo yaburu*, 家産ヲ破ル, to become  
-  
bankrupt; to be broken in fortune.  
Syn. SHINDAI, SHINSHŪ. [place.  
**Kasan**, カサン, 家山, n. [Chin.] One's native  
-  
**Kasan**, カサン, 加算, n. [Math.] Addition.  
Syn. YOSEZAN.  
**Kasan**, カサン, 育蚕, n. Silkworm hatching in  
-  
Syn. NATSUGO. [summer.  
**Kasanari**, カサナリ, n. Being piled up; increas-  
-  
ing in number; augmentation.  
**Kasanaru**, カサナル, 重, v.t. ① To be piled up; to  
-  
be heaped up; to be placed one upon another;  
-  
to be doubled. ② To augment; to accumulate;  
-  
to be repeated.  
*Koto ga kasanaru*, 事ガ重ナリ, affairs have  
-  
been heaped upon each other, i.e. business has  
-  
accumulated; *Non ga kasanatte iru*, 本ガ重ナ  
-  
テ居ル, the books are piled on one another.  
Syn. TATAMARU, TETUMORU.  
**Kasane**, カサネ, 重, n. ① A pile; a layer. ②  
-  
A suit (as of clothes).  
*Kosode futa kasane*, 小袖二重, two suits of  
-  
Syn. SONOKI. [silk garments.  
**Kasane-ageru**, カサネアゲル, 重上, v.t. To pile  
-  
one upon another.  
**Kasanedansu**, カサネダンス, 重箱, n. A chest  
-  
of drawers consisting of a set of two or three  
-  
placed one upon another.  
**Kasane-gusuru**, カサネガスル, 重々, adv. Over  
-  
and over; several times; repeatedly; again and  
-  
again.  
Syn. JŪJŪ, SAISAI, SHIBASHIBA, TAMATAKI.  
**Kasanegi**, カサネギ, 重着, n. Being doubly  
-  
clothed, or wearing several clothes one over  
-  
another.  
**Kasaneru**, カサネル, 重, v.t. ① To place one upon



another; to pile up; to heap up. ② To augment.  
 ③ To repeat.  
*Hako wo kasanete tsumu*, 箱ヲ重子ヲ積ム, to pile up boxes by placing one upon another;  
*Kami wo kasanete tojiru*, 紙ヲ重子ヲ綴ル, to bind paper by laying several sheets one upon another; *Te wo kasaneru*, 手ヲ重子ル, to lay one hand on another; *Nengetsu wo kasanete fiju suru*, 年月ヲ重子ヲ成就スル, to be completed after the lapse of a number of years.  
 Syn. KURIKARU, TATAMIAGU, TSUMU.  
**Kasanetsuzuri**, かさねずり, 重石, n. A set of ink stone boxes piled one upon another.  
**Kasanete**, かさねて, 重而, adv. Again; over again; repeatedly.  
*Kasanete mairimasu*, 重而参リマス, [coll.] will come again; *Kasanete ome ni kakarimashō*, 重而御目ニ掛リマシヨウ, [coll.] I'll see you again.  
 Syn. FUTATABI, MATA.  
**Kasanetsuzura**, かさねつづら, 重石籠, n. A nest or set of boxes of basket work pasted over with paper.  
**Kasanexuma**, かさねづま, n. ① Marrying again. ② A second wife or husband.  
**Kasanui**, かさぬい, n. A maker of straw or bamboo hats. [of *Kasaneru*.]  
**Kasanuru**, かさぬる, 重, vt. More classical form  
**Kasasagi**, かささぎ, 鶺鴒, n. [Ornith.] Magpie.  
 Syn. HIZENGARASU.  
**Kasasagi-no-hashii**, かささぎのばし, 鶺鴒橋, n. ① [lit.] Magpie bridge; the milky-way, supposed to be a bridge built by magpies for the meeting of the weaver and herd boy on the 7th night of the 7th mo. (o.s.). ② A corridor in the Imperial palace at Kyōto.  
**Kasasage**, かささげ, 藜, n. [Bot.] *Carex dispalatha*.  
**Kasatsu suru**, かさつする, 苛察, vt. [Chin.] To enquire into very minutely.  
**Kasayadori**, かさやどり, n. Shelter from the rain. [Zuke.]  
**Kasazuke**, かさづけ, 笠附, n. Same as *Kamuri*.  
**Kase**, かせ, 桎, n. ① Shackles; fetters. ② Encumbrance; hindrance. Used as an affix, the form is changed into *gase*.  
*Ashi gase*, 足桎, fetters; stocks; *Kabi gase*, 頸桎, the cangue; yoke; *Te gase*, 手桎, hand cuffs.  
 Syn. HODASHI.  
**Kase**, かせ, 棊, n. A reel; skein; a reelful.  
*Ito futa kase*, 糸二棊, two reelfuls of thread.  
 Syn. KASEGI, KASEHI.  
**Kasegi**, かせぎ, 桎木, n. A piece of wood attached to a loom, by which the warp is moved up and down. [ment.]  
**Kasegi**, かせぎ, 稼, n. Labour; work; employ-  
 Syn. NARIWAL.

**Kasegi-nin**, かせぎ人, 稼人, n. Workman; labourer.  
**Kasegu**, かせぐ, 稼, vt. To work diligently at; to be active in doing; to be industrious.  
*Kasegu ni oitsuku bimō nashi*, 稼ニ追付ク貧乏ナシ, [coll. Prov.] poverty cannot overtake industry.  
 Syn. HATARAKU, HONORE. [wheel.]  
**Kaseguruma**, かせぐるま, 轆車, n. A reeling machine.  
 Syn. ITOKURIGURUMA.  
**Kasei**, かせい, 家政, n. The management of domestic affairs; household management.  
*Kasei wo arutama*, 家政ヲ改ム, to reform the management of household affairs.  
**Kasei**, かせい, 加勢, 援, n. ① Auxiliary troops; reinforcement. ② Help; assistance; aid.  
*Ringoku no kasei wo kou*, 隣國ノ加勢ヲ乞フ, to ask for the aid of a neighbouring country (as in case of war).  
 —suru, vt. ① To join an army; to reinforce. ② To aid, help or assist.  
 Syn. JORIKI, TETSUDAU.  
**Kasei**, かせい, 苛政, n. [Chin.] Tyrannical government; oppressive administration.  
*Jimin no kasei ni kurushimu*, 人民苛政ニ苦ム, the people suffer from tyrannical government.  
**Kasei**, かせい, 苛性, a. [Chem.] Caustic.  
*Kasei kari*, 苛性加里, caustic potash.  
**Kasei**, かせい, 佳聲, n. [Chin.] ① A fine or pleasant voice. ② A good reputation; a fair name.  
*Kasei wo agu*, 佳聲ヲ揚グ, to make a good reputation.  
 Syn. YOKIOMARE. [reputation.]  
**Kasei**, かせい, 家聲, n. Family reputation; the honour of a family.  
**Kasei**, かせい, 假聲, n. Imitating the voice of another; ventriloquism.  
*Kasei wo tsukau*, 假聲ヲ使フ, to imitate the voice of another.  
 Syn. KOWAIRO, SORAGOE, TSEKURIGOE.  
**Kasei-magnesia**, かせいまがねしあ, かせいまがね, 苛性麻痺瀉火薬, n. [Chem.] Caustic magnesia, *Magnesia caustica*.  
**Kasei-sōda**, かせいそうだ, 苛性曹達, n. [Chem.] Caustic soda, *Natrium caustica*.  
**Kase-ito**, かせいと, 神絲, n. A skein; hank.  
**Kaseki suru**, かせきする, 阿賀, vt. To torture.  
**Kashaku suru**, かせやくする, 阿賀, vt. To torture.  
**Kasen**, かせん, 歌仙, n. A celebrated poet; a great poetess.  
*Rokkasen*, 六歌仙, the six celebrated poets and poetess of Japan, viz., Ariwara Narihira, Sōjō Henjō, Nisen Hōshi, Ōtomo no Kuroonushi, Bun-ya no Yasuhide, and Ono no Komachi.  
**Kaseru**, かせる, vt. To dry up; to become dry.

*Hōsō ga kaseru*, 泡振ガカセル, the pock has scabbed or dried; *Urushi ga kaseru*, 漆ガカセル, the lacquer has dried up.  
 Syn. KAWAKU.  
**Kaseru**, かせる, 感染, vt. To be infected or poisoned. [by lacquer.]  
*Urushi ni kaseru*, 漆ニカセル, to be poisoned.  
 Syn. KABURERU.  
**Kasetsu**, かせつ, 佳節, n. A ceremonial occasion; Syn. IWAIBI, MEDETAKIMI. [festival.]  
**Kasetsu**, かせつ, 假説, n. [Math.] Hypothesis.  
**Kasetsu suru**, かせつする, 架設, vt. To put up (as a telegraph); to lay across (as a bridge).  
*Densen wo kasetsu suru*, 電線ヲ架設スル, to put up telegraphic lines.  
**Kasetsue**, かせつえ, 距杖, 横首杖, n. A cane.  
**Kasetsue**, かせつえ, 架設, vt. To put up (as a telegraph); to lay across (as a bridge).  
**Kasha**, かしゃ, n. A place of torment; hell.  
**Kashaku**, かせやく, 阿賀, n. Tormenting; torture; punishment. [ture.]  
*Kashaku no kurushimi*, 阿賀ノ苦, pain of torture; *—suru*, vt. To torture, torment.  
*Zainin wo kashaku suru*, 罪人ヲ阿賀スル, to torment criminals.  
 Syn. SHIKARI SEMURU.  
**Kashi**, かし, 榎, n. [Bot.] Quercus.  
**Kashi**, かし, 河原, n. ① River bank; shore. ② A market place.  
**Kashi**, かし, 旗竿, n. A pole or stake for lashing [a boat].  
 Syn. MORAGUI.  
**Kashi**, かし, [affix] A particle placed at the end of a sentence expressing wish, exhortation, entreaty, or affirmation in order to emphasize the meaning.  
*Benkyō shitamae kashi*, 勉強シタマヘカシ, be studious; *Korezo kashi*, 是ゾカシ, it is this, and nothing else; *Futte miyo kashi*, 行テ見ヨカシ, go and see.  
**Kashi**, かし, 貸, n. Anything lent; a loan.  
*Kane no kashi ga aru*, 金ノ貸ガアル, he owes me money.  
**Kashi**, かし, 榎, n. Same as ① under *Kase*.  
**Kashi**, かし, 假子, n. A stepchild.  
 Syn. MAMAKO.  
**Kashi**, かし, 假借, n. Same as *Ireba*.  
**Kashi**, かし, 嫁賃, n. Money or any other property brought by a bride to her husband in marriage; dowry.  
 Syn. JISANKIN.  
**Kashi**, かし, 家士, n. A hereditary retainer or vassal. [a blot.]  
**Kashi**, かし, 瑕, n. A flaw, defect, or blemish;

**Kashi**, かし, 家産, n. The property of a family; [estate].  
 Syn. KASAN, SHINSŌ.  
**Kashibata**, かしばた, 河岸, n. The bank of a river or canal. Coll. *Kashibata*.  
**Kashibō**, かしばう, 榎, n. An oak stick.  
**Kashi-hansansha**, かしかんさんさん, 家産分取者, n. [Law.] A person in liquidation.  
**Kashichi**, かしち, 貸地, n. Land rented or leased.  
**Kashichi**, かしち, 家賃, n. Pawning a house.  
**Kashichi**, かしち, 家賃, n. Pawning a house.  
**Kashidare**, かしたれ, 貸倒, n. Ruin or failure caused by the insolvency of debtors.  
**Kashidori**, かしどり, 鶺鴒, n. [Ornith.] A species of jay, of the genus *Garrulus*. [careen.]  
**Kashigaru**, かしがる, vt. To slope or incline; to  
**Kashigi**, かしがぎ, 炊, n. ① The act of cooking rice. ② A cook. ③ The part of a vessel where food is prepared; the kitchen of a vessel.  
**Kashigu**, かしがぐ, 炊, vt. To prepare food; to cook.  
*Meshi wo kashigu*, 飯ヲ炊ク, to cook rice.  
 Syn. TAKE. [to careen.]  
**Kashigu**, かしがぐ, 傾, vt. To incline; to lean over;  
*Fune ga kashigu*, 舟ガ傾ク, the ship careens.  
 Syn. KATAMUKU, MAGARU. [lover.]  
**Kashiguruma**, かしぐるま, 貸車, n. A carriage or wagon kept for hire.  
**Kashi-ie**, かしゑ, 貸家, n. A house to let.  
 Syn. KASHIYA.  
**Kashikamashi**, かしかまし, 騒, a. Noisy; clamorous; turbulent; boisterous; brawling.  
 Syn. KAMABISUSHI, YAKAMASHI.  
**Kashikata**, かしかた, 貸方, n. The lender; creditor.  
 Syn. KASHINUSHI, KASHITE.  
**Kashikin**, かしきん, 貸金, n. Money lent; a loan.  
*Kashikin-saisoku-gaisha*, 貸金催促分社, a company for collecting debts; *Kashikin wo saisoku suru*, 貸金ヲ催促スル, to dun for a debt.  
 —suru, vt. To lend money.  
**Kashiko**, かしこ, 彼處, adv. There; that place; yonder; thither.  
*Kashiko yori kitaru*, 彼處ヨリ來ル, comes from there; *Koko kashiko wo sensaku suru*, 此處彼處ヲ探査スル, to search here and there.  
 Syn. ACHIRA, ANATA, ASHIKO, ASUKO.  
**Kashiko**, かしこ, 恐, a. Inspiring awe, fear, or reverence.  
*Ana kashiko*, アナ恐, how venerable!  
**Kashiko-dokoro**, かしこどころ, 賣所, n. ① The Sanctuary in the Imperial Palace for ancestral worship. ② The Yata no Mikagami. See *Sanshu-no-jiingi*.  
*Kashiko-dokoro sampō ōsesukeraru*, 賣所參拜被仰付, permitted to worship at the Sanctuary in the Imperial palace.



**Kashikomari**, かまこまり, 畏, *n.* ① Sitting properly in the Japanese style. ② Assenting to or obeying with respect. ③ Expressing thanks (rare). ④ Excusing oneself for negligence or tardiness (rare). ⑤ Being discharged from office for some offence (rare).

**Kashikomaru**, かまこまる, 畏, *v.t.* and *t.* To sit properly or respectfully in the Japanese mode. ② To harken or comply with in a respectful manner; to assent to with respect.  
*Futon no ue ni kashikomatte iru*, 蒲團ノ上ニ畏マツテ居ル, is sitting properly on the quilt; *Ose wo kashikomaru*, 御ヲ畏マル, to assent to the words or command (of a superior) with respect.  
*Syn.* OSOREIRU, OSORETSUTSUSHIMU, UKETAMAWARU.

**Kashikomori**, かまこもり, 畏, *n.* Fear, awe, or reverence.

**Kashikomou**, かまこも, 畏, *v.t.* To regard with fear or reverence.

**Kashikosa**, かまこさ, 畏, *n.* The state or degree of being wise or intelligent; wisdom; dignity; thankfulness.  
*Kashikosa iūbakari nashi*, 賢サ云フバカリナシ, majestic or venerable beyond expression.

**Kashikoshi**, かまこし, 畏, *a.* Awe-inspiring; majestic; mighty; reverential; venerable.  
*Ani kashikoshi*, アニ恐シ, how venerable! *Kashikoki onkoto*, 畏キ御事, a thing to be regarded with respect. [ROSHI.]  
*Syn.* KATAJIKENASHI, MOTTAINASHI, OSOKASHIKOSHI.

**Kashikoshi**, かまこし, 畏, *a.* Wise; intelligent; clever.  
*Kashikoi kodomo*, 賢イ小兒, a wise child.  
*Syn.* HATSUMEI, RIKŌ.

**Kashiku**, かまこ, 可認, *a.* [corrupt. of *Kashikoshi*.] A hackneyed expression at the end of a woman's letter; respectfully yours.  
*Me teta-ku kashiku*, 目出度カシク, [Epist.] wishing for your happiness, respectfully yours.

**Kashikwan**, かまこわん, 下士官, *n.* Petty officer in the Army or Navy.

**Kashimadachi**, かままたち, 鹿島野, *n.* Starting or setting out on a journey; departure. —*suru*, *v.t.* To start on a journey, etc.

**Kashima-no-kotodure**, かまのこたぶれ, 鹿島事, *n.* The proclamation of the oracle of the *Kami* at Kashima in Iitachi, regarding the nature of the year's crop.

**Kashimashi**, かままし, 亂, *a.* Noisy; clamorous; turbulent; boisterous; tumultuous.  
*Syn.* YAKAMASHI.

**Kashin**, かま, 佳境, *n.* A lucky time; a fortunate or joyous occasion.

**Kashin**, かま, 佳境, *n.* [Chin.] A good tidings; joyful news.

**Kashin**, かま, 家臣, *n.* A servant or retainer.  
*Syn.* KENIN, KERAL.

**Kashi-no-ki**, かまのき, 栲樹, *n.* [Bot.] *Quercus*.

**Kashimushi**, かまし, 貸主, *n.* The lender; creditor.  
*Syn.* KASHITE.

**Kashira**, かまら, 頭, *n.* ① The head. ② The uppermost or the headmost part of anything; the point. ③ The headman; the chief.  
*Ito no kashira ni tatsu*, 人ノ頭ニ立ツ, to stand at the head of other people; *Ito ni kashira wo sageru*, 人ニ頭ヲ下グル, to hold down the head before another; to be servile; *Kashira no hito*, 頭ノ人, the chief person; the headman; *Kashira wo oroshi*, 頭ヲ降ス, to shave the head; *Kashira wo tataku*, 頭ヲ叩ク, to strike or pat the head (of another); to strike one's own head (for joy).  
*Syn.* ATAMA, KŌBE, OSA.

**Kashirabone**, かまらぼね, 頭骨, 魚枕, *n.* A peculiarly shaped bone in the head of a fish.

**Kashiradaka**, かまらたか, *n.* [Ornith.] Rustic hunting.

**Kashiradatsu**, かまらたつ, 頭立, 占首位, *v.t.* To occupy the chief position in a party; to lead; to command; to lord it over.

**Kashiragaki**, かまらがき, 頭書, 題詞, *n.* Notes or comments on the top of a page (identical with Eng. foot notes).

**Kashirage**, かまらげ, 頭髪, *n.* The hair of the head.  
*Syn.* KAMI NO KE.

**Kashira-kezuru**, かまらけずる, 梳髮, *v.t.* To comb the hair.

**Kashirayaku**, かまらやく, 頭役, *n.* Chief official; [a headman].  
*Syn.* OSA.

**Kashirazutsumi**, かまらづつみ, *n.* A turban; a bonnet.

**Kashisage**, かまされ, 貸下, *n.* Granting a loan (said of the government); renting or lending (as the government to the people).

**Kashisagekin**, かまされきん, 貸下金, *n.* Money lent by the government.

**Kashisageru**, かまされる, 貸下, *v.t.* To lend, rent, or lease (said of the government); to grant a loan.  
*Chisho wo kashisageru*, 地所ヲ貸下グル, to grant the lease of a piece of land.

**Kashi suru**, かまする, 下賜, *v.t.* To confer or bestow (said of the Emperor or the government).  
*Shijō wo kashi suru*, 賞状ヲ下賜スル, to confer a letter of praise (for some meritorious deed). [credit.]

**Kashite**, かして, 貸人, 債主, *n.* Lender; renter;

*Syn.* KASHINUSHI.

**Kashitsu**, かまつ, 佳室, *n.* [Chin.] A fine room; a comfortable chamber.

**Kashitsukeru**, かまつける, 貸附, *v.t.* To lend, rent, lease, or advance.  
*Iitachi wo kashitsukuru*, 自地ヲ貸附クル, to lease a farm; *Kinsu wo kashitsukeru*, 金子ヲ貸附クル, to lend money. [hire.]

**Kashi-uma**, かしろま, 貸馬, *n.* A horse kept for hire.

**Kashiwa**, かまは, 栲, *n.* [Bot.] A species of oak, *Quercus dentata*.  
*Kashiwa ni neru*, カマハニ寝ル, to lie down or sleep with the under quilt folded over as a covering.

**Kashiwabi-no-hagusa**, かまはびのはぐさ, *n.* [Bot.] *Macrolepidium robustum*.

**Kashiwade**, かまはで, 拍手, 振動拜, *n.* Clapping the hands together as in prayer.

**Kashiwade**, かまはで, 餐膳, 膳夫, *n.* ① A dining table. ② One who has charge of food, a cook. ③ An ancient court official who had charge of the Emperor's food.

**Kashiwa-mendori**, かまはめんどり, 黄鳥, *n.* [Ornith.] A brown hen.

**Kashiwamochi**, かまはもち, 柏餅, *n.* Rice cake wrapped and steamed in the leaves of the *kashiwa* (esp. eaten in the fifth month *o.s.*).

**Kashiwa-nagashi**, かまはながし, 柏流, *n.* The name of a religious ceremony performed at the Imperial shrine of Ise. [credit.]

**Kashi-uri**, かしろり, 貸買, 賤賣, *n.* Selling on credit.  
*Kashi-uri issetsu tsukamatsurazu soro*, 貸買一切不仕儀, we never sell on credit.  
*Syn.* KAKEURI.

**Kashiya**, かしや, 貸家, 貸房, *n.* A house to let.  
*Syn.* KASHIE.

**Kashiyone**, かしよね, 糶米, *n.* Rice steeped or washed in water.  
*Syn.* ARAIYONE.

**Kashizashiki**, かまざしき, 貸座敷, 寄棟, *n.* ① A room to let (rarely used in this sense). ② An assignation house; a prostitute house; a brothel.

**Kashizukeru**, かまづける, 册, *v.t.* [caus. of *Kashizuku*.] To cause to attend.

**Kashizuki**, かまづき, 愛護, 傳, *n.* ① A waiting maid; handmaid; nurse. ② A guardian.  
*Syn.* DAKINORI, TSUKIBITO, USHIROMI.

**Kashizuku**, かまづく, 愛護, 傳, *v.t.* To attend or wait upon; to nurse.  
*Syn.* MORI SURU. [on poetry.]

**Kasho**, かま, 歌書, *n.* Poetical collections, books.

**Kasho**, かま, 箇所, *n.* ① Place; site; situation.

**Gasho**, がま, 箇所, *n.* ② A numeral for places; a patch (as of land).

*Amen san gasho*, 地面三箇所, three patches of land. [volumes.]

**Kasho**, かま, 佳書, *n.* Good book; excellent.

**Kashō**, かまやう, 嘉祥, *n.* Good omen; lucky signs.

**Kashō**, かまやう, 嘉賞, *n.* Approval, or praise (esp. of superiors). —*suru*, *v.t.* To approve; to praise.

**Kashoku**, かまよく, 家職, *n.* Same as *Kagyō*.

**Kashoku**, かまよく, 稼働, *n.* [Chin.] ① Sowing and harvesting; agriculture; farming; husbandry. ② The life of a farmer.  
*Kashoku no kannan*, 稼働ノ艱難, the hardships of a farmer's life.

**Kashoku**, かまよく, 佳色, *a.* and *n.* [Chin.] ① [lit.] Good colour; handsome or beautiful face. ② A beauty.  
*Syn.* URUWASHIKI, BIJIN.

**Kashu**, かまゆ, 佳趣, *n.* [Chin.] Good or refined taste; elegant style.

**Kashu**, かまゆ, 家主, *n.* The master of a house.  
*Syn.* ARUJI, YANUSHI.

**Kashū**, かまよ, 歌集, *n.* Collection of poems; [anthology].  
*Syn.* UTAYOSE.

**Kashūdana**, かまよたな, 土琴, *n.* [Bot.] *Dioscorea bulbifera*. [multiflorum.]

**Kashū-ri**, かまゆり, 何首烏, *n.* [Bot.] *Polygonum*.

**Kaso**, かそ, 家祖, *n.* Family ancestor; forefathers.

**Kasō**, かさう, 家相, *n.* The form or position of a house, in respect of its being lucky or otherwise as determined by astrologers.  
*Kasō ga warui*, 家相ガ悪イ, the house is unluckily situated; *Kasō wo miru*, 家相ヲ観ル, to determine whether a house is lucky or not.

**Kasō**, かさう, 嫁花, *n.* Marriage dress.

**Kasō**, かさう, 假借, *n.* Disguise. —*suru*, *v.t.* To disguise one's self.  
*Yamabushi ni kasō suru*, 山伏ニ假借スル, to be disguised as a *yamabushi*.

**Kasōbutō**, かさうぶたう, 假舞踏, *n.* Fancy ball.

**Kasokudo**, かそくど, 加速度, *n.* [Physics.] Acceleration.  
*Hō kasokudo*, 恒加速度, normal acceleration; *Sessen kasokudo*, 切線加速度, tangential acceleration. [party.]

**Kasōkwan**, かさうくわん, 假社会, *n.* A fancy party.

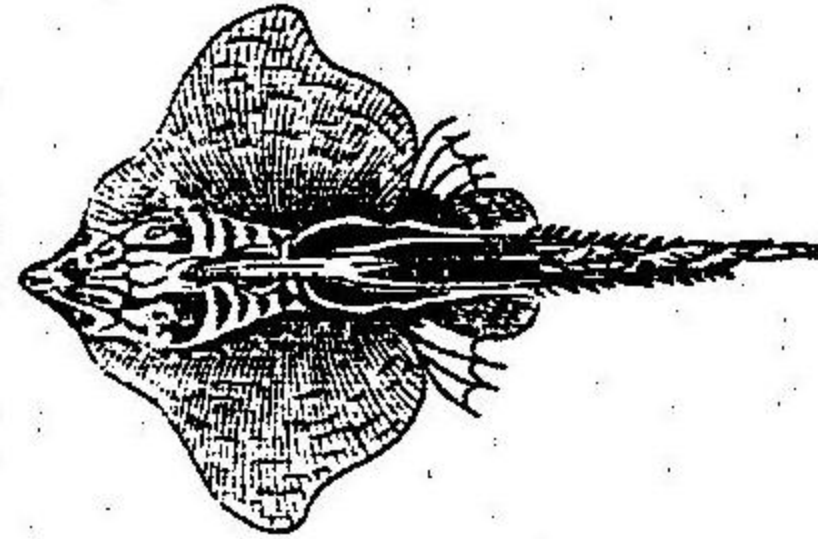
**Kasōmi**, かさうみ, 家相鑑, *n.* One who examines the position or aspect of a house to tell whether it will be lucky or unlucky. [encore.]

**Kassai**, かっさい, 喝采, *n.* Cheer; applause; *Kasai no koe dō ni furū*, 喝采ノ聲ニ振フ, the cry of applause or encore resounded through the hall.

**Kassan suru**, かっさんする, 喝采, *v.t.* [Chin.] To appraise; to cheer; to utter a cry of encore.



**Kassei**, カッセイ, 割勢, *n.* Castration; gelding.  
**Kasseki**, カッセキ, 滑石, *n.* [Min.] Steatite.  
**Kassemba**, カッセンバ, 合戦場, *n.* The site of an ancient battle, or a place where a battle was fought.  
**Kassen**, カッセン, 合戦, *n.* War; battle; fighting.  
 —**suru**, *v.t.* To fight.  
 Syn. SENSU, TATAKAI.  
**Kassen**, カッセン, 割鏡, *n.* [Math.] Secant.  
 —**suru**, *v.t.* To cut or bisect a line.  
**Kassha suru**, カッセヤスル, 割灸, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kappo suru*. [Same as *Eto*.]  
**Kaschi**, カッシ, 甲子, *n.* ① Same as *Kinno-ne*. ②  
**Kaschiki**, カッシキ, 崎崎, *n.* A novice in the temples of certain sects of Buddhists.  
**Kaschiō**, カッショウ, 陸高, *n.* [Chin.] Cunning merchant; fraudulent trader; a smuggler.  
**Kashoku**, カッショク, 褐色, *n.* A brown colour.  
 Syn. CHAIRO.  
**Kasui**, カスイ, 湯水, *n.* and *a.* [Chin.] Being deficient in water; dry. [thirsty].  
**Kasuru**, カスル, 湯, *v.t.* To be dry; to feel  
**Kasu**, カス, 貸, *v.t.* To lend or rent.  
*Mimi wo kasu*, 耳ヲ貸ス, to lend the ears; to listen to; *Te wo kasu*, 手ヲ貸ス, to lend the hand; to assist.  
**Kasu**, カス, 糞, *n.* Dregs; lees; ground.  
*Sake no kasu*, 酒ノ糞, sake lees; *Kasu wo naneru*, 糞ヲ舐メル, to lick the dregs; to be reduced to extreme poverty.  
 Syn. SAKAKASU.  
**Kasu**, カス, 滓, *n.* Sediment; residuum; drainings.  
*Kasu ga tamaru*, 滓ガ溜ル, the sediments  
 Syn. KUZU, ORI. [collect].  
**Kasu**, カス, 湯, *v.t.* ① To soak in water; to steep. ② To wash and clean rice (preparatory to cooking).  
 Syn. HITASU, TOGU, TSURERU.  
**Kasube**, カサブ, 鰯, *n.* [Ichth.] The ray-fish, or skate.  
*Raja kenpei*.  
**Kasugado**, カスガド, 蜘蛛, *n.* A kind of whetstone.  
**Kasugai**, カスガイ, 鐵, *n.* Same as *Kakegan*.  
**Kasugai**, カスガイ, 鐵, 鐵鉗, *n.* An iron clamp.  
**Kasugake-gumo**, カスガケクモ, 雲子, *n.* [Entom.] A species of spider.  
**Kasuge**, カスゲ, 掃毛, 油尾, *n.* An iron grey colour (esp. of horses).



**Kasui**, カスイ, 河水, *n.* River water.  
*Kasui kai ni nagaru*, 河水ニ流ル, the water of the rivers flows into the sea.  
 Syn. KAWAMIZU. [Goatsucker].  
**Kasuidori**, カスイドリ, 蚊母鳥, *n.* [Ornith.]  
 Syn. YUTAKA. [to be suspended].  
**Kasui suru**, カスイスル, 下垂, *v.t.* To hang down;  
**Kasuka**, カスカ, 幽微, *a.* ① Faint; dim; indistinct; obscure. ② Insignificant; trifling; trivial; minute.  
 Syn. BONYARI, SEKOSHI, WAZUKA.  
**Kasuka ni**, カスカニ, 幽微, *adv.* Faintly; dimly; indistinctly; in an insignificant or trifling manner.  
*Fue no ne kasuka ni kikoyu*, 笛ノ音ニ聞エ, the sound of a flute is faintly heard; *Kasuka ni mieru*, 見ニハル, is dimly seen.  
**Kasumaseru**, カスマセ, *v.t.* [Caus. form of *Kasumu*.] To make dim or faint.  
**Kasumeru**, カスメル, 掠, *v.t.* ① To take by violence; to rob, plunder, or pillage. ② To touch a little.  
*Uto no kuni wo kasumeru*, 人ノ國ヲ掠メル, to take possession of another's country by violence; to rob another's province; *Uto no me wo kasumeru*, 人ノ目ヲ掠メル, to do anything by stealth; *Mizu wo kasumete tobu*, 水ヲ掠メテ飛ブ, to fly away by touching the surface of the water (said of birds); *Shufin no mono wo kasumeru*, 主人ノ物ヲ掠メル, to rob one's master.  
 Syn. NESTUMI, UMAT.  
**Kasumeru**, カスメル, 曇, *v.t.* To appear hazy or dim; to obscure.  
*Kokuen ten wo kasumeru*, 黒煙天ヲ曇メル, the black smoke obscured the sky.  
**Kasumetori**, カスメトリ, 劫取, *v.t.* To take or seize by violence; to rob, plunder, or pillage.  
 Syn. UBAITORE.  
**Kasumi**, カスミ, 霞, *n.* Haze; mist. In composition the form is changed into *gasumi*.  
*Haru-gasumi*, 春霞, the spring haze; *Kasumi tarabiku*, 霞タナヒク, a haze is spread over.  
**Kasumi-ishi**, カスミイシ, 霞石, *n.* [Min.] Nepheline.  
 [Hazy all over].  
**Kasumiwataru**, カスミワタル, 霞渡, *v.t.* To be  
**Kasumo**, カスモ, 雀斑, *n.* Freckles on the face.  
 Syn. SOBAKASU.  
**Kasumomi**, カスモミ, 醃, *n.* Flesh or meat pickled in sake lees. [clouded].  
**Kasumu**, カスム, 昏, *v.t.* To be hazy, dim, or  
*Me ga kasumu*, 目が暗ム, the eyes are dim; *Sora ga kasumu*, 空が霞ム, the sky is hazy.  
**Kasumuru**, カスムル, 掠, *v.t.* Same as *Kasumeru*.  
**Kasuo**, カスオ, 掃尾, *n.* Iron gray (said of the colour of a horse).

**Kasureru**, カスレル, 掠, *v.t.* [pass. and potent. of *Kasuru*.] To be abraded or effaced; to be touched slightly.  
*It ga kasureru*, 字ガ掠レル, the character is written so as to leave a faint trace of the ink.  
**Kasuri**, カスリ, 敷利, *n.* Money taken as commission; squeeze money; black-mail.  
*Kasuri wo toru*, 敷利ヲ取ル, to squeeze; to  
 Syn. BŪSAKI, UWAMAK. [black-mail].  
**Kasuri**, カスリ, 縹, 飛白, *n.* Minute marks of various forms woven in cloth, or cloth with such a pattern. Used in composition, the form changes into *gasuri*.  
*Kongasuri no hitoe-mono*, 紺飛白ノ單物, unlined garment made of cloth having *kasuri* pattern on deep blue ground; *Satsuma-gasuri*, 薩摩飛白, a cotton cloth with *kasuri* pattern, made in Satsuma.  
**Kasuri-kizu**, カスリキズ, 小傷, *n.* A slight wound made by the grazing of a sword, spear, etc.; an abrasion.  
**Kasuri-zome-dōgu**, カスリゾメドウ, 飛白絞器, *n.* Apparatus used for dyeing *kasuri* on cloths.  
**Kasuru**, カスル, 掠, *v.t.* To touch slightly in passing; to graze; to scrape or brush against.  
*Dangwan atama wo kasuru*, 彈丸頭ヲカスル, the musket ball grazed the head; *Sumi ga kasureta*, 墨ガカスレタ, the ink has left an abraded mark (as when writing characters).  
**Kasuru**, カスル, 加, *v.t.* [Math.] To add.  
*Kasu wo kasuru*, 数ヲ加スル, to add a number.  
 Syn. KUWARU, MASU. [ber].  
**Kasuru**, カスル, 嫁, *v.t.* To be married.  
 Syn. TOSUGU, YOMEIRU.  
**Kasushin-ekisu**, カスシアエキス, 苦失亞越提斯, *n.* [Chem.] Extract of cassia, *Extractum quas-siae*.  
**Kasuteira**, カステイラ, 那糖, *n.* [from Dutch  
**Kasutera**, カステラ, 那糖 (Castile) Bread.]  
 Sponge cake.  
**Kasuzame**, カスザメ, *n.* [Ichth.] *Rhina squalina*.  
**Kasuzuke**, カスヅケ, 糟漬, *n.* Anything pickled in sake lees.  
*Matsudake no kasuzuke*, 松茸ノ糟漬, mushrooms pickled in sake lees.  
**Kata**, カタ, 肩, *n.* ① The shoulder. ② The upper right hand side (as of a column of writing).  
*Aito no kata wo motsu*, 人ノ肩ヲ持ツ, [lit.] to hold another's shoulder; to assist, or back another; to side with another; *Kare to kata wo naraburu mono nashi*, 彼ト肩ヲ並ブル者ナシ, there is no one who can equal or match him; *Kata de kaze wo kitte yuku*, 肩ヲ断テ切ッテ行ク, [lit.] to walk, cutting the wind with the shoulder; to strut; *Kata ni kisu*, 肩ニ記ス, to

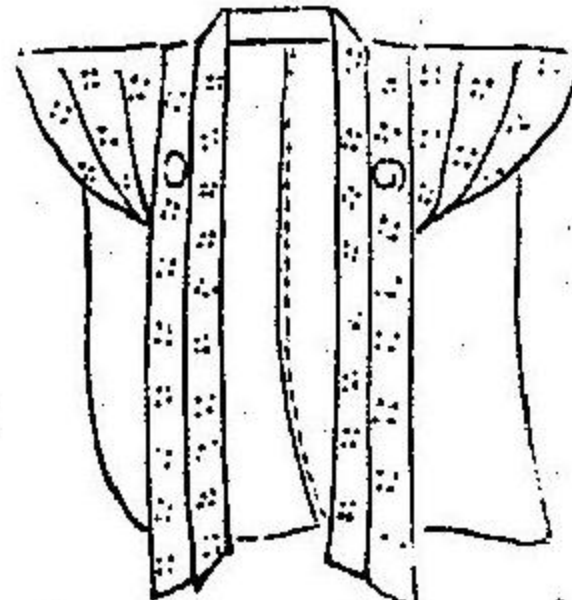
write on the upper and right hand side (as of a person's name); *Kata wo ikarasu*, 肩ヲイカラス, to move the shoulders in walking; to strut, *Kata wo nugu*, 肩ヲ脱グ, to bare the shoulder; *Kata wo nuku*, 肩ヲ抜ク, to get out of a bad scrape; *Kōyaku wo kata ni haru*, 膏藥ヲ肩ニ貼ル, to apply a medicinal paste to the shoulder.  
**Kata**, カタ, 形, *n.* ① Form; shape; appearance. ② Pattern; figure. ③ The lettered side of a coin. ④ Rule; statute; ordinance. ⑤ Custom; practice. ⑥ Model; copy.  
*Hana no kata wo someyasu*, 花ノ形ヲ染メ出ス, to dye the pattern of flowers; *Kata no gotoku*, 形ノ如ク, in the customary way; *Kata no tōri*, 形ノ通り, after the model, as in the copy; *Kata wo tsukeru*, 形ヲ付ケル, to adorn with figures; *Kono kata ni naratte tsukuru*, 此形ニ倣ッテ造ル, to make after this model. [TAMKSHI].  
 Syn. AYA, HŌ, KATACHI, MOYO, NORI, REI.  
**Kata**, カタ, 型, *n.* Mould; matrice.  
*Kata ni ireru*, 型ニ入レル, to mould; *Imono no kata*, 鑄物ノ型, a mould for casting.  
**Kata**, カタ, 港, *n.* ① A dry beach. ② [Western provinces.] Bay; gulf; sea-coast. ③ [Northern provinces.] Lake; marsh. Prefixed to other words, the form is changed into *gata*.  
**Kata**, カタ, 方, *n.* ① Side; direction; region. ② Party; a member of a fraternity. ③ [polite coll.] Person. ④ Manner; way; mode; resource.  
*Kanjō kata*, 勘定方, the person who renders account; an accountant; a treasurer; *Kata wo motsu*, 方ヲ持ツ, to take the side of; to side with; to favour; *Migi no kata*, 右ノ方, right side; *Nishi no kata*, 西ノ方, western direction; *Okonai kata ga yoi*, 行イ方が好イ, his (or her) manner of doing or behaviour is good; *Shikata ga nai*, 爲方がナシ, nothing to be done; no measure; there is no help; *Taihō kata*, 大砲方, the artillery; *Teki no kata ni tsūzu*, 敵ノ方ニ通ズ, to hold secret communication with the hostile party; *Tsukuri kata ga warui*, 造り方が悪イ, the mode or manner of making is bad; the workmanship is not good; *Uai kata ga yoi*, 歌ヒ方が好イ, her (or his) manner of singing is excellent; *Waga kata ni kitaru*, 我方ニ來ル, comes toward me; *Yukigata ga wakaranu*, 行方がワカラナシ, it is unknown where he (or she) is gone.  
 Syn. HŌ, HŌHŌ, KAWA, KUMI, MUKI, NAKAMA, TAYORI. [Mostly in compounds].  
**Kata**, カタ, 片, *n.* and *a.* One of a pair; single.  
**Kata**, カタ, 抵當, *n.* Anything given as a security against debt; pledge; pawn.  
*Kane no kata ni toru*, 金ノ抵當ニ取ル, to receive as a pledge; *Kari no kata ni azukeru*, 借ノ抵當ニ預ケル, to deposit as a security.



**Kata**, かた, 方, *n.* Person; gentlemen. As a plural prefix to pronouns, the form changes into *gata*.  
*Anata gata*, 貴君方, you (a respectful plural); *Kono kata wa watakushi no shujin desu*, 此方ハ私ノ主人デス, [coll.] this gentleman (or he) is my master; *Ofita kata*, オニ方, you two; the two persons (a respectful term); *Tono gata*, 殿方, gentlemen (a respectful term used by ladies).  
**Kata-abura**, かたあぶら, 髮脂, *n.* Suot; pomade.  
**Katage**, かたあげ, 肩上, *n.* Tucking the sleeves (as of children's garments) at the shoulders, to allow for growing.  
*Katage wo suru*, 肩上ヲスル, to tuck up the sleeves of a coat by sewing.  
**Katame**, かため, 固餅, *n.* Hardened *ame*, starch-sugar.  
**Katarashi**, かたらし, 荒れ地, *n.* Fallow ground; uncultivated field.  
**Kataashi**, かたあし, 片足, *n.* One leg.  
*Kataashi de keru*, 片足ヲ蹴ル, to kick with one leg; *Kataashi wo ageru*, 片足ヲ上ゲル, to raise one leg.  
**Katashime**, かたあしめ, 跛, *n.* One who has lost the use of a limb; a cripple.  
Syn. **KATABIKKO**.  
**Kataate**, かたあて, 肩當, *n.* A shoulder-pad.  
**Katato**, かたあと, *n.* Foot print; track.  
**Katabami**, かたばみ, 酢藜草, *n.* [Bot.] Wood sorrel.  
**Katabara**, かたばら, 硬癭, *n.* [Med.] Hardness of the abdomen, bilary calculi.  
**Katabeni**, かたべに, 瘰癧, *n.* Rouge.  
Syn. **KUCHIRENI**.  
**Katabiki**, かたひき, 片癖, *n.* Favouring one more than the other; partiality; unfairness.  
*Katabiki wo suru*, 片癖ヲスル, to prefer one to the other; to be partial to.  
Syn. **EKOHIKI**.  
**Katabingl**, かたびんぎ, 片便宜, *n.* Communication having no return.  
*Katabingl de wa amari ga shiren*, 片便宜デハ安否ヲ知レン, the state of his health cannot be known without getting an answer.  
Syn. **KATADAYORI**.  
**Katabira**, かたひら, 帷子, *n.* A summer garment (made of hemp).  
**Katabira**, かたひら, 片面, *n.* One side.  
Syn. **KATAMOMI**.  
**Katabisashi**, かたひさし, 片庇, *n.* A roof formed of only one slope.  
Syn. **SASHIRAKE**. [scapula].  
**Katubone**, かたぼね, 肩骨, *n.* The shoulder blade.  
Syn. **KABUNE**. [Leru].  
**Katukeru**, かたよける, 傾, *v.t.* See **KATAMU-**

*Hai wo katabikeru*, 盞ヲ傾ケル, [lit.] to empty or turn a wine cup to one side; to drink wine.  
**Katabuku**, かたぶく, *v.t.* Same as **KATAMUKU**.  
**Katachi**, かたち, 形, *n.* Form; figure; shape.  
*Hito no katachi*, 人ノ形, the form of a person; human shape; *Kage mo katachi mo nai fusetsu*, 影モ形モナイ風説, a rumour having neither shadow nor substance; an entirely groundless report; *Kami wa katachi naki mono nari*, 神ハ形ナキ者ナリ, God is a shapeless Being; *Katachi wo aratamu*, 形ヲ改ム, to change or adjust one's posture.  
Syn. **NARIFURI**, **SUGATA**. [one leg].  
**Katachibana**, かたちばな, 片殿, *n.* [coll.] Lame in *Katachibana ni geta wo haku*, 片殿ニ下駄ヲ穿テ, to wear clogs of different pairs.  
Syn. **BIKKO**, **CHIMBA**.  
**Katadayori**, かただより, 片取, *n.* Same as **Katabingl**. [door].  
**Katado**, かたど, 片戸, 片屋, *n.* A single-leaved door.  
**Katadoru**, かたどる, 象, *v.t.* To make in the likeness of; to copy; to imitate.  
*Eiyu ni katadotte nazukeru*, 英雄ニ象ヲ名付ケル, to name after a hero; *Fujisan ni katadoru*, 富士山ニ象ル, to make in imitation of Fuji-san.  
Syn. **MANERU**, **NARAU**, **NISERU**.  
**Katadoru**, かたどる, 方取, 據, *v.t.* To have on one side; to be bordered or bounded by; to rest against.  
*Kawa wo mae ni katadoru*, 河ヲ前ニ方取ル, to be bordered by a river in front; *Yama wo katadoru*, 山ヲ方取ル, to rest on a hill (as the flank of a camp).  
Syn. **HKAERU**.  
**Katae**, かたえ, 片枝, *n.* Branches on one side of a tree.  
**Katae**, かたえ, 傍, *n.* Side.  
*Katae ni te ga aru*, 傍ニ家ガアル, there is a house close by; *Katae no hito*, 傍ノ人, a bystander; *Katae wo toru*, 傍ヲ通ル, to pass by the side; *Michi no katae ni ki wo ueru*, 道ノ傍ニ木ヲ植エル, to plant trees on the roadside.  
Syn. **KATAHASHI**, **KATAWARA**.  
**Kataemu**, かたえむ, *v.t.* To smile.  
**Katafusa**, かたふさ, 肩紐, *n.* An epaulette.  
**Katafusagari**, かたふさがり, *n.* An obstructed or unlucky quarter, as determined by astrologers.  
**Katagami**, かたがみ, 厚紙, *n.* Thick paper perforated with figures or patterns, and used in printing cloths. [while; both].  
**Katagata**, かたがた, 尙, *adv.* At the same time; *Yaho katagata katmono wo suru*, 逆歩尙買物ヲスル, to make purchases whilst taking a walk.  
Syn. **KATSU**, **TSCIDE**. [walk]

**Katagata**, かたがた, 方方, *n.* and *pron.* ① A respectful form of *hitobito*, which see. ② You (a plural).  
*Katagata ikani oboshimesu ka*, 方方何如ニオホシメスカ, [coll.] how do you think, gentlemen? Syn. **HITOTIRO**. [men].  
**Katage**, かたげ, 片食, *n.* Only one meal; inter-  
**Katake**, かたけ, 日食, *n.* val between either sunrise and noon or noon and sunset.  
*Futa katage*, フタ片食, two meals; the whole day time; *Hito katage*, ヒト片食, one meal; either half of the day.  
**Katageru**, かたげる, 担, *v.t.* To carry on the shoulder or back.  
*Kago wo katagete yuku*, 籠ヲ背ガテ行ク, to carry a basket slung on the back; *Mi wo katageru*, 荷ヲ担グル, to carry a burden on the shoulder (as by means of a pole).  
Syn. **KATAGU**.  
**Katageru**, かたげる, 傾, *v.t.* To incline, or turn on the side; to careen.  
Syn. **KATAMUKERU**.  
**Katagi**, かたぎ, 堅木, *n.* Hardwood (such as oak). ② Another name for the oak.  
**Katagi**, かたぎ, *n.* Coll. corruption of *Katage* (片食).  
**Katagi**, かたぎ, *n.* A printed block. [食].  
**Katagi**, かたぎ, *n.* Manners; custom; habits.  
**Katagi na**, かたぎな, 堅氣, *n.* Of firm character, of good morals; righteous; upright.  
*Katagi na oyaji*, 堅氣ヲ持テ, a righteous old man; *Mukashi katagi*, 昔堅氣, old-fashioned and conservative.  
**Kataginru**, かたぎぬ, 肩衣, *n.* A kind of silk dress formerly worn by samurai on the shoulders.  
**Katagiru**, かたぎる, *v.t.* To be over-right; to be stern, severe, austere, or bigoted.  
**Kataginshi**, かたぎし, 片岸, *n.* One bank of a stream.  
**Katagokoro**, かたごころ, 片意, *n.* ① Ardent or zealous mind. ② Good intention; good will.  
**Katagu**, かたぐ, 傾, *v.t.* To turn to one side; to incline.  
Syn. **KATAMUKU**, **KATAYORU**.  
**Katagu**, かたぐ, 担, *v.t.* To lay or carry on the shoulder.  
Syn. **KATSGU**, **NINAC**.  
**Kataguruma**, かたぐるま, 肩車, *n.* [lit.] Shoulder carriage; riding on the shoulders of another.



*Kataguruma ni notte Okawa wo wataru* 肩車ニ乗テ大川ヲ渡ル, to cross a large river by riding on the shoulders of another.  
**Katana**, かたな, 片刃, *n.* Single-edged (as a sword).  
**Katana**, かたな, 片羽, *n.* [lit.] Single wing; awkward; unbecoming; disproportioned. Now Syn. **KATATSUBASA**. [rarely used].  
**Katanda**, かただ, *n.* One shoulder.  
*Katanda nuido kakaru*, カタハダ脱イデカケル, to commence work with one shoulder bare; to engage with the whole heart.  
**Katada-mugu**, かただめぐ, 偏袒, *v.t.* To have one shoulder bare.  
**Katagara**, かたがら, 片腹, *n.* One side of the abdomen; the side.  
**Katagara-bone**, かたがらぼね, 肋骨, *n.* The ribs.  
Syn. **ARABONE**. [ribs].  
**Katagara-itaku**, かたがらいたく, *adv.* The *ada* form of below. [ridiculous].  
*Katagara itaku omou*, 偏袒ク思フ, to think  
**Katagara-itashi**, かたがらいたし, 偏袒, *n.* Feeling or causing pain in the side; ridiculous; laughable.  
Syn. **OKASHIKI**, **WAROIKKI**.  
**Katagaran**, かたがらん, *n.* [Bot.] Orchidaceae.  
**Katagashi**, かたがし, 片端, 一端, *n.* One end; single edge; one side. Coll. **Katappashi**.  
*Katagashi ni tsumi-kasaneru*, 片端ニ積ミ重ケル, to pile up on one end (as of a table); *Katagashi ni yoru*, 片端ニ寄ル, to get aside; *Katagashi yori nagitawasu*, 片端ヨリ薙ギ倒ス, to cut (or mow) down one after another; *Katagashi yori oshiyosu*, 片端ヨリ押シ寄ス, to press forward from one side.  
Syn. **HASHI**.  
**Katagazushi**, かたがずし, 片外, *n.* A kind of *mage* which see.  
**Katagera**, かたへら, 片, *n.* [coll.] One side.  
**Katappera**, かたっぱら, 片, *n.* [coll.] One side.  
Syn. **KATAHASHI**.  
**Katashiba**, かたしば, 荻洲巻柏, *n.* [Bot.] *Selaginella caulescens*.  
**Katabiji**, かたひじ, 片臂, *n.* One elbow.  
*Katabiji wo tsuku*, 片臂ヲ衝ク, to rest upon one elbow.  
**Katabiku**, かたひく, *v.t.* To be partial; to side with; to regard with favour; to incline.  
**Katabiza**, かたひざ, 片膝, *n.* One knee.  
*Katabiza wo tateru*, 片膝ヲ立テル, to raise one knee; *Katabiza wo tsuku*, 片膝ヲツク, to kneel on one knee.  
**Katabo**, かたば, 偏帆, *n.* A sail braced up to the wind. [the face].  
**Kataho**, かたは, 片頬, *n.* One cheek; one side of



*Kataho ni emi wo sukumu*, 片頬=笑つ合ふ, to smile on one cheek. [party.]

**Kataho**, かたほ, 片方, *n.* One side; the other

**Katahono**, かたほね, 肩骨, *n.* The shoulder-

**Katabone**, かたぼね, blade.

**Katal**, かた, 下体, *n.* The lower part of the

Syn. SHIMO. [body.]

**Katal**, かたる, 乞食, *n.* A beggar, a leper.

Syn. HININ, KOJIKI.

**Katal**, かたる, 疥, *n.* The leprosy.

Syn. KATTAL.

**Kataiji**, かたい, 偏意地, *a.* Stiff-necked; ob-

stinate; stubborn; churlish; obdurate.

*Kataiji na hito*, 偏意地人, an obdurate or

bigoted person; *Kataiji na koto wo iu*, 偏意地

子事云フ, to speak in an obstinate manner;

*Kataiji wo haru*, 偏意地ヲ張ル, to be stiff-neck-

ed; to be obstinate.

Syn. HENKUTSU, GŌDŌ.

**Kataiki**, かたいき, 肩息, *n.* [lit.] Breathing with

the shoulders; gasping for breath.

*Kataiki wo tsuku*, 肩息ヲツク, to be out of

breath; to gasp for breath.

**Katamaka**, かたいま, 片田舎, *n.* An obscure

country; a remote district.

Syn. HEMPI.

**Katappō**, かたあほう, 片一方, *n.* [coll.] Same as

*Katappō*. [infant.]

**Katatsuri**, かたつり, 匍匐, *n.* Creeping (as of an

**Katal suru**, かたにする, 假貸, *v.t.* To lend.

**Katato**, かたいと, 片糸, *n.* One thread or strand

of a string.

Syn. HITOKO. [fact ground.]

**Kataji**, かたぢ, 堅地, *n.* Hard soil; hard or com-

**Katajikenashi**, かたぢけなし, 忝辱, *a.* ①

Inspiring awe or fear; undeserving; unworthy

of. ② Grateful; thankful; obliged; indebted.

*Kore wa katajikenashi*, 是ハ忝辱ナシ, [coll.] I

am much indebted to you for this; *Katajikenashi*

*zanji sora*, 衆ク存シ候, [Epiet.] I am much

Syn. ABIGATAI. [obliged to you.]

**Katagaeri**, かたがへり, 片回, 鷹鷹, *n.* [Ornith.] A

falcon of three years.

**Katakage**, かたがけ, 片陰, 陰陰, *n.* ① Being

shaded on one side (as of a road). ② The shade

or back of anything.

**Katakake**, かたがけ, 肩衣, *n.* Shawl.

**Katakakureru**, かたかくれる, *v.t.* To be partly

concealed; to be partially hid.

**Katakama**, かたかま, 片鎌, *n.* A spear head

forked on one side.

**Katakana**, かたかな, 片假名, *n.* A square style

of Japanese characters or *kana*, so called from

their having been derived from the Chinese

square characters.

**Katakuru**, かたかる, 難, *v.t.* To be hard or diffi-

cult.

**Katakata**, かたかた, 片方, 一方, *n.* One of a pair;

one side.

*Kore wa katakata to atmasen*, コレハ片方ト合

イマセン, [coll.] this one does not fit with the

other; *Tebukuro ga katakata mienai*, 手袋片

方見ヘナイ, [coll.] one of the gloves is missing.

**Katakatta**, かたかた, *v.t.* [cont. of *Kataku* *atta*.]

[coll.] Was hard or tight; has been difficult.

**Katakawa**, かたがわ, 片側, *n.* One side.

**Katagawa**, かたがわ, 片側, *n.* One side.

*Katakawa ōrai dome*, 片側往來止, all traffic

prohibited along one side (as of a road while

undergoing repairs); *Machi no katakawa wa*

*hi ga kagetto*, 町ノ片側ハ日が陰ッテ, one side

of the street is shaded; *Michi no katagawa ni*

*mizu wo maku*, 道ノ片側ニ水ヲ撒ク, to water

one side of a road.

**Kataki**, かたき, 敵, *n.* ① An enemy; a foe; a

hostile party; an opponent. ② A mate; com-

panion; fellow. Used as a suffix, the form is

changed into *gataki*.

*Asobi-gataki*, 遊ビ敵, a play-fellow; *Chichi no*

*kataki*, 父ノ敵, father's enemy; *Kataki ni naru*,

敵ニナル, to become a foe; to fall foul of; *Ka-*

*taki wo toru*, 敵ヲ取ル, to avenge; *Kataki wo*

*utsu*, 敵ヲ討ツ, to kill an enemy; *Kotoba-gataki*,

闘敵, a person to talk with.

Syn. ADA, AITE, TEKI.

**Kataki-uchi**, かたきうち, 敵討, *n.* Killing an

enemy in revenge.

Syn. ADAUCHI.

**Katakiryaku**, かたきやく, 敵役, *n.* A player who

acts the part of a wicked person.

Syn. AKU.

**Katako**, かたこ, 片戀, *n.* Love not reciprocated;

one-sided love.

**Katakori**, かたこり, 偏狂, *n.* [Med.] Monomania.

**Katakoto**, かたこと, 片言, *n.* Imperfect language

or pronunciation; vulgarity; provincialism.

*Katakoto wo iu*, 片言ヲ云フ, to use vulgar ex-

pressions; to speak vulgarly.

**Katakōyaku**, かたこうやく, 硬膏, *n.* A hard or

thick medical paste.

**Kataku**, かたく, 堅固, 難, *adv.* and *a.* ① Firmly;

solidly; compactly; tightly. ② Strictly; rigid-

ly; severely. ③ With difficulty; not easily.

*Go-kisoku kataku mamoru beku sora*, 御規則堅

ク守可候, [Epiet.] the regulations should be

strictly observed; *Kataku mōshitsukeru*, 堅ク申

付ル, to strictly command; *Kataku naru*, 固クナ

ル, to become hardened; to harden; to solidify;

*Kataku shiboru*, 固ク絞ル, to tie or squeeze

tightly; *Kataku suru*, 固クスル, to harden; to

make tight or compact; *Kataku yakusu*, 堅ク約

ス, to make a formal promise.

**Katakuchi**, かたくち, 片口, 片言, *n.* The state-

ment of one party; one side of a question.

*Katakuchi wo kille ketsudan seri*, 片口ヲ聞テ

決斷セリ, has passed judgment on hearing one

side of the argument.

**Katakuchi**, かたくち, 片口, *n.* ① Same as *Nagac-*

*no-chōshi*. ② A vessel with a spout, used for

pouring out sake or other liquids.

**Katakuna**, かたく, 頑, *a.* Obstinate; obdurate;

stiff; stubborn; bigoted; conservative.

Syn. HENKUTSU, KATAJI.

**Katakuna ni**, かたくニ, 頑, *adv.* The adv. form

of above.

**Katakuri**, かたくり, 車前葉山慈姑, *n.* [Bot.] Dog-

tooth violet, *Erythronium dens-canis*.

**Katakuri**, かたくり, *n.* The cont. form of below.

**Katakuriko**, かたくりこ, 片栗粉, *n.* Starch ob-

tained from the root of the dog-tooth violet,

and used for making confectionery.

**Katakurimen**, かたくりめん, 片栗麩, *n.* A kind

of vermicelli made with above.

**Katamashi**, かたまし, 堅, *a.* Over-

strict in manner; severe; formal; punctilious

to excess.

**Katamashi-sōenaku**, かたましそえなく, 家宅捜索, *n.*

[Law.] Domiciliary search.

Syn. YASAGASHI.

**Katoku suru**, かたくする, 假托, *v.t.* [Chin.] To

make as a pretext, or pretence, to make ex-

Syn. KAROTSUKERU. [Leuses.]

**Katamari**, かたまり, 固塊, *n.* ① A hard mass;

lump; a clod. ② A tumour. ③ The act of

believing bigotedly (as in any religious creed);

a zealot.

*Chi no katamari*, 血ノ塊, a clot of blood; *Hara*

*no katamari*, 腹ノ塊, a tumour in the abdomen;

*Hokke no katamari*, 法華ノ固, one bigoted in

the creed of the *Hokke* sect of Buddhism; *Tsuchi*

*no katamari*, 土ノ塊, a clod of earth.

Syn. ATSEJARI.

**Katamaru**, かたまる, 固塊, *v.t.* ① To become

hardened; to be conglutated or condensed. ②

To be obstinate, obdurate, or bigoted; to be bent

on, or engrossed.

*Ame fute ji katamaru*, 雨降ッテ地固ル, [Prov.]

[lit.] after rain the ground becomes more com-

act; [fig.] a quarrel often leads to friendship;

*Doru ga katamaru*, 泥ノ塊ル, the mud becomes

hardened; *Okumon ni katamaru*, 學問ニ固

ル, to be engrossed in study; *Get ga katamatta*,

器ガカタマツ, was improved in accomplishment;

*Nori ga katamaru*, 糊ガ固マル, the paste has

become hard: *Chindai ga katamaru*, 身代ガ固

マル, to make a solid fortune; *Shinjin ni kata-*

*maru*, 信心ニ固マル, to be engrossed in religion;

*Sōdan ga katamaru*, 相談ガ固マル, the consulta-

tion has taken form.

Syn. KURU, SADAMARU.

**Katamashi**, かたまし, 忝辱, *a.* Knavish; un-

principled; depraved; crooked.

Syn. KANJA, YOKOSHIMA.

**Katame**, かため, 約, *n.* Agreement; promise;

pledge; vow.

*Fūfu no katame*, 夫婦ノ約, promise of marri-

Syn. KEIYAKU, SHIKIRI, YAKUSOKU.

**Katame**, かため, 片目, 獨眼, *n.* One or single eye.

*Katame de miru*, 片目ヲ見ル, to look with

one eye; *Katame wo fusagu*, 片目ヲ塞グ, to

shut one eye.

Syn. GANCHI, MEKKACHI.

**Katame**, かため, 固, *n.* ① The act of making

hard, firm, or secure. ② The act of fortifying;

fortification; guard; defence.

*Kokoro no katame*, 心ノ固, making one's mind

firm or unyielding; *Kuni no katame*, 國ノ固,

fortification of a country.

Syn. KEIGO.

**Katameru**, かためる, 固, *v.t.* ① To harden; to

make solid or compact. ② To confirm or secure.

③ To strengthen; to fortify; to garrison.

*Abura de katameru*, 油ヲ固メル, to consoli-

date with oil; *Kokkyū wo katameru*, 國境ヲ固

メル, to garrison the frontier; *Mi wo katameru*, 身

ヲ固メル, to strengthen the body; *Shiro wo*

*katameru*, 城ヲ固メル, to fortify a castle.

Syn. KATARU SURU, MAMORU.

**Katami**, かたみ, 偏身, *n.* One side or half of the

body.

*Katami ga itamu*, 偏身ガ痛ム, to feel pain in

one side of the body.

**Katami**, かたみ, 籠, *n.* A basket; basket work.

*Hana no katami*, 花ノ籠, a flower basket.

Syn. KAGO, KATASU.

**Katami**, かたみ, 記念, *n.* A relic or memento of

a person dead or gone to a far off country; sou-

venir; memorial; remembrance; keepsake;

legacy. Used in composition, the form changes

into *gatami*.

*Katami ni suru*, 記念ニスル, to keep as a me-

memento or souvenir; *Katami wo morau*, 記念ヲ

貰フ, to receive a legacy; *Nochi no katami*, 後ノ

記念, future memento; legacy; *Wasure gatami*,

忘れ記念, anything given as a remembrancer or

memento.

Syn. YUIMOTSU, YUZURIMONO.

**Katami**, かたみ, 肩身, *n.* [lit.] The shoulder and

the body; one's gait or carriage.

*Katami ga hitoi*, 肩身ガ廣イ, to feel proud;



manly; bold; *Katami ga semai*, 肩身が狭い, to feel ashamed. [side of the body.]

**Katami**, かたみ, 片身, 半身, *n.* Half the body; one *Katsuo no katami*, 鰯魚ノ片身, half of a *katsuo* (the bonito), cut through a ventral line.

**Katami**, かたみ, 形見, *n.* Looking at oneself (as in a mirror). [drawers.]

**Katamibako**, かたみばこ, 篋箱, *n.* A chest of drawers.

**Katamichi**, かたみち, 片路, *n.* One way (of either going or returning).

*Katamichi wa aruki katamichi wa jinriki de yukimashita*, [coll.] 片路へアルキ片路へ人カテ行キマシタ, went on foot and returned in a jinrikisha.

**Katamigawari ni**, かたみがわりニ, 交代, *adv.* By turns; one after the other.

**Katamimi**, かたみみ, 片耳, *n.* One ear.

**Katami ni**, かたみに, 互, *adv.* Mutually; together; each other.

Syn. *AITOMO NI, TAGAI NI.*

**Katamochi**, かたもち, 堅餅, *n.* Dried mochi.

**Katamukeru**, かたむける, 傾, *v.t.* [caus. of *Katamuku*.] ① To cause to incline, or bend to one side. ② To bend or turn to (as the ear). ③ To overthrow; to ruin; to subvert.

*Kokoro wo katamukeru*, 心を傾ケル, to feel inclined to; to be deeply interested in; *Kuni wo katamukeru*, 國ヲ傾ケル, to ruin a country; *Sakazuki wo katamukeru*, 盞ヲ傾ケル, to incline a sake cup; to drink wine.

**Katamuki**, かたむき, 傾, *n.* ① Inclination; slope; bending. ② Being inclined or disposed; inclination or turn of mind.

Syn. *KATAYORI.*

**Katamuku**, かたむく, 傾, *v.t.* and *i.* ① To incline; to turn to one side; to slope. ② To bend or lean over. ③ To overthrow or ruin (as a nation).

*Aku ni katamuku*, 悪ニ傾ク, to be inclined to evil; *Haskira ga katamuku*, 柱ガ傾ク, the pillar is bending to one side; *Mi nishi ni katamuku*, 日西ニ傾ク, the sun is declining toward the west; *Ie wo katamuku*, 家ヲ傾ク, to ruin a house; *Kokoro wo katamuku*, 心を傾ク, to be deeply interested in; *Kuni ga katamuku*, 國ガ傾ク, the country is declining; *Kuni wo katamuku*, 國ヲ傾ク, to ruin a country; *Mimi wo katamukete kiku*, 耳ヲ傾ケテ聞ク, to turn the ear to hear; to listen; *Shiro wo katamuku*, 城ヲ傾ク, to ruin a castle; *Tsuki ga katamuku*, 月ガ傾ク, the moon has declined.

Syn. *HORONOSU, KASHIGU, KUTSUGAESU.*

**Katamuru**, かたむる, 固, *v.t.* Same as *Katameru*. *Tai wo katamuru*, 体ヲ固ムル, to harden the body; *Yakusoku wo katamuru*, 約束ヲ固ムル, to make a contract doubly secure.

**Katamusubi**, かたむすび, *n.* A tight knot.

**Katano**, かたノ, 荷擔, *n.* Uniting in league; banding together; confederacy; combination; alliance; conspiracy.

*Katano mono*, 荷擔ノ者, one who unites in a league; a partisan; a confederate; parties to a conspiracy.

—*suru*, *v.t.* To unite in league; to side with; to partake; to conspire. [SURU.]

Syn. *KASEI SURU, MIKATA SURU, SATAN SURU.*

**Katana**, かたな, 刀, *n.* ① Single-edged cutlery, a knife. ② A sword. ③ The short sword formerly worn in the belt.

*Mito katana ni kiritsukeru*, 一刀ニ切付ケル, to cut (a person) with a single blow of the sword; *Katana wo koshiraeru*, 刀ヲ拵ヘル, to get or fit out a sword; *Katana wo nuku*, 刀ヲ抜ク, to draw a sword; *Katana wo sasu*, 刀ヲ差ス, to wear a sword; *Katana wo saya ni osameru*, 刀ヲ鞘ニ納ムル, to put a sword into the scabbard; *Katana wo togu*, 刀ヲ研ク, to sharpen a sword; *Katana wo utsu*, 刀ヲ打ツ, to forge a sword; *Katana no ha*, 刀ノ刃, the edge of a sword; *Katana no kissaki*, 刀ノ鋒, the point of a sword; *Katana no kojiri*, 刀ノ鍔, a metallic ornament on the end of a scabbard; *Katana no mune*, 刀ノ背, the back of a sword; *Katana no saya*, 刀ノ鞘, the scabbard of a sword; *Katana no tsuba*, 刀ノ鍔, the guard of a sword; *Katana no tsuka*, 刀ノ柄, the hilt of a sword.

**Katana**, かたな, 片名, *n.* The half or part of a name.

**Katanabiku**, かたなびく, *v.t.* To bend or bow to one side (as the grain in the field by the wind).

**Katanadama**, かたなたま, *n.* Sleight of hand performed with swords (esp. in a kind of dance called *denjaku*).

**Katanadansu**, かたなだんす, 刀箱, *n.* A chest of drawers for keeping swords.

**Katanukaji**, かたなかぢ, 刀鍛冶, *n.* A sword-smith.

**Katana-kake**, かたなかけ, 刀掛, 刀架, *n.* A rack for holding a sword; a sword-rack.

**Katana-kizu**, かたなきず, 刀疵, 刀傷, *n.* Wound given by a sword; a sword cut.

**Katanamochi**, かたなもち, 刀持, *n.* A servant or page who attends a nobleman, carrying the latter's sword.

**Katanari**, かたなり, 片生, *n.* Anything not yet fully grown; immature.

Syn. *KATAOI.*

**Katanashi**, かたなし, 無形, *a.* ① Without form or model. ② Entirely useless. [sharpened.]

**Katana-togi**, かたなとぎ, 刀研, *n.* A sword

**Katane**, かたね, 片襦, *n.* Sleeping upon the side or without changing the position. [dosing.]

**Katanemuri**, かたねむり, *n.* Being half asleep.

**Katan-nin**, かたんにん, 荷擔人, *n.* A partner, ally, confederate, or accomplice.

Syn. *KATSDO, TETSUDAIBITO.*

**Kata-no-getshi**, 一ノケシ, かたのことし, 如形, *a.* In the prescribed form; in the customary way.

Syn. *REI NO TORI.*

**Katanori**, かたのり, 片乗, *n.* Riding on one side (as on a boat or horse).

**Katanori**, かたのり, 片乗, *v.t.* To bare the shoulder.

Syn. *HADANUGU.*

**Kataochi**, かたおち, 片落, *n.* Falling on one side; being one-sided; partiality; bias.

*Kataochi ni saban suru*, 片落ニ裁判スル, to decide a law-suit in a partial manner.

Syn. *EKO, HEMPA, KATAMI.*

**Kataomoi**, かたおもひ, 片思, 單相思, *n.* Love unreturned; attachment not reciprocated.

Syn. *KATAKOI.*

**Kataomote**, かたおもて, 半面, *n.* One face of anything having two surfaces; half the face.

**Kataoreshi**, かたおろし, *n.* ① Baring the shoulders. ② A kind of dance.

**Kataotoshi**, かたおとし, 片落, *n.* Partiality; bias; favouring one over the other.

*Kataotoshi no saiketsu*, 片落ノ裁決, partial judgment. [being dead.]

**Kataoya**, かたおや, 片親, *n.* A parent (the other).

**Katappira**, かたっぴら, 片面, *n.* [coll.] One side; single surface; one side of anything folded in the middle.

**Katappo**, かたっぽ, 片方, *n.* [coll.] One side; the other party; one of a pair.

*Katappo no tabi ga kireta*, 片方ノ足袋ガ切レタ, one of the stockings has been worn out; *Katappo no ude ga shibireta*, 片方ノ腕ガシビレタ, one of the arms is palsied or numb; *Michi no katappo wo toru*, 道ノ片方ヲ通ル, to pass on one side of a road.

Syn. *KATANŌ, KATAKATA.*

**Katarai**, かたらい, 話, *n.* Talk; conversation; conference; promise.

*Fufu no katarai*, 夫婦ノ話, promise of marriage; *Totō no katarai*, 従軍ノ話, talking and gaining over a friend to one's own side.

**Katarai-awasu**, かたらいあわす, *v.t.* To consult or confer together.

**Kataraibito**, かたらいびと, *n.* A companion to talk with; suitor. [request help.]

**Kataraitenu**, かたらいとぬ, *v.t.* To ask aid; to solicit; to try to ingratiate one's self with.

**Katarau**, かたらい, 話合, *v.t.* and *i.* ① To talk to-

gether; to confer with. ② To promise or agree. ③ To talk and gain over; to persuade.

Syn. *DANGŌ SURU, HANASHIAU, SODAN SURU.* [form of *Kataru*.]

**Katarareru**, かたられる, *v.t.* Pass. or potent

**Katari**, かたりに, 騙, *n.* ① Imposition; fraud; extortion. ② One who cheats; an impostor; swindler; sharper.

*Katari ni atta*, 騙ニ合ッテ, have been defrauded; *Katari wo suru*, 騙ナスル, to impose upon another.

**Katarigusa**, かたりのぐさ, 話草, 証物, *n.* A subject for talk.

Syn. *HANASHIGUSA.* [for talk.]

**Katari-mono**, かたりのもの, 騙者, *n.* An impostor; sharper; swindler.

**Kataritoru**, かたりにとる, 騙取, *v.t.* To get by imposition; to extort or defraud.

**Kataru**, かたると, 話, *v.t.* To talk, speak, or tell; to chant.

*Jōryū wo kataru*, 淨瑠璃ヲ謡ル, to sing an operatic song; *Mukashi wo kataru*, 昔ヲ謡ル, to talk of old times.

Syn. *DANZURU, HANASU.*

**Kataru**, かたると, 難, *v.t.* To be hard or difficult.

**Kataru**, かたると, 騙, *v.t.* To impose on by false representations; to dupe; to defraud.

*Mito no namae wo kataru*, 人ノ名前ヲ騙ル, to make a fraudulent use of another's name; *Shēnamono wo kataru*, 品物ヲ騙ル, to get an article by a false pretext.

Syn. *AZAMUKU, DAMASU, ITSUWARU.*

**Kataru**, カタル, *n.* [Eng.] [Med.] Catarrh.

*Chū kataru*, 腸カタル, intestinal catarrh.

**Katasagari**, かたさがり, 傾低, *n.* Sloping or hanging on one side. [the shoulder.]

**Katasaki**, かたさき, 肩先, *n.* The upper part of *Katasaki wo kiritsukeru*, 肩先ヲ切り付ケル, to cut or wound the upper part of the shoulder (as by a sword).

**Katasaku**, かたさく, 傾開, *v.t.* To bloom in one part (said of flowers).

**Katasama**, かたさま, *n.* ① The direction in which anything lies. ② State; condition; circumstance.

**Katasaru**, かたさる, *v.t.* and *i.* ① To remove a little to the side. ② To be terrified; to dread.

**Katashi**, 一ノケシ, かたし, 堅固, *a.* ① Hard; solid; compact. ② Close; tight; firm. ③ Rigid in temper; severe; strict; moral.

*Katai yakusoku wo suru*, 固イ約束ナスル, to make a strict agreement; *Kataki shindai*, 堅キ身代, fortune or estate not to be easily ruined; *Kokoro ga katai*, 心が堅イ, his temper is rigid; *Mimochi no kataki hito*, 身持ノ堅キ人, a person of strict behaviour.



**Katashi**, -i, -ki, かたし, 難, *a.* Hard to do; difficult; impossible. In most cases the form is changed into *gatasht*.  
*Jishi gataki byōki*, 治し難き病氣, an incurable disease; *Nasukoto katashi*, 筋スリ難シ, difficult to do; *Oyobi gatasht*, 及ヒ難シ, hard to attain; unable to equal or overtake; *Ten ni nobori gatasht*, 天ニ昇リ難シ, impossible to ascend to heaven.

**Katashi**, かたし, 隻脚, *n.* [cont. of *Kata* and *Ashi*.] One leg; one foot.

**Katashi**, かたし, 偏, *n.* One of a pair (as of stocks, clogs, tongs, etc.).

**Katashiku**, かたまく, 片敷, *v.t.* ① To spread the sleeve of clothes (as when lying down alone). ② To spread out on one side; to bend over.

**Katashimeru**, かたまめる, 合膝, *v.t.* The caus. form of *Katsu*.

**Katashiro**, かたしろ, 硬質, *n.* Hard or rock salt.

**Katashiro**, かたしろ, 形代, *n.* ① Anything used to represent the spirit of a deity. ② Paper cut in the figure of a person or of garments, and used in *misogi*, which see.

**Katashirogusa**, かたしろぐさ, 三白草, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Saxifraga Loureirii*.  
 Syn. HANGESO.

**Katashiwa**, かたしわ, 堅岩, *n.* A hard rock

**Katasoba**, かたそは, 片傍, *n.* One side; the edge  
 Syn. KATAHASHI.

**Katasogi**, かたそぎ, *n.* Cutting obliquely on one side; an oblique cut.

**Katasu**, かたす, *v.t.* To convey or transport.  
*Nimotsu wo katasu*, 荷物ヲカヌス, to transport goods.  
 Syn. UTSUSU.

**Katasumi**, かたすみ, 片隅, *n.* One corner.  
*Katasumi ni atsumaru*, 片隅ニ集マル, to gather in one corner.

**Katatagae**, かたたがへ, 方清, *a.* Starting from another house in setting out on a journey (so as to avoid an unlucky direction).

**Katatagae**, かたたがへ, 参差, *a.* Not even throughout; uneven; unequal; not uniform.

**Katatagai**, かたたがひ, *n.* Coll. contraction of above.

**Katatate**, かたたて, 肩盾, *n.* Shoulder shields.

**Katate**, かたて, 片手, *n.* ① One hand. ② [coll.] Five (from the number of fingers).  
*Tsue wo katate ni motsu*, 杖ヲ片手ニ持ツ, to hold a stick in one hand; *Katate de katmashita*, 片手デ買ヒマシタ, I bought it at five (see or *yen* as the case may be).

**Katate**, かたて, *n.* A partner.

**Katatemaki**, かたてまき, 片手巻, 偏巻, *n.* Being wound in one direction (as the hilt of a sword).

**Katate-uchi**, かたてうち, 片手撃, *n.* Giving a blow with one hand, or striking with a sword held in one hand.

**Katate-waza**, かたてわざ, 片手業, *n.* Work during one's leisure hours, or between intervals of one's principal business.  
 [moment.]

**Katatoki**, かたとき, 片時, *n.* A little while; a  
*Katatoki mo wasurezu*, 片時モ忘レズ, not forgetting even for a moment.  
 Syn. HENSHI, ZANJI.

**Katatsuki**, かたつき, 肩衝, *n.* The name given to a tea-caddy of a peculiar shape.

**Katatsuku**, かたつく, *v.t.* To be close to the side.

**Katatsuma**, かたつま, *n.* One side or edge (as of the skirt of clothes).  
*Katatsuma wo hashoru*, カツマヲテ端折ル, to tuck up the skirt of one side of the clothes.

**Katatsumori**, かたつむり, 蝸牛, *n.* [*Coch.*] Snail.  
 Syn. DENDRUSHI, MAIMAITSUBURI.

**Katatsuri**, かたつり, *n.* Not being evenly balanced; disproportion.

**Katawa**, かたわ, 不片, *n.* ① Deformed, crippled, or maimed. ② A cripple.  
 Syn. FUGU.

**Katawaki**, かたわき, 片脇, *n.* The side of the abdomen; the side.

**Katawa-mono**, かたわもの, 跛人, *n.* A deformed person; a cripple.

**Katawanari**, かたわなり, 半環状, *a.* and *n.* Semicircular; a semicircle.  
 [side.]

**Katawara**, かたわら, 傍, *n.* and *adv.* One side; *Michi no katawara*, 道ノ傍, one side of the road; *Yama no katawara*, 山ノ傍, the side of a mountain.  
 Syn. WAKI. [sheep's eye.]

**Katawarane**, かたわらね, *n.* Looking askant;

**Katawara ni**, かたわらに, 傍, *adv.* By the side; near; beside.  
*Katawara ni nokeru*, 傍ニ退ケル, to put aside; *Katawara ni neru*, 傍ニ坐ル, to sleep or lie down on the side of; *Katawara ni tatsu*, 傍ニ立ツ, to stand by; *Katawara ni yoru*, 傍ニ寄ル, to get close to.  
 Syn. SOBA NI, WAKI NI.

**Kataware**, かたわれ, 片破, *n.* ① A fragment. ② Cont. of *Katawarezuki*. ③ One of the same party. ④ Division into halves; fraction.  
*Kataki no kataware*, 敵ノ片破, one of the hostile party; *Sōdan ga kataware ni uatta*, 相談ガ片破ニナツタ, [coll.] the council was equally divided.  
 [shooting star.]

**Kataware-boshi**, かたわれぼし, 彗星, *n.* A  
 Syn. YOBIBOSHI. [moon.]

**Katawarezuki**, かたわれづき, 片破月, *n.* Full  
 Syn. YUMIHARIZUKI.

**Katayamazato**, かたやまざと, 片山里, *n.* Remote country; retired or obscure locality.  
 Syn. KATAINAKA.

**Katayori**, かたより, 偏, *n.* [*Physics.*] Polarization.  
*Chokusen katayori*, 直線偏, plane polarization; *Iro no katayori*, 色ノ偏, chromatic polarization.

**Katayori-megane**, かたよりめがね, 偏目鏡, *n.* [*Physics.*] Polaroscope.

**Katayoru**, かたよる, 片寄, *v.t.* ① To draw to one side. ② To be biased or prejudiced; to be engrossed; to be too much addicted.  
*Gakumon ni katayoru*, 學問ニ偏ル, to be engrossed in study.  
 Syn. KATAMURU.

**Katayuki**, かたゆき, 片裾, *n.* The measure of a coat from the centre of the back to the end of the sleeve.  
 [victorious.]

**Katazaru**, かたざる, 不勝, *a.* Not won, not

**Katazu**, かたぞ, 不勝, *v.t.* [*neg. of Katsu.*] Does or do not win; is not victorious.

**Katazu**, かたづ, 困唾, *n.* Saliva; spittle.  
*Katazu wo nomu*, 困唾ヲ吞ム, [lit.] to swallow the spittle; to be intensely anxious or interested.  
 Syn. TSUBAKI. [ed.]

**Katazakeru**, かたづける, 片附, 方附, *v.t.* ① To put away; to lay to one side. ② To put in order; to settle; to dispose of; to make an end of; to close. ③ To marry off (a daughter); to give in marriage.  
*Mise wo katazakeru*, 見世ヲ片附ケル, to put a shop in order; to close a store; *Musume wo katazakeru*, 娘ヲ方附ケル, to marry off a daughter; *Shigoto wo katazakeru*, 仕事ヲ片附ケル, to finish a work; *Shina wo katazakeru*, 品ヲ方附ケル, to put away articles; *Zashiki wo katazakeru*, 座敷ヲ方附ケル, to put a parlour in order.  
 Syn. OSAMU, TOTONORU, TOTSUGASU, YOMEIRASU.

**Katazuki**, かたづき, 片付, *n.* ① Settling (as business); finishing. ② Being married (as to a husband).  
*Mi no katazuki wo sadameru*, 身ノ片付ヲ定メル, to settle one's self in life.  
 Syn. OCHITSUKI, OSAMARI, SADAMARI.

**Katasuku**, かたづく, 片付, *v.t.* ① To get married. ② To be put in order; to be settled.  
 Syn. OCHITSUKU, OSAMARU, TOTSUGU, YOMEIRU. [zakeru.]

**Katasukuru**, かたづくる, 片付, *v.t.* Same as *kata-*

**Katasumi**, かたすみ, 堅炭, *n.* Hard charcoal.

**Katasumu**, かたづむ, 僻, *v.t.* ① To be biased, prejudiced, or partial. ② To be rustic or [clownish].  
 Syn. KATAYORU. [clownish.]

**Katazuru**, かたづる, 片置, *v.t.* Same as above.

**Katchi**, かっち, 狡智, *n.* [*Chiu.*] Cunningness; craft; subtlety; shrewdness.

**Katchū**, かっちゅう, 甲冑, *n.* Helmet and coat of  
 Syn. GCSOKU. [mail; armour.]

**Kate**, かて, 糧俵, *n.* Food, provision.  
*Kate wo takuu*, 糧ヲ貯フ, to store provision; *Kate wo tazusu*, 糧ヲ携フ, to carry food along  
 Syn. KARI, SHOKURYŪ. [with.]

**Kate**, かて, 糲, *n.* Anything eaten mixed with rice (esp. for economical reasons).  
*Kome ni imo wo kate to su*, 米ニ芋ヲ糲トス, to mix the taro with rice for food.

**Katei**, かてい, 家庭, *n.* Home; domestic.  
*Katei kyōiku*, 家庭教育, home education.

**Katei**, かてい, 家弟, *n.* My younger brother.

**Katei**, かてい, 家丁, *n.* A servant or retainer (in speaking of one's own servant); also, a home-  
 Syn. IKU NO KO. [born servant.]

**Katei suru**, かていする, 假定, *v.t.* To fix for the time being; to take for granted; to presume or suppose.

**Katemeshi**, かてめし, 雑粥, *n.* Rice mixed with other articles of food and boiled (esp. for economical reasons).

**Kate-no-ji**, かてのいひ, 説, *n.* Same as above.

**Katensei**, かてんせい, 可展性, *n.* [*Physics.*] Malleability.

**Kateru**, かてる, 勝, *v.t.* The pass. and potent. form of *Katsu*.

**Kateru**, かてる, 搗, *v.t.* ① To pound or chop fine and mix. ② To reduce to powder, to pulverize; to hash. ③ To add.

**Katete-kuwaeru**, かててくばえる, 搗加, *v.t.* To add by mixing; to pound and mix.  
 Syn. MAZERUWAERU.

**Katete-kuwaete**, かててくばえて, 搗加, *adv.* In addition to this; moreover; besides.  
 Syn. SHIRANOMI NARAZU, SONOTE MATA.

**Kato**, かど, 下土, *n.* The earth below; here below; the world.

**Kato**, かど, 家兔, *n.* [*Zool.*] The rabbit.

**Katō**, かどう, 下等, *n.* and *a.* ① Lower class; inferiority. ② Third class (as on railways or steamers). ③ Low; inferior; mean.

**Katō**, かたふ, *adv.* Same as *Katoku* (等, 因, etc.).

**Katōbushi**, かどうぶし, 河東節, *n.* A kind of vulgar song, named after its originator.

**Katōdo**, かたうど, 方人, *n.* One of the same party; a confederate; partisan; a second.  
 Syn. KATANNIN, MIKATA, SHIRIOSHI.

**Katōguchi**, かどうぐち, 架橋口, 圭竇, *n.* An arched entrance made in a wall of a building.

**Katoku**, かどく, 家督, *n.* Inheritance; heritage; family estate.  
*Katoku no musuko*, 家督ノ子息, the heir of a



estate; an heir-apparent; *Katoku wo yuzuru*, 家督ヲ譲ル, to transfer the headship of a family; *Katoku wo tsugu*, 家督ヲ継グ, to succeed to an estate.

**Katoku-nin**, かどくびん, 家督人, n. An heir.

**Katoku-suzoku**, かどくさうそく, 家督相續, n. Succeeding to an inheritance.

**Katokusozoku-nin**, かどくさうそくにん, 家督相續人, n. One who succeeds to an inheritance; an

**Katombo**, かどんぼ, n. [Entom.] May-fly. [heir.

**Katon**, かどん, 河豚, n. [Zool.] A porpoise. Syn. IZUKA.

**Katori**, かどり, 蓆, n. A kind of thick silk stuff.

**Katorikku**, カトリック, 加特力, n. and a. [Eng.] Catholic.

**Katorikkukyō**, かどりきくけう, 加特力教, n. Catholic religion; Roman Catholic Church.

**Katsu**, かつ, 渴, n. Thirst.

*Katsu ni nozonde i wo horu*, 渴ニ應ンデ井ヲ掘ル, [lit.] to dig a well when thirsty; [fig.] too late; *Katsu ni semaru*, 渴ニ迫ル, to be extremely thirsty; *Katsu wo oboeru*, 渴ヲ覺ヘル, to feel thirsty.

Syn. KAWAKI. [tar.

**Katsu**, かつ, 搗, v.t. To pound in a wooden mortar. *Mugi ya kome wo katsu*, 麥ヤ米ヲ搗ツ, to pound barley and rice.

Syn. TSUKU, USUTSERU.

**Katsu**, かつ, 混, v.t. To mix (esp. food). Syn. MAZERU.

**Katsu**, かつ, 勝, 克, v.t. ① To conquer, defeat, or overcome; to gain the victory; to win; to triumph. ② To get the better of; to master; to excel.

*Onore ni katsu*, 己ニ克ツ, to conquer or deny oneself (esp. in a moral sense); *Teki ni katsu*, 敵ニ勝ツ, to conquer an enemy.

Syn. MASARU, SUGURU.

**Katsu**, かつ, 且, adv. ① Moreover; besides; in addition to this; further more; again. ② At the same time; also; both. ③ Even.

*Katsu talakai katsu shirizoku*, 且闘且退ク, now fighting and now retreating; *Katsu yorokobi katsu kanzu*, 且悦且感ズ, to be pleased with and at the same time admire; *Sho wo yomi katsu ji wo shirusu*, 書ヲ讀ミ且字ヲ記ス, to write while reading a book.

Syn. KATAWARA NI, SONOUE NI.

**Katsuni**, かつぬい, 割愛, n. [Chin.] Parting with any person or anything dear to one's self. — *suru*, v.t. To part with something or somebody.

Syn. OMOIKIRU. [dear to one's self.

**Katsunatsu**, かつあつ, 鶯鷲, n. [Ornith.] The sedge warbler, *carruca*.

Syn. YOSHIMUSHIHI.

**Katsubō**, かつぼう, 渴望, n. Eager desire; urgent wish; longing for; thirsting after. — *suru*, v.t. To have an earnest desire for; to long for; to thirst after.

**Katsubushi**, かつぶし, n. The coll. contraction of *Katsubushi*. [Booby gannet.

**Katsubushi-mushi**, かつぶしむし, n. [Entom.] *Dermestes* sp.

**Katsudan suru**, かつたんする, 齧齧, v.t. [Chin.] To cut off with the teeth; to bite off.

Syn. KAMIKIRU, KUIKIRU.

**Katsudanu suru**, かつたんする, 割齧, v.t. [Chin.] To cut off.

Syn. KIRISAKU, TACHIKIRU.

**Katsudō suru**, かつたうする, 鳴笛, v.t. [Chin.] To clear the road by calling aloud (as was formerly done when a distinguished personage went out).

Syn. SARIBARAI SURU.

**Katsu-enkwō**, かつえんくわう, 錳鉛礦, n. [Min.] Vanadinite.

**Katsueru**, かつえる, 餓, v.t. To suffer from want of food; to famish; to starve.

*Shoku ni katsueru*, 食糧ニ乏ル, to suffer from want of food.

Syn. HARAHERU, UERU.

**Katsugareru**, かつがれる, v.t. The pass. and potent. form of *Katsugu*.

**Katsugaseru**, かつがせる, v.t. [caus. of *Katsugu*.] To cause to carry on the back; to lay blame on another; to impute.

**Katsugatsu**, かつがつ, 健, adv. ① Hardly; **Katsukatsu**, かつかつ, scarcely; barely. ② By degrees; gradually.

Syn. HATSUHATSU NI, KARōJITE.

**Katsugi**, かつぎ, 担, n. ① The act of carrying anything on the back. ② Cont. form of *Gohet-katsugi*.

**Katsugi**, かつぎ, 擔商, n. A peddler of any article; a hawk; an itinerant trader.

**Katsugi**, かつぎ, 被衣, n. A kind of veil formerly worn by women.

**Katsugi**, かつぎ, n. [Bot.] *Rhomas semi-alata*.

**Katsugō suru**, かつがうする, 渴過, v.t. To wait impatiently for; to welcome with eagerness.

**Katsugu**, かつぐ, 被, v.t. ① To carry on the back or shoulder. ② To put on, or cover, the head



(てうせんぎ)

with. ③ To receive punishment voluntarily for a crime of which one is innocent. ④ To be superstitious. ⑤ To befooled or hoaxed.

*Mito wo katsugu*, 入ヲ獲ク, to befooled another person; *Mikoshi wo katsugu*, 御輿ヲ獲ク, to carry a *mikoshi*; *Omoni wo katsugu*, 重荷ヲ獲ク, to carry a heavy load on the shoulder or back.

Syn. AZAMUKU, DAMASU, KATAGU, NINAU.

**Katsui**, かつい, 葛衣, n. [Chin.] Garment made of cloth woven with grass fibres.

**Katsuro**, かついろ, 褐色, n. Gray colour.

Syn. KACHIRO.

**Katsukatsu**, かつかつ, adv. ① Scarcely discernable; dim; indistinct; obscure. ② Seldom; rarely; scarcely.

Syn. HATSUHATSU NI, MARE NI, YōYō.

**Katsuma**, かつま, 彌摩, n. [Budd.] A vessel used in Buddhist worship.

Syn. KACHIRO.

**Katsumata**, かつまた, 且又, adv. In addition to this; moreover; besides; again; furthermore.

**Katsumei**, かつめい, 渴命, 餓死, n. Dying of thirst, starvation. [death

*Katsumei ni oyobu*, 渴命ニ及ブ, to starve to death.

Syn. KATSUJINI. [mus *pelamys*.

**Katsuo**, かつを, 鰯, n. [Ichth.] Bonito, *Thynn*

**Katsubushi**, かつぶし, 鰯, n. The dried flesh of the bonito. [gannet.

Syn. KATSUCHISHI. [gannet.

**Katsuo-dori**, かつをどり, n. [Ornith.] Booby

**Katsugi**, かつぎ, 堅魚木, n. The wooden frame placed on the top of the roof of a *Shintō* shrine.

**Katsuomushi**, かつをむし, 水蠅, n. [Entom.] A hemipterous insect *Gerris*. [cum

**Katsura**, かつら, n. [Bot.] *Cercidiphyllum japoni-*

**Katsura**, かつら, 髮, n. False hair; wig.

**Kazura**, かつら, 髮, n. False hair; wig.

**Katsurakake**, かつらかけ, n. [Kyōto dialect.] A hoop.

**Katsurame**, かつらめ, 桂女, n. A bride's maid.

**Katsura-no-hana**, かつらの花, n. The light of the moon.

**Katsurao**, かつらを, 桂男, n. The man

**Katsuraotoko**, かつらをとこ, 桂男, n. The man

**Katsurei**, かつらい, 割禮, n. Circumcision.

**Katsuretsu**, かつれつ, 割裂, n. [Chin.] Cutting off; tearing asunder. — *suru*, v.t. To cut

Syn. KIRISAKU. [off; to tear.

**Katsuretsu**, かつれつ, n. [Eng.] Outlet.

**Katsuri**, かつり, 勘定, n. A cunning official.

**Katsushado**, かつしやど, 礱石, n. [Min.] Clay

**Kashado**, かつしやど, 礱石, n. [Min.] Clay



**Katsute**, かつて, 嘗, 嘗, adv. At one time; previously; formerly; once.

*Katsute kikishi hanashi*, 嘗テ聞キシ話, a story before heard; *Katsute minu*, 嘗テ見ヌ, never before seen; *Katsute naki koto*, 嘗テナキ事, a thing which has never happened before; *Katsute shirishi shina*, 嘗テ知りシ品, an article known long since.

Syn. ITSUZOYA, KANETE, MARRATA.

**Katsu-ummo**, かつらんも, 痲疹, n. [Min.] Rubellian, Anomite.

**Katsuyakasu**, かつやくす, 令飢, v.t. [coll.] The caus. form of *Katsueru*.

**Katsuyama**, かつやま, 勝山, n. A style of dressing woman's hair. See *Mage*.

**Katta**, かつた, 勝, v.t. [pret. form of *Katsu*.] Has or have won. [Has or have bought.

**Katta**, かつた, 買, v.t. [pret. form of *Kau*.] [coll.]

**Kattai**, かつたい, 瘡病, n. The leprosy.

Syn. RAIBYō. [lignite.

**Kattan**, かつたん, 褐炭, n. [Min.] Brown coal;

**Kattarushi**, かつたるし, かつたるし, a. [coll.] Weary, tired.

*Yama e nobotte ashi ga kattarukatta*, 山へ登ッテ足ガカタルカッタ, when I ascended the mountain, my legs were weary.

**Katte**, かつて, 勝手, n. Convenience.

*Katte ga warui*, 勝手ガ悪イ, to be inconvenient; *Katte kimama*, 勝手氣儘, consulting one's own convenience; *Katte no yoi yō ni suru*, 勝手ノ好イ様ニスル, to do in whatever way will suit one best; *Tenae katte wo iu*, 手前勝手ヲ云フ, to consult one's own convenience.

Syn. BENRI, TSUGō.

**Katte**, かつて, 勝手, n. [coll.] Kitchen.

Syn. DAIKOKORO, KURIYA.

**Katte**, かつて, adv. Coll. corruption of *Katsute*.

**Katteguchi**, かつてぐち, 勝手口, n. Kitchen door.

**Kattekata**, かつてかた, 勝手方, n. One whose duty is to prepare food for a family; a cook.

Syn. MAKANAIKATA.

**Kattemuki**, かつてむき, 勝手向, n. ① Circumstances; means. ② Convenience.

*Kattemuki su-nyoi*, 勝手向不如意, not in good circumstances; *Kattemuki ga yoi*, 勝手向が好イ, to be convenient; to be well-to-do.

Syn. KURASHIMUKI.

**Kattetsukwō**, かつてつかう, 褐鐵礦, n. [Min.] Brown hematite, limonite. [litic limonite.

**Kattetsuryū**, かつてつりう, 褐鐵礦, n. [Min.] Pisco

**Katō**, かつどう, 葛藤, n. [Chin.] ① [lit.] Any creeping plant. ② Complication; misunderstanding; disagreement; discord.

*Katō ga okotta*, 葛藤ガ起ッタ, a complication

Syn. ARASOI, MOTESSE. [has arisen



**Kattō**, かつたう, 剃刀, *n.* A cooking knife.  
Syn. HŌCHŌ.

**Kau**, かう, 買, *v.t.* To buy; to purchase.

**Kawa**, かは, 川, 河, *n.* A stream; a river.  
*Kawa ni tsurisu*, 河ニ釣ス, to angle in a river; *Kawa no hata*, 河ノ端, the side of a stream; *Kawa no nagare*, 河ノ流, the current or stream of a river; *Kawa wo sakanoboru*, 河ヲ溯ル, to go up a stream; *Kawa wo sarau*, 河ヲ浚フ, to dredge a river; *Kawa wo wataru*, 河ヲ渡ル, to cross a stream.

**Kawa**, かは, 側, *n.* Side; row. In compounds, the form is often changed into *gawa*.  
*Higashi gawa no ie*, 東側ノ家, a house on the east side (as of a street); *Hidari gawa*, 左側, the left side; *Soto gawa*, 外側, the outside.  
Syn. KATAWARA, MAWARI.

**Kawa**, かは, 皮, 革, *n.* ① Skin; hide; fur; leather. ② Bark. ③ Peel. ④ Covering or outer envelope of anything. ⑤ [Physics.] Membrane.  
*Kawa wo kaburu*, 皮ヲ被ル, to have skin on, or to be covered with fur; *Kawa wo kiru*, 皮ヲ替ル, to be clothed in furs; *Kawa wo muku*, 皮ヲ剥ク, to skin; to peel; to strip off the bark; *Kawa wo namesu*, 皮ヲ剥ス, to tan hides or leather; *Mikan no kawa*, 蜜柑ノ皮, orange peel; *Tsura no kawa ga atsui*, 面ノ皮が厚イ, the skin of his face is thick; he is brazen-faced.

**Kawa**, かは, *pron.* [cont. of *Kare* and *Wa*.] He or she. Now rarely used.

**Kawa**, かは, *interj.* [cont. of *Ka*, an interrogation, and *Wa*, a nominative suffix.] A euphonic particle, non-significant in itself, but intensifying the meaning of the sentence at the end of which it is placed. [rivers.]

**Kawa-ai**, かはあひ, 川合, *n.* The junction of two rivers.

**Kawa-aisa**, かはあさい, *n.* [Ornith.] Goosander.  
Syn. ONIGAMO.

**Kawabakama**, かはばかま, 草袴, *n.* A leather *hakama*, or breeches made of furs or leather.

**Kawabaori**, かはばおり, 草羽織, *n.* A fur or leather coat. [the side of a stream.]

**Kawabata**, かはばた, 川端, 河畔, *n.* River bank; [river bank.]  
Syn. KASHI.

**Kawabe**, かはべ, 川邊, *n.* Vicinity of a river;

**Kawabiraki**, かはびらき, 川開, *n.* [lit.] Opening of a river; celebrating the commencement of pleasure boat excursions in rivers on the night of the 20th of July.

**Kawabitari**, かはびたり, *n.* ① Being sunk in a river (as a house in a freshet). ② A feast celebrated in Edo and its propinquity during the 12th mo. (o.s.) in honour of Benkei who was supposed by the vulgar immersed in a river on that day.

**Kawabō**, かはぼう, *n.* A leather dresser. Same as *Eta*. [maracophaia.]

**Kawabōmugi**, かはぼうむぎ, 蒲草, *n.* [Bot.] *Carex*.

**Kwabukuro**, かはぶくろ, 革袋, *n.* A leather bag.

**Kwabunko**, かはぶんこ, 革文庫, *n.* A leather box for keeping books or other things in; a trunk.

**Kawachi-jima**, かはちじま, 河内島, *n.* A striped cotton stuff woven in the province of Kawachi.

**Kawachi-momen**, かはちもめん, 河内木綿, *n.* Very strong cotton cloth for which the province of Kawachi is most famous.

**Kawadachi**, かはたち, 川立, *n.* Skillful swimmer.  
*Kawadachi wa kawa de hateru*, 川立ハ川ヲ果テル, [Pron.] [lit.] a skillful swimmer dies in a river, i.e. one dies in one's occupation.

**Kawachi**, かはち, 蝦, *n.* [Zool.] A river prawn.

**Kawafune**, かはふね, 川船, *n.* A river-boat.

**Kawagame**, かはがめ, 川龜, *n.* [Zool.] A river tortoise.

**Kawagarusu**, かはがらす, 瑤鶯, *n.* [Ornith.] Pallas's dipper; Siberian black-billed dipper.

**Kawagarusu**, かはがらす, *n.* [Conch.] *Anodonta* sp.

**Kawagari**, かはがり, 川狩, 川漁, *n.* Fishing in a river, angling in a stream.

**Kawagari**, かはがり, 河雁, *n.* [Ornith.] A wild goose.

**Kawagora**, かはがら, *n.* [Entom.] Stone-fly.

**Kawaginu**, かはぎぬ, *n.* Leather clothing; garments made of furs.

**Kawagiri**, かはぎり, 川霧, *n.* A mist rising from a river.

**Kawagishi**, かはぎし, 川岸, *n.* River bank.  
Syn. KASHI.

**Kawago**, かはご, 皮篋, 皮匣, *n.* A trunk made of leather; a bamboo box.

**Kawagoe-hira**, かはごえひら, 川越平, *n.* A stuff for making *hakama*, woven at Kawagoe in the province of Musashi.

**Kawagofugu**, かはごふぐ, *n.* [Ichth.] The trunk-fish, *Ostracion cubicus*.  
Syn. HAKOFGU, KANUFGU.

**Kawagoromo**, かはごろも, 革, *n.* Fur robes; leather clothes.  
Syn. KAWAGINU.

**Kawagoshi**, かはごし, 川越, *n.* Wading across a river.  
*Kawagoshi no ninsoku*, 川越ノ人足, coolies who carry luggage and travellers across a river. [of a river.]

**Kawaguchi**, かはぐち, 川口, 河口, *n.* The mouth

**Kawaguma**, かはぐま, 河曲, *n.* An eddy in a current of water.

**Kawagurumi**, かはぐるみ, *n.* [Bot.] *Pterocarya rhoifolia*.

**Kawagutsu**, かはぐつ, 草鞋, 靴, *n.* Leather shoes.

**Kawagutsuwa**, かはぐつわ, 革履, *n.* A leather bride. [For *eta*.]

**Kawabugi**, かはぶぎ, 皮制, *n.* A leather dresser.  
Syn. KABŌ, KAWABŌ, KAWATA.

**Kawabugi**, かはぶぎ, *n.* [Ichth.] A species of file-fish, *Monacanthus*.

**Kawabaze**, かはばせ, 鰻魚, *n.* [Ichth.] *Gobius*.

**Kawahome**, かはほめ, 川骨, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of water lily, *Nuphar japonicum*.

**Kawagaru**, かはがる, 可愛, *v.t.* To love; or feel kindly towards. [love a child.]  
*Kodomo wo kawagaru*, 小兒ヲ可愛ガル, to love; pretty; charming.

**Kawairo**, かはいろ, 草色, *n.* [lit.] Leather colour; deep greenish blue colour.

**Kawaiishi**, かはいし, 可愛, *a.* Lovely; pretty; darling; beloved; charming.  
*Kawai ninnyō*, カハイノ人形, a pretty doll; *Kawai ohito*, 可愛人, [coll.] a lovely person, the

**Kawaiishi**, かはいし, 可愛, *a.* [coll.] [beloved.]

**Kawaisō**, かはいそう, 慈然, *a.* Exciting pity or compassion; pitiable; lamentable.  
*Kawaisō na koto wo shita*, 慈然ナ事ヲシタ, has done a pitiable thing; I sympathize with his misfortune; *Nan to kawaiō de wa nai ka*, ナント慈然デハナイカ, [coll.] is it not pitiable! how pitiable!

**Kawajiri**, かはじり, 川尻, *n.* The lower part or mouth of a river.  
Syn. KAWAGUCHI, KAWASHIMO.

**Kawakaburi**, かはかぶり, 瘰癧, *n.* Phimosia.

**Kawakami**, かはかみ, 川上, *n.* The upper part of a river. [stream.]  
*Kawakami e noboru*, 川上ヘ上ル, to go up

**Kawakasu**, かわかす, 乾, *v.t.* To dry; to desiccate.  
*Kimono wo kawakasu*, 着物を乾ス, to dry clothes.

**Kawakaze**, かはかせ, 川風, *n.* Wind blowing over a river. [Thirst.]

**Kawaki**, かわき, 乾渴, *n.* ① Drying; dryness. *Kawaki wo tomaru*, 渴ヲ止メル, to quench thirst. [arid soil.]

**Kawakitsuchi**, かわきつち, 乾土, *n.* Dry earth;

**Kawaku**, かわく, 乾渴, *v.t.* ① To dry up; to be dry or arid. ② To be thirsty.  
*Chi ga kawaku*, 地が乾ク, the ground is dry; *Nodo ga kawaku*, 咽喉が渴ク, to feel thirsty.  
Syn. HIRU, KASSURU.

**Kawakuma**, かはくま, 河隈, *n.* The side of a river; river bank. [river.]

**Kawamata**, かはまた, 川股, 派, *n.* The forks of a

**Kawamidori**, かはみどり, 鵲, *n.* [Bot.] *Lophanthus rugosus*.

**Kawamukai**, かはむかい, 川向, 對岸, *n.* The opposite bank of a river or stream.

**Kawamuki**, かはむき, 皮刷, *n.* An instrument for peeling melons, radish, etc.

**Kawamukō**, かはむかひ, 川向, *n.* Other side of a river.  
*Kawamukō no kuzaji*, 川向ノ火事, [lit.] a conflagration on the opposite side of a river; [fig.] any accident or affair in which one shows no interest.

**Kawanagare**, かはながれ, 川流, *n.* ① Descending a river. ② Being drowned in a stream.

**Kawanagusa**, かはなぐさ, 萍蓬草, *n.* [Bot.] *Nuphar japonicum*.  
Syn. KAWAHOME, KŌBONE.

**Kawanaka**, かはなか, 河中, *n.* The mid stream; the middle of a river.

**Kawanameshi**, かはなめし, 菜皮匠, *n.* A tanner.  
Syn. NANESHIYA. [ner.]

**Kawanami**, かはなみ, 川波, *n.* River waves.

**Kawa-nezumi**, かはねずみ, 水鼠, *n.* [Zool.] *Sorex platycephalus*.

**Kawa-no-kami**, かはのかみ, 河伯, *n.* The god of rivers.

**Kawaobi**, かはおび, 草帯, 腰帶, *n.* A leather belt.

**Kawaoroshi**, かはおろし, *n.* ① Same as *Kawakaze*. ② Descending a river.

**Kawano**, かはを, 水獺, *n.* [Zool.] Otter, *Lutra vulgaris*. Coll. *Kawano*.

**Kawato**, かはと, 川音, *n.* The sound of a river.

**Kawappa**, かはっぱ, 河童, *n.* Same as *Kawatarō*.

**Kappa**, かっぱ, 童, *n.* Same as *Kawatarō*.

**Kawara**, かはら, 河原, 磯, *n.* Part of a river bed left dry except at high water; river bench.

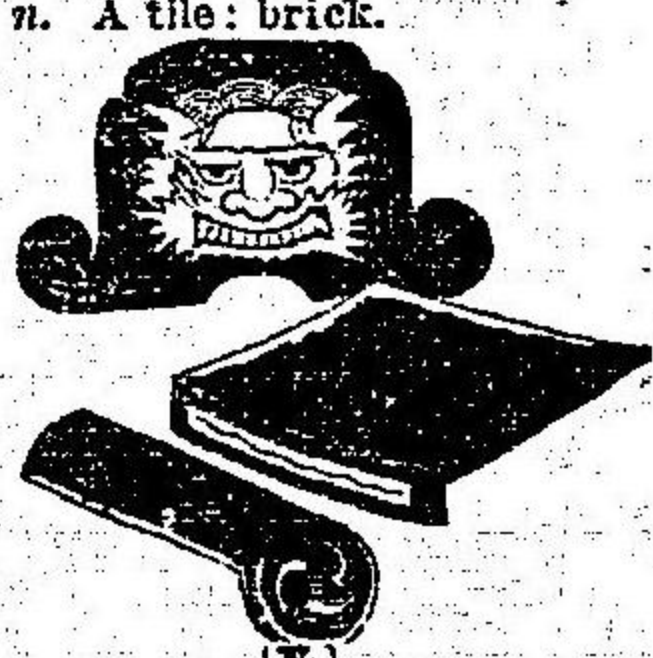
**Kawara**, かはら, 瓦, *n.* A tile; brick.  
*Kawara de yane wo fuku*, 瓦ヲ屋根ヲ替ク, to roof with tiles.

**Kawara**, かはら, 船骨, *n.* The keel of a ship.  
Syn. MAGIRI, NIGAWARA.

**Kawara-akaza**, かはらあかさ, 水落盤, *n.* [Bot.] *Chenopodium*.

**Kawara-bato**, かはらばと, *n.* [Ornith.] Rock pigeon.

**Kawara-bōko**, かはらぼうこ, 萩, *n.* [Bot.] *Andropogon vedawensis*.





**Kawarabuki**, かばらぶき, 瓦葺, *a.* Roofed with tiles. [Arch.] Tile ore.

**Kawara-dōkwo**, かばらどうくわう, 瓦銅鋳, *n.* A tile. Syn. SUEGAMA. [kiln.]

**Kawarage**, かばらげ, 川原毛, *n.* A gray colour (only of horses). [Bachelor's button.]

**Kawarageshi**, かばらげし, 女葺茶, *n.* [Bot.]

**Kawarabi**, かばらひ, 瓦葺, *n.* Water-pipes made of earthen-ware; draining tiles.

**Kawarabitsugi**, かばらびつぎ, 梓, *n.* [Bot.] *Catalpa*. Syn. AZUSA. [Kaempferi.]

**Kawarabitsu**, かばらびつ, 金翅雀, *n.* [Ornith.] The finch.

**Kawarake**, かばらけ, 土器, *n.* Unglazed earthen vessels (esp. those used as wine cups on ceremonial occasions or as oil cups).

**Kawarakenu**, かばらけな, 鵝腸菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Trigonotis peduncularis*.

**Kawaraketsumi**, かばらけつめい, *n.* [Bot.] *Cassia mimosaoides*.

**Kawara-matsuba**, かばらまつば, 蓬子菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Gallium verum*.

**Kawara-mono**, かばらもの, 河原者, *n.* A name formerly given to play-actors (in a contemptuous sense).

**Kawara-salko**, かばらさいこ, 萎蕤菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Potentilla chinensis*. [かばらけつめい]

**Kawara-sambel**, かばらせんべい, 瓦煎餅, *n.* A kind of cracknel made in the form of a square tile.

**Kawaraseru**, かばらせる, 令代, *v.t.* [caus. of *Kawaru*.] To put a person in place of another; to substitute; to relieve; to change. *Bampel wo kawaraseru*, 番兵ヲ代ラセル, to relieve a guard; *Fune wo kawaraseru*, 船ヲ代ラセル, to turn a boat so as to place the stern to the land.

**Kawarashi**, かばらし, 瓦師, *n.* A tile maker.

**Kawarashigi**, かばらしぎ, *n.* [Ornith.] Common sandpiper.

**Kawarasuzume**, かばらすずめ, *n.* [Entom.] The name of an insect, of the genus *Cincindela*.

**Kawaraya**, かばらや, 瓦屋, *n.* One who deals in tiles; a tile maker. [who bukes tiles.]

**Kawarayaki**, かばらやき, 瓦焼, 瓦工, *n.* One who bakes tiles.

**Kawarayane**, かばらやね, 瓦屋根, *n.* A tile roof.

**Kawarayomogi**, かばらよもぎ, 茵陳蒿, *n.* [Bot.] *Artemisia capillaris*.

**Kawari**, かばり, 代, *n.* Taking the place of another; substitution. One who takes the



place of another; a substitute. Used in composition, the form is often changed into *gawari*. *Hito no kawari wo suru*, 人ノ代ナスル, to act in place of another; to become another's substitute; *Kawari ni kaku*, 代ニ書ク, to write for; *Kawari no hito*, 代ノ人, a substitute; *Mi-gawari*, 身代, a substitute; one who dies in place of his master. Syn. DAI, MYŪDAI.

**Kawari**, かばり, 變, *n.* Alteration; change; transformation. Difference; variation. Used in compounds, the form is often changed into *gawari*.

*Fū gawari*, 風變, of different manners; unusual; *Iro gawari*, 色變, of different colour; change of colour; *Kawari naki*, 變ナキ, no change; unaltered. [teeth.]

**Kawariban**, かばりばん, 兒遊, *n.* Infant or milk

**Kawariban**, かばりばん, 代番, 輪番, *n.* and *adv.* Taking one's turn; by turns. *Kawariban ni mimawaru*, 代番ニ見廻ル, to go about on watch in turn. [native.]

**Kawaribante**, かばりばんで, *n.* [coll.] An alteration.

**Kawari-gawari ni**, かばりがばりに, 代代, 交互, *adv.* Alternately; by turns; one after the other. [gramme.]

**Kawarime**, かばりめ, 替日, *n.* A change of pro-  
*Shibai no kawarime*, 芝居ノ替日, a change of play. [wca.] Same as *Kappa*.

**Kawarō**, かばらう, 河童, *n.* [cont. of *Kawawara*.]

**Kawaru**, かばる, 代, *v.t.* To be changed; to be substituted; to take the place of another; to be relieved. *Bampel ga kawaru*, 番兵ガ代ル, the watch is relieved; *Chichi ni kawatte tsumi wo uku*, 父ニ代テ罪ヲ受ク, to receive punishment in the place of one's father; *Kimi ni kawaru*, 君ニ代ル, to become a substitute for one's lord.

**Kawaru**, かばる, 變, *v.t.* To be changed or different; to be transformed into something else. *Aji ga kawaru*, 味が變ル, to change in taste; *Iro ga kawaru*, 色が變ル, the colour changes; *Kao-iro ga kawaru*, 顔色が變ル, his countenance changes; *Katachi ga kawaru*, 形が變ル, the form is changed; to be transformed; *Kaze ga kawaru*, 風が變ル, the wind has changed; *Yo no naka ga kawaru*, 世ノ中が變ル, the state of the world is changed. Syn. HENJURU, UTSURU.

**Kawarugawaru**, かばるがばる, 代代, *adv.* By turns; alternately. *Kawarugawaru ni ban wo suru*, 代代ニ番ヲスル, to watch alternately; *Kawarugawaru ni tsutomeru*, 代代ニ勤ムル, to take duty in turn. Syn. KOMOGOMO, TAGAI NI.

**Kawase**, かばせ, 川瀬, *n.* The rapids of a river; the current. The shallows (of a river).

**Kawase**, かばせ, 爲替, 飛替, *n.* Barter. Exchange; money order. In composition, the form is changed into *gawase*. *Kawase de okuru*, 爲替ヲ送ル, to remit money by bill of exchange; *Kawase wo kumu*, 爲替ヲ組ム, to draw a bill of exchange; *Kawase wo suru*, 爲替ヲスル, same as above; *Denshin gawase*, 電信爲替, money order by telegraph; *Yubin gawase*, 郵便爲替, postal money order.

**Kawasekata**, かばせかた, 爲替方, *n.* A banker; exchanger.

**Kawasegai**, かばせがい, 魚狗, *n.* [Ornith.] Eastern common kingfisher. Syn. SHŪBIN.

**Kawaseru**, かばせる, 使買, *v.t.* [caus. of *Kaw*.] To let buy, to cause to purchase.

**Kawaseru-eda**, かばせるえだ, *n.* Two branches united and grown together.

**Kawase-sashō**, かばせさしやう, 爲替新紙, *n.* [Law.] A law suit about exchange.

**Kawase-tegata**, かばせてがた, 爲替手形, *n.* A bill of exchange.

**Kawaseza**, かばせざ, 爲替屋, *n.* An exchange, or exchange office.

**Kawashiki**, かばしき, 川敷, *n.* The breadth or area of a river bed. [river.]

**Kawashimo**, かばしき, 川島, *n.* An isle in a river.

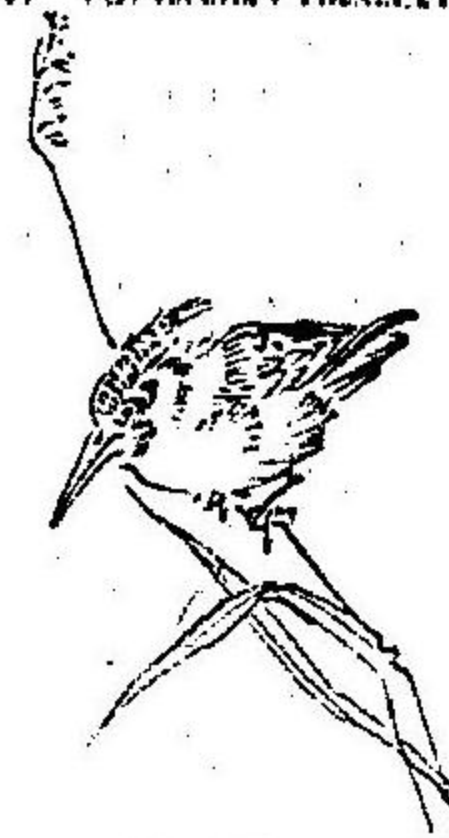
**Kawashimo**, かばしき, 川下, 下流, *n.* The lower part of a river. *Kawashimo e nagasaru*, 川下へ流サル, to be drifted down a river.

**Kawashiyō**, かばしやう, 川遊船, *n.* A pleasure excursion on a river.

**Kawasoi**, かばそひ, 川漕, *n.* and *a.* Along or on the bank of a river.

**Kawasoi no ie**, 川漕ノ家, a house situated on a river bank.

**Kawasu**, かばす, 交替, *v.t.* To give and receive mutually; to reciprocate; to exchange. To shift (as one's place); to dodge. *Hane wo kawasu*, 羽ヲ交ス, to copulate (said of birds); *Kokoro wo kawasu*, 心ヲ交ス, to exchange love; to communicate; *Kotoba wo kawasu*, 詞ヲ交ス, to exchange words; to promise; *Mi wo kawasu*, 身ヲ交ス, to turn one's self (so as to avoid a blow); to dodge; *Te wo kawasu*, 手ヲ交ス, to exchange hands.



Syn. YARITORI SURU. [river.]

**Kawasuji**, かばすぢ, 川筋, *n.* The course of a river. *Kawasuji ni sō te yuku*, 川筋ニ沿フテ行ク, to go along a river.

**Kawata**, かばた, *n.* A tanner, a leather dresser. Same as *Eta*. Syn. KAWAHAGI.

**Kawatake**, かばたけ, 河竹, *n.* [Bot.] A species of bamboo growing on the bank of a river, *Arundinaria Japonica*. [fl.] A harlot. *Kawatake no nagare no mi*, 河竹ノ流ノ身, harlot's life; *Mi wo kawatake ni shizumu*, 身ヲ河竹ニ沈ム, to become a harlot; to lead a prostitute's life.

**Kawatarehoshi**, かばたれほし, 渡渡星, *n.* [Astron.] The morning star, Venus.

**Kawataredoki**, かばたれどき, 彼誰時, *n.* [lit.] Who-is-he time; a time when people cannot be easily distinguished; early dawn; day-break; twilight.

**Kawataraō**, かばたらう, 河太郎, *n.* See *Kappa*.

**Kawato**, かばと, 草履, *n.* A leather strop. Syn. TOGIKAWA.

**Kawatoko**, かばとこ, *n.* A river bed.

**Kawauso**, かばうそ, 河鼬, *n.* [Zool.] An otter.

**Kawawappa**, かばわっぱ, 河童, *n.* Same as *Kappa*.

**Kawayu**, かばゆ, 川屋, *n.* A house situated along the bank of a river.

**Kawayu**, かばゆ, 皮屋, *n.* A leather or fur store. A leather dresser.

**Kawayu**, かばゆ, 風呂, *n.* A privy; water-closet; back house. Syn. BENJO, KŌKA, KANJO, SETSUIN.

**Kawayanagi**, かばやなぎ, *n.* [Bot.] Water-willow, *Salix purpurea*. [river.]

**Kawayodo**, かばよど, *n.* Stagnant places in a river.

**Kawayoke**, かばよけ, 川除, *n.* Anything built to protect the bank of a river from the current; break water. Syn. TSUTSUMI.

**Kawayurashi**, かばゆらし, 可愛, *a.* Love-ly; darling; dear; pretty; charming. Syn. AIRASHI, TSUKUSHI.

**Kawazaku**, かばざく, 革工, *n.* Anything made of leather; leather work.

**Kawazoi**, かばそひ, 川漕, *n.* and *a.* Along the river; on the river.

**Kawazu**, かばず, 蛙, *n.* [Entom.] A frog. A kind of trip practised in wrestling. *I no kawazu datkat wo shirazu*, 井ノ蛙大海ヲ知ラズ, a frog in a well knows not the great ocean; *Kawazu wo kakeru*, カハヅチカナル, to trip up.

**Kawazukin**, かばづきん, 皮頭巾, *n.* A leather covering for the head.



**Kawasutai**, かたづたひ, 川筋, n. Going along the course of a river.

**Kaya**, かや, 茅, n. [Bot.] A species of Arundo, *Miscanthus sinensis*.

**Kaya**, かや, 檜, n. [Bot.] *Torreya nucifera*.

**Kaya**, かや, 蚊帳, n. A mosquito net.  
*Kaya wo tsuru*, 蚊帳ヲ吊ル, to hang up a mosquito net.  
Syn. KACHŌ.

**Kaya**, かや, [affix.] comp. of *Ka* and *Ya*. A particle of doubt or interrogation, partaking, sometimes, of the nature of a conjunction.  
*Nanto kaya mōshimashita ga oboemasenu*, 何トカヤ申シマシタガ覚エマセヌ, [coll.] I do not remember what he said; he said something, but I don't recollect.

**Kaya**, かや, [affix.] A particle placed at the end of an interrogative sentence.  
*Mada konu kaya*, 未ダ来ヌカヤ, [coll.] is he (or she) not come yet?

**Kayaburi**, かやぶ, n. [Entom.] *Diodia* sp.

**Kayaba**, かやば, 草畑, n. Grass land; pasture.  
Syn. KUSABA, MAKIBA. [meadow.]

**Kayabuki**, かやぶき, 茅葺, n. and a. Thatched with rush.  
*Kayabuki yane*, 茅葺家根, roof thatched with

**Kayaji**, かやじ, 鎌, n. The stuff for making mosquito nets.

**Kayajiri**, かやじり, n. The ends of the rush.

**Kayakaya**, かやかや, adv. Noisily; clamorously; in a tumultuous manner.  
Syn. GAYAGAYA.

**Kayakiri**, かやきり, n. [Bot.] *Conocephalus* sp.

**Kayaku**, かやく, 加役, n. Assistant official. — *suru*, v.t. To assist in official business.

**Kayakuguri**, かやくぐり, n. [Ornith.] Accenter.  
Syn. ŌSAZAE, YAMA-SAZAE. [ting.]

**Kayamushiro**, かやむしろ, 茅蓆, n. Rush mat.

**Kaya-no-mi**, かやのみ, 菰子, n. The fruit of the *kaya* (*Torreya nucifera*).

**Kaya-no-tsuri**, かやのつり, 蚊帳釣, n. Metallic rings fastened to the four corners of a mosquito net, and used for hanging it up.

**Kayaran**, かやらん, n. [Bot.] A kind of orchid. *Archochilus japonicus*.

**Kayari**, かやり, 蚊遣, 蚊帳, n. Cont. form of below.

**Kayaribi**, かやりび, 蚊遣火, n. A fire f.d. smoke made to keep off mosquitoes.  
Syn. KAIBUSHI, KAYARIBI.

**Kayari-hibachi**, かやりひばち, 蚊遣器, n. A brazier used in making *kayaribi*.

**Kayasushi**, -i, -ki, かやすし, a. Easy, not difficult; simple; plain; not complex.  
Syn. KANOGAROSHI, TEGARUI, YASUSHI.

**Kayatsu**, かやつ, pron. [coll.] That man; that fellow.  
[*Cyperus iria*.]

**Kayatsurigusa**, かやつりぐさ, 莎草, n. [Bot.]

**Kayaya**, かやや, 茅屋, n. ① A hut thatched with rush. ② My humble cot (in self-depreciation).  
Syn. BŌOKU, KAYARUKIIE.

**Kayayane**, かややね, 茅葺根, n. Roof thatched with rush.

**Kayō**, かやう, 斷様, adv. In this way; thus; so.

**Kayō na**, かやうな, a. Such; of this kind.

**Kayochō**, かよちょう, 運丁, n. The bearers of an Imperial sedan or *mikoshi*.

**Kayoi**, かよひ, 通, n. ① Passing to and fro; intercommunication. ② Progress or passage (as of water); circulation. ③ The cont. form of *Kayoi-chō*.  
*Kome no kayoi*, 米ノ通, a pass-book for rice; *Mizu no kayoi wo tomeru*, 水ノ通ヲ止メル, to stop the passage of water; *Chi no kayoi*, 血ノ通, the circulation of blood.  
Syn. JUNKWAN, ŌRAI, TŌRI, YURIKI.

**Kayoihitsu**, かよひつ, 通帳, n. A box used for sending things to and fro.

**Kayochō**, かよひちょう, 通帳, n. A merchant's pass-book.  
Syn. KAYOI.

**Kayoidokoro**, かよひどころ, n. A place which one frequents.

**Kayoiuchi**, かよひうち, 通口, n. A door for passing in and out.

**Kayoihi**, かよひ, 通路, n. A passage; road; way. Used mostly in poetical compositions.

**Kayoikeiko**, かよひけいこ, 通帳, n. At-  
**Kayoikeiko**, かよひけいこ, tending a school as a day scholar.  
Syn. TSŪGAKU.

**Kayoiuchi**, かよひうち, 通路, n. A passage, or road traversed in passing to and fro.  
Syn. TŌRIMICHI, TSŪRO.

**Kayoiatome**, かよひづめ, 通帳, n. Attending one's office from one's home.  
Syn. TSŪKIN.

**Kayō ni**, かやうに, 斷様, adv. In this way; in such a manner; thus; so.  
Syn. KAKU NO GOTOKU.

**Kayo suru**, かよする, 暇豫, v.t. [Ornith.] To divert or amuse one's self.

**Kayau**, かよ, 通, v.t. ① To pass to and fro; to go in and out; to frequent; to circulate. ② To resemble.  
*Fune ga kayau*, 船ガ通フ, the boats are sailing to and fro; to have water communication; *Gakko e kayau*, 学校へ通フ, to go to school; to attend school as a day scholar; *Iha ga kayau*, 人ガ通フ, persons are coming and going; to

have passengers; *Mada iki ga kayou kara tasu-karu tarou*, マダ息ガ通フカラ助カルダラフ, he will probably be saved for he is still breathing; *Mitchi wo kayou*, 道ヲ通フ, to pass a road; *Tori mo kayowanu michi*, 鳥モ通ヘヌ道, a road over which birds will not pass; a very precipitous pass.  
Syn. ŌRAI SERU, TŌRU, YUKIKI SURU.

**Kayowashi**, -i, -ki, かよわし, 器, a. Feeble; weak; delicate; helpless.  
*Kayowaki onago*, 器ヤ女子, a delicate or helpless woman.  
Syn. TAYOWASHI, YOWASHI.

**Kayowasu**, かよわす, 通, v.t. The caus. form of *Kayou*.  
*Tegami wo kayowasu*, 手紙ヲ通ス, to hold correspondence.  
Syn. TSŪZURU.

**Kayu**, かゆ, 粥, n. Rice gruel; congee.

**Kayugari**, かゆがり, n. Itching; pruritus; purigo.

**Kayugaru**, かゆがる, 痒, v.t. To feel itchy.

**Kayuru**, かゆる, 癒, v.t. Same as *Kaeru*.

**Kayuru**, かゆる, 代, v.t. Same as *Kaeru*.

**Kayushi**, -i, -ki, かゆし, 痒, n. Itchy.  
*Kayui kara kaku*, 痒イカラカク, I scratch for I feel itchy; *Kayui tokoro e te ga toikokaru*, 痒イ所へ手が届カヌ, [lit.] the hand cannot reach the itchy place; [fig.] feeling impatient with things improperly done, or on account of inability to do something desired.

**Kaza**, かざ, 風, n. Wind. Used only as a prefix.  
*Kaza-are ga shita*, 風折ガシタ, has been bent by the wind (as a tree).

**Kaza**, かざ, 氣臭, n. Smell; odour.  
Syn. KA, KAORI, NIOI.

**Kazanai**, かざない, 風穴, n. An air-hole or a hole for ventilation; vent.

**Kazabana**, かざばな, 風花, n. Fine shower of rain accompanied by the wind, during the first part of winter.

**Kazadatsu**, かざたつ, 風起, v.t. To be windy.

**Kazadeppō**, かざでっぽう, 空銃, n. An air-gun.

**Kazagoe**, かざごえ, 風聲, n. A voice altered from a cold in the head.

**Kazaguruma**, かざぐるま, 風車, n. ① A wind mill. ② A toy made with a wheel of fancy paper to be turned by the wind.

**Kazaguruma**, かざぐるま, 笠被, 種枝牡丹, n. [coll.] *Clematis patens*. [cold.]

**Kazagusuri**, かざぐすり, 風薬, n. Medicine for a **Kazabakari**, かざばかり, 強風器, n. A pneu-  
**Kazabakari**, かざばかり, matometer, a gasometer.

**Kazahaya**, かざばや, 風早, a. Windy, stormy.

**Kazahoroshi**, かざはろし, 風痛, n. A kind of **Kazahoroshi**, かざはろし, eruption on the skin.

**Kazai**, かざい, 家財, n. The property of a family; family effects; household furniture.  
Syn. KAGU.

**Kazaire**, かざいれ, 風入, n. Exposing to the air so as to prevent the ravages of insects or the growth of mildew.

**Kazajirushi**, かざじろし, 風標, n. A weather [cock].  
Syn. KAZAMI.

**Kazakami**, かざかみ, 風上, n. The direction from which the wind blows; windward.

**Kazake**, かざけ, 風寒, n. The appearance of being affected with a cold.

**Kazakiri**, かざきり, 風切, n. ① A flag hoisted on a ship to show the direction of the wind. ② The short feathers under the wings of a bird. ③ [Ornith.] A kind of swallow.

**Kazakiriba**, かざきりば, 風切羽, n. See ② under *Kazakiri*.

**Kazama**, かざま, 風間, n. An interval between blasts of wind.

**Kazanachi**, かざなち, 風待, n. Waiting for a fair wind to start on a voyage.

**Kazanado**, かざなど, 風眼, n. An air hole.

**Kazanatsuri**, かざなつり, 風祭, n. Praying for a favourable wind (as at sea).

**Kazami**, かざみ, 袴, n. ① Same as *Asatori*. ② A garment worn during the early summer by court ladies or by young men in former times.  
Syn. HADAGI.

**Kazami**, かざみ, 風見, 占風旗, n. A wind vane.  
Syn. KAZAJIRUSHI, KAZAKIRI. [pelagicus]

**Kazami**, かざみ, 蟹, n. [Zōl.] A crab, *Portunus*

**Kazanuki**, かざぬき, 風向, n. The direction toward which the wind blows; leeward.

**Kazanagi**, かざなぎ, 風止, n. Ceasing or pacification of winds (as at sea); a calm.

**Kazanami**, かざなみ, 風並, 風候, n. The state of weather as regards the wind; the condition of the wind.  
*Kazanami ga yoi*, 風並ガ好イ, the wind is fair; *Kazanami wo ukagau*, 風候ヲ俟フ, to wait for a fair wind.

**Kazanami**, かざなみ, 風波, n. Wind and waves or the waves caused by the wind.  
*Kazanami ga agaru*, 風波ガ上ル, to boil up (as the sea). [tillation.]

**Kazanuki**, かざぬき, 風抜, n. An air-hole; ven-  
[wind].  
Syn. KAZENUKI.

**Kazanore**, かざをれ, 風折, n. Being broken by the *Matsu no ki wa kazaore ga shita*, 松ノ木ハ風折ガシタ, the pine tree has been broken by the wind. [See *Foshi*.]

**Kazanori-eboshi**, かざをりえぼし, 風折烏帽子, n.

**Kazanaseru**, かざらせる, 令飾, v.t. [caus. of *Kazaru*.] To cause to ornament; to let embellish.



**Kazari**, かざり, 飾, *n.* ① An ornament; decoration; embellishment. ② Making a show; affectation. ③ The hair of the head. ④ Cont. form of *Kazariya*.  
*Kazari ga nai*, 飾がない, unaffected; simple; plain; *Kazari wo orosu*, 飾を落す, to shave the head (said esp. of an Emperor); *Kazari wo tsukete hanasu*, 飾をつけて話す, to speak in a showy or affected way; *Ifuku no kazari*, 衣服の飾, ornaments of dress.  
 Syn. KAMI, KAZARISHOKU, YOSOOI.  
**Kazaribotan**, かざりぼたん, 飾紐, *n.* Ornamental button.  
**Kazaridachi**, かざりだち, 飾釘, *n.* An ornamental  
 Syn. KAZARIGATANA. [sword].  
**Kazariebi**, かざりえび, 飾海老, *n.* The shell of a lobster, or a boiled lobster, used as an ornament on ceremonial occasions.  
**Kazarifusa**, かざりふさ, 飾流蘇, *n.* An ornament.  
**Kazaribusa**, かざりぶさ, 飾流蘇, *n.* A tassel.  
**Kazarigatana**, かざりがたな, 飾刀, *n.* Same as *Kazaridachi*.  
**Kazarinawa**, かざりなわ, 飾繩, *n.* Same as *Shimenawa*.  
**Kazarishi**, かざりし, 飾師, *n.* A jeweler.  
**Kazarishoku**, かざりしやく, 飾職, *n.* A jeweler, occupation of a jeweler.  
**Kazaritateru**, かざりたてる, 飾立, *v.t.* ① To embellish, or decorate; to deck. ② To gloss over; to palliate.  
**Kazaritsuke**, かざりつけ, 飾付, 装束, *n.* Act of ornamenting, embellishing, or adorning; decoration.  
**Kazaritsukeru**, かざりつける, 飾付, 装束, *v.t.*  
**Kazaritsukuru**, かざりつくる, ① To arrange articles in proper order; to embellish, adorn, ornament, or decorate. ② To gloss over or palliate.  
**Kazarinya**, かざりや, 飾屋, *n.* Same as *Kazarishi*.  
**Kazaru**, かざる, 装, 飾, *v.t.* ① To dress; to ornament; to adorn, embellish, deck, or decorate. ② To gloss over or palliate; to varnish over with words.  
*Atama wo kazaru*, 頭を装, to ornament the head; *Ayamachi wo kazaru*, 過ちを装, to varnish or gloss over one's fault; *Kadoguchi wo kazaru*, 門口を飾, to decorate the front door of a house; *Minari wo kazaru*, 身形を飾, to dress one's self gaily; to put on a fine dress.  
 Syn. YOSOOI.  
**Kazaru**, かざる, *v.t.* [coll.] To strike the hand against anything in passing.  
**Kazashi**, かざし, 挿頭, *n.* Anything worn on the hair as an ornament, a head dress; a hair-pin.

*Hana no kazashi*, 花の挿頭, a floral head-dress.  
**Kazashimo**, かざしも, 風下, *n.* The direction toward which the wind blows; leeward.  
 Syn. KAZASHITA.  
**Kazashita**, かざした, 風下, *n.* Same as above.  
**Kazasu**, かざす, 挿頭, *v.t.* To stick in the hair of the head.  
*Hana wo kazasu*, 花を挿す, to stick a flower on the head.  
**Kazasu**, かざす, 握, *v.t.* To hold the hand so as to shade from the sun.  
*Ōgi wo kazasu*, 扇を握す, to hold a fan so as to screen from the sun; *Te wo hitai ni kazashite miru*, 手を額に隠して見る, to look at by holding the hand over the forehead.  
**Kazatōshi**, かざとほし, 通風, *n.* Passage of wind for ventilation; ventilation; draught.  
 Syn. KAZAMICHI.  
**Kazatōshi-kikai**, かざとほしきかい, 風通器機, *n.* A machine for admitting wind for ventilation.  
**Kaza-usu**, かざうす, 風磨, *n.* A windmill.  
**Kazawaki**, かざわき, 風際, *n.* Lying near the course of the wind (as a house in reference to a conflagration).  
**Kazayoke**, かざよけ, 風除, *n.* Anything used to keep off the wind; a wind screen.  
**Kaze**, かぜ, 風, *n.* The wind.  
*Jit-kaze wo fukasu*, 地面風を吹カス, [lit.] to make a landlord wind blow; to use one's authority in a haughty manner; to put on big looks; *Kaze ga deru*, 風が出る, the wind begins to blow; *Kaze ga fuku*, 風が吹く, the wind blows; *Kaze ga kawatta*, 風が変わった, the wind has changed; *Kaze no oto*, 風の音, the noise of the wind; *Kaze no tayori ni kiku*, 風を便に聞く, to hear by rumour; *Kaze wo fukaseru*, 風を吹かせる, to let the wind blow; to use one's authority in an insolent manner; *Kaze wo kuratte nigeta*, 風を食って逃がす, eat the wind (smelled a rat) and fled; was frightened (by a fancy) and escaped; *Okubiyō-kaze ga fuku*, 悪病風が吹く, to begin to be coward.  
 Syn. KEBURI, KI, SAMA, SOBURI.  
**Kaze**, かぜ, 風邪, *n.* A cold.  
*Kaze no kusuri*, 風邪の薬, a medicine for a cold; *Kaze wo hiku*, 風邪を引く, to catch cold.  
**Kazebukuro**, かぜぶくろ, 風袋, *n.* A kind of bag.  
**Kazegusa**, かぜぐさ, 知風草, *n.* [Bot.] *Eragrostis ferruginea*.  
**Kazehiki**, かぜひき, 風引, 感冒, *n.* Catching cold.  
**Kazel**, かぜい, 荷税, *n.* A heavy tax.  
**Kazeti**, かぜい, 家賃, *n.* House-rent.  
 Syn. YAZEI.  
**Kazetirushi**, かぜおろし, 風標, *n.* A flag for

showing the direction of the wind; a wind vane.  
 Syn. KAZAMI. [of wind].  
**Kaze-no-kami**, かぜのかみ, 風神, 風伯, *n.* God.  
**Kazenuki**, かぜぬき, 風抜, *n.* Same as *Kazaana*.  
**Kazeshita**, かぜした, 風下, *n.* Leeward.  
**Kazo**, かぞ, 父, *n.* Father.  
**Kazō**, かぞう, 家藏, *n.* Anything stored or kept in one's family.  
*Kazō no meiken*, 家藏の名劔, a good or celebrated sword in one's own possession; *Kazō no sho*, 家藏の巻, a book kept in one's house.  
 Syn. SHOJI, SHOZŌ.  
**Kazō**, かぞう, 加増, *n.* Increasing (esp. the amount of a samurai's pension in former times). —  
*suru*, *v.t.* To increase, or add to the amount.  
**Kazoe-ageru**, かぞへあがる, 数上, *v.t.* To count.  
**Kazoe-aguru**, かぞへあぐる, 数上, *v.t.* To count; to enumerate.  
**Kazoekiru**, かぞへきる, 算切, 結算, *v.t.* To finish counting or enumerating.  
**Kazoeru**, かぞへる, 数, *v.t.* To count, reckon, or enumerate.  
*Agete kazoe gatashi*, 算を数へ難し, hard to enumerate all; *Jinkō wo kazoeru*, 人口を数へる, to count the population.  
 Syn. KANJŌ SURU, SHIRABERU.  
**Kazoetateru**, かぞへたてる, 算立, 数立, *v.t.* To count or reckon up; to enumerate.  
 Syn. KAZOERU.  
**Kazoku**, かぞく, 家族, *n.* Family (in its restricted sense); all the members of a family.  
**Kazoku**, かぞく, 家系, *n.* Family or the members of a family (in the wider sense of the word).  
**Kazōru**, かぞふる, 数, *v.t.* The more classical form of *Kazeru*.  
*Kami wo kazōru*, 紙を数ふる, to count sheets of paper; *Tegara wo kazōru*, 手柄を数ふる, to enumerate one's meritorious deeds.  
**Kazu**, かず, *n.* [Bot.] Paper mulberry.  
**Kazu**, かぜ, 数, *n.* ① Number. ② A large number.  
*Kazu aru naka*, 数ある中, amongst a great many; *Kazu ga shirenu*, 数が知れず, the number is unknown; *Kazu ga taranu*, 数がたらず, deficient in number; *Kazu kagiri mo nashi*, 数限りなし, innumerable, countless; *Kazu-naranu ni*, 数ナラス身, unimportant or insignificant self (a humiliating term); *Kazu ni trenu*, 数に入らず, not to include in the number; *Kazu wo nokosazu*, 数を残さず, without omitting any (of the number); *Naki kazu ni iru*, 無き数に入らず, to be numbered among the dead.  
 Syn. IROIRO, KAZUKAZU, SŪ.

**Kazue-no-kami**, かづへのかみ, 主計頭, *n.* The Chief of the *Kazue-ryō*.  
**Kazue-ryō**, かづへりょう, 主計寮, *n.* A bureau in the ancient Imperial government which superintended all affairs relating to the public revenue. [sign].  
**Kazui**, かずい, 吉運, *n.* [Chin.] A good omen; lucky.  
**Kazukazu**, かぜかぜ, 数数, *adv.* In great numbers; in varied forms; in several ways.  
*Kazukazu miyuru*, 数数見ユル, to be seen in varied forms or in great numbers; *Kazukazu yui chigireri*, 数数言ヒ契レリ, he (or she) made all sorts of promises.  
**Kazukazu ni**, かぜかぜに, 数数, *adv.* ① Very often; frequently; very many times. ② Kindly; indulgently; in an obliging manner.  
**Kazuke-mono**, かづけもの, *n.* Anything presented in consideration of merit; reward.  
 Syn. IANA, HŌMI, SHIMMOTSU.  
**Kazukeru**, かづける, 被, *v.t.* ① To lay over the head of another, to put under the custody of. ② To lay to the charge of another; to impute; to blame.  
*Ayamachi wo kazukeru*, 過ちを装, to lay a fault to the charge of another; *Yōji wo kazukeru*, 用事を装, to cause another person to perform what one ought to do.  
 Syn. KABUSERU, OWASERU.  
**Kazuki**, かづき, 被衣, *n.* A covering for the head used by ladies; a veil.  
**Kazukime**, かづきめ, 被衣女, *n.* A woman who  
**Kazukime**, かづきめ, 被衣女, *n.* A woman who  
**Kazuku**, かづく, 潜, *v.t.* and *i.* To dive.  
 Syn. MUGURU, SHIZUMU.  
**Kazuku**, かづく, 被, *v.t.* To cover the head with; to wear on the head.  
*Kinu wo kazuku*, 絹を被, to wear a silk covering on the head.  
 Syn. ITADAKU, KABURU, KŌMURU.  
**Kazukuru**, かづくる, 被, *v.t.* The caus. form of above.  
**Kazunaranu**, かぜならぬ, 不付, *a.* [lit.] Not being worth counting; insignificant; unimportant. Used only in speaking of one's self.  
**Kazu-no-ko**, かぜのこ, 数子, *n.* Dried roe of herrings.  
**Kazura**, かづら, 髮, 髻, *n.* A wig. [wig].  
*Kazura wo kaburu*, 髻を被る, to wear a  
**Kazura**, かづら, *n.* A coronal or ornamental chaplet worn by Buddhist idols.  
**Kazura**, かづら, 腰束, *n.* A hoop.  
 Syn. OKE NO TAGA.  
**Kazurahige**, かづらひげ, 髯, *n.* Thick whiskers

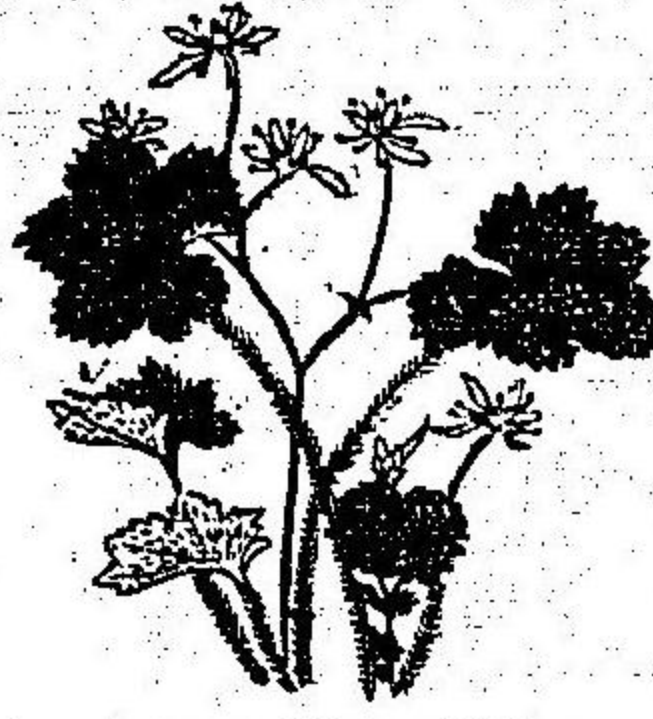


**Kazurashi**, かづらし, 髪師 *n.* A wig maker.  
**Kazusashi**, かざし, *n.* See below.  
**Kazutori**, かざとり, 数取, *n.* Anything used in counting the number of revolutions; a tell-tale; a counter.  
*Juzu no kazutori*, 数珠ノ数取, a mark attached to a rosary for counting the number of times it has been turned in telling.  
**Ke**, け, 毛, *n.* Hair; fur; down; wool.  
*Kami no ke*, 髪ノ毛, the hair of the head; *Ke ga haeru*, 毛が生へル, the hair grows; *Ke no sue*, 毛ノ末, the end of the hair; a trifle; an atom; *Ke wo suite kizu wo motomu*, 毛ヲ吹イテ傷ヲ求ム, [Prov.] to blow the hair and find a wound; *Ke wo mushiru*, 毛ヲムシル, to pluck off the hair.  
*Syn.* HANE, KAMI.  
**Ke**, け, 食, *n.* Meal; food. In compounds, the word, in most cases, takes the impure sound.  
*Asa-ge*, 朝食, breakfast; *Mi-ke*, 御食, the food of the Emperor or the Kami; *Tsu-ge*, 夕食, supper; *Hiru-ge*, 昼食, titlin.  
*Syn.* KIMONO, TABEMONO.  
**Ke**, け, 氣, *n.* Force; influence; spirit; temper. ① Appearance; air; look. ② Illness; disease; complaint. ③ Taste, relish. Colloquially, the word is used mostly in compounds, where it often takes the impure sound.  
*Aburake ga oi*, 油氣が多イ, to be very oily; *Atsuke atari*, 暑氣アタリ, affected by the heat of summer; *Hinoko no nai*, 火ノ氣モナイ, without any fire; *Iroke yori kuite*, 色氣ヨリ食氣, fondness for food rather than for the opposite sex; *Mono no ke*, 物ノ氣, an evil influence of a sprite, or the curse of a dead person; *Nanige naku itareri*, 何ニ氣ナク来レリ, he came with an air of indifference, or in a careless or indifferent manner; *Okashige ni mieru*, チカシ氣ニ見ヘル, to appear ridiculous; *Otonage ga nai*, 大人氣ガナイ, unmanly; *Samuke ga suru*, 寒氣ガスル, to feel cold; *Shioke ga sukunai*, 鹽氣ガ少イ, is not sufficiently salty; *Toki no ke*, 時ノ氣, suffering from the influence of the season; becoming sick on account of the changes of weather.  
*Syn.* IKI, KA, KESHIKI, KEWAI, KI, NIOI, YŪSU.  
**Ke**, け, 蹴, *n.* Kicking. Mostly as a prefix to *Mito-ke futa-ke keru*, ヒト蹴フタ蹴ケル, to kick once or twice; *Kekasru*, 蹴返ス, to kick back; *Ketobasu*, 蹴飛ばス, to kick off.  
**Ke**, け, 卦, *n.* One of the eight diagrams used in divination.  
**Ke**, け, 界, 界, *n.* A ruled line; a line.  
*Syn.* HIKISUJI, KEI, SUJI.

**Ke**, け, 家, *n.* A house; family. Mostly in compounds.  
*Bu-ke*, 武家, the military class (now disused); *Fujiwara-ke*, 藤原家, the Fujiwara family; *Hon-ke*, 本家, the principal family.  
*Syn.* IE, INSUJI.  
**Ke**, け, 器, *n.* ① A vessel for holding food; a lunch box. ② A comb.  
*Syn.* HAKO, IREMONO, UTSUWA.  
**Ke**, け, 怪, *a.* Strange; monstrous; supernatural.  
*Syn.* AYASHIKI, KUSHIKI.  
**Keage**, けあげ, 蹴上, *n.* Sending up with a kick, kicking up.  
**Kengeru**, けあげる, 蹴上, *v.t.* To kick up.  
*Mari wo keageru*, 碁ヲ蹴上ル, to kick up a foot ball.  
**Keai**, けあひ, 闘合, *n.* Fighting (of cocks).  
*Tori no keai*, 鳥ノ闘合, a cock fight.  
**Keana**, けあな, 毛孔, *n.* The pores of the skin.  
**Keashi-nosuri**, けあしのすり, *n.* [Ornith.] Rough-legged buzzard.  
**Keawaseru**, けあはせる, 闘合, *v.t.* [caus. of *Ke-ai*.] To make fight (as cocks).  
*Tori wo keawaseru*, 鳥ヲ闘合セシム, to make cocks fight.  
**Keba**, けば, 襪, *n.* Nap (as on clothes).  
*Kimono no keba wo harau*, 着物ノ襪ヲ拂フ, to brush off the nap on a garment.  
**Kebutatsu**, けばたつ, 毛茛, *v.t.* To be nappy, woolly, or fuzzy.  
**Keban**, けばん, 版, *n.* A block for printing lines on paper.  
**Keblishi**, けびりし, 捕非違使, *n.* The ancient police department; a police commissioner; censorship.  
**Kebiki**, けびき, 罫引, *n.* The lines ruled on paper.  
**Kebiki-fude**, けびきふで, 罫筆, *n.* A ruling pencil. [Ruled paper.  
**Kebigami**, けびきがみ, 罫引紙 空行紙, *n.*  
**Kebōki**, けぼき, *n.* A hair or feather brush.  
**Kebori**, けぼり, 毛彫, 鐫刻, *n.* Hair lines in an engraving.  
**Keborishi**, けぼりし, 毛彫匠, *n.* One who engraves hair lines.  
**Keboshi**, けぼうし, 毛帽子, *n.* A fur hat or cap.  
**Kebu**, けぶ, 煙, *n.* Smoke.  
*Kebu ni makarete shinda*, 煙ニマカレテ死ンダ, died by being suffocated with smoke.  
*Syn.* KEMURI.  
**Kebukashi**, けぶかし, *a.* Hairy.  
*Kebukaki otoko*, ナブカキ男, a hairy man.  
**Kebuna**, けぶな, 怪異, *a.* [coll.] Strange; odd; whimsical.  
*Kebu na yatsu*, ナブナ親, an odd fellow.  
*Syn.* AYASHII.

**Keburi**, けぶり, 氣振, *n.* ① Appearance; looks; air. ② Conduct; behaviour; manner.  
*Keburi ni mo miseru*, 氣振ニモ見セズ, did not show it even in his looks.  
*Syn.* KEWAI, SOHRI, YŪSU.  
**Keburi**, けぶり, 煙, *n.* Smoke.  
*Mizu-keburu ga tatta*, 水煙ガ立ッテ, a mist has arisen from the water; *Suna-keburu*, 沙煙, the dust blown up by the wind.  
*Syn.* KEBU, KEMURI.  
**Keburidashi**, けぶりだし, 煙突, *n.* A stove pipe; chimney.  
**Keburu**, けぶる, 煙, *v.t.* To smoke.  
*Moesashi ga keburu*, 煙片ガ煙ル, the fire-brand  
*Syn.* KEMURI. [is smoking.  
**Kebugashi**, けぶがし, 煙, *a.* Smoky.  
**Kebutashi**, けぶたし, *a.* Same as above.  
② Disagreeable, disgusting, or abominable.  
*Kebutai hito*, ナブタイ人, a severe person.  
*Syn.* KEMUSHI, KEMUTASHI.  
**Kebyō**, けびやう, 假病, *n.* Pretended illness; feigned sickness.  
*Kebyō wo tsukau*, 假病ヲ使フ, to feign sickness; to pretend to be ill.  
**Kechi**, けち, 怪知, *a.* Predicting evil; unlucky; inauspicious.  
*Kechi na koto wo iu*, 怪知ヲ事ヲ云フ, to say something unlucky; *Kechi wo tsukeru*, 怪知ヲ付ケル, to predict evil.  
**Kechi**, けち, 吝嗇, *a.* Stingy; niggardly; miserly; sordid.  
*Kechi na hito*, 吝嗇ナ人, a stingy person; *Kechi ni shite kane wo tameru*, 吝嗇ニシテ金をヲ蓄メル, to be niggardly and save money.  
*Syn.* RINSHOKU, SHIWAI.  
**Kechien**, けちん, 結縁, *n.* [Budd.] Becoming a follower of Buddha.  
**Kechigwan**, けちぐわん, 結願, *n.* Fulfilling a vow; the end of a fast.  
**Kechikechi**, けちけち, *adv.* [coll.] In a stingy, niggardly, or miserly manner.  
*Aitsu wa kechikechi shite iru*, 彼奴ハケチケチシテ居ル, he is niggardly.  
**Kechimyaku**, けちみやく, 血脈, *n.* ① A blood relation; family line; lineage; consanguinity. ② A kind of written charm sold at temples.  
*Kechimyaku ga taeru*, 血脈ガ絶ヘル, the family line is extinct; *Kechimyaku wo ukeru*, 血脈ヲ受ケル, to receive a written charm.  
*Syn.* CHISUJI.  
**Kechirasu**, けちらす, 蹴散, *v.t.* To kick and scatter about.  
**Kechō**, けちょう, 怪鳥, *n.* A strange bird.  
**Kedachi**, けだち, 氣昇, *n.* Vapour or steam rising up.

**Kedal**, けだい, 懈怠, *n.* and *a.* ① Neglect; indolence; tardiness; carelessness. ② Negligent, indolent, etc.  
*Kedal na mono*, 懈怠ナ者, a negligent person.  
*—suru*, *v.t.* To neglect.  
*Nanigoto mo kedai naku suru*, 何事モ懈怠ナクスル, to do everything punctually; to neglect.  
*Syn.* BUSHŪ, OKOTARU. [nothing.  
**Kedaimonjū**, けだいもんじう, *n.* [Bot.] *Saxifraga crotusa-folia*.  
**Kedakashi**, けだかし, *a.* High-minded; noble; honorable; dignified.  
*Kedakai hito*, 氣高人, a noble-minded person; a person of dignified look. (けだかいもんじう)  
**Kedamono**, けだもの, 獸, *n.* Animal; beast.  
*Syn.* KEMONO. [haps.  
**Kedashi**, けだし, 蓋, *adv.* Probably; likely; perhaps.  
*Kedashi kimenaran*, 蓋シコレナラン, will probably be that.  
*Syn.* MOSHIKUWA, OKATA.  
**Kedashi**, けだし, 襦袢, *n.* A kind of petticoat worn by women.  
*Syn.* KOSHIMAKI.  
**Kedatamashi**, けだたまし, *a.* Over-agitated; surred; crying out in sudden alarm.  
*Syn.* GYŪGYŪSHII. [ferri.  
**Kedenden**, けでんでん, *n.* [Conch.] *Helix mack-*  
**Kedō**, けどう, 化導, *n.* [Budd.] Leading into the way of salvation; converting. —*suru*, *v.t.* To lead into the way of virtue; to convert.  
*Syn.* MICHIBIKU.  
**Kedorareru**, けどられる, *v.t.* [pass. and potent. of *Kedaru*.] To be suspected; can be conjectured.  
**Kedoru**, けどる, 氣取, 聯合, *v.t.* ① To suspect; to doubt. ② To guess or conjecture.  
*Syn.* AYASHIMU, SUI SURU.  
**Kedo suru**, けどする, 化度, *v.t.* [Budd.] To bring into the way of virtue; to convert.  
*Syn.* SAIDO SURU.  
**Kegu**, けが, 傷, *n.* ① A wound; injury; damage. ② Accident; chance.  
*Kega no kōmyō*, 傷ノ功名, a meritorious deed done by accident; *Kega wo suru*, 傷ヲスル, to get a wound; to be injured.  
*Syn.* AYAMACHI, KIZU, SOSŌ.  
**Kegami**, けがみ, 罫紙, *n.* [coll.] Ruled paper.  
*Syn.* KEIGAMI, KEISHII.





**Kegain**, けがれん, 怪我人, *n.* Wounded person, or one wounded or injured by an accident.  
Syn. FUSHSHA.

**Kegarawashi**, けがらし, 穢, *a.* Filthy; dirty; unclean; foul; polluted; obscene.  
Syn. FUJŌ, KITANASHI, OR.

**Kegare**, けがれ, 穢, *n.* ① Impurity; uncleanness; pollution; defilement. ② Avoiding places of sanctity from having been near a dead corpse or with a woman after her parturition. ③ The menses.  
San no kegare, 産ノ穢, being defiled by a parturition (as a woman).  
Syn. FUJŌ, YOGORU.

**Kegaremono**, けがれもの, 汚物, *n.* ① Anything filthy, dirty, or unclean. ② Monthly discharges, the menses.

**Kegareru**, けがれる, 穢, *v.t.* To be defiled, polluted, or made unclean.  
Syn. YOGORERU.

**Kegaru**, けがる, 穢, *v.t.* Same as above.

**Kegasu**, けがす, 穢, 汚, *v.t.* To defile; to vitiate; to make foul or unclean.  
Kami wo kegasu, 神ヲ汚ス, to blaspheme God; Mi wo kegasu, 身ヲ穢ス, to defile one's self; Na wo kegasu, 名ヲ穢ス, to bring disgrace upon one's name.  
Syn. KITANAKU SURU, YOGASU.

**Kegawa**, けがは, 毛皮, *n.* A fur-skin.

**Kegawari**, けがわり, 毛更, *n.* ① Shedding the hair (as animals). ② Moulting (of birds).

**Kegen**, けげん, 戯言, *n.* A joke; jest.  
Syn. TAWAMUREGOTO.

**Kegen**, けげん, *a.* Putting on a dubious look; dubious; suspicious.  
Kegen na kao wo shite iru, ケゲンナ顔ヲシテ居ル, he is looking dubious.

**Kegen suru**, けげんする, 化現, *v.t.* To appear in a human form (said of a supreme being).

**Kegi**, けぎ, 常衣, *n.* Common or every-day clothes.  
Syn. FUDANGI, TSUNEGI.

**Kegire**, けぎれ, 毛切, *n.* ① Woollen cloth. ② Wounds got on the skin by chafing with the hair.

**Kegitwa**, けぎた, 毛氈, *n.* Same as *Naegitwa*.

**Kegiyoshi**, けぎよし, けぎよし, 氣清, *a.* ① Pure-hearted; sincere; virtuous. ② Liberal; generous; magnanimous.

**Kegonshū**, けごんしゅう, 華嚴宗, *n.* One of the eight denominations of Buddhism. [coat.

**Kegoromo**, けごろも, 毛皮, 裘, *n.* Fur robe; fur.

**Kegoromo**, けごろも, 褌衣, *n.* Holiday clothes.

**Kegusshi**, けぐし, けぐし, 毛臭, *a.* Smelling of burnt hair.

**Kegutsu**, けぐつ, 毛皮, *n.* Fur-shoes.

**Kekai**, けがい, *n.* Appearance; state; feature.

Syn. KESHUKI, SUGATA. [doorsill.

**Kechanashi**, けぢなし, 障, *n.* A threshold;

**Kechanasu**, けぢなす, 蹴放, *v.t.* To kick off; to kick apart or asunder.  
To wo kechanasu, 戸ヲ蹴放ス, to kick off a sliding door from its grooves.

**Keharai**, けはらひ, 毛拂, *n.* A hair-brush.

**Kehare**, けはれ, *n.* Common and special, ordinary and extraordinary.

**Kehari-nezumi**, けはりねずみ, 猪, *n.* [Zō?] A hedgehog, or porcupine.  
Syn. HARINEZUMI.

**Keiki**, けいき, 算引, *n.* Ruling fine lines on

**Keiki**, けいき, 紙, *n.* paper.

**Keiki-dōgu**, けいきたうぐ, 算引道具, *n.* An instrument for ruling paper; a ruler.

**Keikōki**, けいこうき, 毛帚, *n.* Same as *Keharai*.

**Keikōki**, けいこうき, 毛帚, *n.* Same as *Keharai*.

**Kei**, けい, 系, *n.* Ruled line.  
Kei wo hikku, 墨ヲ引ク, to draw or rule lines.  
Syn. HIKISUJI, KE, SUJI.

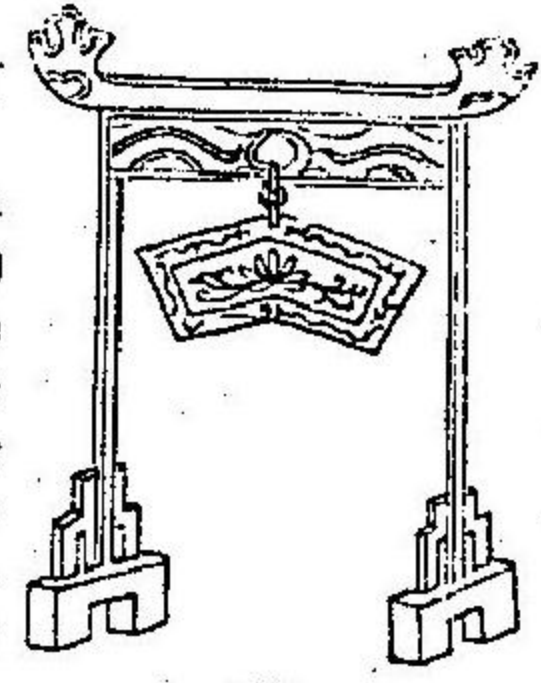
**Kei**, けい, 刑, *n.* Punishing criminals; punishment; penalty; decapitation.  
Kei ni okonau, 刑ニ行フ, to impose a penalty upon; to punish (as a criminal); Kei wo kuwaeu, 刑ヲ加ヘル, to inflict punishment on.

**Kei**, けい, 琴, *n.* A stone used as a musical instrument; a gong.  
Kei wo utsu, 磬ヲ打ツ, to strike a gong.

**Kei**, けい, 卿, *n.* ① A minister of state. ② An honorable title given to the higher court officials in former times. ③ You (used by the Emperor in addressing his higher officials).  
Kei ni arazumba kono taigyō wo nasu atawazu, 卿ニ非ンバ此大業ヲ爲ス能ハズ, no one but you can accomplish such a great work (used only by an Emperor).

**Kei**, けい, 景, *n.* Scene; scenery; view; landscape. Often used in compounds.  
Kono yoi kei wo goran nasai, コノ好イ景ヲ御覧ナサイ, [coll.] look at this fine scenery; Kei, 美景, a fine landscape.  
Syn. ARIBAMA, KEISHOKU.

**Kei**, けい, 系, *n.* [lit.] Thread or line; lineare system. Used mostly in compounds.  
Shinkei-kei, 神経系, nervous system; Taiyō-kei, 太陽系, the solar system.  
Syn. CHISUJI, SUJI.



**Kei**, けい, 系, *n.* [Math.] Corollary.

**Kei**, けい, 經, *n.* ① The warp. ② The longitude. ③ Chinese classics. Used mostly in compounds.  
Kei-do, 經緯度, longitudes and latitudes; Kei-gaku, 經學, the Chinese classical literature.  
Syn. KEISHO, TATSUJI.

**Kei**, けい, 桂, *n.* The name of a chessman in the game of shōgi: the knight.  
Syn. KEIMA.

**Kei**, けい, 兄, *n.* ① Elder brother. ② A respectful suffix to names of men (used among intimate friends).  
Kei tari gataku tei tari gatashi, 兄タリ姪ク弟タリ姪ク, neither superior nor inferior; Yamamoto Kei, 山本兄, Mr. Yamamoto.  
Syn. ANI.

**Kei**, けい, 星, *n.* [Astron.] One of the 28 constellations; the god of literature.

**Kei**, けい, 敬, *n.* Respect; honour; reverence; esteem. —suru, *v.t.* To respect; to honour.  
Kei shite ōzaku, 敬シテ遇ク, to respect but look cool upon.  
Syn. UYAMAI, UYAMAU.

**Kei**, けい, 計, *n.* ① Sum; amount; total. ② Counting or measuring. ③ Plan; stratagem; scheme; artifice. Used mostly in compounds.  
Kei sambyaku gojū yen, 計三百五十圓, three hundred and fifty yen in total; Keiryaku, 計略, stratagem, artifice; Keisan, 計算, calculation.  
Syn. HAKARIGOTO. [counting.

**Kei**, けい, 京, *n.* ① The capital (exclusively applied to Kyōto before the Restoration). ② [lit.] Lofly, high, or great (rare).  
Tōkei, 東京, the eastern capital, or Tōkyō.  
Syn. MIYAKO.

**Kei**, けい, 勁, *a.* [Chin.] Strong; powerful; fierce; energetic. Used only in composition.  
Keifu, 勁風, strong wind; Keiteki, 勁敵, a powerful enemy.  
Syn. TSUYOKI. [mon; mysterious.

**Kei**, けい, 怪, *a.* Strange; unnatural; uncommon.  
Syn. AYASHI.

**Keian**, けいあん, 京監, *n.* Same as *Kelan*.

**Keiai**, けいあい, 敬愛, *n.* [Chin.] Respect and love. —suru, *v.t.* To respect and love.

**Keiai**, けいあい, 敬愛, *n.* [Chin.] Benevolence and affections.

**Kelan**, けいらん, 僦, *n.* An agency or intelligence office where servants may be hired; also the person who gets a servant for another; a procurator.  
Kelan babō, 僦者バボ, an old woman who gets servants for others.  
Syn. KUCHIRYADO, UKRYADO.

**Keiba**, けいば, 競馬, *n.* Horse-race.

Syn. KURABE-UMA, UMAKAKE.

**Keibajō**, けいばじょう, 競馬場, *n.* A race course.  
Syn. UMAKAKEBA.

**Keibaku**, けいばく, 繫縛, *n.* [Chin.] Binding (as a criminal); tethering (as animals). —suru, *v.t.* To bind; to tie up; to tether.  
Syn. SHIBARU, TSUNAGU.

**Keibatsu**, けいばつ, 刑罰, *n.* Punishment of a crime; capital punishment.  
Keibatsu wo kuwaeu, 刑罰ヲ加ヘル, to inflict capital punishment on.  
—suru, *v.t.* To punish (as a criminal).  
Syn. SHIOKI, TSCMINAI.

**Keiben**, けいべん, 輕便, *a.* Simple and convenient; handy.  
Syn. BENRI, CHŪHŌ, TEGARU.

**Keibetsu**, けいべつ, 輕蔑, *n.* Contempt; disdain; scorn; slight; disrespect. —suru, *v.t.* To slight, despise, condemn, insult, etc.  
Syn. ANADORI, SAGESHIMU. [guard.

**Keibi**, けいび, 警備, *n.* Defense (as of a country);  
Kuni no keibi wo gen ni su, 國ノ警備ヲ殿ニス, to strengthen the defenses of a country.  
—suru, *v.t.* and *t.* To defend or guard.

**Keibi**, けいび, 輕微, *a.* Trifling; light; of small value.  
Keibi no itari, 輕微ノ至, [Epist.] very trifling, or of only small value (chiefly used in speaking in a deprecatory tone of one's own present to another).  
Syn. KEISHŌ, SUKOSHI.

**Keibiki**, けいびき, 算引, *n.* Ruling lines on paper.

**Keibikigami**, けいびきがみ, 算引紙, *n.* Ruled paper.

**Keibiran**, けいびらん, *n.* [Bot.] *Dianella odorata*.

**Keibo**, けいぼ, 繼母, *n.* A step-mother.  
Syn. MAMAHABA.

**Keibo**, けいぼ, 閑房, *n.* A sleeping chamber; a bed-room.  
Syn. NEDOKO, NEYA, SHINJO.

**Keibo**, けいぼ, 借簿, *n.* An account book.

**Keibo suru**, けいぼする, 慕慕, *v.t.* [Chin.] To think fondly of; to yearn after.  
(けいぼらん)

**Keibo suru**, けいぼする, 敬慕, *v.t.* [Chin.] To honour and love; to respect and have an affection toward.

**Keibu**, けいぶ, 惠撫, *n.* [Chin.] Treating with care; indulgence; favour; benevolent consid-





deration. —*suru*, v.t. To treat with care; to favour, etc.

**Keibu**, けいぶ, 警部, n. A Police Sergeant.

**Keibuho**, けいぶほ, 警部補, n. An Assistant Police Sergeant.

**Keibuchō**, けいぶちょう, 警部長, n. A Chief of Police; a High Constable.

**Keibu suru**, けいぶする, 輕侮, v.t. [Chin.] To slight, insult, scorn, or contemn.  
Syn. ANADORU, KARONZURU.

**Keibu suru**, けいぶする, 輕舞, v.t. [Chin.] To dance gracefully.  
Syn. ODORU, KARUKU MAU.

**Keibutsu**, けいぶつ, 景物, n. Anything given to customers on opening a new shop; premium.  
*Misobiraki ni keibutsu wo dasu*, 見世開き景物を出す, to give premiums (to customers) on opening a new store.

**Keichitsu**, けいちつ, 啓曆, n. A calendar term applied to the period of fifteen days beginning with the 5th of March.

**Keichō**, けいちょう, 輕重, n. Light or heavy (as loads); slight or serious (as diseases); the gravity (as of an offence).  
*Tsumi no keichō wo tadasu*, 罪ノ輕重ヲ查ス, to examine into the heinousness of an offence.

**Keichō**, けいちょう, 輕佻, a. [Chin.] Changeable; inconstant; fickle; versatile; mobile; flicker.  
Syn. KARURAKA, UTSURIYASUKI.

**Keichōsō**, けいちょうそう, 莨菪草, n. [Bot.] *Eritrichium petuncular*.

**Keichō suru**, けいちょうする, 傾聴, v.t. [Chin.] To listen to; to give a hearing to.

**Keichō suru**, けいちょうする, 敬重, v.t. [Chin.] To honour and respect.

**Keichū**, けいちゅう, 箇中, n. and adv. [Chin.] A sleeping apartment. [In the bed-chamber].  
Syn. NEYA NO UCHI. [tether (esp. horses)].

**Keichū suru**, けいちゅうする, 繫註, v.t. [Chin.] To tie up; to give a hearing to.

**Keidai**, けいたい, 境内, n. Temple ground, or land within the enclosure of a shrine.

**Keidaku**, けいたく, 契約, n. [Chin.] Agreement; contract; engagement; promise. —*suru*, v.t. To agree, etc.  
Syn. CHIGIRI, YAKU SURU.

**Keidaku suru**, けいたくする, 輕諾, v.t. [Chin.] To consent to without due consideration; to give a heedless assent to; to agree with thoughtlessly.  
Syn. YASUKU UKEAU.

**Keidatsu suru**, けいたつする, 啓達, v.t. [Epist.] To have the honour of informing (you); to address (with respect). Mostly used at the beginning of a letter.  
Syn. MŪSHI NOBERU. [longitude].

**Keido**, けいど, 經度, n. Longitude, or degrees of

**Keidoku**, けいどく, 鞏固, a. [Chin.] Single; helpless; left an orphan.  
Syn. MIYORINAKI.

**Keidō suru**, けいどうする, 傾動, v.t. and t. [Chin.] To be shaken (as a house by an earthquake); to overwhelm, or make to tremble at.

**Keidō suru**, けいどうする, 啓導, v.t. [Chin.] To lead, conduct, or guide.  
*Itto wo keidō suru*, 人ヲ啓導スル, to guide another (as in the path of virtue); *Michi wo keidō suru*, 道ヲ啓導スル, to lead the way.

**Keiei**, けいえい, 警衛, n. Watch; guard; escort; protection. —*suru*, v.t. To guard, etc.  
Syn. KEIGO, KATAMERU, MAMORU.

**Keiei**, けいえい, 形影, n. [lit.] The substance and the shadow. Used only in such expressions as the following:—  
*Keiei ai tomonau*, 形影相伴フ, substance and shadow accompany each other; to be alone; *Sara ni keiei nashi*, 更ニ形影ナシ, entirely groundless; unfounded.

**Keiei**, けいえい, 經營, n. [E] Construction; project; design; plan. [G] Governing; administration. —*suru*, v.t. To construct (as a building); to govern (a country).  
*Tenka wo keiei suru*, 天下ヲ經營スル, to govern the whole empire; to rule the world.  
Syn. IYONAMU, KOSHINAEI, OSAMERU.

**Keifu**, けいふ, 系譜, n. Family record; genealogy.  
Syn. KEIZU. [pedigree; lineage].

**Keifu**, けいふ, 繼父, n. Step-father.  
Syn. MAMACHICHI.

**Keifu**, けいふ, 荆婦, n. [Chin.] A rustic wife; my wife (used in self-deprecation, esp. in written compositions).

**Keifu**, けいふ, 契符, n. [Chin.] The two halves of a seal; a part of a seal corresponding to its fellow on another document; a tally.  
Syn. WARIFU. [breeze].

**Keifu**, けいふ, 輕風, n. [Chin.] Soft wind; gentle.  
Syn. BIFU, SOYOKAZE. [storm].

**Keifu**, けいふ, 勁風, n. [Chin.] Violent wind;

**Keifu**, けいふ, 輕浮, a. [Chin.] Inconsiderate; thoughtless; rash; impetuous.  
*Keifu no tami tsui ni kuni wo ushinau*, 輕浮ノ民達ニ國ヲ失フ, a rash people at last lose their country.  
Syn. KEISOTSU, KANGAENAKI.

**Keifuku**, けいふく, 慶福, n. [Chin.] Good fortune, or luck; happiness; blessings.

**Keifuku**, けいふく, 景福, n. [Chin.] Great fortune, or happiness; immense blessings.

**Keifuku**, けいふく, 敬復, n. [Epist.] A respectful reply; answering with respect (often written at the end of a reply to another's letter).

*Sāsō keifuku*, 草々敬復, answering with respect, I remain (an expression used at the end of an epistolary writing).

**Keifuku suru**, けいふくする, 敬服, v.t. [Chin.] To yield to with respect; to admire.

**Keifuku suru**, けいふくする, 傾覆, v.t. [Chin.] To overturn, upset, or overthrow.  
Syn. KUTSEGAESU, TEMPUKU SURU.

**Keifun**, けいふん, 輕粉, n. Calomel.  
Syn. HARAYA.

**Keifun**, けいふん, 鷄糞, n. The excrement of barnyard fowls.  
Syn. NIWATORI NO FUN.

**Kei-furyōru-suisōsan**, けいふりゅうすいそうさん, 延富律阿兒水素酸, n. [Chem.] Hydrofluosilicic acid, *Acidum Hydrofluosilicicum*.

**Keifu suru**, けいふする, 驚怖, v.t. [Chin.] To be alarmed or astonished; to be horror-struck; to be astounded.  
Syn. ONOROKIOSORERU.

**Keigu**, けいご, 慶賀, n. [Epist.] Congratulation; felicitation. Often with the honor. prefix *go*.  
*Shinnen no go-keiga medetaku mōshi osame soro*, 新年ノ御慶賀申出度申納候, I beg to offer to you my congratulation at the new year.  
—*suru*, v.t. To congratulate, etc.  
Syn. IWAI, YOROKOBI.

**Keigai**, けいがい, 形骸, n. [Chin.] The body.  
Syn. KARADA.

**Keigai**, けいがい, 荊芥, n. [Bot.] *Nepeta japonica*.

**Keigai suru**, けいがいする, 驚駭, v.t. [Chin.] To be surprised and startled at; to wonder; to be astonished, amazed, or frightened.  
Syn. ODOROKU, TAMAGERU.

**Keigaku**, けいがく, 螢學, n. [Chin.] Studying by the light of fire-flies; a diligent application to study. See *Keisetsu*.

**Keigaku**, けいがく, 深淵, n. [Chin.] A deep chasm or abyss. [desire].  
*Keigaku no yoku*, 深淵ノ慾, an insatiable desire.  
Syn. FUKAKITANI, TANI.

**Keigaku**, けいがく, 驚愕, n. [Chin.] Being astounded, astonished, or dumfounded.  
*Keigaku ni taezu*, 驚愕ニ堪ヘズ, cannot but be astonished at. —*suru*, v.t. To be astonished or dumfounded at; to be horror-struck.  
Syn. ODOROKU.

**Keigami**, けいがみ, 雲紙, n. Ruled paper.  
Syn. KEISHI. [chō].

**Keigan**, けいがん, 啓函, n. [Chin.] Same as *Keigansō*.

**Keigansō**, けいがんそう, 莨菪草, n. [Bot.] *Lespedeza striata*.

**Keigai**, けいがい, 鯨鯨, n. [Zool.] A whale.  
Syn. KIJIRA.

**Keigen**, けいげん, 輕減, n. Lessening (as pain or

a burden); alleviation; abatement; mitigation; redress. —*suru*, v.t. To alleviate; to abate; etc.  
Syn. HERRASU, HIKISAGERU, KAROMURU.

**Keigetsu**, けいげつ, 傾月, n. [Chin.] Declining moon.

**Keigetsu**, けいげつ, 桂月, n. [Chin.] A poetical name for the eighth month (a.s.).

**Keigi**, けいぎ, 詰問, n. [Chin.] Consultation; conference; deliberation.  
*Keigi wo korasu*, 詰問ヲ避ラス, to deliberate attentively. [each other].  
—*suru*, v.t. To consult or deliberate with.  
Syn. HAKARU, SŌDAN SURU.

**Keigo**, けいご, 敬語, n. [Chin.] Respectful term; honorific language. [sentry].

**Keigo**, けいご, 警固, n. A guard; watch; escort.  
*Keigo no hei*, 警固ノ兵, soldiers on the watch; *Keigo wo genjū ni suru*, 警固ヲ嚴重ニスル, to guard strictly.  
—*suru*, v.t. To guard or watch; to escort.  
Syn. KATAME, MAMORU.

**Keigoku**, けいこく, 監獄, n. [Chin.] Confining in a prison; putting in a jail; imprisonment.  
*Keigoku no kurushimi wo uku*, 監獄ノ苦ヲ受ク, to suffer the pain of imprisonment; *Keigoku no mi nareba*, 監獄ノ身ヲナス, as I am a prisoner, or am confined in prison.

**Keigu**, けいご, 敬具, n. [Epist.] A word used at the end of a letter, meaning, addressed with respect.  
*Keigu tonshu*, 敬具頓首, [lit.] respectfully addressed with the head bowing low (a polite form of *keigu*).

**Keigyoku**, けいぎよく, 圭玉, n. [Chin.] Official sign.  
Syn. WARIFU. [signs].

**Keiba**, けいば, 鯨波, n. [Chin.] [E] Big waves. [G] Battle-cry; shout of triumph.

**Keihai**, けいはい, 輕輩, n. Inferior class of people; low person.

**Keihaku**, けいはく, 輕薄, a. Insincere; unkind; false-hearted; perfidious.  
*Keihaku no saishi toru ni tarazu*, 輕薄ノ才子取ルニタラス, clever but false-hearted persons are useless.

**Keihaku**, けいはく, 敬白, n. [Epist.] Respectfully addressed (often used at the end of a letter). —*suru*, v.t. To address with respect.  
Syn. UYAMAIMOSU.

**Keihan**, けいはん, 京阪, n. A term applied to Kyōto and Ōsaka conjointly.

**Keihatsu suru**, けいはつする, 啓發, v.t. and t. [Chin.] To open or reveal; to disclose.

**Keihai**, けいはい, 勁兵, n. [Chin.] A strong soldier; powerful army.



**Keihai**, けいはい, 經海, n. [Med.] Menorrhœa.  
**Keihai**, けいはい, 啓開, n. [Chin.] Opening and closing. —*suru*, v.t. To open and shut.  
 Syn. AKETATE.  
**Keihokki**, けいほき, 刑罰, n. [Chin.] Punishment (as of criminals); capital punishment.  
**Keihi**, けいひ, 經費, n. Current expenditures; the regular or ordinary expenses.  
*Keihi wo setsugen suru*, 經費ヲ節減スル, to reduce the current expenses.  
**Keihi**, けいひ, 雞皮, n. [Chin.] Goose flesh.  
**Keihi**, けいひ, 桂皮, n. [Bot.] Cassia bark.  
**Keihitsu**, けいひつ, 警蹕, n. [Chin.] Scolding the people on the road (as was formerly done before the approach of the Emperor or other high personages); clearing the way.  
*Keihitsu no koe*, 警蹕ノ聲, the sound of warning the people off the road.  
**Keihō**, けいほう, 刑法, n. [Law.] Criminal law, penal code.  
**Keihō**, けいほう, 警報, n. An alarm.  
**Keihō**, けいほう, 警砲, n. An alarm gun.  
*Keihō wo hanatsu*, 警砲ヲ發ツ, to fire an alarm gun.  
**Keihō**, けいほう, 徒犯, n. [Min.] Float-stone.  
**Keihō-denki**, けいほうでんき, 警報電燈, n. An electric alarm.  
**Keihōkyoku**, けいほうきょく, 警保局, n. The Police Bureau of the Home Department.  
**Keihyō suru**, けいほうする, 啓表, v.t. and i. [Chin.] To present a memorial; to address a letter (a respectful term).  
**Kei-i**, けいゐ, 經緯, n. ① Longitudinal and lateral lines. ② The warp and wool. ③ Latitudes and longitudes.  
 Syn. TATEYOKO.  
**Kei-i**, けいゐ, 經衣, n. [Chin.] Leggings.  
**Kei-i**, けいゐ, 敬意, n. Respect; reverence.  
*Kei-i wo hyō su*, 敬意ヲ表ス, to show respect.  
**Kei-i**, けいゐ, 輕易, a. [Chin.] Simple; easy; handy; convenient.  
*Koto wo kei-i ni okonau*, 事ヲ輕易ニ行フ, to do anything in an easy manner.  
 Syn. KEIBEN, TEGARU.  
**Kein suru**, けいゐんする, 鯨飲, v.t. [Chin.] To drink like a whale; to drink a large quantity of wine.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 經緯師, n. [Chin.] A weaver.  
 Syn. ORIMONOSHI.  
**Keiji**, けいじ, 慶事, n. [Chin.] A fortunate or joyful event; a matter for congratulation.  
**Keiji**, けいじ, 刑事, n. [Law.] Criminal cases.  
**Keiji**, けいじ, 揭示, n. Posting up (as a public notice); a notification. —*suru*, v.t. To post up a notice; to notify.

**Keijiba**, けいじば, 揭示場, n. A place where  
**Keijijō**, けいじょう, 揭示場, n. Government notifications are posted.  
**Keijiban**, けいじばん, 揭示板, n. A board on which notices are written and hung up; a bulletin board.  
**Keiji-junsa**, けいじじゆんさ, 刑事巡査, n. A policeman who is entrusted with criminal matters.  
**Keijikyoku**, けいじきょく, 刑事局, n. Bureau of Criminal Matters.  
**Keijin suru**, けいじんする, 窮乏, v.t. [Chin.] To be exhausted; to be used up.  
 Syn. TSUKIRU, TAERU.  
**Keiji-saibansho**, けいじさいばんしょ, 刑事裁判所, n. A Criminal Court.  
**Keijishōshō**, けいじしやうしやう, 刑事訴訟, n. [Law.] A criminal action.  
**Keiji suru**, けいじする, 携持, v.t. [Chin.] To carry along with; to bring. [goro.]  
**Keijitsu**, けいじつ, 頃日, n. [Chin.] Same as **Keijō**.  
**Keijō**, けいじょう, 形状, n. Form; shape; appearance; materiality.  
 Syn. ARISAMA, NARIKATACHI, SUGATA.  
**Keijō**, けいじょう, 刑場, n. Place of execution; execution-ground.  
 Syn. SHIOKINA.  
**Keijō**, けいじょう, 景况, n. [Chin.] Scene; condition; state; circumstances.  
 Syn. ARISAMA, YOSU.  
**Keijō**, けいじょう, 刑杖, n. [Chin.] A bamboo rod for lashing criminals with. [Sou.]  
**Keijō**, けいじょう, 京城, n. ① The capital. ②  
**Keijōgen**, けいじょうげん, 形状言, n. [Gram.] Adjective.  
 Syn. KEIYŌSHI.  
**Keijō suru**, けいじょうする, 啓上, v.t. [Epist.] To state, address, or write to.  
*Ippitsu keijō tsukamatsuri sara*, 一筆啓上仕儀, I beg to write you a few lines (a conventional expression at the beginning of a letter).  
**Keijū**, けいじゅう, 輕重, n. Same as **Keichō**.  
*Tsumi no keijū wo hakaru*, 罪ノ輕重ヲ計ル, to weigh the gravity of a crime.  
**Keijun suru**, けいじゆんする, 警巡, v.t. [Chin.] To go around on watch; to patrol.  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 媒介, n. and a. [Chin.] Single-ness, bachelorship; single, unmarried.  
 Syn. HITORI.  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 航海, n. [Chin.] Great ocean.  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 警戒, n. Cautioning against; giving alarm; warning; being on one's guard; circumspection; forecast. —*suru*, v.t. To caution against; to warn; to be on one's guard.  
 Syn. IMASHIMERU, YŌJIN SURU.  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 境界, n. Boundary; frontier; limits; border.

**Keikai**, けいかい, 經界, n. Same as above.  
**Keikaku**, けいかく, 圭角, n. [Chin.] ① An angle. ② A horn.  
 Syn. TOGARI, KADO, TSUNO.  
**Keikaku**, けいかく, 瓊閣, n. [Chin.] A magnificent palace; a splendid mansion.  
 Syn. TAMA NO UTENA. [fien.]  
**Keikaku**, けいかく, 傾角, n. [Physics.] Inclination.  
**Keikakukel**, けいかくけい, 傾角計, n. [Physics.] Inclinometer.  
**Keikaku suru**, けいかくする, 計較, v.t. [Chin.] To compare or match with.  
 Syn. KURABERTU.  
**Keikan**, けいかん, 姦淫, n. Sodomy, buggery.  
 Syn. NANSOKU. [a foot path.]  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 徑路, n. [Chin.] A narrow path; [fien.]  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 經々, a. [Chin.] Bright; brilliant; gleaming; glittering; sparkling.  
 Syn. HIKARIKA, PIKARIKA.  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 輕々, adv. and a. Inconsiderately, carelessly, rashly; heedless, precipitate, overhasty, impetuous.  
 Syn. KARUGARUSHI, KEISOTSU NI, SOKOTSU.  
**Keikai**, けいかい, 警々, adv. [Chin.] In a vigilant manner; wide-awake.  
**Keiken**, けいけん, 敬虔, n. and a. [Chin.] ① Pious, godliness. ② Pious; religious; reverential; devout.  
*Keiken naru hito*, 敬虔ナル人, a pious person.  
**Keiken**, けいけん, 經驗, n. Experience; practice.  
*Keiken ga taranu*, 經驗ガタラヌ, wanting in experience; *Keiken ni tomoshi*, 經驗ニ乏シイ, ditto; *Keiken ni tomu*, 經驗ニ富ム, to be rich in experience; well experienced; *Keiken aru hito*, 經驗アル人, an experienced person; a veteran.  
 —*suru*, v.t. To experience; to prove by experiment; to experiment or try.  
*Kyūri wo keiken suru*, 藥ヲ試驗スル, to try the efficacy of a medicine. [service.]  
**Keiki**, けいき, 刑罰, n. [Law.] Term of criminal  
**Keiki**, けいき, 京畿, n. ① Yamashiro and the four adjoining provinces which formerly constituted the Imperial domain. ② Kyōto and its proximity.  
**Keiki**, けいき, 經紀, n. [Chin.] ① Regular motion or progress. ② Trade; commerce. —*suru*, v.t. To progress with a regular motion; to carry on trade.  
 Syn. AKINAI, SAITORU.  
**Keiki**, けいき, 景氣, n. ① Appearance or looks of a place, esp. as respects trade; state of business. ② Appearance, or look (of a person).  
*Keiki ga warui*, 景氣ガ悪イ, to have a dull appearance (as trade); *Keiki ga yoku naru*, 景氣

が好ナル, the condition of trade has improved; *Keiki wo tsukeru*, 景氣ヲ付ケル, to cause to thrive or flourish; *Keiki no yoi hito*, 景氣ノ好イ人, a lively or cheerful looking person.  
 Syn. ARISAMA, YOSU.  
**Keikikyū**, けいききゅう, 輕氣球, n. A balloon.  
 Syn. FUSEN.  
**Keikingoku**, けいけいこく, 輕禁獄, n. [Law.] Minor detention.  
**Keikinko**, けいけいんこ, 輕禁囚, n. [Law.] Minor imprisonment.  
**Keiko**, けいこ, 稽古, n. Act of practising, drilling, or exercising with the view to become expert; study; a lesson. —*suru*, v.t. To practise or drill; to study; to learn.  
 Syn. MANABU, NARAU.  
**Keiko**, けいこ, 經候, n. [Med.] The menses.  
 Syn. GEEKKI, TSUKI NO MEGURI.  
**Keiko**, けいこ, 馨香, n. [Chin.] A sweet odour; fragrance; perfume.  
**Keikoku**, けいこく, 稽古場, n. ① A place for drilling or exercising. ② A fencing school. ③ A drill-room. ④ A study.  
**Keikoku**, けいこく, 經國, n. [Chin.] Governing a state; putting in order the affairs of the country; statesmanship.  
*Keikoku no sai ari*, 經國ノ才アリ, he has administrative talent; he has the capacity of a statesman.  
 —*suru*, v.t. To govern a country; to regulate the affairs of a country. [country.]  
**Keikoku**, けいこく, 傾國, n. [Chin.] Ruining a  
*Keikoku no bijin*, 傾國ノ美人, a beautiful woman who would ruin a state by her charms.  
**Keikoku**, けいこく, 頃刻, a. and n. [Chin.] A few hours; a short while; a brief interval of time.  
 Syn. SHIBARAKU.  
**Keikoku**, けいこく, 溪谷, n. [Chin.] A valley; [vale; gorge.]  
 Syn. TANI.  
**Keiko suru**, けいこする, 惠顧, v.t. [Chin.] To regard with kindness; to treat with benevolence; to favour or countenance.  
 Syn. KAERIMIRU, MEGURU.  
**Keikō suru**, けいこうする, 啓行, v.t. [Chin.] To set out on a journey; to depart.  
 Syn. HOSSOKU SURU, TABIDACHI SURU.  
**Keikō suru**, けいこうする, 稽考, v.t. [Chin.] To consider upon; to ponder; to reflect; to consider upon.  
 Syn. KANGAU. [template.]  
**Keikotsu**, けいこつ, 輕忽, a. and adv. Rash, thoughtless, careless; in a heedless or precipitate manner.  
 Syn. OROSORA, YURUKASE NI.  
**Keikotsu**, けいこつ, 經骨, n. [Anat.] The shin-bone; the shank.



**Keiku**, けいこ, 形體, *n.* [*Chin.*] The body.  
Syn. KARADA, MUKURO.

**Kei-kujakuseki**, けいこくせき, 孔雀石, *n.* [*Min.*] Chrysocolla.

**Keikutsu**, けいこつ, 屈屈, *n.* [*Chin.*] Bending the body; stooping down. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be bent (as the body); to stoop down.  
Syn. KAGAMU, KOSHIMAGARU.

**Keikwa**, けいこわ, 經過, *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Passing through; the transit. ② The time elapsed; the lapse of time.  
*Kinsai no keikwa*, 金星ノ經過, the transit of Venus; *Sumen Keikwa no nochi*, 數年經過ノ後, after a number of years have elapsed.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To pass by; to elapse.  
Syn. FURU, STGURU.

**Keikwa**, けいこわ, 燈火, *n.* The light of the fire.  
Syn. HOTARUBI.

**Keikwai**, けいこわい, 輕快, *a.* Nimble; quick; performing (any feat) in an easy and skilful manner.  
Syn. NIGARU, SUMIYAKI, TERAYAKI.

**Keikwai suru**, けいこわいする, 經過, *v.t.* and *t.* To travel about; to make a tour through.  
Syn. HEMEGURU.

**Keikwaku**, けいこくわく, 計畫, *n.* Plan; contrivance; scheme; project; design.  
*Chika-tetsudō no keikwaku wo okosu*, 地下鐵道ノ計畫ヲ起ス, to devise a scheme for an underground railway.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To plan, scheme, project, or Syn. HAKARAI, MOKUROMU.

**Keikwan**, けいこわん, 拮据, *n.* Retiring from an official post; resignation of an office. —*suru*, *v.t.* To retire from an office; to resign one's office.

**Keikwan-seki**, けいこわんせき, 雞冠石, *n.* [*Min.*] Realgar red orpiment.

**Keikwansō**, けいこわんそう, 雞冠草, *n.* [*Bot.*] Cockscomb, *Celosia cristata*.  
Syn. KEITŌ.

**Keikwō**, けいこわう, 煥光, *n.* [*Chin.*] Bright light; brilliancy (as of the eye).  
Syn. HIKARI, KAGAYAKI.

**Keikyo**, けいぎよ, 輕便, *n.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Keikel*.

**Keikyo**, けいぎよ, 輕便, *n.* [*Chin.*] A rash attempt; an inconsiderate or precipitate action.  
*Keikyo koto wo ayamaru*, 輕率ヲ誤ル, his rash conduct has caused the failure.

**Keikyō**, けいぎやう, 景况, *n.* State, condition, or circumstances.  
*Shakwai no keikyō*, 社會ノ景况, the condition of society; *Shūgyō no keikyō wa dō desu ka*, 商業ノ景况ハドウデスカ, [Coll.] how is the state of  
Syn. ARISAMA, MOYŌ.

**Keikyō**, けいぎやう, 傾向, *n.* Inclination; tendency. —*suru*, *v.t.* To tend or dispose; to incline; to lean.  
Syn. KOROROMUKI, KATAMUKU.

**Keikyoku**, けいぎよく, 荆棘, *n.* [*Bot.*] Thistles; brambles.  
Syn. IRARA.

**Keikyoshi**, けいぎよし, 鷲陽子, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Horsetail*.

**Keikyō suru**, けいぎやうする, 敬慕, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To respect; to pay due reverence.  
Syn. KEIKYŪ.

**Keikyo**, けいぎよ, 敬慕, *n.* [*Chin.*] Beautiful fur.

**Keima**, けいま, 桂馬, *n.* The name of a chessman in the game of *shōgi*; the knight.

**Keima**, けいま, 騎兵, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Abutilon avicennae*.  
Syn. ICHIBI, KIRIASA.

**Keimafuri**, けいまふり, *n.* [*Zool.*] Sooty guillemot, *Alca carbo*.

**Keiman suru**, けいまんする, 輕慢, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To make light of; to slight; to scorn; to disdain; to contempt.  
Syn. KARONZURU, KENASE, KUSASE, SAGE.

**Keimei**, けいめい, 鷓鴣, *n.* [*Chin.*] Cock-crowing; the time of cock-crowing; early dawn.  
Syn. YOAKE.

**Keimei**, けいめい, 啓明, *n.* [*Astron.*] A name given to the planet Mars.

**Keimō**, けいもう, 啓蒙, *n.* [*Chin.*] Developing the intellect of the young; teaching the ignorant; elementary (often affixed to the title of a book).

**Keimon**, けいもん, 閨門, *n.* [*Chin.*] A bed-room; bed-chamber; sleeping-apartment.  
Syn. NEMA, NEYA.

**Keimen**, けいめん, 頃年, *adv.* [*Chin.*] For years past; a few years since.  
Syn. TOSHIGORO.

**Keiniku**, けいにく, 鷓肉, *n.* Meat of fowls.

**Keiniku-kerai**, けいにくけらい, 鷓肉漿, *n.* [from *Keiniku* (meat of fowls) and Ger. *Gelee* (jelly).] Meat juice (prepared from the flesh of fowls).

**Keiniku-kereshu**, けいにくけらいしゆ, 鷓肉漿酒, *n.* A sake containing the meat juice prepared from the flesh of fowls.

**Keininsha**, けいんしや, 繼任者, *n.* [*Chin.*] One who succeeds to the official post of another; successor.  
Syn. KEININ.

**Kei-nyūseki**, けいにゆうせき, 雞乳石, *n.* [*Min.*]

**Kelon**, けいおん, 鐘音, *n.* [*Chin.*] The sound of a bell.  
Syn. CHISUJI.

**Keiraku**, けいらく, 經絡, *n.* [*Med.*] The veins; Syn. CHISUJI.

**Keiraku**, けいらく, 京洛, *n.* The capital; me-  
Syn. MIYAKO.

**Keiran**, けいらん, 鷄卵, *n.* A hen's egg.

**Keirei**, けいらい, 敬禮, *n.* Respectful salutation; a courteous bow.

**Keirei wo okomanu**, 敬禮ヲ行フ, to salute respectfully.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To salute in a respectful manner.  
*Tsutsu wo sasagete Keirei suru*, 笛ヲ捧グテ敬禮スル, to salute by presenting arms.  
Syn. JIGI, AISATSU.

**Keireki**, けいれき, 經歷, *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Travelling about; going round on a journey. ② Experience. —*suru*, *v.t.* ① To travel about. ② To experience.  
*Shokoku wo Keireki suru*, 諸國ヲ經歷スル, to travel through various countries or provinces; *Ano hito wa yohodo Keireki ga aru*, 彼人ハ余程經歷ガアル, he has a great deal of experience.  
Syn. FURU, TŌRU, WATARE.

**Keiren**, けいれん, 痙攣, *n.* [*Med.*] Convulsions.  
Syn. HIKITSURI.

**Keirensō**, けいれんそう, 腫脹, *n.* [*Med.*] Eruption.

**Keiri**, けいり, 計吏, *n.* An official who has charge of accounts; an accountant.

**Keirin suru**, けいりんする, 經營, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To put in order; to regulate; to promote the welfare of a country; to rule or govern.  
Syn. OSAMURE, TOTONOL.

**Keiriku**, けいりく, 刑罰, *n.* [*Chin.*] Capital punishment; execution (of a criminal).  
*Keiriku wo kuwaeru*, 刑罰ヲ加ヘル, to inflict capital punishment upon.

**Keiritsu**, けいりつ, 刑律, *n.* [*Law.*] Criminal law; penal regulations.

**Keiro**, けいろ, 隘路, *n.* [*Chin.*] A narrow road.  
Syn. HOSOMICHI, KOMICHI.

**Keirō**, けいろう, 經漏, *n.* [*Med.*] Menorrhagia.  
Syn. CHIRŌ.

**Ke-iro**, けいろ, 毛色, *n.* The colour of hair or fur.

**Keirōdō**, けいろうどう, 箏琴調, *n.* [*Music.*] A kind of ancient musical instrument.

**Keirui**, けいらい, 係累, *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Implication; encumbrance; burden. ② Dependants; hangers.  
Syn. TEASHIGARAMI, WAZURAI.

**Keiryaku**, けいりやく, 詭計, *n.* Artifice; stratagem; plan; scheme; design.  
Syn. HAKARIGOTO.

**Keiryō suru**, けいりょうする, 稽留, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To stay; to linger; to be retarded or kept back.  
Syn. TODORŌRU, TOMARU.

**Keisai**, けいさい, 播磨, *n.* Second wife.  
Syn. KŌSAI, NOCHIZOI.

**Keisai**, けいさい, 荆妻, *n.* [*Chin.*] A rustic wife; my wife (used in self-depreciation, esp. in written compositions).

**Keisai suru**, けいさいする, 掲載, *v.t.* To publish (as in a newspaper or magazine).  
*Shimbunshi ni Keisai suru*, 新聞紙ニ掲載スル, to publish in a newspaper.

**Keisaku**, けいさく, 計畫, *n.* [*Chin.*] Plan; design; device; project; stratagem.  
Syn. HAKARIGOTO.

**Keisambando**, けいさんばんど, 堯酸鹽土, *n.* [*Chem.*] Silicate of alumina.

**Keisambo**, けいさんぼ, 引算簿, *n.* An account-  
Syn. BUNCHIN.

**Keisan**, けいさん, 計算, *n.* Calculation; computation; reckoning; account.  
*Keisan ga chigau*, 引算ガ違フ, the account does not meet.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To calculate, compute, or reckon.  
Syn. KANJŌ SURU.

**Keisan**, けいさん, 堯酸, *n.* [*Chem.*] Silicic acid.

**Keisangaki**, けいさんがき, 引算香, *n.* Same as *Kanjōgaki*.

**Keisanryō**, けいさんりょう, 刺三梭, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Setypus maritimus*.

**Keisu suru**, けいさする, 監禁, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To handcuff (as a criminal), to manacle.

**Keisatsu**, けいさつ, 警察, *n.* ① Police. ② Act of exercising police supervision.  
Syn. KEISATSUKWAN.

**Keisatsukwan**, けいさつくわん, 警察官, *n.* Police Station.

**Keisatsu-kwanri**, けいさつくわんり, 警察官吏, *n.* Same as above.

**Keisatsusho**, けいさつしよ, 警察署, *n.* A Police Station.

**Keisatsu-shochō**, けいさつしよちやう, 警察署長, *n.* The Head of a Police Station.

**Keisei**, けいせい, 景星, *n.* [*Astron.*] The name of a lucky star.

**Keisei**, けいせい, 經世, *n.* [*Chin.*] Governing, or ruling a country; administration; statesmanship.

**Keisei**, けいせい, 傾城, *n.* ① [Lit.] Ruining a castle. ② A name very often applied to barlots.

**Keisei**, けいせい, 形勢, *n.* State; condition; features.  
*Kuni no Keisei ni yotte*, 國ノ形勢ニ依テ, according to the condition of the country; *Tenka no Keisei*, 天下ノ形勢, the state of the world; the condition of the Empire; *Yo no Keisei ni tsuwete*, 世ノ形勢ニツレテ, in accordance with the state of the world.  
Syn. ARIKATA, ARISAMA.

**Keisei suru**, けいせいする, 警誦, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To warn and arouse (as from an inert or corrupt state).  
Syn. KATACHIZURURU.

**Keiseki**, けいせき, 形迹, *n.* [*Chin.*] Trace; vestiges; indications; evidences.  
*Sono Keiseki utagū beshi*, 其形迹疑フベシ, the indications excite suspicion.



Syn. ATO, ATOKATA.  
**Keiseki**, けいせき, 砒石, *n.* [*Min.*] Silica, silic.  
**Keiseki**, けいせき, 砒石, *n.* [*Min.*] Same as *Hokurushiki*.  
**Keiseki**, けいせき, 磨石, *n.* [*Min.*] A kind of nonorous stone occurring in the province of Sanuki. ② An ancient musical instrument. [*Silica*.]  
**Keiseki**, けいせき, 磁器, *n.* [*China*] Chinese class. [*stream*.]  
 Syn. KRISHO.  
**Keisen**, けいせん, 涸川, *n.* [*China*] A mountain line.  
 Syn. TANIGAWA.  
**Keisen**, けいせん, 縦線, *n.* [*Astron.*] Longitudinal  
**Keisetsu**, けいせつ, 螢雪, *n.* [*China*] [*lit.*] Fire-flies and snow; [*fig.*] diligence in study. The term originated in the traditions about two indigent Chinese students, one of whom studied by the light of fire-flies, and the other, by the light reflected from the snow, equally from want of resources to buy oil.  
*Keisetsu no kō munashikarazu*, 螢雪ノ功空シカラズ, his assiduity in study has not been unrewarded. [*cart*.]  
**Keisha**, けいしゃ, 輕車, *n.* A light carriage or  
**Keisha suru**, けいしゃする, 傾斜, *v.t.* To incline, or lean over; to slope.  
 Syn. KATAMUKU, YUGAMU.  
**Keisha suru**, けいしゃする, 傾瀉, *v.t.* [*China*] To pour; to cause to flow into another vessel.  
 Syn. AKERU, KOROSU.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 桂枝, *n.* [*Bot.*] Cinnamon, Cassia.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 京師, *n.* The capital or the city where the Emperor dwells (a term formerly applied to Kyōto only).  
 Syn. KYŌTO, MIYAKO.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 經史, *n.* [*China*] Chinese classics and histories.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 鞞子, *n.* [*China*] A small stand or piece of matting on which dishes are set, in order to protect the table.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 繼子, *n.* A step-child.  
 Syn. MAMAKO, NASANUKO, UMANUKO.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 將子, *n.* [*China*] Young princes.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 型紙, *n.* Same as *Katagami*.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 書紙, *n.* Ruled paper.  
 Syn. SUJIRIGAMI, KENIKIGAMI.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 鯨脂, *n.* Whale oil, or fat.  
 Syn. KIJIRA NO ABURA.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 警視, *n.* A Police Inspector.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 揭示, *n.* Posting up an official notice; notification (as on a bulletin board); public notice. —*suru*, *v.t.* To post up (as a notification).  
**Keishi**, けいし, 惠施, *n.* [*China*] Giving in charity; bestowment of charitable gifts. —*suru*, *v.t.* To give alms; to bestow in charity.

Syn. HODOKOSHI, SEGYŌ SURU.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 繼嗣, *n.* [*China*] A successor; an heir. —*suru*, *v.t.* To succeed as heir.  
**Keishi**, けいし, 鮭子, *n.* The roe of salmon.  
 Syn. HARARAGO, SUJIKO.  
**Keishibako**, けいしはこ, 雲紙匣, *n.* A box for ruled paper. [*litan* Police Board.  
**Keishichō**, けいしちょう, 警視廳, *n.* The Metropolitan  
**Keishijō**, けいしじょう, 揭示場, *n.* A place where government notifications are posted up.  
**Keishin**, けいしん, 桂心, *n.* [*Bot.*] Cassia; cassia-buds. [*fear* of God.  
**Keishin**, けいしん, 敬神, *n.* Respecting God; the  
*Keishin aikoku no kokorozashi*, 敬神愛國ノ志, pious and patriotic intentions.  
**Keishisōkan**, けいしそかん, 警視總監, *n.* The Chief of the Metropolitan Police Board.  
**Keishi suru**, けいしする, 輕視, *v.t.* [*China*] To look down upon with contempt; to disdain; to scorn; to slight.  
 Syn. MISAGERU, KEIBETSU SURU.  
**Keishi suru**, けいしする, 輕死, *v.t.* [*China*] To  
 Syn. KUBIRU. [*strangle* one's self.  
**Keishitsu**, けいしつ, 繼室, *n.* [*China*] Second wife.  
 Syn. KOSAI, NOCHIZOI.  
**Keishitsu**, けいしつ, 形質, *n.* [*China*] Shape, nature, or quality (of things).  
**Keishitsu**, けいしつ, 強質, *n.* [*China*] A strong constitution; good physique; robust health.  
**Keisho**, けいしょう, 經書, *n.* Chinese classics.  
**Keishō**, けいしょう, 輕少, *a.* Of small value or worth; trifling.  
 Syn. ISASAKA, SIKOSHI, WAZUKA.  
**Keishō**, けいしょう, 形勢, *n.* and *a.* [*China*] ① Geographical advantage; strong or advantageous (as regards situation). ② Excellent or picturesque (as natural scenery).  
*Keishō no chi*, 形勢ノ地, a place occupying an excellent geographical position; a place rich in picturesque views.  
**Keishō**, けいしょう, 形像, *n.* [*China*] Form; figure; shape; appearance. [*writing*.  
*Keishō monji*, 形像文字, hieroglyph, picture-  
**Keishō**, けいしょう, 總相, *n.* [*China*] Ministers of state.  
**Keishō**, けいしょう, 敬稱, *n.* [*China*] An honorable title; a respectful name.  
**Keishō**, けいしょう, 警鐘, *n.* Alarm bell.  
*Keishō wa uchinarasu*, 警鐘ヲ打鳴ラス, to strike an alarm bell.  
 Syn. HAYAGANE. [*scape*; view; scene.  
**Keishoku**, けいしよく, 景色, *n.* Scenery; landscape.  
 Syn. ARISAMA, FŪKEI, KESHIKI.  
**Keishō suru**, けいしょうする, 敬承, *v.t.* To hear or assent to, with respect.

**Keishō suru**, けいしょうする, 敬承, *v.t.* [*China*] To continue or carry on work commenced by another; to succeed to.  
**Keishō suru**, けいしょうする, 繼紹, *v.t.* [*China*] Same as above.  
**Keishū**, けいしゅう, 競舟, *n.* [*China*] Boat-race.  
 Syn. FUNAKAKE.  
**Keishū**, けいしゅう, 桂舟, *n.* [*China*] A fine boat; a beautiful yacht.  
**Keishu suru**, けいしゅうする, 稽首, *v.t.* To bow the head, to make a courteous bow (used only in epistolary writings).  
 Syn. NUKATSUKU.  
**Keishū suru**, けいしゅうする, 繼襲, *v.t.* Same as *Keishō suru* (繼承).  
**Keiso**, けいそ, 鼯鼠, *n.* [*Zool.*] A mouse.  
 Syn. HATSUKANEZUMI.  
**Keiso**, けいそ, 輕躁, *a.* [*China*] Rash; precipitate; heedless; inconsiderate; impetuous; rashness; hastiness; precipitancy; carelessness. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be rash, impetuous, etc.  
 Syn. KARUHAZUMI NARU, SOKOTSU.  
**Keiso**, けいそ, 輕酒, *n.* [*China*] Same as *Keishū* (輕舟).  
**Keiso**, けいそ, 啓奏, *n.* [*China*] Presenting a memorial to the Emperor. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *t.* To present a memorial; to report to the Emperor. [*ing* room.  
**Keisō**, けいそう, 經寇, *n.* [*China*] A study; a reading room.  
**Keisōban**, けいそうばん, 珪瑯板, *n.* [*Min.*] Polishing slate, Tripolite. [*earth*.  
**Keisōdo**, けいそうど, 珪瑯土, *n.* [*Min.*] Diatom  
**Keisōjijitsu**, けいそうじつ, 係争事實, *a.* [*Law.*] Facts in dispute.  
**Keisokuboku**, けいそくぼく, 繼嗣木, *n.* [*Bot.*] Cochin China Ebony.  
 Syn. KOROGAKI.  
**Keisō suru**, けいそうする, 繼襲, *v.t.* [*China*] Same as *Keishu suru*.  
**Keisō suru**, けいそうする, 輕視, *v.t.* [*China*] To make light preparations (in making a journey); to be lightly dressed.  
**Keisō suru**, けいそうする, 惠賜, *v.t.* [*polite*.] To bestow upon (as a gift); to present with; to give. Mostly in the second person in epistolary writings.  
**Keisotsu**, けいそつ, 輕卒, *a.* Rash; heedless; careless; inconsiderate; impetuous.  
 Syn. KARUHAZUMI.  
**Keisū**, けいすう, 係數, *n.* [*Math.*] Coefficient.  
**Keisui**, けいすい, 經水, *n.* [*Med.*] The monthly discharge; the menses.  
 Syn. GEKKI, TSUKI NO SAWARI.  
**Kei suru**, けいする, 啓, *v.t.* To address (a letter);  
 Syn. MŌSHIAGERU. [*to* write to.

**Keisuru**, けいする, 敬, *v.t.* To respect; to honour; to reverence.  
 Syn. UYAMAU. [*to* reverence.  
**Keitai**, けいたい, 形体, *n.* ① Form; shape; fabric; substance. ② The body.  
 Syn. KARADA, KENIGAI.  
**Keitai**, けいたい, 形態, *n.* [*China*] Form; shape; appearance.  
 Syn. NARIFURI. [*appearance*.  
**Keitai**, けいたい, 携帶, *n.* [*China*] Carrying along with one's self; taking with; bringing or fetching.  
*Keitai ni den nari*, 携帶ニ便ナリ, to be convenient to carry along with; to be portable.  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To carry along with; to take  
 Syn. MASHITSURU, TAZUSAERU. [*with*.  
**Keitaiju**, けいたいじゆ, 樞大夫, *n.* [*China*] High court officials.  
**Keitai-no-kimi**, けいたいのきみ, 繼体君, *n.* The Heir-apparent to the Throne; a Crown Prince.  
**Keitaku**, けいたく, 惠澤, *n.* [*China*] Kind indulgence; benevolence; favour.  
**Keitan**, けいたん, 鷄旦, *n.* [*China*] The time of cock-crowing, early dawn.  
 Syn. AKEGATA, YOARE.  
**Keitai**, けいたい, 兄弟, *n.* Brothers.  
 Syn. KYŌDAI.  
**Keitai**, けいたい, 契弟, *n.* [*China*] One who has sworn to be another's younger brother; a sworn younger brother.  
**Keitai**, けいたい, 遠差, *n.* [*China*] ① Difference. ② Being at variance; misunderstanding.  
*Ōi ni keitai aru*, 大ニ遠差アリ, there is a great distance (i.e. difference) between.  
 Syn. KAKEHIDATARI, KŪCHIGAI.  
**Keitaki**, けいたき, 勢敵, *n.* [*China*] A powerful enemy.  
**Keitaki**, けいたき, 啓迪, *n.* [*China*] Giving counsel; guidance; instruction. —*suru*, *v.t.* To give counsel; to instruct.  
**Keiten**, けいてん, 經典, *n.* Chinese classics (esp. those on morals); a bible.  
**Kitenkyoshi**, けいてんきょうし, 景天鑑, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Sedum kamtschaticum*.  
 Syn. KIRINSŌ.  
**Keitō**, けいとう, 系統, *n.* ① Lineage; genealogy; family line. ② A collection of objects arranged in regular or rational method; system.  
*Keitō remmen to shite taeru*, 系統連續トシテ絶へズ, the family line has continued unbroken;  
*Taiyō keitō*, 太陽系統, the solar system.  
**Keitō**, けいとう, 鷄頭, *n.* The cock's head; the head of the barnyard fowl.  
*Mushiro keitō to naru mo gyūbi to naru nakare*, 鶏頭トナルモ牛尾トナルナカレ, [*Prov.*] [*lit.*] be the head of a cock rather than the tail of an ox.



**Keitō**, けいとう, 鷄頭, *n.* The cock of a gun.  
Syn. HIKIGANE.

**Keitō**, けいとう, 鷄頭, *n.* [Bot.] Cockscomb, *Celastria cristata*.

**Ke-ito**, けいと, 毛織, *n.* Woollen threads; worsted.

**Keito-ori**, けいとおり, 絨毛織, *n.* Woollen stuff.

**Keitosai**, けいどせい, 罰部星, *n.* [Astron.] One of the three evil stars of ancient astronomers.

**Keitō suru**, けいとうする, 惠授, *v.t.* [Chin.] To bestow, confer, give, or present. Used only in the second person in epistolary writings.  
Syn. OKURE, YARU.

**Keitō suru**, けいとうする, 傾倒, *v.t.* [Chin.] To tumble down; to overthrow; to upset.

**Kei-un**, けいうん, 景雲, *n.* [Chin.] Lucky clouds.

**Kei-un**, けいうん, 景運, *n.* [Chin.] Literary fortune, or the state of literature; progress of literature.

**Keiwakusei**, けいわくせい, 彗星尾, *n.* [Astron.] A name given to the planet Mars.  
Syn. HINATSUBOSHI.

**Keiwan**, けいわん, *n.* Coll. corrupt. of *Kelan*.

**Keiwan**, けいわん, 為翫, *n.* [Chin.] Drawing the bow to the full.

**Keiya**, けいや, 警夜, *n.* [Chin.] Night watch.  
Syn. YOMAWARI.

**Keiyaku**, けいやく, 契約, *n.* Contract; promise; agreement; covenant.  
*Keiyaku wo rikō suru*, 契約ヲ履行スル, to fulfill a promise. [to agree.]  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To promise; to make a contract.  
Syn. CHIGIRI, YATSUKU SURU.

**Keiyakuhō**, けいやくほう, 契約法, *n.* [Law.] Law of contract.

**Keiyaku-jikkō**, けいやくじっこう, 契約履行, *n.* [Law.] Fulfillment of contract.

**Keiyakujō-no-gimu**, けいやくじょうのぎむ, 契約上之義務, *n.* [Law.] Obligation arising out of a contract.

**Keiyaku-kaijō**, けいやくかいじょう, 契約解除, *n.* [Law.] Dissolution of contract.

**Keiyaku-no-jōyo**, けいやくのじょうよ, 契約之譲與, *n.* [Law.] Transfer of contract.

**Keiyaku-no-rikō**, けいやくのりこう, 契約之履行, *n.* [Law.] Fulfillment of contract.

**Keiyaku-no-shikkō**, けいやくのしっこう, 契約之執行, *n.* [Law.] Execution of contract.

**Keiyaku-no-sōzō**, けいやくのそうぞう, 契約之創造, *n.* [Law.] Creation of contract.

**Keiyō**, けいよう, 形容, *n.* ① Form; figure; shape; appearance. ② A figure of speech; a metaphorical expression; a metaphor.  
*Keiyō sugiru*, 形容過ギル, too figurative in style; too imaginative in manner; *Kono koto wo keiyō shite ieba*, 此事ヲ形容シテ云ヘバ, if we

put this in a metaphorical way; if we use a metaphor.

—*suru*, *v.t.* To represent; to use a figurative expression. [SU.]  
Syn. ARISAMA, NARIKATACHI, SUGATA, YŌ.

**Keiyō**, けいよう, 経用, *n.* [Chin.] Expenditures, expense, outlay.  
Syn. IRIKA, IRIYŌ.

**Keiyōhō**, けいようほう, 形容法, *n.* [Rhet.] Figure; metaphor.

**Keiyōshi**, けいようし, 形容詞, *n.* [Gram.] Adjective. [SU.] (惠授)

**Keiyo suru**, けいよする, 惠與, *v.t.* Same as *Keitō*.

**Keiyū**, けいゆう, 窮憂, *n.* [Chin.] Grief; sorrow; lamentation.  
Syn. UREI, KANASHIMI.

**Keizai**, けいざい, 刑罪, *n.* The punishment of a crime; capital offence.  
*Hito wo keizai ni shosuru*, 人ヲ刑罪ニ處スル, to sentence another to a punishment.  
Syn. KEIBATSU. [delict.]

**Keizai**, けいざい, 輕罪, *n.* [Law.] Minor offence;

**Keizai**, けいざい, 經濟, *n.* ① Economy; also a contraction for *keizai-gaku*. ② Fiscal or financial matters. [my] *Keizai-sha*, 經濟學, a book on political economy.

**Keizai-gaku**, けいざいがく, 經濟學, *n.* Economic science; political economy.

**Keizai-kwō-butugaku**, けいざいくわうぶつがく, 經濟鑛物學, *n.* [Min.] Lithurgy.

**Keizai-saibansho**, けいざいさいばんしょ, 輕罪裁判所, *n.* [Law.] A court of minor offences.

**Keizokuhō**, けいぞくほう, 繼續費, *n.* Expense for continuing or maintaining any work; continuing expenditure.

**Keizoku suru**, けいぞくする, 繼續, *v.t.* ① To continue. ② To succeed; to inherit.  
Syn. TSUGU, TSUZUKU.

**Keizō suru**, けいぞうする, 製造, *v.t.* [Chin.] To make for the first time; to create; to commence.  
Syn. HAJIMERU.

**Keizu**, けいず, 系圖, *n.* ① Genealogical table. ② Family line; genealogy; lineage.  
Syn. KAFU, KEIFU.

**Keizukai**, けいづかい, *n.* One who deals in stolen goods. [miracle.]

**Keji**, けいじ, 怪事, *n.* A strange matter; wonder;  
Syn. AYASHIKIKOTO, FUSHIGIGOTO.

**Kejime**, けいじめ, 區別, *n.* Distinction; difference.  
*Kejime naku*, 區別ナク, without distinction.  
Syn. KUBETSU, SHABETSU, WAKACHI.

**Kejirami**, けいぢらみ, 毛虱, *n.* [Entom.] The louse infesting the hair of various animals.

**Kejusu**, けいじゆす, 毛織子, *n.* A kind of satin imported from abroad; Italian cloths.

**Kekanesu**, けかへす, 蹴返, *v.t.* To kick back; to kick down.

**Kekakeru**, けかける, 蹴掛, *v.t.* ① To kick, or splash about with the foot. ② To begin to kick (rare). [warbler.]

**Kekeshi**, けけし, 鶯, *n.* [Ornith.] The sedge.  
Syn. YOSHIMUSHI.

**Kekka**, けっか, 閣下, *n.* [Chin.] Near the gate of the Imperial palace; His Majesty.

**Kekka**, けっか, 結核, *n.* [Med.] The scab forming over an eruption; cicatrix.  
Syn. KASABUTA.

**Kekka-suna**, けっかすな, 結核砂, *n.* [Build.] Sitting with the legs crossed tailor fashion (as a Buddhist idol).

**Kekka**, けっか, 結果, *n.* [Build.] Art of incantation, used to prevent devils from entering a place.

**Kekka**, けっか, 結核, *n.* Practising archery on the 25th of the fifth and the ninth months (o.s.). [deposits.]

**Kekka**, けっか, 結核, *n.* [Med.] Scrofulous

**Kekka**, けっか, 結核, *n.* [Med.] Scrofulous

**Kekkan**, けっかん, 血汗, *n.* [Chin.] Bloody sweat; severe toil; hard labour.  
Syn. CHIASE.

**Kekka suru**, けっかする, 結核, *v.t.* To sit tailor  
Syn. AGURAKUMU. [fashion.]

**Kekka**, けっか, 結核, *n.* Crafty, artful, cunning, deceitful, tricky.

**Kekki**, けっき, 血氣, *n.* The bodily vigour; physical energy.  
*Kekki no yū*, 血氣ノ勇, physical courage;  
*Kekki sakan nari*, 血氣壯ナリ, to be full of vigour. [one's duty.]

**Kekkin suru**, けっきんする, 脚動, *v.t.* To be off

**Kekki suru**, けっきする, 脚起, *v.t.* and *i.* [Chin.] ① To awake by a kick. ② To startle up.

**Kekkō**, けっこう, 結構, *n.* and *a.* ① The construction; structure; architecture. ② [coll.] Splendid; fine; excellent; grand; delicious.  
*Kekkō na shina*, 結構ナ品, an excellent article;  
*Kekkō naru ie*, 結構ナル家, a splendid house;  
*Butsudō wo kekkō suru*, 佛堂ヲ結構スル, to construct a Buddhist temple;  
*Otsuyu ga taisō kekkō de gozarimasu*, お汁が大ソリ結構デゴザリマス, [coll.] your soup is most excellent in taste. [SHIKI.]  
Syn. KAMAE, MIGOTO, TSUKURI, UTSUKU.

**Kekkō**, けっこう, 結核, *n.* [Anat.] Adam's apple.  
Syn. NODODANGO.

**Kekkon**, けっこん, 血痕, *n.* [Chin.] Blood stains.  
Syn. CHI NO ATO, NORIATO.

**Kekkon**, けっこん, 結婚, *n.* Marriage; wedding; nuptial. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be married.

**Kekkō suru**, けっかうする, 決行, *v.t.* [Chin.] To

carry into practice in a decisive manner; to take decisive action.

**Kekkō suru**, けっかうする, 駁行, *v.t.* [Chin.] To carry along with; to lead.  
Syn. TAZUSARU, TSUREYUKU.

**Kekkō suru**, けっかうする, 結交, *v.t.* To contract friendship.

**Kekkō suru**, けっかうする, 結好, *v.t.* To befriend; to enter into friendly relations with; to fraternize.

**Kekku**, けっく, 結句, *n.* ① The last sentence or phrase of any written composition. ② The last line of a poem.

**Kekku**, けっく, 結句, *adv.* [coll.] ① In the end; in the long run; after all. ② On the contrary; on the other hand.  
*Uchatte oku ga kekku yoroshii*, 故摺シテ置クが結句宜シイ, [coll.] after all it is better to leave it alone.  
Syn. KAETTE, TODONOTSUMARI, TSUI NI.

**Kekkuwa**, けっくわ, 結果, *n.* ① [lit.] Bearing fruit; fructification. ② Result; consequence; effect.  
Syn. DEKIBAI, NARR NO HATE.

**Kekkuwa**, けっくわい, 血塊, *n.* [Chin.] ① [lit.] Mass of blood. ② A monster (said of a deformed child.)

**Kekkuwa suru**, けっくわいする, 決遣, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be broken through (said of an embankment); to be washed away.  
Syn. KUZURERU, TSUBURERU.

**Kekkuwa**, けっくわく, 闕, *n.* [Chin.] Omitting a stroke or more of an ideograph originally used in writing the name of an Emperor, i.e. by way of respect. —*suru*, *v.t.* To abridge a character used in writing the name of the Emperor. [vessels.]

**Kekkuwa**, けっくわん, 血管, *n.* [Anat.] Blood

**Kekkuwa**, けっくわん, 闕官, *n.* [Chin.] A vacant official post; a vacancy.

**Kekkuwa**, けっくわつ, 契闊, *n.* [Chin.] Being separated from; being wide apart.  
Syn. HANARERU, IIEDATARU. [blood.]

**Kekkyō**, けっきょう, 血虚, *n.* [Med.] Deficiency of

**Kekkyō**, けっきょう, 穴居, *n.* Living in caves. —*suru*, *v.t.* To dwell in a cave.

**Kekkyō**, けっきょう, 結局, *n.* and *adv.* ① Conclusion; consequence; result. ② In the end; finally; after all.  
Syn. HATE, OSAMARI, OWARI. [tology.]

**Kekkyōkuron**, けっきょうくろん, 結局論, *n.* Escha-

**Keko**, けこ, 花籃, *n.* A flower-basket.  
Syn. HANAKAGO.

**Kekomu**, けこみ, 蹴込, *n.* ① Act of kicking into. ② The place in the entrance to a house where shoes and clogs are put away.



**Kekomu**, けこむ, 蹴込, v.t. To kick into.

**Kemafure**, けまふれ, n. [Ornith.] Black winged, Black Guillemot, or Sooty Guillemot, *Alca carbo*.

**Keman**, けまん, 華鬘, n. An ornament (esp. of artificial flowers) placed on the head of idols.

② A pattern consisting of fine braid.

**Kemansu**, けまんそう, 荷包牡丹, n. [Bot.] Bleeding heart.

**Kemari**, けまり, 蹴鞠, n. A foot-ball.

**Kemba**, けんば, 犬馬, n. [lit.] Dog and horse-meaning my humble (used as an adjective before nouns by way of humiliation).

*Kemba no rei*, 犬馬ノ聲, my age; *Kemba no rō wo tsukusu*, 犬馬ノ勞ヲ盡ス, to offer one's humble services (as to one's lord).

**Kembetsu ni**, けんべつに, 軒別, adv. House by house; to each house.

*Zei wo kembetsu ni kwa suru*, 税ヲ軒別ニ課スル, to impose a tax on each house.

Syn. IROGO NI.

**Kembi**, けんび, 兼備, n. Possessing several virtues; being doubly furnished.

*Chi jin yū kembi*, 智仁勇兼備, uniting wisdom, benevolence, and courage in one person.

—*suru*, v.t. To be doubly furnished.

*Bumbu wo kembi suru*, 文武ヲ兼備スル, to be proficient both in civil and military accomplishments.

**Kembi-kwagaku** けんびくわかく, 顯微化學, n. Microchemistry. [scope.]

**Kembikyō**, けんびきやう, 顯微鏡, n. A microscope.

**Kembishi**, けんびし, 劍菱, n. ① A badge or coat-of-arms shaped like a diamond with each of its corners projecting outward like the point of a sword. ② A superior kind of sake brewed at Itami, in Settsu, with a *kembishi* for its trademark.

**Kembō**, けんぼう, 健忘, n. [Med.] Forgetfulness; loss of memory.

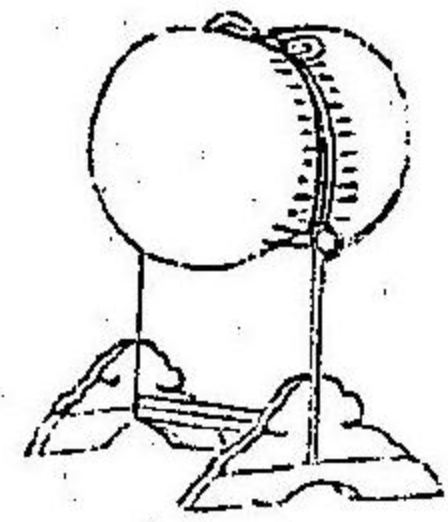
Syn. MONOWASURE.

**Kembō**, けんぼう, 權謀, n. A temporary plan or expedient; a crafty policy; makeshift.

*Kembō jussaku*, 權謀術策, policy and stratagem.

**Kembōka**, けんぼうか, 權謀家, n. An artful person; intrigant.

**Kemban**, けんぱん, 檢分, 見分, n. Official inspection, supervision, or examination. —*suru*, v.t. To inspect, or examine.



(蹴鞠)

Syn. MITODOKERU

**Kembun**, けんぶん, 見聞, n. Seeing and hearing; observation. The more common form is *kemmon*.

*Kembun ga hiroi*, 見聞が廣イ, to possess wide knowledge, or experience; *Kembun no chi*, 見聞ノ智, knowledge acquired by observation; *Kembun no oyobu tokoro*, 見聞ノ及ブ所, within the limit of observation.

**Kembutsu**, けんぶつ, 見物, n. ① Seeing or looking at (esp. for recreation, or curiosity); sight-seeing. ② Cont. form of *Kembutsu-nin*. —*suru*, v.t. To look at for curiosity, or recreation.

*Shibai wo kembutsu suru*, 芝居ヲ見物スル, to see a theatrical performance.

Syn. MONOMI SURU.

**Kembutsu-nin**, けんぶつにん, 見物人, 観客, n. Spectators (as of any public show or entertainment).

**Kembyō**, けんびやう, 観屏, n. [Chin.] A small ornamental screen originally intended to protect the inkstone from wind or dust.

**Kemi**, けみ, 毛見, n. An official inspection of the rice crop before harvesting, to determine the amount of tax to be assessed for the year, under the Tokugawa régime.

**Kemi suru**, けみする, 見, v.t. ① To inspect or examine. ② To look over, read, peruse, or review.

*Iton wo kemi suru*, 本ヲ見スル, to read or inspect a book with a view to correct it.

Syn. ARATAMEMIRU, YOMIAJAU.

**Kemma**, けんま, 肩摩, n. [Chin.] Rubbing shoulders; being crowded together.

*Kemma kokugeshi*, 肩摩轎, being crowded with passengers and carriages.

Syn. KOMIAU, OSHEAU.

**Kemmaku**, けんまく, n. [coll.] The countenance; the expression of the face; look.

*Miai kemmaku de*, ヒドイケンマクデ, with a fierce countenance.

**Kemma suru**, けんまする, 研磨, v.t. [Chin.] ① [lit.] To grind and polish. ② To study hard; to apply one's self diligently to; to improve (as one's literary knowledge).

Syn. MIGAKU.

**Kemmel**, けんめい, 賢明, a. [Chin.] Wise and enlightened; intelligent.

*Kemmel no kimi*, 賢明ノ君, a wise monarch; an enlightened lord.

**Kemmel**, けんめい, 顯名, n. and a. [Chin.] A distinguished name, fame, renown; distinguished, renowned, celebrated.

**Kemmel**, けんめい, 顯明, a. [Chin.] Clear; distinct; evident; plain; manifest; conspicuous.

**Kemmel**, けんめい, 懸命, n. Risking one's life; with life at stake. Rarely used, except as an affix to the word *issō*, which see.

*Issō kemmel ni hataraku*, 一生懸命ニ働ク, to work strenuously; to make one's utmost effort.

Syn. INOCHIGAKE.

**Kemmen**, けんめん, 拳面, n. The face or body of a deed; a deed.

**Kemmi**, けんみ, 檢見, n. Same as *Kemi*.

**Kemmitsu**, けんみつ, 簡密, a. [Chin.] Plain and mystic; exoteric and esoteric.

**Kemmon**, けんもん, 權門, n. Powerful officials.

*Kemmon seika*, 權門勢家, powerful officials and influential families.

**Kemmon**, けんもん, 見聞, n. Same as *Kembun*.

*Kemmon ga hiroi*, 見聞が廣イ, to possess a wide knowledge.

Syn. KEMBUN, MIKIKI.

**Kemmonroku**, けんもんろく, 見聞録, n. A record of what one has seen or heard.

**Kemmon suru**, けんもんする, 難問, v.t. To question; to examine or enquire into.

**Kemmonsu**, けんもつ, 監物, n. An official who kept the keys of, and superintended, the storehouses and granaries of the Imperial government in former times.

**Kemmu**, けんむ, 兼務, n. Holding two offices at the same time; an office held in addition to one's principal office. —*suru*, v.t. To hold an office in addition to that which one holds already.

Syn. KANETSUTOMURU, KENTAI SURU.

**Kemuro**, けむの, 獸, n. An animal; beast.

Syn. KEDAMONO.

**Kemura**, けんぼ, 險峻, n. [Chin.] A steep hill; a dangerous pass.

**Kemuri**, けんぼい, 舉盃, n. Passing the wine cup around. —*suru*, v.t. To pass a wine cup.

**Kempaku**, けんぱく, 絹帛, n. [Chin.] Silk stuff.

Syn. KINUMONO.

**Kempaku**, けんぱく, 建白, n. A petition or memorial addressed to the government. —*suru*, v.t. To address a memorial to.

*Seifu ni kempaku suru*, 政府ニ建白スル, to address a memorial to the Government.

**Kempakuron**, けんぱくろん, 堅白論, n. Same as *Mizukakuron*.

**Kempakusho**, けんぱくしょ, 建白書, n. A written petition or memorial.

Syn. JŌHYŌ, JŌSHO.

**Kempatsu**, けんぱつ, 圓點, n. [Chin.] A minute circle or dot placed at one of the four corners of a Chinese character, to indicate to which of the four principal divisions of characters (or *shisei*) it belongs.

Syn. TEMPATSU.

**Kempai**, けんぱい, 權柄, n. Power; authority; influence.

Syn. IKŌ, IRYOKU, ISEI, KEN-I.

**Kempai**, けんぱい, 見兵, n. Ready soldiers, or soldiers actually on the spot and under one's command.

*Kempai go man*, 見兵五萬, fifty thousand soldiers actually under one's command.

**Kempai**, けんぱい, 健兵, n. A robust soldier; strong army. [policeman.]

**Kempai**, けんぱい, 憲兵, n. A gendarme; an armed soldier.

**Kempetai**, けんぺたい, 憲兵隊, n. Gendarmery; a troop of gendarmes.

**Kempai-shireibu**, けんぱいしらいぶ, 憲兵司令部, The Office of the Commanding Officer of the Gendarmery.

**Kempai-honbu**, けんぱいはんぶ, 憲兵本部, The Headquarters of the Gendarmery.

**Kempai suru**, けんぱいする, 兼井, v.t. [Chin.] To annex (as a territory).

Syn. AWASETORU.

**Kempai-tonsho**, けんぱいどんしよ, 憲兵屯所, n. A station for gendarmes.

**Kempeki**, けんぺき, 堅壁, n. [Chin.] A strong wall (as of a castle).

**Kempeki**, けんぺき, 痲痺, n. ① [Med.] Swelling of the shoulders. ② Shampooing; a shampooer.

**Kempen**, けんぺん, 權便, n. [Chin.] A temporary expedient; a plan to suit the expediency of the times.

Syn. KARI NO TEDATE, MANIA WASE.

**Kempi**, けんぴ, 犬皮, n. A leather made of dog's skin.

**Kempi**, けんぴ, 倦強, n. [Chin.] Weariness; tiredness; lassitude; fatigue. —*suru*, v.t. To be tired and exhausted; to be fatigued.

**Kempiki**, けんびき, 痲痺, n. Same as *Kempeki*.

**Kempō**, けんぽう, 憲法, n. The Constitution.

*Kempō wo happu suru*, 憲法ヲ發行スル, to promulgate the Constitution.

Syn. NORI, OKITE.

**Kempō**, けんぽう, 劍法, n. The art or rules of fencing.

Syn. KENJUTSU.

**Kempō**, けんぽう, 憲法, n. Same as *Yawara*.

**Kempō**, けんぽう, 劍鋒, n. [Chin.] The point of a sword.

*Kempō wo furū*, 劍鋒ヲ揮フ, to fight with a rice-field.

**Kempo**, けんぽ, 獸獸, n. [Chin.] Rice-patches; a rice-field. [ducks.]

**Kemponashi**, けんぽなし, 根柢, n. [Bot.] *Horveta*

**Kempu**, けんぷ, 絹布, n. Silk stuff.

**Kempu**, けんぷ, 賢婦, n. A virtuous woman.

**Kempu**, けんぷ, 賢父, n. A wise father; your father (used in speaking respectfully of another's father).



**Kempu**, けんぷ, 券符, *n.* [*Chin.*] A ticket; check (as for baggage); bill of exchange; money order. [*Schillerspar.*]  
**Kempuseki**, けんぷせき, 絹布石, *n.* [*Min.*]  
**Kempyō**, けんびょう, 堅氷, *n.* Hard or thick ice. Syn. ATSGŌRI, KATAKIRŌRI.  
**Kemu**, けむ, 煙, *n.* [*cont. of Kemuri.*] Smoke. *Kemu ni makareru*, 煙ニマカレル, to be overwhelmed with smoke.  
**Kemudashi**, けむだし, 煙出, *n.* Cont. form of *Kemuridashi*.  
**Kemuri**, けむり, 煙, *n.* Smoke.  
**Kemuridashi**, けむりだし, 煙突, *n.* Chimney.  
**Kemurigusa**, けむりぐさ, *n.* A poetical name for tobacco.  
**Kemurikurabe**, けむりくらべ, *n.* Competing together to court the favour or affections of another.  
**Kemurisuishō**, けむりすいしょう, 煙水晶, *n.* [*Min.*] Smoky quartz.  
**Kemuriwataru**, けむりわたる, *v.i.* ① To be filled or overspread with smoke. ② To be covered with fresh verdure (as a field in spring).  
**Kemuru**, けむる, *v.t.* To smoke. Syn. KEBURU. [*tash.*]  
**Kemushi**, -し, けむし, 煙, *a.* Same as *Kemu*.  
**Kemushi**, けむし, 幼蝶, *n.* [*Entom.*] Larva of *Lepidoptera*.  
**Kemushiro**, けむしろ, 毛席, *n.* A matting or rug made of wool; woollen carpet.  
**Kemutashi**, -し, けむたし, 煙度, *a.* ① Disagreeable on account of smoke; smoky. ② [*fig.*] Abominable or disagreeable (as a moralizing old man is to a dissolute youth).  
**Kemuzukashi**, -し, けむづかし, *a.* Disagreeable; disgusting; abominable; causing one to feel backward.  
**Kemyō**, けみょう, 假名, *n.* A nickname. Syn. TSUSHŌ, ZOKUMYŌ.  
**Ken**, けん, [*sufl.*] A particle expressing dubiousness or uncertainty of past state or action. *Itutose wo ke ni ken*, 幾度か置ニケン, how many years have passed; *Isuku e ka yuki ken*, 何處へカ行キケン, where is it (or he) gone; *Ochi ken*, 落ちケン, I think it (or he) has fallen.  
**Ken**, けん, [*sufl.*] A future suffix to adjectives. *Ashi ken*, 足シケン, will be bad; *Na ken*, 無ケン, will not be; *I'o ken*, 有ケン, will be good.  
**Ken**, けん, 權, *n.* ① Right; prerogative; privilege. ② Authority; influence; power. *Chichi no ken*, 父ノ權, father's right or authority; *Heida no ken*, 兵馬ノ權, military authority; *Itto no ken wo ubau*, 一人ノ權ヲ奪フ, to seize upon another's right; *Ken wo furu*, 權ヲ揮フ, to wield one's power; *Ken wo nigiru*, 權ヲ

握ル, to grasp power; *Kwanri no ken*, 官更ノ權, the authority or right of government officials; *Senkyo-ken*, 選挙權, the right to elect; *fran.* Syn. IRIOI, KENPRI. [*chise.*]  
**Ken**, けん, 間, *n.* ① The space between two posts of a building. ② A measure of length equal to 6 shaku, or about 11 ft. in. Eng. ③ An area of 6 shaku square.  
**Ken**, けん, 拳, *n.* A game played with the hands. *Ken wo utsu*, 拳ヲ擲ツ, to play the *ken*.  
**Ken**, けん, 券, *n.* ① A ticket. ② A bond; certificate; deed. Used mostly in compounds. *Chi-ken*, 地券, a deed for the sale or transfer of land; *Kabu-ken*, 株券, a certificate of stock. Syn. SHŌMON, TEGATA. [*or share.*]  
**Ken**, けん, 劍, *n.* A sword. *Ken wo furu*, 劍ヲ揮フ, to brandish a sword; *Ken wo obu*, 劍ヲ帯ブ, to wear a sword. Syn. TSURUGI.  
**Ken**, けん, 乾, *n.* ① The heaven. ② Name of a diagram used by fortune-tellers. ③ The northwest. Used mostly in compounds. Syn. ANE, INTI.  
**Ken**, けん, 賢, *a. and n.* ① Wise; virtuous; intelligent; sagacious. ② A wise man; sage. Syn. KASHIKOSHI, SATOKI, KENJIN.  
**Ken**, けん, 縣, *n.* The sections or departments into which the country is divided for purposes of government; a prefecture. Syn. AGATA.  
**Ken**, けん, 件, *n.* ① Matter; case; affair. ② Details; points; an item. Often used in composition. *Kano ken wa ikaga narimashita*, 彼ノ件ハ如何ナリマシタ, what has become of that matter? *Naninani no ken*, 何々ノ件, such and such affair. Syn. KOTOGARA, KUDARI. [*facts.*]  
**Ken**, けん, 儉, *a.* [*Chin.*] Economical; frugal; parsimonious. Syn. KENYAKU, TSCZUMAYAKA.  
**Ken**, けん, 険, *n. and a.* ① A steep place; dangerous pass; precipice. ② Steep; precipitous; dangerous; risky. *Ken wo okasu*, 険ヲ犯ス, to force through a steep path; to brave danger.  
**Ken**, けん, *n.* [*coll.*] Cont. form of *Kensō*. *Ken no aru kao*, ケンノアル顔, a fierce look; infuriated countenance.  
**Ken**, けん, 巻, *n.* A volume; scroll; a book. *Ken no jū*, 巻ノ上, the first volume (of books consisting of two or three volumes); *Ken no ni*, 巻ノ二, the second volume. Syn. KWAN, MAKI, MAKIMONO.  
**Ken**, けん, 軒, *n.* ① A numeral for houses. ② A word often suffixed to names of shops, restau-

rants, tea houses, etc. Used as a numeral, the form is often changed into *gen*. *Jinka man gen*, 人家万軒, ten thousand houses; *San gen*, 三軒, three houses. Syn. NOKI.  
**Ken**, けん, 険, *n. and a.* ① A precipice; a steep; an abrupt declivity. ② Steep; precipitous; headlong. Very often used in composition. Syn. KENSO, KEWASHI.  
**Ken**, けん, 驗, *n.* ① Efficacy (as of a medicine); effect. ② Sign; indication. *Ken ga mieru*, 驗が見ヘル, to show an effect. Syn. KIKIME, SHIRUSHI.  
**Ken**, けん, 妍, *a.* [*Chin.*] Beautiful; fine; graceful; fascinating. Used mostly in compounds. Syn. KIREI, UTSUKUSHIKI.  
**Ken**, けん, 兼, *a.* Holding in addition; discharging the duties of an additional office.  
**Ken**, けん, 圓, *n.* A circle.  
**Kenaga-jika**, けなががが, 毛長鹿, *n.* [*Zool.*] A long-haired deer.  
**Ken-aku**, けんあく, 險惡, *a.* Steep and bad (as roads); rugged; dangerous; perilous.  
**Ken-ai**, けんあい, 兼愛, *n.* [*Chin.*] Universal love; philanthropy. [*ment.*]  
**Ken-an**, けんあん, 懸案, *n.* [*Chin.*] A written judgment. Syn. SABAKIGAKI.  
**Kenari**, -い, けんい, けなり, *a.* [*coll.*] Envious.  
**Kenari**, けんい, 懸案, *n.* [*Chin.*] A written judgment. Syn. URAYAMASHI.  
**Kenasu**, けなす, 貶稱, 輕視, *v.t.* To underrate; to undervalue; to depreciate; to look down upon; to slight. *Itto no waza wo kenasu*, 人ノ業ヲケナス, to underrate another's work; *Urimono wo kenashite yasaku kau*, 賤物ヲケナシテ安ク買フ, to undervalue goods and buy them cheap. Syn. KUSASU, SOSHIRU, WARUKUI.  
**Kenchan**, ケンチャン, 懸懸, *n.* [*Modern Chin.*]  
**Kenchen**, ケンチェン, 懸懸, *n.* See *Kenchin*.  
**Kenchi**, けんち, 檢地, *n.* Inspecting or surveying land (as by government officials). *Kenchi no yakunin*, 檢地ノ役人, a government surveyor; *Ta no kenchi wo utsu*, 田ノ檢地ヲ打ツ, to survey a rice-field.  
**Kenchi**, けんち, 縣治, *n.* [*Chin.*] Prefectural government or administration.  
**Kenchi**, けんち, 軒輕, *n.* [*Chin.*] Relative merit or demerit; superiority or inferiority; difference.  
**Kenchichō**, けんちちやう, 檢地帳, *n.* A book in which accounts of surveys of land are registered; a doomsday book.  
**Kenchiku**, けんちく, 建築, *n.* Building; construction; public works. —*suru*, *v.t.* To build; to construct. Syn. FUSHIN, SAKUJI

**Kenchiku-gaku**, けんちくがく, 建築學, *n.* Architecture. [*fect.*] a buller.  
**Kenchiku-ka**, けんちくか, 建築家, *n.* An architect.  
**Kenchiku-kyoku**, けんちくきよく, 建築局, *n.* The Bureau of Public Works.  
**Kenchikuseki**, けんちくせき, 建築石, *n.* Building stones.  
**Kenchi-kyoku**, けんちきよく, 縣治局, *n.* The Bureau of Local Government.  
**Kenchin**, けんちん, 巻豆, *n.* [*Modern Chin.*] ① Black beans malted and fried, and eaten with soy or table salt. ② A soup containing various vegetables and *tōfu* mixed together and fried.  
**Kenchitsu**, けんちつ, 巻帙, *n.* ① A volume; a book. ② A cover for a book or set of books. Syn. FUMIMAKI, HON. [*lice.*]  
**Kenchō**, けんちやう, 縣廳, *n.* A Prefectural Office.  
**Kencho**, けんちよ, 顯著, *a.* [*Chin.*] Clear; distinct; manifest; evident; distinguished; conspicuous. Syn. CHOMRI, ICHIJIJITSU.  
**Kenchū**, けんちゆう, 絹紬, *n.* A kind of silk stuff; pongee.  
**Kendai**, けんたい, 見臺, 藪架, *n.* A stand on which a book is placed while reading; a book-rest.  
**Kendai**, けんたい, 雜題, *n.* A subject for Japanese poems, given some days before the meeting of a literary society.  
**Kendaka**, けんたか, 權高, *a.* Haughty; arrogant; supercilious; contumelious; swaggering; giving one's self airs. Syn. ŌFU, TAKABURI.  
**Kendama**, けんたま, 毬袋, *n.* A ball (children's plaything).  
**Kendan**, けんたん, 檢断, *n.* ① The act of investigating and deciding; decision; judgment. ② One who decides; a judge. —*suru*, *v.t.* To judge, to decide, etc.  
**Kendan**, けんたん, 健男, *n.* [*Chin.*] A healthy or active man; a robust fellow. Syn. MASURAO.  
**Kendan**, けんたん, 喧暖, *a.* [*Chin.*] Warm or mild (as the weather). Syn. ATATAKA, DANWA, NUKUI.  
**Kendakoku**, けんたこく, 健陀國, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Styrax benzoin*.  
**Kendō**, けんたう, 劍道, *n.* The way or art of fencing. Syn. KENJUTSU. [*ing.*]  
**Kendō**, けんたう, 權道, *n.* [*Chin.*] Temporary means; policy; expedient. Syn. KEMBŌ.  
**Kendō**, けんたう, 獻堂, *n.* Dedication of a temple.  
**Kendo**, けんた, 震怒, *n.* [*Chin.*] Anger; wrath; indignation; reproof. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be angry at; to reprove. Syn. IKARU.



**Kendon**, けんどん, 慳貪, *n.* Miserly; stingy; covetous. ② Inhuman; cruel; harsh; rough. *Kendon na oyaji*, 慳貪子爺, a stingy old man; *Kendon ni iw*, 貪強ニ云フ, to speak harshly; *Kendon ni suru*, 慳貪ニスル, to behave in a rough or niggardly way. [NARU.]  
 Syn. ARAKI, JAKEN, MUGOKI, DONYOKU.

**Kendon**, けんどん, *n.* Macaroni, vermicelli, and other such food served at an inn.

**Kendon**, けんどん, *n.* ① A box which is opened or shut on the side. ② A wardrobe; a closet.  
 Syn. TODANA.

**Kendōshiki**, けんどうしき, 獻堂式, *n.* The ceremony of dedicating a temple.

**Ken-chi**, けんち, *n.* [Zool.] *Regulus aristatus*.  
 Syn. KAMAKURAEBI.

**Ken-ei**, けんえい, 巻簾, *n.* Same as *Makiei*.

**Ken-ei**, けんえい, 軒簾, *n.* [Chin.] The eaves of a house.  
 Syn. NOKI.

**Ken-eki**, けんえき, 検査, *n.* Examining ships or persons suspected of being infected with malignant contagious diseases; quarantine.

**Ken-eki-kisoku**, けんえききそく, 検査規則, *n.* The quarantine regulations.

**Ken-en**, けんえん, 倦厭, *n.* [Chin.] Weariness; tedium; irksomeness; lassitude. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *i.* To be tired or weary of; to take no more pleasure in.  
 Syn. ARIRU, UMI. [et (軒簾)]

**Ken-en**, けんえん, 軒簾, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Ken-ei*.

**Ken-en**, けんえん, 厭厭, *n.* [Chin.] Loathing; disgust; abhorrence; dislike. —*suru*, *v.t.* To abhor, loathe, or dislike.

**Kenen**, けんえん, 懸念, *n.* Having on the mind; care; concern; anxiety. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be concerned about; to feel anxious for.  
 Syn. KIGAKARI, SHINPAI SURU.

**Ken-en suru**, けんえんする, 券懸, *v.t.* [Budd.] To deliver from evil; to save.

**Ken-etsu**, けんえつ, 檢閱, *n.* Inspection; examination. —*suru*, *v.t.* To examine; to inspect.

**Kenfūki**, けんふうき, 除風器, *n.* [Physics.] A pneumometer.

**Kenga**, けんが, 犬牙, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Dog's teeth. *Kenga sakusō*, 犬牙錯綜, irregular and jutting one into the other (as a boundary line between two adjoining states); zigzag.

**Kengai**, けんがい, 懸崖, *n.* [Chin.] An overhanging cliff; an abrupt declivity; precipice.  
 Syn. GAKE, KIRIGISHI.

**Kengaku**, けんがく, 兼學, *n.* Studying, or being learned in, two or more subjects.  
*Hasshū kengaku*, 八宗兼學, learning, or belonging to, the eight principal denominations of Buddhism.

**Kengaku**, けんがく, 賢達, *a.* [Chin.] Upright; just; straightforward; headstrong; unyielding.  
 Syn. HITSURAWANG, TADASHIKI.

**Kenga-no-ben**, けんがのべん, 懸河辯, *n.* Eloquence as fluent as a stream flowing down a precipice; fluency in speech; grandiloquence.

**Kengaru**, ケンガル, 更加感, *n.* [Corrup. of Eng. Kangaroo.] [Zool.] Kangaroo.

**Kengeki**, けんげき, 劍戟, *n.* [Chin.] Swords and spears; weapons; arms.  
*Kengeki wo ugokasu*, 劍戟ヲ動かス, to take up arms.  
 Syn. TACHIHOKO.

**Kengen**, けんげん, 權限, *n.* The limit of power or of rights; authority; competency.  
*Kengen wo arasou*, 權限ヲ争フ, to dispute on the question of competency; *Sono kengen ni sugizu*, 其權限ニ過ギズ, did not exceed its authority.

**Kengensho**, けんげんしょう, 建言書, *n.* A written petition presented to the Government; a memorial addressed to the authorities.

**Kengi**, けんぎ, 建議, *n.* Stating one's views to the Government, or in an assembly. —*suru*, *v.t.* To state one's views.

**Kengi**, けんぎ, 嫌疑, *n.* [Chin.] Suspicion; doubt; dubiousness.  
*Kengi wo kōmuru*, 嫌疑ヲ蒙ル, to be suspected.  
 Syn. GINEN, UTAGURI. [pected.]

**Kengi**, けんぎ, 權宜, *n.* [Chin.] Temporary device; expedient; policy.

**Kengi**, けんぎ, 懸議, *n.* [Chin.] Judgment or decision (as of criminal cases). —*suru*, *v.t.* To judge or decide.  
 Syn. SABAKI, IWATASU.

**Kengo**, けんご, 堅固, *a.* Strong, solid, firm, or unyielding (either morally or physically).  
*Dōshin kengo*, 道心堅固, of rigid morals; *Kengo no inakabito*, 堅固ノ田舎人, a country person of firm character; *Kengo no yasukuri*, 堅固ノ家造, a solid structure of a building; *Yōgai wo kengo ni suru*, 要害ヲ堅固ニスル, to strengthen a fortress; *Yōjin kengo*, 用心堅固, to be very cautious.  
 Syn. JōBU, KIBISHIKI.

**Kengo**, けんご, 乾綱, *n.* [Chin.] The laws established by the Emperor; Imperial ordinances.

**Kengō**, けんご, 喧囂, *a.* [Chin.] Noisiness, uproariousness, clamour, noisy, clamorous, turbulent, vociferous, uproarious.  
 Syn. KAMAHISUSHI, YAKAMASHIKI.

**Kengō suru**, けんごする, 兼合, *v.t.* [Chin.] To join, combine, or unite.

**Kengū**, けんご, 賢愚, *a. and n.* Wise and foolish; learned or ignorant; clever or stupid; a wise man and a fool.

*Hito ni kengu aru*, 人ニ賢愚アリ, men are either wise or foolish.

**Kengyo**, けんぎょう, 鯨魚, *n.* An ornament shaped somewhat like the tail of a fish and attached to the gable ends of a house.

**Kengyō**, けんぎょう, 檢校, *n.* ① A rank of blind court musicians in ancient times. ② A prior or superintendent in a Buddhist temple (esp. in Budd. temples in Kōyasan, KH). ③ The highest order in the guild of blind shampooers.

**Kengyō**, けんぎょう, 兼業, *n.* An occupation or trade in which one is engaged, in addition to his principal calling.

**Kengyō suru**, けんぎょうする, 陰囁, *v.t.* [Chin.] To pant or gasp (said esp. of fish swimming in muddy water). [boy.]

**Kengyū**, けんぎゅう, 犛牛, *n.* [Astron.] The herd.  
 Syn. HIKOBOSHI, TANABATA.

**Kengyū**, けんぎゅう, 犛牛, *n.* [Zool.] A bull.

**Kengyūkwa**, けんぎゅうくわ, 犛牛花, *n.* [Bot.] The morning glory; Convolvulus.  
 Syn. ASAGAO.

**Kengyūsei**, けんぎゅうせい, 犛牛尾, *n.* [Astron.] Same as *Kengyū* (犛牛).

**Kenhaishō**, けんはいしょう, 肩背傷, *n.* Wounds on the back, received from swords when flying.  
 Syn. NIGERIZU, USHIROKIZU. [away.]

**Kenhaku**, けんぱく, 巻袴, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of

**Kempaku**, けんぱく, 絹蓆, *n.* Juniper.

**Kenhan**, けんぱん, 憲簡, *n.* [Chin.] Laws; regulations; constitution.

**Kempan**, けんぱん, 憲簡, *n.* [Chin.] Laws; regulations; constitution.  
 Syn. NORI, SADAME.

**Kenhō**, けんほう, 鹹蓬, *n.* [Bot.] Saltwort.  
 Syn. MATSUNA.

**Kenhyō**, けんへう, 券票, *n.* [Chin.] A ticket;

**Kenpō**, けんぽう, 券票, *n.* [Chin.] A ticket;

**Kenpō**, けんぽう, 券票, *n.* [Chin.] A ticket;

**Ken-i**, けんい, 權威, *n.* Power; influence; dignity; authority.

**Ken-i**, けんい, 健胃, *n. and a.* Invigorating the stomach; strengthening the digestive power; peptic.  
*Ken-i no kusuri*, 健胃ノ藥, a peptic medicine.

**Ken-i**, けんい, 險夷, *n.* [Chin.] Steep or level (as roads); rugged and flat.

**Ken-ichi**, けんいち, 見一, *n.* [Jap. Arith.] Multiplication or division in which the multiplier or divisor consists of two numerical figures.

**Ken-in**, けんいん, 檢印, *n.* A stamp affixed to any writing to show that it has passed one's inspection; a seal of approval or authentication.

**Ken-in**, けんいん, 鈐印, *n.* [Chin.] Affixing one's seal; a seal.

**Kenin**, けんいん, 家人, *n.* A servant attached to a family; servant; retainer.

Syn. IK NO KO, KRAI.

**Ken-in suru**, けんいんする, 牽引, *v.t.* [Chin.] To lead (as an animal); to tow (as a ship); to track; to draw.

**Ken-i-zai**, けんいざい, 健胃劑, *n.* [Med.] A medicine for strengthening the stomach, or for promoting digestion; a peptic.

**Kenjaku**, けんじやく, 絹尺, *n.* A foot measure used in measuring swords, idols, gates, etc.  
 Syn. KYOKUSHAKU.

**Kenjaku**, けんじやく, 乾鷄, *n.* [Ornith.] A jay.  
 Syn. MARDOGARASU.

**Kenjari**, けんじやり, 劍舍利, *n.* [Min.] A kind of quartz with sharp pointed crystals.  
 Syn. KABUTOSUSHI.

**Kenji**, けんじ, 劍聖, *n.* The Imperial Sword and the Privy Seal.

**Kenji**, けんじ, 鈐聖, *n.* Affixing the Privy Seal.

**Kenji**, けんじ, 檢事, *n.* Public Procurator; a prosecutor.

**Kenji**, けんじ, 謙辭, *n.* [Chin.] A depreciatory word; humiliating term.

**Kenji**, けんじ, 健兒, *n.* [Chin.] A vigorous or robust youth; a strong man.

**Kenjichō**, けんじちやう, 檢事長, *n.* Chief Public Procurator.

**Kenjin**, けんじん, 賢人, *n.* A wise man; sage.

**Kenjin**, けんじん, 堅強, *a.* [Chin.] Tough; firm; strong; unyielding.

**Kenji-sōchō**, けんじそうちやう, 檢事總長, *n.* Public Procurator General.

**Kenjitsu**, けんじつ, 晴日, *n.* [Chin.] A warm day.

**Kenjitsu**, けんじつ, 券日, *n.* Covering or taking up a number of days.

**Kenjō**, けんじょう, 券狀, *n.* [Chin.] A deed of transfer or sale; voucher; bond.  
 Syn. KOKEN, SHŌMON, TEGATA.

**Kenjō**, けんじょう, 堅城, *n.* [Chin.] A strong castle.  
*Kenjō teppei*, 堅城鐵壁 [lit.] strong castle and iron wall; a well-fortified place; the best protection against.

**Kenjō**, けんじょう, 喧囂, *n.* [Chin.] Clamour; disturbance; turbulence. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be tumultuous, clamorous, or turbulent.  
 Syn. KAMABISUSHI, SAWAGU.

**Kenjō**, けんじょう, 謙遜, *n.* [Chin.] Humility; deference; respect. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be diffident; to be depreciatory; to be conciliatory; to humiliate one's self.  
 Syn. HIRIKUDARU, KENSON SURU.

**Kenjō**, けんじょう, 乾淨, *a.* [Chin.] Clear; clean; pure; undefiled.  
 Syn. KIRI, SAPPARI. [woman.]

**Kenjo**, けんじょう, 賢女, *n.* A wise or virtuous



**Kenjō**, けんじょう, 献上, *n.* Offering or presenting anything to a superior. —*suru*, *v.t.* To offer or present. [RU.]  
 Syn. SASAGERU, SASHAGERU, TATEMATSU-  
**Kenjōmono**, けんじょうもの, 献上物, *n.* A present to a superior; things offered to the Emperor.  
**Kenjō-no-sūji**, けんじょうのすじ, 賢聖障子, *n.* Paper screens in the south building at the Imperial palace in Kyoto, painted with the portraits of thirty-two distinguished men of China.  
**Kenjō suru**, けんじょうする, 諷刺, *v.t.* [Chin.] To blame, censure, or reprove.  
 Syn. SEMURU, TOGAMERU.  
**Kenjū**, けんじゅう, 拳銃, *n.* [Chin.] A pistol.  
 Syn. PISUTORU.  
**Kenjutsu**, けんじゆつ, 劍術, *n.* The art of fencing.  
*Kenjutsu shugyō*, 劍術修業, studying the art  
 Syn. KEMPO. [of fencing.]  
**Kenjutsu**, けんじゆつ, 權術, *n.* [Chin.] Temporary expedient; expediency; policy.  
**Kenka**, けんか, 縣下, *n.* Under the jurisdiction of a prefecture.  
*Waga kenka no tami*, 我縣下ノ民, the people of our prefecture.  
**Kenka**, けんか, 葦花, *n.* [Bot.] A rush or reed.  
 Syn. ASHI, YOSHI.  
**Kenka**, けんか, 懇介, *a.* [Chin.] Thoughtful; prudent; cautious.  
 Syn. TSUTSUSHIMIRUKAKI, UCHIWANARU.  
**Kenka**, けんか, 見解, *n.* [Chin.] Interpretation; explanation; view; opinion; judgment.  
*Hōritsu no kenka ga chigau*, 法律ノ見解ガ違フ, to differ in the interpretation of law; *Kenka no koto ni suru*, 見解ヲ異ニスル, to explain differently; to differ in opinion.  
 Syn. MIDOKORO, MIKOMI.  
**Kenkaku**, けんかく, 懸隔, *n.* Being separated from; being far off; difference.  
*Jū nen kenkaku*, 十年懸隔, separated by a decade of years; *Tenchi kenkaku no sō*, 天地懸隔ノ相違, as far apart from each other as the heaven is from the earth.  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To be separated; to differ.  
**Kenkaku**, けんかく, 劍客, *n.* One versed in the art of fencing.  
 [certain; positive.]  
**Kenkaku**, けんかく, 堅確, *a.* [Chin.] Sure; secure;  
 Syn. KATAKI, TASHIKA.  
**Kenkaku**, けんかく, 乾草, *n.* [Chin.] A smoked  
 Syn. FUSUBEGAWA. [leather.]  
**Kenkaku suru**, けんかくする, 變態, *v.t.* ① To be pious, religious, or devout. ② To be attentive, cautious, or prudent.  
*Kenkaku shite koto wo toru*, 慎重シテ事ヲ取ル, to be careful in doing anything.  
 Syn. TSUTSUSHIMU.

**Kenkaku suru**, けんかくする, 研覈, *v.t.* [Chin.] To study hard; to investigate diligently.  
**Kenkan**, けんかん, 圓鑑, *n.* [Chin.] A pen for animals; a cote. [Kenga-no-ben.]  
**Kenka-no-ben**, けんかのべん, 懸河辯, *n.* See **Kenka suru**, けんかする, 謙下, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be diffident; to humiliate one's self; to defer.  
 Syn. IERIKUDARU.  
**Kenkei**, けんけい, 眷兄, *n.* A respectful term for  
 Syn. ANIWA. [an elder brother.]  
**Kenkei**, けんけい, 賢兄, *n.* ① Wise elder brother (used in addressing one's own, or in speaking of another's, elder brother). ② A respectful epithet among friends; my honoured friend.  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 妍妍, *a.* [Chin.] Beautiful; fine; handsome; lovely; graceful.  
 Syn. HANAYAKA, UTSUKUSHI.  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 霑霑, *a.* [Chin.] Dripping; dribbling; falling in drops.  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 喧喧, *a.* [Chin.] Noisy, clamorous, turbulent; noisily, tumultuously.  
 Syn. KAMARISUSHI, YAKAMASHI.  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 軒軒, *a. and adv.* [Chin.] ① Sated; well satisfied; contented; satisfactorily. ② Springing up; gambolling; hopping.  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 峻嶮, *n.* [Chin.] A steep peak; precipitous cliff; precipice.  
 Syn. KEWASHIKIMINE.  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 懇懇, *a.* [Chin.] United; confederate; allied; intimately connected (as in friendship).  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 懇懇, *a.* [Chin.] Same as above.  
**Kenken**, けんけん, 拳拳, *a. and adv.* [Chin.] Understanding or comprehending thoroughly; appreciatingly.  
*Kenken fukuyō suru*, 拳拳服膺スル, to appreciate and acquiesce; *Kenken to shite tsutomuru*, 拳拳トシテ務ムル, to discharge one's duties with diligence.  
**Kenken suru**, けんけんする, 揆見, *v.t.* [Chin.] To inspect; to oversee; to superintend.  
 Syn. ARATAMEMIRU, SHIRABEMIRU.  
**Kenken suru**, けんけんする, 揆察, *v.t.* [Chin.] To examine; to investigate; to inspect.  
 Syn. KOROROMURU, SHIRABERU, TAZESU.  
**Kenki**, けんき, 顯貴, *a.* Illustrious; distinguished; renowned; noble (in rank).  
**Kenki**, けんき, 險巖, *a.* [Chin.] Steep; rugged; precipitous (said of mountains).  
**Kenki**, けんき, 愆忌, *n.* [Chin.] Enmity; aversion; hatred. —*suru*, *v.t.* To abhor, shun, or hate.  
 Syn. IMIKIRAU, IRŌ, IYAGARU.  
**Kenkin**, けんきん, 醵金, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Offering parsley (as was done by a peasant who had

nothing else to offer to his monarch); my trib-  
 ing present (used in humiliation); my humble  
 counsel. [advice.]  
*Kenkin no dichō*, 願符ノ取立, my humble  
**Kenkin**, けんきん, 醵金, *n.* Holding an office in  
 addition to a principal one; discharging the  
 duties of two or more offices at the same time.  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To hold two offices at the same  
 time.  
 Syn. KEMMU, KANETSUOMURU.  
**Kenkin**, けんきん, 醵金, *n.* Presenting or con-  
 tributing money (as for some public purposes).  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To contribute money for public  
 use.  
**Kenkin**, けんきん, 謙遜, *a. and n.* [Chin.] Humble  
 and respectful, unassuming, conciliatory; hu-  
 miliation, humility, deference.  
 Syn. HIKAEME, TSUTSUSHIMI.  
**Kenkin**, けんきん, 純金, *n.* [Chin.] Pure gold.  
**Kenkin**, けんきん, 捐金, *n.* Giving money in  
 charity; subscription.  
**Kenki suru**, けんきする, 牽起, *v.t.* [Chin.] To  
 draw up; to cause to stand by pulling.  
 Syn. HIKIAGERU.  
**Kenki**, けんき, 堅甲, *n.* [Chin.] Strong armour.  
*Kenki rihai*, 堅甲利兵, [lit.] strong armours  
 and sharp swords; [fig.] powerful army; for-  
 midable troops.  
**Kenki**, けんき, 健康, *n. and a.* Health; a sound  
 physique; healthy or sound.  
*Kenki wo gai su*, 健康ヲ害ス, to injure health;  
*Sukoburu kenki de gozarimasu*, 頗ル健康デゴ  
 ヲマス, [coll.] am or is very sound in health.  
 Syn. JOBU, SUKOYAKA, TASSHA.  
**Kenki**, けんき, 權衡, *n.* ① A weighing beam,  
 scales. ② Balance (as of power); equilibrium;  
 equipoise; proportion.  
*Kenki wo tamotsu*, 權衡ヲ保ツ, to maintain  
 equilibrium; *Kenki wo ushinau*, 權衡ヲ失フ, to  
 lose equilibrium; to be out of balance; *Sekai  
 kokuryoku no kenki*, 世界国力ノ權衡, the bal-  
 ance of power in the world.  
**Kenki**, けんき, 肩脚, *n.* [Anat.] The shoulder  
 blade; scapula.  
 Syn. KAIGANE, KATABONE.  
**Kenki**, けんき, 彎弓, *n.* [Chin.] The state of  
 being bent; flexure; curvity; winding.  
 Syn. MAGARI.  
**Kenko**, けんこ, 眷顧, *n.* [Chin.] Kind regard;  
 favour; countenance; patronage.  
 Syn. KAERIMI, MEGUMI.  
**Kenkokū**, けんこく, 建國, *n.* [Chin.] The establish-  
 ment of a country; the foundation of a state.  
*Kenkokū irai*, 建國以來, since the establish-  
 ment of the country.

**Kenkon**, けんこん, 乾坤, *n.* [Chin.] Heaven and  
 earth; the universe.  
 Syn. AMETSUCHI, TENCHI.  
**Kenkōshi**, けんこうし, 猓狗子, *n.* [Bot.] Raspber-  
 ry.  
 Syn. HASUICHIGO, KUCHIGO. [ry.]  
**Kenko suru**, けんこうする, 喧呼, *v.t. and t.* [Chin.]  
 To call in a loud voice; to shout.  
**Kenkotsu**, けんこうつ, 額骨, *n.* [Anat.] The cheek  
 bone.  
 Syn. HŌBONN.  
**Kenku**, けんく, 懸空, *n. and a.* [Chin.] Hanging  
 in the sky; suspended in the air.  
**Kenku**, けんく, 賢君, *n.* [Chin.] A wise mo-  
 narch; a virtuous lord.  
**Kenkutsu suru**, けんくつする, 巻屈, *v.t.* [Chin.]  
 To be coiling, winding, or crooked.  
**Kenkwa**, けんくわ, 喧嘩, *n.* ① Noisiness; clam-  
 our; uproar. ② Quarrel; altercation; fight;  
 coming to blows.  
*Kenkwa kōron*, 喧嘩口論, quarrels and dis-  
 putes; *Kenkwa ryō seibai*, 喧嘩兩成敗, in quar-  
 rels, both parties are equally punishable; *Ken-  
 kwa zuki na hito*, 喧嘩好キ人, a quarrelsome  
 person; *Kenkwa wo kau*, 喧嘩ヲ買フ, to take  
 part in another's quarrel; *Kenkwa wo suru*, 喧  
 嘩ヲスル, to quarrel; *Kodomo no kenkwa ni  
 oya ga deru*, 子供ノ喧嘩ニ親ガ出ル, parents  
 taking part in children's quarrels.  
**Kenkwa**, けんくわい, 闇晦, *n. and a.* [Chin.]  
 Light and darkness; light and dusky.  
**Kenkwa**, けんくわい, 縣會, *n.* A Prefectural As-  
 sembly.  
**Kenkwa-gin**, けんくわいぎん, 縣會議員, *n.* A  
 member of a Prefectural Assembly.  
**Kenkwan**, けんくわん, 縣官, *n.* A Prefectural  
 official.  
**Kenkwan**, けんくわん, 縣官, *n.* An official post  
 which one holds in addition to another already  
 held.  
 Syn. KAKEZUKASA. [held.]  
**Kenkwan**, けんくわん, 顯官, *n.* [Chin.] High of-  
 ficials.  
**Kenkwan**, けんくわん, 顯煥, *n.* [Chin.] Clear and  
 bright; brilliant; dazzling.  
 Syn. AZAYAKA, KIRABIYAKA.  
**Kenkwō**, けんくわう, 熒熒, *a. and adv.* Bright;  
 brilliant; shining; glittering; gleaming.  
 Syn. HIKARI, KAGAYAKU.  
**Kenkwōki**, けんくわうき, 驗光器, *n.* [Physics.] A  
 lucimeter; a photometer.  
**Kenkyō**, けんきょう, 牽強, *a.* [Chin.] Forced;  
 strained; arbitrary.  
*Kenkyō fukwai naru setsu*, 牽強附會ナリセ説,  
 arbitrary and strained views.  
**Kenkyō**, けんきょう, 健強, *a.* [Chin.] Healthy and  
 strong; robust; sound.  
**Kenkyō suru**, けんきょうする, 謹甚, *v.t.* [Chin.]



To be careful (as in discharging one's duties); to act with caution; to be prudent.  
Syn. TSUTSUSHIMU.

**Kenkyū**, けんきゅう, 研究, *n.* Investigation; inquiry; study. —**suru**, *v.t.* To investigate; to study. [study law.]  
*Hōritsu wo kenkyū suru*, 法律ヲ研究スル, to study law.

**Kenkyūkwaï**, けんきゅうかい, 研究会, *n.* A society or association for investigating scientific truths, political topics, etc.

**Kennai**, けんない, 権内, *adv.* Within one's authority, power, or right.

**Kennan**, けんなん, 剣難, *n.* A calamity or disaster caused by the sword; assassination.  
*Kennan ni au*, 剣難ニ遇フ, to be wounded or killed by an assassin; *Kennan no mamori*, 剣難ノ守, a charm for protection against the sword; *Kennan no sō*, 剣難ノ相, the look of one who is fated to die by the sword.

**Kennen**, けんねん, 懸念, *n.* Same as *Kenen*.

**Kennenji**, けんねんじ, *n.* A kind of fence made of split bamboo.

**Kennin**, けんねん, 兼任, *n.* Appointing to two offices at the same time. —**suru**, *v.t.* To appoint to two offices at the same time; to hold another office in addition to the one already held.

**Kennin**, けんねん, 堅忍, *a.* [Chin.] Indefatigable; persevering; patient; resolute.  
*Kennin fubatsu no hito*, 堅忍不抜ノ人, a persevering and indefatigable person; *Kennin fubatsu no kokoro*, 堅忍不抜ノ心, a resolute and persevering mind.

**Kennin**, けんねん, 檢査, *n.* [Chin.] Inspection and approval; approving; certification. —**suru**, *v.t.* To inspect and approve, etc.

**Kennin**, けんねん, 權任, *n.* [Chin.] A substitute in office. —**suru**, *v.t.* To appoint to, or act as a substitute in, an official post.

**Kennō**, けんおう, 賢能, *n.* and *a.* [Chin.] Virtue and ability; wise and able.

**Kenno**, けんのみ, 威威, *n.* [coll.] Scolding; reprimand; black look. [scold.]  
*Kenno ni kururu*, ケンノミヲクレル, to scold.  
Syn. KENTSUKU, KOGOTO.

**Kenno**, けんのみ, 危険, *a.* Dangerous; risky.  
*Jitsu ni kenno na koto deshita*, 實ニ危険ナ事デシタ, [coll.] was really a dangerous affair; *Kennoshō no hito*, 危険性ノ人, a timorous person.  
Syn. ABUNAI, KINAN.

**Kennō suru**, けんおうスル, 獻納, *v.t.* To present to the Emperor.

**Kennyōki**, けんりょうき, 檢尿器, *n.* [Med.] An instrument for examining the urine.  
Syn. SHŪBENTAMESHI.

**Ke-no-aramono**, けのあらもの, 毛茸物, *n.* Larger animals, such as elephants, tigers, horses, oxen, etc.

**Ke-no-nigomono**, けのにぎもの, 毛茸物, *n.* Smaller sorts of animals, such as dogs, cats, rats, etc.

**Ken-onki**, けんおんき, 檢温器, *n.* [Physics.] Thermometer.  
Syn. KANDANKEI. [mometer.]

**Ken-o suru**, けんをスル, 嫌惡, *v.t.* [Chin.] To abhor; to shun; to hate. [used.]

**Kenrei**, けんれい, 縣令, *n.* A prefect. No longer used.

**Kenrei**, けんれい, 憲令, *n.* [Chin.] Imperial decree; ordinance; statute.  
Syn. NORI, OKITE. [shu (誓書).]

**Kenrei**, けんれい, 罰金, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kenrei*.

**Kenrei**, けんれい, 監獄, *n.* [Chin.] A prison; jail.  
Syn. HITOYA, RŌYA. [dungeon.]

**Kenrei-mon**, けんれいもん, 建禮門, *n.* The south gate of the Imperial palace in Kyoto.

**Kenren**, けんれん, 研練, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Yoshū-sudare*.

**Kenren**, けんれん, 研練, *n.* [Chin.] Training; drilling; practising. ② Experience; competency; proficiency.  
*Kenren no kō wo arawasu*, 研練ノ功ヲ顯ス, to display the result of one's experience; to give a practical proof of one's proficiency.  
—**suru**, *v.t.* To be well versed in; to be conversant with.

**Kenren suru**, けんれんスル, 牽連, *v.t.* [Chin.] ① To be related or connected with. ② To be involved in; to be implicated.

**Kenren suru**, けんれんスル, 眷戀, *v.t.* [Chin.] To think fondly of; to bear love to; to set one's affections on.

**Kenri**, けんり, 縣吏, *n.* Prefectural officials.

**Kenri**, けんり, 權利, *n.* Natural rights; privilege; prerogative.  
Syn. CHIKARA, SUJI, WAKE.

**Kenri-kōsoku**, けんりこうそく, 權利拘束, *n.* [Law.] Restriction of right.

**Kenrin**, けんりん, 吝嗇, *a.* [Chin.] Miserly; niggardly; stingy; parsimonious; sordid.

**Kenrisha**, けんりしや, 權利者, *n.* [Law.] Creditor.

**Kenri-shōkei-nin**, けんりしやうけいじん, 權利承継人, *n.* [Law.] Successor to right.

**Kenritsu**, けんりつ, 縣立, *a.* Established by a *ken*.

**Kenryū**, けんりゅう, 縣或 or prefecture; prefectural.

**Kenritsu-gakkyō**, けんりつがっこう, 縣立學校, *n.* A prefectural school or academy.

**Kenritsu suru**, けんりつスル, 建立, *v.t.* To build; erect, or construct (as temples or other buildings). [precipitous path.]

**Kenro**, けんろ, 険路, *n.* [Chin.] A steep road; a

**Kenrō**, けんらう, 圈牢, *n.* [Chin.] A jail, a prison.  
Syn. ORI. [house.]

**Kenrō**, けんらう, 堅牢, *a.* [Chin.] Hard; solid; strongly made. [constructed cellar.]  
*Kenrō na anagura*, 堅牢ナ穴蔵, a strongly constructed cellar.  
Syn. JŌBUNARU, KATAKI, TSUYOI.

**Kenryaku**, けんりやく, 權要, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kembō*.

**Kenryō**, けんりょう, 賢良, *a.* [Chin.] Intelligent and good; virtuous. [fright.]  
*Kenryō hōsei*, 賢良方正, intelligent and upright.

**Kenryō**, けんりょう, 賢慮, *n.* [Chin.] Your wise consideration; your intelligent views.  
*Kenryō wo wazurawasu*, 賢慮ヲ煩ス, I beg for your intelligent consideration.

**Kenryō**, けんりょう, 見料, *n.* A fee (as for books borrowed for reading).

**Kenryoku**, けんりよく, 權力, *n.* Authority; power; influence.  
Syn. KEMPEI, KEN-I.

**Kenryōkuki**, けんりよくき, 檢力器, *n.* An instrument for measuring man's physical strength.

**Kensa**, けんさ, 檢査, *n.* Inspection; examination; investigation. —**suru**, *v.t.* To inspect, etc.  
Syn. ARATAME, SHIRABERU, TADASU.

**Kensai**, けんさい, 賢才, *n.* [Chin.] ① A man of intellect; wise man; sagacious person. ② A distinguished ability; genius.  
*Kunt no kensai wo agu*, 國ノ賢才ヲ譽ゲ, to employ wise men of the country.

**Kensai**, けんさい, 歉歲, *n.* [Chin.] An unfruitful year; bad or unlucky year; year of scarcity.

**Kensai**, けんさい, 嫌疑, *n.* [Chin.] Suspicion; doubt; dubiousness. ② Envy; jealousy.  
Syn. NETAMI, SONEMI.

**Kensai**, けんさい, 堅塞, *n.* [Chin.] A stronghold; a fastness; fort. [office.]

**Kensajo**, けんさお, 檢査所, *n.* An inspecting office.

**Kensaki**, けんさき, 劍先, *n.* The point of a sword.

**Kensaki**, けんさき, 熊先, *n.* [Astron.] The end of the Great Bear. [tor; an examiner.]

**Kensakwan**, けんさくわん, 檢査官, *n.* An inspecting officer.

**Kensa suru**, けんさスル, 研査, *v.t.* [Chin.] To polish or burnish; to study hard.  
Syn. MIGAKU, TŌGU.

**Kensatsu**, けんさつ, 賢察, *n.* Wise consideration; exalted sympathy. Used as a term of formal politeness (esp. in a letter).  
*Go kensatsu kudasharu beku soro*, 御賢察可被下儀, I beg you will take it into your wise consideration.

**Kensatsukwan**, けんさつくわん, 檢察官, *n.* [Law.] A prosecuting official; prosecutor.

**Kensatsu suru**, けんさつスル, 檢察, *v.t.* [Chin.] To examine and enquire into; to inspect; to investigate. [investigate.]

**Kensei**, けんせい, 勢權, *n.* [Chin.] Authority; power; influence; might.  
Syn. IKIOI, ISHI, KEMPEI, KEN-I.

**Kensei suru**, けんせいスル, 牽制, *v.t.* [Chin.] To hold the reins; to preside over; to dictate; to exercise authority over; to check; to restrain.  
Syn. OSAETSUKERU.

**Kenseki**, けんせき, 顯跡, *n.* [Chin.] Distinct trace; plain evidence.

**Kenseki**, けんせき, 拳石, *n.* [Chin.] A small stone that can be taken in the hand.

**Kenseki suru**, けんせきスル, 譴責, *v.t.* [Chin.] To blame, censure, or reprove; to impeach.  
Syn. HINAN SURU, SEMERU, TOGAMERU.

**Kensen**, けんせん, 獻饗, *n.* [Chin.] Offerings; sacrifices.  
Syn. SONAEMONO. [sacrifices.]

**Kensetsu**, けんせつ, 建設, *n.* Establishing (as a building or institution); building; founding. —**suru**, *v.t.* To establish, build, or construct; to found.  
Syn. SHITSURAU, TATERU. [to found.]

**Kensha**, けんさ, 縣社, *n.* A *Shintō* shrine under the jurisdiction of a prefectural government.

**Kensha**, けんさ, 賢者, *n.* A wise man; sage; a savant.  
Syn. KENJIN. [savant.]

**Kensha-no-toshi**, けんさのとし, 七十年, *n.* Seventy years of age.

**Kenshi**, けんし, 賢士, *n.* [Chin.] A wise man; a virtuous samurai; sage.

**Kenshi**, けんし, 卷子, *n.* [Chin.] A ball of thread.  
Syn. HISO, MAKI-ITO.

**Kenshi**, けんし, 絹糸, *n.* Silk threads.  
Syn. KINUITO.

**Kenshi**, けんし, 檢使, *n.* An official whose duty it was to attend and enquire into a matter (esp. in cases of death under dubious circumstances); a coroner.

**Kenshi**, けんし, 檢屍, *n.* Examining a corpse in cases of suspicious deaths.

**Kenshiki**, けんしき, 見識, *n.* ① Opinion; sentiment; views. ② Knowledge; learning. ③ [coll.] Influence; assumption; giving one's self airs.  
*Kenshiki aru hito*, 見識アル人, a man of ideas; an influential person; *Kenshiki ga nai*, 見識ガナイ, no influence; *Kenshiki ga takai*, 見識ガ高イ, to make a show of one's knowledge; to give one's self airs; *Kenshiki wo haru*, 見識ヲ振ル, to make a display of one's learning; to perk one's self up; *Kenshiki wo toru*, 見識ヲ取ル, to give one's self airs; to hold up one's head. [barometer.]

**Kenshiki**, けんしき, 顯微器, *n.* [Physics.] A microscope.

**Kenshikwan**, けんしきわん, 檢屍官, *n.* An official who inspects and certifies to a death; a coroner.

**Kenshin**, けんしん, 賢臣, *n.* [Chin.] A virtuous vassal; a sagacious or loyal retainer.



**Kenshin**, けんしん, 権臣, *n.* [*Chin.*] Powerful or influential retainer.

**Kenshi-min**, けんしにん, 検屍人, *n.* One who inspects a corpse in order to certify to the circumstances under which the death took place.

**Kenshiniki**, けんしんぎ, 検屍器, *n.* [*Physics.*] A selsometer.

**Kenshin suru**, けんしんする, 献進, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To offer, or present (to a superior).

**Kenshin**, けんしん, 審察, *n.* [*Chin.*] A minute investigation; a critical examination. —*suru*, *v.t.* To examine or investigate minutely.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 懸賞, *n.* Offering prizes. *Kenshō rombun*, 懸賞論文, a prize essay.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 堅強, *n.* [*Epist.*] Sound in health; healthy; vigorous. *Go-kenshō no omomuki*, 御堅強ノ邊, that you are sound in health.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 癡愚, *n.* [*Chin.*] Persistent or obstinate litigation; pettifoggery. *Kenshō no het wo fusegu*, 癡愚ノ弊ヲ防グ, to prevent the evil of pettifoggery.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 検証, *n.* [*Chin.*] Verification; authentication.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 見証, *n.* [*Chin.*] Ocular proof; substantial evidence. *Syn.* AKASHI, SHIRUSHI, SHŌKO.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 謙稱, *n.* [*Chin.*] A depreciatory title (as of one's self); a humiliating term.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 懸懸, *n.* Same as *Tsurigane*.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 憲法, *n.* [*Chin.*] Constitutional law; the Constitution. *Syn.* NORI, OKITE.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 檢証, *n.* [*Chin.*] A sign or seal of authentication.

**Kenshō**, けんしやう, 賢相, *n.* [*Chin.*] A wise minister of state; a virtuous premier.

**Kensho**, けんしやう, 券書, *n.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Kenshu* (券書). [*bond*; bill.

**Kensho**, けんしやう, 券券, *n.* [*Chin.*] A certificate; *Syn.* KARITSUKE, TEGATA.

**Kenshoku**, けんしやく, 顯職, *n.* [*Chin.*] An honorable official post; high office.

**Kenshoku**, けんしやく, 兼職, *n.* [*Chin.*] An office which one holds in addition to one's principal office.

**Kenshoku**, けんしやく, 健食, *n.* [*Chin.*] Eating heartily. —*suru*, *v.t.* To eat heartily.

**Kenshō suru**, けんしやうする, 顯彰, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To make known (as another's merit); to make evident; to display. *Syn.* ARAWASU.

**Kenshū**, けんしゅう, 獻酬, *n.* [*Chin.*] Giving and receiving (as wine-cups in a feast). *Syn.* YABITORI.

**Kenshu**, けんしゅう, 群首, *n.* [*Chin.*] The mass of the people; common people; nation.

**Kenshu**, けんしゅう, 拳手, *n.* [*Chin.*] The fist. *Syn.* NIGIRIKOBUSHI.

**Kenshuki**, けんしゅうき, 驗酒器, *n.* An instrument for determining the quality of *sake*; alcoholmeter.

**Kenshun**, けんしゅうん, 險峻, *n.* and *a.* [*Chin.*] ① An abrupt declivity; a steep; precipice. ② Precipitous; steep; abrupt. *Syn.* KEWASHIKI, SAKASHIKI TOKORO.

**Kenshutsu suru**, けんしゅうする, 檢出, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To find out (as the result); to investigate and discover.

**Kenso**, けんそ, 險阻, *n.* and *a.* Same as *Kenshun*. *Kenso na michi*, 險阻ノ道, a steep road; a dangerous path.

**Kensō**, けんさう, 險相, *a.* Sharp-looking; stern, angry, or fierce (said of the expression of the face). *Kensō na kaotuki*, 險相ノ顔付, a sharp look; a fierce countenance. *Syn.* KEMMAKU.

**Kensō**, けんさう, 喧嘩, *a.* and *n.* [*Chin.*] Noisy, clamorous, tumultuous; noisiness, clamour. *Syn.* KAMABISUSHIKI. [*bustle*.

**Kensō**, けんさう, 健體, *n.* Same as *Kagiyari*.

**Kenso**, けんそ, 鼯鼠, *n.* [*Zool.*] A hamster. *Syn.* HOFUKURE-NEZUMI.

**Kensoku**, けんそく, 賢息, *n.* A wise son (used in speaking politely of another's son).

**Kensoku suru**, けんそくする, 檢束, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To restrain, constrain, or curb; to keep down; to check.

**Kenson**, けんそん, 謙遜, *n.* and *a.* Modesty, humility, humiliation, deference, condescension, self-depreciation; modest, humble, lowly, diffident. *Kenson shite hanasu*, 謙遜シテ話ス, to speak humbly; to depreciate one's self in speech; *Kenson naru hito*, 謙遜ナル人, a modest person. —*suru*, *v.t.* To depreciate one's self; to humiliate; to defer; to humbly excuse one's self. [*SURU*. *Syn.* HIRIKUDARU, JITA SURU, KENTAI-KENSŌ SURU, けんそくする, 見臨, *v.t.* ① To judge or decide (as in a contest). ② To witness, to see or know by personal presence.

**Kensū**, けんすう, 軒数, *n.* Number of houses. *Kensū wo shiraberu*, 軒数を調べル, to examine the number of houses. *Syn.* KOSŪ. [*of length*.

**Kensū**, けんすう, 間数, *n.* Number of *ken* (measure *Kensū wo hakaru*, 間数をハカル, to measure the number of *ken*.

**Kensui**, けんすい, 盆水, *n.* [*Chin.*] A slop-basin. *Syn.* MIZUKOBOSHI.

**Kensui**, けんすい, 懸秤, *n.* [*Chin.*] The weight of a weighing beam; a pendulum. *Syn.* FUNDON.

**Kental**, けんたい, 兼帯, *n.* ① Same as *Kenkin* (兼動). ② Using a thing for two or more purposes; including two or more things in one; embodiment; incorporation. *Syn.* KAKKŌCHI, KANERU KOTO.

**Kental**, けんたい, 謙退, *n.* [*Chin.*] Deference; humiliation; condescension; lowliness; self-abasement. —*suru*, *v.t.* To defer; to humbly excuse one's self; to condescend. *Syn.* HIGU, KENSON, HIRIKUDARU.

**Kental suru**, けんたいする, 兼体, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To embody; to incorporate; to unite.

**Kental suru**, けんたいする, 倦怠, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To become weary, tired, or fatigued; to be loathsome; to be exhausted. *Syn.* AKIRE, KCTABIRERU, UMIOKOTARU.

**Kentaka**, けんたか, 權高, *a.* Haughty; arrogant.

**Kendaka**, けんたか, 倨傲, *a.* assuming; proud; overbearing.

**Kentan**, けんたん, 軒端, *n.* Same as *Nokiba*.

**Kentan**, けんたん, 饕餮, *n.* [*Chin.*] Gluttony; gormandism.

**Kentaru suru**, けんたんとする, 肩担, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] ① To carry on the shoulder; to shoulder. ② To have the charge or care of; to be taxed with; to undertake. [*SURU*. *Syn.* NINAU, KATSUGU, UKEMORSU, FUTAN-

**Kentatsu**, けんたつ, 顯達, *a.* Illustrious; distinguished; eminent; prominent; exalted. *Kentatsu no shi*, 顯達ノ士, a distinguished gentleman; an eminent samurai. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be prominent (as in rank or dignity); to be exalted. *Syn.* HIDEYARU, NUKINDERU.

**Kentatsubō**, けんたつぼう, 乾闥婆王, *n.* [*Budd.*] The name of a Buddhist deity.

**Kentei**, けんてい, 檢定, *n.* Examining and fixing; inspecting and approving (as text books for schools). —*suru*, *v.t.* To inspect and approve; to examine and adopt. *Kyōkwa-sho wo kentei suru*, 教科書を檢定スル, to examine and approve text books.

**Kenteki**, けんてき, 涸滴, *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Dripping; a drop. ② A very small quantity; an atom; a straw; a hair. *Kenteki no kō nashi*, 涸滴ノ功ナシ, has no merit; nothing to deserve praise. *Syn.* SASHŌ, SHITATARI, SHIZUKU.

**Kenteki**, けんてき, 見附, *n.* Object; aim; purpose; intention.

**Kenten**, けんてん, 圓點, *n.* [*Chin.*] Minute circles often placed at the right hand side of characters for the sake of emphasis, corresponding to underlining or italics in English composition. *Kenten wo tsukeru*, 圓點ヲ付ケル, to use the *keiten*; to emphasize a phrase or sentence. *Syn.* MARU, MARUPOCHI.

**Kentetsu**, けんてつ, 賢哲, *a.* and *n.* [*Chin.*] Wise; virtuous; sagacious; a wise man; a virtuous person; a sage. *Syn.* KASHIKOKI, KENJIN.

**Kento**, けんと, 建都, *n.* Establishing a capital; founding a city. —*suru*, *v.t.* To establish or found a capital.

**Kentō**, けんたう, 見當, *n.* ① Aim; object; direction. ② The sight of a gun. *Kentō ga chigau*, 見當が違フ, to miss the aim; *Kentō ga hazureta*, 見當が外レタ, has been disappointed in object; *Kentō wo tsukeru*, 見當ヲ付ケル, to take aim at. *Syn.* MEATE, MEDO. [*charimetry*.

**Kentōhō**, けんたうほう, 謙遜法, *n.* [*Chin.*] Sack-

**Kentoku**, けんとく, 賢徳, *n.* [*Chin.*] Exalted virtue; moral excellence.

**Kentoku suru**, けんとくする, 譴責, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To reprove; to reprove; to reprimand; to censure; to impeach. *Syn.* IMASHIMERU, SKMETADASU.

**Kentōshi**, けんたうし, 遣唐使, *n.* An ambassador sent to China in former times.

**Kentō suru**, けんたうする, 虔禱, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To offer prayer to; to pray, or supplicate; to worship.

**Kentsuki-deppō**, けんつきでっぽう, 劍付腰鉈, *n.* A musket with a bayonet. [*axe*.

**Kentsuki-ono**, けんつきおの, 劍付斧, *n.* A battle

**Kentsuku**, けんつく, *n.* [*col.*] Scolding; scold; reprimand; scowl; black look. *Kentsuku wo kitta*, ケツクヲ食ッテ, have caught a scolding. *Syn.* KOGORO, KENNOMI.

**Kenuki**, けんき, 毛抜, 鑷, *n.* Hair tweezers.

**Ken-un**, けんらん, 眩暈, *n.* [*Med.*] Dizziness; giddiness; vertigo. *Syn.* MEMAI, MEKURAMI.

**Ken-yaku**, けんやく, 儉約, *n.* and *a.* ① Frugality; thriftiness; economy. ② Frugal; thrifty; economical. *Ken-yaku shite kane wo tameru*, 儉約シテ金を溜メル, to be frugal and save money. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *t.* To be frugal or thrifty; to economize. *Syn.* SEKKEN, SHIMATSU, TSUZUMAYAKA.

**Ken-yaku**, けんやく, 券約, *n.* [*Chin.*] A written agreement or contract; bond; voucher.



**Ken-yo**, けんよ, 啓蒙, *n.* The beginning or commencement of anything; origin; inception. — **suru**, *v.t.* To originate; to arise from; to begin. Syn. HAJIMARI, OKORI, HAJIMARU.

**Ken-yō**, けんよう, 兼用, *n.* Employing a thing for two or more purposes; double application. — **suru**, *v.t.* To use in two or more ways; to employ for more than one purpose. Syn. KANE MOCHIRU.

**Ken-yō**, けんよう, 権要, *n.* and *a.* [Chin.] Authority and usefulness; important; influential. *Ken'yō no chū ni tatsu*, 権要ノ地位ニ立ツ, to occupy a position of power and usefulness.

**Ken-yō**, けんよう, 懸懸, *n.* [Med.] A boil on the rump. Syn. ISHIKIBASU, SHIRINEBUTO.

**Ken-yo**, けんよ, 肩輿, *n.* [Chin.] A sedan-chair; a palanquin. Syn. KAGO, NORIMONO.

**Ken-yō-gen**, けんようげん, 兼用言, *n.* [Gram.] Conjunction. [Poetry.] A word made to have a double meaning in the same sentence; also a syllable made to compose part of two words.

**Ken-yō-sui**, けんようすい, 懸懸垂, *n.* [Anat.] The uvula. Syn. NODO NO HIKO.

**Ken-yō suru**, けんようする, 兼養, *v.t.* [Chin.] To rear (as animals); to breed; to tend. Syn. KAIYASHINAU.

**Ken-yō suru**, けんようする, 捲揚, *v.t.* To roll or fold up (as a bamboo blind). Syn. MARIAGERU.

**Ken-yū**, けんゆう, 健勇, *a.* [Chin.] Healthy and strong; brave; valiant; gallant. Syn. TAKEKI, TSUYOKI.

**Ken-yū suru**, けんゆうする, 兼有, *v.t.* To possess something in addition to what one has already; to hold at the same time; to comprise; to include.

**Kenzal**, けんざい, 硯材, *n.* [Chin.] A material for making ink stones.

**Kenzan**, けんざん, 険山, *n.* A steep mountain; a precipitous hill. *Kenzan akusho*, 険山悪所, steep mountains and dangerous places. Syn. KEWASHIRIYAMA.

**Kenzan**, けんざん, 歌壇, *n.* Anything left after offering to the *Kami*, the Emperor, or one's lord.

**Kenzan**, けんざん, 建簾, *n.* A large porcelain tea-cup, originally brought from China.

**Kenzan-yaki**, けんざんやき, 乾山焼, *n.* A kind of falience originated by a man named Ogata Kenzan.

**Kenzo**, けんざ, 間竿, *n.* A measuring pole.

**Kenzen**, けんぜん, 顯然, *a.* and *adv.* [Chin.] Clearly,

distinctly, evidently; clear, distinct, manifest, conspicuous. Syn. AKIRAKA, ARAWA NI.

**Kenzen**, けんぜん, 軒然, *adv.* [Chin.] Laughingly; with a smile. [ous]

**Kenzen**, けんぜん, 健全, *a.* Healthy; sound; vigorous.

**Kensengaku**, けんせんがく, 健全學, *n.* The science of health; hygiene.

**Kensōbutsu**, けんさうぶつ, 建造物, *n.* A building; [an edifice. Syn. IE, TATEMONO.]

**Kenzoku**, けんぞく, 眷屬, *n.* The members of a family (in its wider sense); household. Syn. KAZOKU, UGARA.

**Kenzō suru**, けんさうする, 建造, *v.t.* To erect (as a house); to build; to construct. Syn. TATETSUKURU.

**Kenzuru**, けんぞる, 獻, *v.t.* To offer anything to a superior; to make a present of; to present. Syn. AGERU, SHINJŌ SURU, TATEMATSURU.

**Keori**, けおり, 毛織, *n.* Woollen stuff.

**Keosareru**, けおされる, *v.t.* [comp. of *Ke* (a euphonic prefix) and *Sareru*.] To be pressed or thrown back; to be overwhelmed.

**Keosaru**, けおさる, *v.t.* Cont. form of above.

**Keppai**, けっぺい, *n.* [coll.] Corrupt form of *Kekka* (結果). *Shichiri keppai*, 七里ヶッペイ, not allowing evil beings or heretical doctrines to enter within seven miles of any place, by the Buddhist art of incantation.

**Keppaku**, けっぺく, 潔白, *a.* [Pure; undefiled; unstained. [Righteous; upright; honest; innocent. *Keppaku no hito*, 潔白ノ人, a righteous person; *Mi wo keppaku ni suru*, 身ヲ潔白ニスル, to act honestly; to prove one's innocence. Syn. ISAGIYOSHI, SEICHOBU.

**Keppan**, けっぺん, 血判, *n.* Sealing with blood. — **suru**, *v.t.* To seal with blood.

**Keppatsu**, けっぱつ, 結髮, *n.* [Chin.] Tying up the hair.

**Keppeki**, けっぺき, 潔癖, *n.* [Chin.] Being habitually particular about cleanliness. Syn. KIREIZUKI.

**Keppon**, けっぺん, 缺本, *n.* An incomplete set of books; a missing volume.

**Keppō suru**, けっぽうする, 結氷, *v.t.* [Chin.] To freeze; to be frozen over.

**Kera**, けら, 熬鐵, *n.* Wrought iron. [stapa]

**Kera**, けら, 蟻蝨, *n.* [Entom.] Mole-cricket, *Gryllo-*

**Keraba**, けらば, 椽, *n.* [The eaves of a house. [The eaves of a store house (*dozō*) projecting on both sides.

**Kerai**, けらい, 家來, *n.* A servant of a noble; a retainer; a vassal.

Syn. KENIN, ZUSA.

**Kerakera to**, けらけらと, *adv.* Same as *Karakara to*.

**Kerakera to uchiwarau**, けらけらと打笑フ, to burst out laughing.

**Keraku**, けらく, 快樂, *n.* Happiness; pleasure; jollity; merriment; mirth; hilarity. *Tenjū no keraku*, 天上ノ快樂, celestial happiness. Syn. KOKOROYOSHI, TANOSHIMI.

**Keratsutsuki**, けらつつき, 啄木鳥, *n.* [Ornith.] Wood-pecker. Syn. TERATSUTSUKI.

**Kereba**, ければ, *conj.* [cont. of *Keri* and *Ba*.] A conjunctive word placed after verbs and adjectives; if; since; when; as. *Atsu kereba*, 暑キレバ, as it was hot; if it be hot; *Kaki kereba*, 書キレバ, when he (or I) wrote; since I have (or he has) written; *Yuki kereba*, 行キレバ, when I (or he) went.

**Keredomo**, けれど, *conj.* Although; though; however; nevertheless; notwithstanding; but. Syn. IEDOMO, SHIKAREDOMO, SHIKASHINAGARA.

**Kerel**, ケレイ, *n.* [from *Greek Gelce* (Jelly).] Meat juice boiled down to a thick consistency, and used as a nourishing food by invalids.

**Koren**, くれん, 欺罔, *n.* [coll.] Deceit; cheat; trick; artifice; imposition. *Kyatsu no koren ni kakatta*, 彼奴ノ欺罔ニカッタ, has or have been entrapped by the fellow.

**Keri**, けり, 鶉尾, *n.* [Ornith.] Waddled Lapwing.

**Keri**, けり, *auxil. v.* A particle used after verbs to form their preterit tenses. *Inure e ka use ni keri*, 何レヘカ失セニメリ, was lost somewhere; *Ochi yukeri*, 落ち行ケリ, took to flight.

**Kerori to**, けりりと, *adv.* [coll.] Insensibly; indifferently; in an abstracted or stupefied manner; aghast; completely. *Byōki ga kerori to naoru*, 病氣ガケロリトナル, the disease has been cured insensibly or completely; *Kerori to shite iru*, ケロリトシテ居ル, to be abstracted.

**Keru**, ける, 蹴, *v.t.* To kick; to strike with the foot. *Mari wo keru*, 蹴テ蹴ル, to kick a ball; *Uma ga hito wo keru*, 馬ガ人ヲ蹴ル, the horse kicks the man.

**Keryn**, けりん, *subjunc.* [coll.] If it be; if. *Taka kerya kaumai*, 高ナリキ買フマイ, if it be dear, I shall not buy it.

**Kesa**, けさ, 今朝, *n.* and *adv.* This morning. Syn. KONCHŌ.

**Kesa**, ケサ, 袈裟, *n.* [from a Sansk. word.] Origin-

nally a Budd. sacerdotal robe; later a scarf worn across the shoulder by Budd. priests. *Kesagake ni kiru*, 袈裟ガヲニ切ル, to cut a person across the shoulder (with a sword); *Kesa wo kakeru*, 袈裟ヲカケル, to put on a scarf (said of Buddhist priests).

**Kesabaki**, けさばき, 梳毛者, *n.* A carder.

**Kesan**, けさん, 封筒, *n.* A paper-weight.

**Kesau**, けさう, *n.* State of being strange; strangeness; singularity; marvellousness.

**Keshi**, けし, 罌粟, *n.* [Bot.] Poppy, *Papaver somniferum*.

**Keshi**, けし, 消, *n.* The act of extinguishing, erasing, or cancelling.

**Keshi-azami**, けしあざみ, 苦菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Sonchus oleraceus*.

**Keshibōzu**, けしばうそ, 芥子坊主, *n.* One whose head is all shaved except a circular patch at the center which is fancifully likened to the cover of a poppy pod.

**Keshikakeru**, けしかける, 唆, *v.t.* To set on (as a dog); to incite or instigate. *Inu wo keshikakeru*, 犬ヲ唆ケル, to set a dog on. Syn. ODATERU.

**Keshikakuru**, けしかくる, 唆, *v.t.* The more classical form of above.

**Keshikaranu**, けしからぬ, 可怪, *a.* and *adv.* [Strange; uncommon; extraordinary. [Very; exceedingly; extremely. [Rude; impudent; improper; unbecoming. *Keshikaranu jurumai*, 怪シカラヌ舉動, unbecoming behaviour; an extraordinary movement; *Keshikaranu koto wo suru*, 怪シカラヌ事ヲスル, to do an improper thing; *Keshikaranu yatsu*, 怪シカラヌ奴, an impudent fellow.

**Keshikaru**, けしかる, *a.* [Strange; extraordinary; uncommon. [Unbecoming; improper; unreasonable. *Keshikaru koto wo notamō mono kana*, ナシカルヲテ宜フモノカナ, how unreasonably you talk!

**Keshiki**, けしき, 景色, *n.* Scene; scenery; landscape; view. As an affix the form changes into *geshiki*. *Keshiki ga yoi tokoro*, 景色ガ好イ處, a place of fine scenery; a picturesque place; *Fo no keshiki*, 世ノ景色, the appearances or state of the world; *Fū-geshiki*, 夕景色, the evening scene. Syn. FŪKEI, KEI, KEISHOKU.





**Keshiki**, けしき, 氣色, *n.* Expression of the face; countenance; appearance; show; sign. In composition, the form is changed into *geshiki*.  
**Keshiki naki**, 氣色ナキ, not showing in the countenance; no sign; *Keshiki wo kade ikaru*, 氣色ヲ腰へテ懸ル, to change one's countenance with anger; *Yorokobu keshiki mo miezu*, 悦ブ氣色モ見へズ he shows no sign of joy.  
 Syn. **ARIBAMA**, **KEWAI**, **KIZASHI**, **YDŌU**.  
**Keshiki**, けしき, *a.* Strange; unusual; uncommon; marvellous.  
 Syn. **ATASHIRI**, **TSUNENARANU**.  
**Keshikibama**, けしきばま, 氣色, *v.t.* To show signs of; to have the appearance of.  
 Syn. **KIZASHI**. [above].  
**Keshikidatsu**, けしきだつ, 氣色立, *a.* Same as **Keshikidoru**, けしきどる, *v.t.* To put on airs; to presume; to swagger; to put a good face upon.  
**Keshikisaku**, けしきさく, 氣色付, *v.t.* Same as **Keshikibamu**.  
**Keshin**, けしん, 化身, *n.* [Budd.] An incarnation. *Kwannon no keshin*, 觀音ノ化身, an incarnation of *Kwannon* (Goddess of Mercy).  
**Keshinagyo**, けしんぎやう, 芥子人形, *n.* Miniature figures of men, used as toys.  
 Syn. **MAMENINGYO**.  
**Keshira**, けしら, *n.* Sign; appearance; show; symptom; indication.  
 Syn. **KIZASHI**.  
**Keshitsubo**, けしつぼ, 埴壇, *n.* An earthen vessel with a cover, in which live charcoal is put for the purpose of extinguishing it.  
 Syn. **HIKESHITSUBO**.  
**Keshitsubu**, けしつぷ, 芥子粒, *n.* A poppy seed (very often used to convey a comparative impression of very small objects).  
**Keshizami**, けしぞみ, 消炭, 埴壇, *n.* Unburnt or carbonized cinders of wood.  
**Keshō**, けしやう, 化粧, 化粧, *n.* Adorning the face with white powder and rouge; toilet. —*suru*, *v.t.* To adorn the face with white powder and rouge.  
 Syn. **KESŌ**, **KEWAI**, **MIZUKUROI**.  
**Keshō**, けしやう, 化生, *n.* A transformed being.  
 Syn. **BAKEMONO**, **HENGE**.  
**Keshōbako**, けしやうばこ, 化粧箱, *n.* A toilet box, or a case in which things for toilet purpose are put away.  
**Keshōbeya**, けしやうべや, 化粧部屋, *n.* A toilet apartment; a dressing room.  
**Keshōdachi**, けしやうたち, 化粧立, *n.* Sudden springing up of wrestlers previous to the actual fight, only as a feeler.  
**Keshōdai**, けしやうたい, 化粧臺, *n.* A toilet stand; a dressing table; *n.* toilet.

**Keshōdōgu**, けしやうたうぐ, 化粧道具, *n.* Toilet utensils, toilet set.  
**Keshōgawa**, けしやうがは, 繡草, *n.* Embroidered leather.  
 Syn. **NUITORIGAWA**.  
**Keshōikusa**, けしやういくさ, 遊遊草, *n.* A shaft-sight of female parties.  
**Keshōita**, けしやういた, 鏡板, *n.* Part of **ar-Keshōkagami**, けしやうかがみ, 化粧鏡, *n.* A mirror or looking-glass used for toilet purpose; a toilet glass.  
 [Keshōbeyā].  
**Keshō-no-ma**, けしやうのま, 化粧間, *n.* Same as **Keshō-no-mono**, けしやうのもの, 化粧者, *n.* A transformed being; a fox or badger which has assumed a human form to bewitch people.  
 Syn. **BAKEMONO**, **HENGE**.  
**Keshōryō**, けしやうりやう, 化粧料, *n.* ① Toilet expenses. ② A sum of money given for outfit (esp. by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage, or to a maid-servant by her new employer).  
 Syn. **SHITAKUKIN**. [let soap].  
**Keshōshabon**, けしやうしゃぼん, 化粧石鹸, *n.* Toilet soap.  
**Keshō**, けしやう, 恋想, *n.* Falling in love with; courtship. —*suru*, *v.t.* To fall in love with; to take a fancy to.  
*Onna ni kesō suru*, 女ニ戀想スル, to fall in love with a woman.  
 Syn. **HORERU**, **REMO SURU**.  
**Keshōbun**, けしやうぶん, 戀想書, *n.* A love letter;  
 Syn. **ENSHO**, **IROBUN**. [illet-douz].  
**Keshōkoto**, けしやうことば, 恋言, *n.* Love talk; love intrigue.  
**Kesoku**, けそく, 華足, *n.* Ornamental legs of tables, stands, boxes, etc.  
**Kesokudai**, けそくだい, 花東臺, *n.* An ornamental stand for a flower vase.  
 Syn. **HANATATEDAI**.  
**Keson**, けそん, 家損, *n.* A blot on the memory of a family; dishonour or disgrace to a family.  
**Kesoroe-gushi**, けそろへぐし, 髮鬘, *n.* A fine comb.  
**Kessai**, けっさい, 潔齋, *n.* Abstaining from animal food for devotional purification.  
*Shōjin kessai*, 精進潔齋, religious abstinence  
 Syn. **MONOIMI**. [and purification].  
**Kessaku**, けっさく, 傑作, *n.* [Chin.] A masterpiece of literature; a famous literary work.  
**Kessan**, けっさん, 決算, *n.* Settling or balancing an account.  
**Kessanbyō**, けっさんへやう, 決算表, *n.* A table showing the account of actual expenditures and receipts in the national budget for a given year; financial statement.  
**Kessatan suru**, けっさつする, 結案, *v.t.* [Chin.] To tie up; to bind.  
 Syn. **TABANERU**, **YUWAERU**.

**Kessaki**, けっさき, 血石, *n.* [Min.] Blood-stone, Hematite.  
**Kessaki**, けっさき, 闕席, *n.* Absenting one's self from a place of meeting; non-attendance. —*suru*, *v.t.* To absent one's self (from a gathering place or rendezvous); to fail to attend.  
**Kessaki-hanketsu**, けっさきばんけつ, 闕席判決, *n.* [Law.] Judgment by default.  
**Kessaki-anban**, けっさきあんぱん, 闕席裁判, *n.* [Law.] Same as above.  
**Kessaki-soshō-tetsuzuki**, けっさきそしやうてつづき, 闕席訴訟手続, *n.* [Law.] Procedure of judgment by default.  
**Kessen**, けっせん, 決戦, *n.* Decisive battle. —*suru*, *v.t.* To fight a decisive battle.  
**Kessen**, けっせん, 血闘, *n.* Bloody battle; sanguinary contest. —*suru*, *v.t.* To fight a bloody battle; to fight desperately.  
**Kessha**, けっしゃ, 結社, *n.* ① Forming a company; entering into partnership. ② A company; guild; club. —*suru*, *v.t.* To form a company; to club together.  
**Kesshi**, けっし, 傑士, *n.* [Chin.] An eminent person; a gallant samurai.  
**Kesshi**, けっし, 決死, *n.* Making up one's mind to die (as in a battle); courting of braving death. —*suru*, *v.t.* To brave death; to resolve to die.  
*Kesshi no shi*, 決死ノ士, a soldier resolved to die.  
**Kesshi**, けっし, 血闘, *n.* [Chin.] Same as **Chisufi**.  
**Kesshi**, けっし, 血闘, *n.* [Chin.] Ancestral worship.  
 Syn. **SENZO NO MATSURI**. [ship].  
**Kesshin**, けっしん, 決心, *n.* Making up one's mind; determination; resolution. —*suru*, *v.t.* To make up one's mind, etc.  
 Syn. **ONIKOMU**.  
**Kesshin**, けっしん, 絨氈, *n.* [Chin.] Harelip.  
 Syn. **IGUCHI**, **MITSUKUCHI**. [ment].  
**Kesshin**, けっしん, 結案, *n.* [Law.] Final judgment.  
**Kesshin suru**, けっしんする, 結案, *n.* [Chin.] Unit-ing in the closest or most endearing relationship; entering into the conjugal state; marriage.  
**Kesshite**, けっして, 決, *adv.* ① Never; by no means. ② Certainly, positively; decidedly.  
*Kesshite okama nasaruna*, 決シテお茶ヲササルナ, [coll.] never mind; don't trouble yourself a bit; *Kesshite sayō na koto wa nai*, 決シテ左様ナハナイ, certainly there is no such thing.  
 Syn. **DOSHITEMO**, **KITTO**, **KIWAMETE**.  
**Kessho**, けっしよ, 血瘡, *n.* [Bot.] *Quercus acuta*.  
 Syn. **AKAGASHI**.  
**Kessho**, けっしよ, 嗣所, *n.* ① An estate disposed of. ② Confiscation of an estate for a crime committed. —*suru*, *v.t.* To confiscate an estate.  
 Syn. **MOSHEU SURU**. [estate].

**Kesshō**, けっしやう, 結晶, *n.* [Chem.] Crystallization; crystals. —*suru*, *v.t.* To crystallize.  
**Kesshoku**, けっしやく, 血色, *n.* The colour of the face; complexion; countenance.  
*Kesshoku ga kawaru*, 血色が變ル, to change the countenance; *Kesshoku ga warui*, 血色が悪い, to be pale (as a patient); he (or she) looks ill.  
**Kesshoku**, けっしやく, 血食, *n.* [Chin.] Same as **Kesshi** (血祀). —*suru*, *v.t.* To worship one's ancestors.  
**Kesshō-sekitansan**, けっしやうせきたんさん, 結晶石炭酸, *n.* [Chem.] Crystallized carbonic acid.  
**Kesshō-shūangan**, けっしやうしゅうあん, 結晶硝酸銀, *n.* [Chem.] Silver nitrate, crystallized, *Nitras argenticus crystallizatus*.  
**Kesshō-shūsan**, けっしやうしゅうさん, 結晶草酸, *n.* [Chem.] Oxalic acid, crystallized, *acidum oxalicum*.  
**Kesshōsu**, けっしやうす, 結晶水, *n.* [Chem.] Water of crystallization.  
**Kesshōten**, けっしやうてん, 結晶點, *n.* [Chem.] Crystallization point.  
**Kesshū suru**, けっしゅうする, 結案, *v.t.* and *f.* [Chin.] To finish or end; to be completed; to come to a conclusion.  
 Syn. **OWARU**. [conclusion].  
**Kesshū suru**, けっしゅうする, 結案, *v.t.* [Chin.] To gather together; to collect or assemble.  
 Syn. **MATOKERU**, **YOSEATSUWERU**.  
**Kesshutsu**, けっしゅつ, 傑出, *n.* [Chin.] Standing out preëminent; surpassing others in talent or ability; excelling. —*suru*, *v.t.* To stand preëminent; to excel; to overtop.  
**Kesshutsu suru**, けっしゅつする, 傑出, *v.t.* [Chin.] To scoop or gouge out.  
**Kesshūchi**, けっしゅうち, 結草蟲, *n.* [Entom.] Moth larvae living in cases built of twigs, etc.  
 Syn. **MIKOMUSHI**.  
**Kessoku suru**, けっさくする, 結案, *v.t.* [Chin.] To tie up; to bind; to form into a bundle.  
 Syn. **SHIBARU**, **TABANERU**, **YUWAERU**.  
**Kesson suru**, けっせんする, 闕損, *v.t.* and *f.* ① To injure, harm, or impair. ② To be damaged.  
 Syn. **KAU**, **SORONAU**. [or injured].  
**Kessōyu**, けっしやうゆ, 蕪草油, *n.* [Med.] Oil of valerian, *Oleum valerianæ*.  
**Kessui**, けっすい, 決水, *n.* ① Drawing off a portion of river water (as for irrigating purpose) ② An irrigation canal or ditch.  
**Kessuru**, けっする, 決, *v.t.* and *f.* ① To determine, to resolve. ② To settle or decide upon; to judge.  
*Giron wo kessuru*, 懸論ヲ決スル, to settle an argument; *Kokorozashi wo kessuru*, 志ヲ決スル, to make up one's mind; to be resolved; *Shi wo kessuru*, 死ヲ決スル, to make up one's mind to



die; to brave death; *Shōbu wo kessuru*, 勝負ヲ決スル, to decide a contest.  
 Syn. KIMARU, KIMERU, SADAMERU.  
**Kessuru**, けする, 結, v.t. [Med.] To be constipated.  
*Daiden ga kessuru*, 大便が結スル, the bowels are constipated.  
**Kesu**, けす, 消, 解, 滅, v.t. ① To extinguish or put out. ② To rub out; to erase; to cancel. ③ To counteract (as a poison).  
*Doku wo kesu*, 毒ヲ解ス, to counteract a poison; *Hito no kuchi wo kesu*, 人ノ口ヲ滅ス, to silence another; to stop people's mouths; *Hi wo kesu*, 火ヲ消ス, to extinguish a fire; to put out a light; *Kimo wo kesu*, 肝ヲ消ス, [lit.] to efface the liver; to be astonished; *Maji wo kesu*, 文字ヲ消ス, to erase or rub out a character.  
 Syn. KEASU, NOZOKU, SARU, TODOMU, TSUBUSU.  
**Kesuji**, けすじ, 毛筋, n. ① The line where the hair is divided. ② A very fine line.  
**Kesujitate**, けすぢたて, 毛筋立, n. A small comb with a long handle, used for dividing the hair.  
**Kesuji-tatogushi**, けすぢたてぐし, 毛筋立櫛, n. Same as above.  
**Kesuru**, けすル, 擬, v.t. [Obs.] ① To imitate. ② To intend, purpose, or plan.  
**Keta**, けた, 方, a. Square or rectangular.  
 Syn. SHIRAKU.  
**Keta**, けた, 桁, n. ① The cross beams of a roof or bridge. ② The reeds of an abacus. Often used in compounds.  
*Hito keta okuru*, 一桁送ル, to carry over to the next column or reed (of an abacus); *Hogeta*, 帆桁, the yards of a sail.  
 Syn. YOKOGI. [above.]  
**Ketabō**, けたぼ, 柄棒, n. Same as ① under **Ketade**, けたて, 葎草, n. [Bot.] *Polygonum lapathifolium*.  
**Ketai**, けたい, 怪体, a. [coll.] Strange; singular; uncommon; whimsical.  
*Ketai na yatsu*, 怪体子奴, a whimsical fellow.  
**Ketai**, けたい, 懈怠, n. Neglect; negligence; disregard; carelessness. —*suru*, v.t. To neglect (as one's duty); to disregard.  
 Syn. NAMAKERU, OKOTARU.  
**Ketaosu**, けたおす, 蹴倒, 踏仆, v.t. To kick down; to strike down with the foot.  
*Shōji wo ketaosu*, 障子ヲ蹴倒ス, to kick down a paper screen.  
**Ketatamashi**, -i, -ki, けたたまし, 怠速, a. Alarmed; surprised; astounded; excited; hurried.  
 Syn. AWATADASHI.  
**Ketateru**, けたてる, 蹴立, v.t. To kick up.  
**Ketatsuru**, けたつる, 蹴立, v.t. To kick up.  
*Chiri wo ketatete hagesaru*, 塵ヲ蹴立テ、踏セ去

ル, to run away kicking up, or raising a cloud of dust behind (as a horse).  
**Ketayuki**, けたゆき, 桁行, n. [Carp.] The length of the roof.  
*Ketayuki jikken harima go ken*, 桁行十間梁間五間, 10 by 5 ken (said of a roof).  
**Ketchaku**, けちやく, 決着, n. Settling upon; decision; determination; resolution. —*suru*, v.t. To settle upon; to decide, etc.  
 Syn. TORIKIMERU. [at the best.]  
**Ketchaku**, けちやく, 決着, adv. At the cheapest; *Ketchaku go yen ni shika makarimasen*, 決着五圓ニシカマカリマセン, [coll.] cannot reduce the price to less than five yen.  
**Ketobasu**, けとばす, 蹴飛, v.t. To cause to fly off by kicking. [in contempt].  
**Ketōjin**, けたうじん, 毛唐人, n. Hairly foreigners.  
**Ketsu**, けつ, 闕, n. ① A look out over a gate. ② The Imperial palace.  
 Syn. KINRI.  
**Ketsu**, けつ, 闕, n. Want; deficiency; defect; vacancy (as of an official post). [efficiency].  
*Ketsu wo oginaw*, 闕ヲ補フ, to make up a defect.  
 Syn. FUSOKU, KAKE, TARANUKOTO.  
**Ketsu**, けつ, 頁, n. Page (of a book).  
*San ketsu*, 三頁, three pages; *Dai go ketsu*, 第五頁, the fifth page.  
**Ketsu**, けつ, 決, n. Decision; resolution; determination. Very often used in compounds.  
*Ketsu wo toru*, 決ヲ取ル, to take a vote; to resolve.  
 —*suru*, v.t. and f. To decide, or resolve; to come to a decision.  
 Syn. KIME, TORIKIMERU.  
**Ketsubetsu**, けつべつ, 訣別, n. [Chin.] Parting with each other; taking leave; farewell.  
*Ketsubetsu wo tsugu*, 訣別ヲ告グ, to say farewell.  
 —*suru*, v.t. To part; to take leave. [well].  
 Syn. ITOMAGOI, WAKARERU.  
**Ketsubi**, けつび, 結局, n. [Chin.] The end; conclusion; termination.  
 Syn. OWARI, SUE.  
**Ketsubō**, けつぼ, 缺乏, n. [Chin.] Want; deficiency; scarcity; imperfection; lack.  
*Ketsubō wo tsugu*, 缺乏ヲツグ, to make up a deficiency [lack].  
 —*suru*, v.t. To be deficient in; to want; to lack.  
**Ketsubun**, けつぶん, 闕文, n. [Chin.] A phrase or sentence omitted by mistake.  
**Ketsudan**, けつたん, 決断, n. Judgment; discrimination; decision; determination. —*suru*, v.t. To judge, decide, etc.  
*Tsumi wo ketsudan suru*, 罪ヲ決断スル, to judge a criminal case.  
 Syn. SADAMERU.

**Ketsudan**, けつたん, 決断, n. [Chin.] Agreeing or deciding upon (as between two persons); settlement. ② A final deliberation. —*suru*, v.t. To deliberate for the last time; to agree upon. [affecting the bones].  
**Ketsudoku**, けつどく, 結毒, n. [Med.] Syphilis.  
**Ketsueki**, けつえき, 血液, n. [Chin.] Blood.  
**Ketsuen**, けつえん, 血縁, n. Blood-relation; lineage; family line.  
 Syn. CHISEN.  
**Ketsuge**, けつげ, 結買, n. [Budd.] Not going out of doors for ninety days from the 15th of the 4th mo. to the 15th of the 7th mo. (a.s.) (from a pious motive of not treading upon living things, i.e. plants and insects).  
**Ketsuge**, けつげ, 結解, n. Counting; computation; calculation.  
**Ketsugeki**, けつげき, 穴探, n. [Chin.] A clink; aperture; interstice.  
**Ketsugi**, けつぎ, 決議, n. Decision or settlement (as after deliberation of an assembly); resolution. —*suru*, v.t. and f. To decide; to resolve.  
 Syn. GIJŌ, GIRI SURU.  
**Ketsugi-an**, けつぎあん, 決議案, n. A resolution passed by one House of the Diet.  
**Ketsugi suru**, けつぎする, 決疑, v.t. [Chin.] To clear away doubts; to cast aside suspicions.  
**Ketsugō**, けつご, 結合, n. [Chin.] Union; combination; confederation. —*suru*, v.t. and f. To unite together; to combine.  
**Ketsugōryoku**, けつごりよく, 結合カ, n. Cohesive power; a united force.  
**Ketsugyokuzui**, けつごよくゑ, 血玉髓, n. [Min.] Heliotrope, blood-stone.  
**Ketsu-i**, けつゐ, 欠位, n. [Chin.] The vacancy of an official post or rank.  
**Ketsu-i**, けつゐ, 決意, n. [Chin.] Determination; resolution; making up one's mind. [suzi].  
**Ketsuin**, けつゐん, 血胤, n. [Chin.] Same as **Chiketsuin**, けつゐん, 嗣員, n. The vacancy (of an official post). [vacancy].  
*Ketsuin wo oginaw*, 嗣員ヲ補フ, to fill up a vacancy.  
**Ketsuin**, けつゐん, 訣飲, n. [Chin.] A farewell drink; farewell entertainment.  
**Ketsuji**, けつじ, 闕字, n. ① A character omitted in writing. ② The space left blank in any writing before the name of the Emperor or His Household, by way of respect. —*suru*, v.t. To leave a blank space, etc.  
**Ketsuji suru**, けつじする, 訣辭, v.t. [Chin.] To say farewell; to part with; to take leave.  
**Ketsujō**, けつじょう, 決定, n. Settling or fixing; making up one's mind; decision; determination. —*suru*, v.t. and f. To decide; to settle upon; etc.  
 Syn. KETTEI, KIWANERU, SADAMERU.

**Ketsujō**, けつじょう, 結繩, n. [Chin.] Recording events by means of knots tied in a rope.  
*Ketsujō no matsuriyōto*, 結繩ノ政, a very simple or primitive mode of government.  
**Ketsujo suru**, けつじょする, 闕如, v.t. To lack; to be vacant; to be wanting or deficient in.  
**Ketsukaru**, けつかる, v.t. [vul. coll.] To be (a contemptuous word used only in the second or third person).  
*Idatte ketsukaru*, 威張ッテケツカル, he puts on big looks. [junctiva].  
**Ketsumaku**, けつまく, 結膜, n. [Med.] The conjunctiva.  
**Ketsumatsu**, けつまつ, 結末, n. The end; result; conclusion.  
 Syn. KEKKYOKU, OWARI.  
**Ketsumazuku**, けつまづく, 蹴踏, v.t. To trip, or strike the foot against anything; to stumble.  
 Syn. TSUMAZUKU.  
**Ketsumei**, けつめい, 曙明, n. [Chin.] The morning twilight; day-break; early dawn.  
 Syn. AHWASUKI.  
**Ketsumei**, けつめい, 決明, n. [Bot.] *Cassia Tora*.  
**Ketsumei**, けつめい, 結盟, n. [Chin.] Contracting alliance (as between nations); agreement; covenant. —*suru*, v.t. To combine (as in a league); to enter into an alliance.  
**Ketsumoku**, けつもく, 闕目, n. [Chin.] Omission, an article or item omitted in a document.  
**Ketsumon**, けつもん, 闕門, n. [Chin.] A gate of the Imperial palace.  
 Syn. KIMMON. [Kechimyaku].  
**Ketsumyaku**, けつみやく, 血脈, n. Same as **Ketsunetsu**, けつねつ, 血脈, n. [Med.] A disease of women connected with the menses.  
**Ketsuniku**, けつにく, 血肉, n. [lit.] Blood and flesh; blood-relation.  
 Syn. CHISEN, SHINRU.  
**Ketsurei suru**, けつれいする, 厥冷, v.t. [Chin.] To be benumbed with cold; to freeze.  
*Shusoku ketsurei su*, 手足厥冷ス, the hands and feet are benumbed with cold.  
**Ketsuretsu suru**, けつれつする, 決裂, v.t. [Chin.] To break open; to be broken, or to give way (as an embankment); to be washed away.  
**Ketsuri**, けつり, 血痢, n. [Med.] Bloody diarrhoea.  
 Syn. GEKETSU. [rhea].  
**Ketsurin**, けつりん, 血淋, n. [Med.] Bloody gonorrhoea.  
 Syn. NYŌKETSU.  
**Ketsuro**, けつろ, 血路, n. [lit.] Bloody path; a path of escape through the ranks of the enemy.  
*Ippō no ketsuro wo hiraku*, 一方ノ血路ヲ開ク, to open a path of escape through the ranks of the enemy. [the enemy].  
**Ketsurō**, けつろう, 缺漏, n. [Chin.] Want; lack; deficiency; omission.



**Ketsurui**, けつるい, 血涙, n. Bloody tears; bitter tears. [of blood.]  
 Ketsurui wo nagasu, 血涙ヲ流ス, to shed tears  
 Syn. CHI NO NAMIDA.

**Ketsuryaku**, けつりやく, 摘要, n. [Chin.] Abridgment; an abbreviation; omission; compendium; epitome. —suru, v.t. To abridge; to abbreviate; to epitomize.  
 Syn. KAKIHADUKU, SHORYAKU.

**Ketsuryō**, けつりょう, 結了, n. [Chin.] Finishing; completion; termination. —suru, v.t. and i. To finish; to complete.  
 Syn. OERU, OWARU, SUMU.

**Ketsu-un**, けつうん, 血症, n. [Med.] Giddiness; dizziness; vertigo.  
 Syn. CHINRUKU.

**Ketsuyaku suru**, けつやくスル, 結約, v.t. and i. [Chin.] To make a contract; to enter into an agreement; to bargain; to stipulate; to promise.

**Ketsuzai**, けつざい, 血税, n. [Lit.] Blood tax, conscription.  
 Ketsuzai wo kwasuru, 血税ヲ課スル, to impose military service; to conscript.

**Ketsuzen**, けつぜん, 決然, adv. [Chin.] In a decided manner; in a determined manner.  
 Ketsuzen to shite kore ni shitagō, 決然トシテ之ニ従フ, he obeyed it in a determined manner.

**Ketsuzetsu suru**, けつせつスル, 決絶, v.t. [Chin.] To reject entirely; to utterly renounce.

**Ketsuzoku**, けつぞく, 血族, n. [Chin.] Blood-relation; lineage; progeny.  
 Syn. CHISUJI.

**Kettan**, けつたん, 血痰, n. [Med.] Phlegm mixed with blood.  
 Syn. CHI NO TAN.

**Kettarushi**, けつたるし, 疲, a. [Provinc.] Weary; tired; exhausted; languid; weary.  
 Ashi ga kettarui, 足ガタツタリイ, to feel tired in the lower limbs.  
 Syn. DARUSHI, KATTARU.

**Kettel**, けつてい, 鉄蹄, n. [Chin.] A swift horse.

**Kettei**, けつてい, 御廷, n. [Chin.] The Imperial palace.

**Kettei**, けつてい, 決定, n. Settling (of an affair); determination; decision. —suru, v.t. and i. To fix, or decide upon; to determine; to be fixed or settled upon.  
 Syn. KIMARU, SADAMERU.

**Kettei suru**, けつていスル, 結締, v.t. [Chin.] To conclude (as a treaty); to contract. To organize or establish (as a society or association).

**Ketten**, けつてん, 缺典, n. Imperfect laws; defective regulations; a defect.

**Ketten**, けつてん, 缺眼, n. A defect; weak point; flaw; blemish.

**Kettō**, けつどう, 血統, n. Family line; lineage; consanguinity; blood-relation; progeny.  
 Syn. CHISUJI.

**Kettō**, けつどう, 結頭, n. [Chin.] A knot. An ornamental tie (as of a ribbon).  
 Syn. MUSUBIME.

**Kettō**, けつどう, 結黨, n. Forming a party (esp. political); association; uniting in a league. —suru, v.t. To form a party; to league together.

**Kettō**, けつどう, 決闘, n. A duel.  
 Kettō wo mōshikomu, 決闘ヲ申込ム, to challenge to a duel.  
 Syn. HATASHIAI.

**Kettōjō**, けつどうじょう, 決闘状, n. A letter conveying a summons to fight a duel; a challenge.  
 Kettōjō wo okuru, 決闘状ヲ送ル, to send a letter of challenge (to fight a duel).  
 Syn. HATASHIJO.

**Ke-u**, けう, 稀有, a. Rare; uncommon; unusual; strange; peculiar; unprecedented.  
 Ke-u na hanashi, 稀有ナ話, a strange story; wonderful tale; Ke-u na koto, 稀有ナ事, an uncommon affair; a singular incident.  
 Syn. HANNA, MYŌNA.

**Ke-uke**, けうけ, 毛受, n. A piece of board with a handle, used for receiving the hair in shaving.

**Keutoshi**, けうとし, 氣絶, a. Lonely; dismal; gloomy; inspiring fear or dread.

**Kewai**, けわい, 氣色, n. Scene; appearance; air; looks.  
 Syn. KEBURI, KESHIMI, MIE, YŌSU.

**Kewai**, けわい, 化粧, n. Adorning one's self; toilet. —suru, v.t. To adorn or dress one's self.  
 Syn. KESHU, YOSŌGU.

**Kewai-dokoro**, けわいどころ, 化粧所, n. A toilet room; a dressing apartment.  
 Syn. KESHŌBEYA.

**Kewaiyō**, けわいりょう, 化粧料, n. Same as Keshō.

**Kewashi**, けわし, 険, a. Steep; rugged; precipitous. Pressing or urgent (as work); busy. Dangerous; risky; perilous.  
 Syn. ISOGASHI, KENSO, SEWASHI.

**Keyakeshi**, けやくし, 明瞭, a. Distinct; plain; evident. Strange; uncommon; extraordinary.

**Keyaki**, けやくき, 椽, n. [Bot.] Zekkwa acuminata.

**Keyaki**, けやくき, 毛焼, n. Burning the hair or down of a plucked chicken; singeing.

**Kezuki**, けづき, 毛色, n. The colour of the hair (esp. of animals).

**Kezume**, けづめ, 鬣爪, n. The small projection above the hoof of a horse. The spur of a cock.  
 Syn. KAKEZUME.

**Kezuna**, けづな, 毛縄, n. A rope made of human hair.

**Kezuru**, けづる, v.t. The pass. or potent. form of *Kezuru*.

**Kezuribana**, けづりばな, 刺花, n. Artificial flowers made by shaving a stick of wood.

**Kezuribi**, けづりび, 削氷, n. Ice shavings.

**Kezurikake**, けづりかけ, 削掛, n. Same as *Kezuribana*.

**Kezuru**, けづる, 削, 磨, v.t. To shave; to plane; to sharpen. To scrape. To comb. To rub off or erase. To curtail (as another's estate).  
 Emplitu wo kezuru, 鉛筆ヲ削ル, to sharpen a lead-pencil; Gōji wo kezuru, 誤字ヲ削ル, to erase incorrect characters; Ita wo kezuru, 板ヲ削ル, to plane a board; Ki wo kezuru, 樹ヲ削ル, to shave a tree; Ryōchi wo kezuru, 領地ヲ削ル, to curtail the estate (as of a feudal lord); Take no kushi wo kezuru, 竹ノ串ヲ削ル, to make bamboo skewers; Yōji wo kezuru, 鬚子ヲ削ル, to make tooth-picks (as by shaving wood).

**Kezuru**, けづる, 梳, v.t. To comb (as the hair).  
 Syn. KUSHIKEZURU.

**Ki**, き, 樹, 木, n. Tree. Wood.  
 Ki ga kareta, 樹ガ枯レタ, the tree has died; Ki nite hako wo tsukuru, 木ニテ箱ヲ造ル, to make a box of wood; Ki no eda, 樹ノ枝, branch of a tree; Ki no fushi, 木ノ節, knot of a tree; Ki no ha, 木ノ葉, leaf of a tree; Ki no kawa, 樹ノ皮, bark of a tree; Ki no miki, 木ノ幹, trunk of a tree; Ki no shin, 木ノ心, the pith of a tree; Ki no shiru, 木ノ汁, sap of a tree; Ki wo kiru, 木ヲ切ル, to cut wood or a tree; Ki wo ueru, 木ヲ植ル, to plant a tree.  
 Syn. TACHIKI, JU, MOKU.

**Ki**, き, 黄, a. Yellow.  
 Ki ni someru, 黄ニ染メル, to dye yellow.  
 Syn. KIHO, YAMABUKIRO.

**Ki**, き, 氣, n. The state of the air or atmosphere; weather. Turn of mind; disposition; inclination; temper; humour. Will; mind; heart. Vitality; the spirit; feeling. Vapour; exhalation. A term of fifteen days; season.  
 Hito no ki ni iru, 人ノ氣ニ入ル, to be liked; Hito no ki wo kaneru, 人ノ氣ヲ察スル, to be afraid to trouble another; Iki ni mo kakeru, 一向氣ニモ掛ケス, to be not at all concerned about; to be entirely regardless of; Kare to wa ki ga awanu, 彼トハ氣ガアハズ, I do not agree with him; Ki de ki wo yamu, 氣ヲ氣ヲヤム, to trouble one's self about; to be sick at heart; Ki ga ita hito, 氣ガ合フ人, a friend of the same mind with one's self; a sympathizing friend; Ki ga fureru, 氣ガフレル, to be beside one's self; Ki ga fusagu, 氣ガフサグ, to be gloomy; Ki ga heru, 氣ガ減ル, to feel anxious

at the thought of losing anything; Ki ga kika-nu, 氣ガ利カヌ, to be dull-witted; Ki ga kurū, 氣ガ狂フ, to be disordered in mind, to be insane; Ki ga mayou, 氣ガ迷フ, to be confused in mind; Ki ga musuboreru, 氣ガムスボレル, to be melancholy or gloomy; Ki ga nai, 氣ガナイ, no desire; no wish for; without sympathy; indifferent; Ki ga nukeru, 氣ガヌケル, to lose senses; to lose flavour; Ki ga ōi, 氣ガ多い, to be fickle; changeable; Ki ga seki, 氣ガセク, to be in a hurry; to be impatient; Ki ga sumanu, 氣ガスマヌ, one's mind not settled or made up; not yet contented; Ki ga susumanu, 氣ガ進マヌ, not willing to do anything; Ki ga susumu, 氣ガ進ム, to be eager or zealous; Ki ga tatsu, 氣ガ立つ, the vapour rises; to be excited or aroused; Ki ga tsuku, 氣ガツク, to call to mind; to recollect; to notice, or perceive; Ki ga tsukanu, 氣ガ付カヌ, not aware or conscious of; Ki ga toku naru, 氣ガ遠クナル, to become unconscious; to faint; Ki ga tsumaru, 氣ガツマル, to feel gloomy; Ki mazui, 氣マズイ, injuring one's feeling; disagreeable; Ki ni tranu, 氣ニ入ラヌ, does not suit one's mind; Ki ni iru, 氣ニ入ル, to accord with one's mind; to like; Ki ni kakaru, 氣ニカカル, to be concerned about; causing anxiety; Ki ni kakeru, 氣ニ掛カル, to lay to heart; to feel anxious about; Ki ni kanau, 氣ニ合フ, to accord with one's mind; agreeable; Ki ni kyoanru yatsu, 氣ニ合ハズ祝, a person who is not to one's mind; a disagreeable fellow; Ki ni naru, 氣ニナル, to be anxious or concerned; Ki ni sakaranu, 氣ニ違フ, to offend a person; Ki ni sawaru, 氣ニサハル, to offend; Ki ni suru, 氣ニスル, to take to heart; to be concerned about; Ki ni tomeru, 氣ニ止メル, to keep in one's mind; to mind; Ki ni tomezu ni kiku, 氣ニ止メズニ聞ク, to hear in an indifferent manner; Ki no hayai hito, 氣ノ早イ人, a person easily excited; Ki no hita otoko, 氣ノキイタ男, a quick-witted man; a smart fellow; Ki no mijikai hito, 氣ノ短イ人, impatient or irritable person; Ki no nagai hito, 氣ノ長イ人, a persevering person; a deliberate or slow person; Ki wo eru, 氣ヲ得ル, to be encouraged; Ki wo hitte miru, 氣ヲ引テ見ル, to try another's temper, or sound his opinion; Ki wo kaneru, 氣ヲ察スル, to be afraid of troubling another; to be backward; Ki wo kubaru, 氣ヲ配ル, to be on the watch; Ki wo momu, 氣ヲモム, to be anxious about; Ki wo morasu, 氣ヲ漏ラス, to let the air escape; to ventilate; Ki wo nagusameru, 氣ヲ慰メル, to cheer one's self; Ki wo nomareru, 氣ヲノマレル, to be frightened; Ki wo sanzuru, 氣ヲ散ズル, to enliven the spirits; to dispel



vapours; *Ki wo shimeru*, 氣ヲシメル, to be on one's guard; *Ki wo sokonau*, 氣ヲソコナフ, to offend; *Ki wo masuzsu*, 氣ヲ越ス, to presume or infer beforehand; to be suspicious; *Ki wo tsukeru*, 氣ヲツケル, to pay attention; to take care; to heed to; *Ki wo ushinau*, 氣ヲ失フ, to lose consciousness; to faint; to swoon; *Ki wo yaru*, 氣ヲヤル, to dismiss from one's mind; to divert one's self; *Ki wo yasumeru*, 氣ヲ休メル, to set the mind at ease; *Ki wo yurusu*, 氣ヲユルス, to be off one's guard; *Oki ga tsukareru*, 氣が付レル, [polite. coll.] he troubles himself about; he shows special regard; *Taisō ki ga aru*, 大層氣がアル, has a great desire for.

Syn. IKI, KANGAE, KE, KOKORO, OKOMPA, KARI, TAMASHII.

**KI, 季, n.** ① A season. ② Quarter of a year. Used mostly in composition.

*Bon kure niki*, 益暮二季, twice a year (i.e. at the middle of the seventh mo. and at the end of the twelfth mo. o.s.); *Han-ki*, 半季, half year; half of a fixed year; semi-annual; *Shi-ki*, 四季, the four seasons.

**KI, 幸, n.** Opportunity; occasion.  
*Ki ni jōzuru*, 機ニ乗ズル, to take advantage of; to follow up a victory; *Ki ni nozomi hen ni ōzu*, 機ニ望ミ望ニ願フ, to suit exigencies as they arise; to accommodate one's self to circumstances; *Ki wo nite ran wo okoshi*, 機ヲ見テ亂ヲ起ス, to raise an insurrection by taking advantage of a favourable opportunity; *Sono ki wo ushinawazu*, 其機ヲ失ハズ, not losing the opportunity.  
Syn. ORI, TOKI.

**KI, 忌, n.** ① Period of mourning; mourning. ② Hating, avoiding, abhorrence; aversion; dislike. ③ Respect; fear. Mostly in compounds. See also *Imiduku*.  
*Ki-chū*, 忌中, during the period of mourning; *Ken-ki*, 嫌忌, dislike and abhorrence; aversion; Syn. IMI. [reluctance.]

**KI, 記, n.** Recording; records; chronicles; diary; note; register.  
*Kyōkū-ki*, 旅行記, a diary of travel; notes kept during a journey; *Sōyū no ki*, 送友ノ記, an essay composed on parting with a friend.

—*suru*, v.t. ① To record; to register; to take note of. ② To recollect or remember; to recognize.

**KI, 紀, n.** ① A history; chronicle; a record of events. ② A period of twelve years. Mostly in composition.

*Ki-den*, 紀傳, chronicles; history; *Ikki*, 一紀, a dozen years. [position.]

**KI, 奇, a.** Odd; uneven. Used mostly in compounds.  
*Ki-ō*, 奇偶, odd and even.

Syn. HAN.  
**KI, 奇, a.** ① Singular; peculiar; strange; wonderful; remarkable. ② Eccentric; whimsical; odd; queer; fantastic. Very often in compounds.

*Ki-ō*, 奇童, a wonderful child; an uncommon youth; *Ki nari myō nari*, 奇ナリ妙ナリ, strange and peculiar; passing strange; *Ki to iūdeshi*, 奇ト云フベシ, is to be regarded as strange; *Kore wa ki na mono da*, 是ハ奇ナ物ダ, this is a strange thing; *Ki-setsu*, 奇説, a wonderful story; *Ki-jin*, 奇人, an eccentric person.

Syn. MEZURASHI, MYŌNA.

**KI, 期, n.** A period of time; a fixed time; term.  
*San nen wo ki to su*, 三年ヲ期トス, to make three years one term; *Sono ki ni oyonde*, 其期ニ及ンデ, on arriving at the fixed time; *Tsukuru ki nashi*, 盡クル期ナシ, never ending.

—*suru*, v.t. To fix or limit the time.  
*Ki shite matsu*, 期シテ待ツ, to fix the time and wait.

**KI, 奇, auxil. v.** A particle affixed to verbs to form their preterit and pluperfect tenses. Used only in written language.

*Hanashi wo kikitari ki*, 談話ヲ聞キタリキ, had heard the story; *Ko no ha wa ochi ni ki*, 木ノ葉ハ落ニキ, the leaves of the trees have fallen; *Kashiko ni ariki*, 彼所ニアリキ, has (or have) been there; *Yado e kaeri tari ki*, 宿ヘ歸ヘリタリキ, had returned to my (or his home); *Yama e nobori ki*, 山ヘ登リキ, has (or have) ascended the mountain.

**KI, 生, a.** ① Not manufactured or seasoned; raw; crude. ② Pure; fresh; unadulterated. Very often in composition.

*Ki-ito*, 生絲, raw silk; *Ki gake*, 生掛, unbleached (said of wax candles); *Ki yori sei su*, 生ヨリ製ス, to manufacture from a raw material; *Ki-zake*, 生酒, pure sake (not mixed or adulterated with water).

**KI, 騎, n.** A numeral for horsemen.  
*Hyakki*, 百騎, a hundred horsemen.  
—*suru*, v.t. To ride (as on a horse or any other animal); to be horsed.

**KI, 基, n.** ① A numeral for some stationary objects, such as pagodas, machines, lamps, etc. ② Foundation; base; standard (as of weight or measure). In the latter meanings, only in composition. [foundation.]

*Tō ikki*, 塔一基, one pagoda; *Ki-so*, 基礎, base;

**KI, 鬼, n.** ① A devil; demon; fiend. ② The spirit of one dead; ghost.  
Syn. KISHIN, ON.

**KI, 危, a.** Dangerous; perilous; risky; insecure. Only in compounds.

**KI, 器, n.** ① A vessel, or hollow receptacle (wooden, earthen, or metallic). ② A utensil; apparatus; instrument. ③ Ability; capacity; genius.

*Ki ni moru*, 器ニ盛ル, to fill a vessel with; to put in a vessel; *Kare wa seifika no ki ni arazu*, 彼ハ政治家ノ器ニアラス, he has no ability as a statesman.

Syn. DŌGU, KIKAI, KIRYŌ, UTSUWA.

**KI, 絹, n.** [Chin.] Fine silk stuff.  
Syn. ORIMONO.

**KI, 貴, n. and a.** ① Noble; honorable; gentle; high; illustrious. ② Valuable; precious; costly; dear (as price). Used mostly in compounds.

*Ki-jin*, 貴人, an honorable person, gentleman; *Ki to naku sen to naku*, 貴トナク賤トナク, whether noble or mean.

Syn. TATTOKI. [tion.]

**KI, 汽, n.** [Engin.] Steam. Mostly in composition.  
*Hai-ki*, 廢汽, exhaust steam; *Hōkwa-ki*, 沸和汽, saturated steam; *Man-ki*, 滿汽, full steam.

**KI-ageha**, 寄あけは, n. [Entom.] *Papilio machaon*.

**Keai**, 気あひ, 氣合, n. The temper; spirits; feelings.

*Kiai ga yoku nai*, 氣合ハ好クナイ, to feel bad; *Kiai wo sonzu*, 氣合ヲ損ス, to hurt the feelings.  
Syn. KIMU, KOKOCHI, KOKOROMOCHI.

**Khaigo**, 香いさ, n. [Ichth.] *Amphacanthus aurantiacus*. [of mourning.]

**Ki-ake**, きあけ, 忌明け, n. Expiration of a period.

**Kian**, きあん, 几案, n. A writing table, desk.

**Kian**, きあん, 起草, n. Preparing a draft; a draft.  
Syn. SHITAGARI.

**Kianchimou-ginkwō**, きあんちもんぎんくわう, 端安寶母銀鏡, n. [Min.] Myargyrite.

**Kianchimou-kwō**, きあんちもんくわう, 端安寶母鏡, n. [Min.] Sphinite.

**Kiatsu**, きあつ, 氣壓, n. [Physics.] Atmospheric pressure. [nometer.]

**Kiatsukei**, きあつけい, 氣壓計, n. [Physics.] *Ma-Kiatsuryoku*, きあつりょく, 氣壓力, n. [Physics.] Same as *Kiatsu*.

**Kiawaseru**, きあはせる, 來合, v.t. To happen to come, or to be present.  
*Fot tokoro e kiawasemashita*, 好イ處ヘ來合セマシタ, [coll.] have or had happened to come in.

Syn. DEAU, DEKKUWASU. [good time.]

**Kiba**, きば, 牙, n. The canine teeth (esp. of animals); tusk.

*Kiba wo arawasu*, 牙ヲアラハス, to show teeth.

**Kiba**, きば, 木垣, 木料蔵, n. A place for storing timbers. [of shōgi.]

**Kiba**, きば, 棋馬, n. Chessmen, used in the game.

**Kiba**, きば, 騎馬, n. A horseman; trooper.

**Kibachi**, きばち, 木鉢, n. A wooden bowl.

**Kibachisu**, きばちす, 木天蓼, n. [Bot.] *Hibiscus mutabilis*.

**Kibachōchin**, きばちうちん, 騎馬提灯, n. A paper lantern carried by a man on horseback.

**Kibagutsu**, きばぐつ, 騎馬靴, n. Riding shoes.

**Kibaku suru**, きばくする, 縛縛, v.t. [Chin.] To bind, tie up, or fetter; to control.

Syn. HODASU, SHIBARU.

**Kibamu**, きばむ, 黄, v.t. To turn yellow.

*Ko no ha ga kibamu*, 木ノ葉が黄ム, the leaves of trees have turned yellow.

**Kibamusha**, きばむしや, 騎馬武者, n. A horseman; cavalier; trooper.

**Kibann-no-renrisō**, きばなのれんりそう, n. [Bot.] *Zalhyrus pratensis*.

**Kibanichū**, きばんちゅう, 氣盛蟲, n. [Entom.] A stinking insect.

Syn. HEKOKIMUSHI, HEPPIRIMUSHI.

**Kibarashi**, きばらし, 氣晴軒帳, n. Anything serving to dispel one's gloom; recreation; diversion; pastime.

*Kibarashi ni yuku*, 氣晴ニ行ク, to go to recreate one's self; *Kibarashi wo (きばなのれんりそう) suru*, 氣晴ヲスル, to divert one's self.

Syn. KISANJI, USAHARASHI.

**Kibaru**, きばる, 氣張, v.t. ① To exert one's self; to make a strenuous effort; to strive hard. ② To be liberal (as in spending money).

Syn. HAZUMU, IBARU.

**Kibasami**, きばさみ, 木餃子, n. Pruning shears.

**Kibashiri**, きばしり, n. [Ornth.] Tree-creeper, *Certhia familiaris*.

**Kibataraiki**, きばたらき, 氣鋭活機, n. Wit; sagacity; activity of the mind.

*Kibataraiki no nai hito*, 氣鋭ノナイ人, a dull-witted person.

**Kibayashi**, -i, -ki, きばやし, 氣早, a. Quick-tempered; easily excited; irritable; high-spirited; quick-witted. [man.]

*Kibayai otoko*, 氣早イ男, a quick-tempered

**Kiben**, きべん, 騙辨, n. [Chin.] Fallacious elocution, or reasoning; sophistry. [antlope.]

**Kiberi-tateha**, きべりたては, n. [Entom.] *Vanessa Kibi*, きび, 蝶, n. [Bot.] A kind of millet; sorghum, *Panicum mitiaceum*.

**Kibi**, きび, 驕尾, n. [Chin.] [lit.] The tail of a swift horse. Only used figuratively in such an expression as below.

*Kibi ni fushite koto wo nasu*, 驕尾ニ附シテ事ヲ為ス, to do anything by the help of another;





to participate in a work commenced by an abler person.

**Kibi**, きび, 氣味 *n.* [coll.] [corrupt. of *Kimi*.] The state of one's mind; feelings.  
*It kibi da*, 好イ氣味だ, it serves you (or him) right; *Kibi ga warui*, 氣味が悪イ, to feel alarm, fearful.

**Kibidango**, きびだんご, 黍団子 *n.* A kind of dumpling made with millet dough.

**Kibiki**, きびき, 忌引 *n.* Living confined in one's house during the period of mourning of one's relative. [coll.]

**Kibinago**, きびなぎ, *n.* [*Ichth.*] *Spratelloides gr.*

**Kibira**, きびら, 生布 *n.* White stuff woven with the fibres of the *ichibi* (*Abutilon avicennae*).

**Kibishi**, -い, -し, きびし, 嚴 *a.* ① Strict; vigilant; stringent. ② Harsh; oppressive. ③ Severe, or rigorous (as the weather).  
*Kibishii atsusa da*, 嚴シイ事サマ, [coll.] the heat is severe; how hot it is! *Kibishii seiji wo suru*, 嚴シイ政治ヲスル, to govern the people in a harsh way; *Kibishiki okite*, 嚴シキ控, a stringent law; *Oya no shitsuke ga kibishii*, 親ノ教ガ嚴シイ, the moral training of his parents is strict.  
 Syn. GENJŪ, HAGESHIKI, MUGOSHI.

**Kibishiku**, きびしく, 嚴 *adv.* The adverbial form of above.  
*Kibishiku iken wo kuwaeru*, 嚴シク意見を加へル, to admonish in a vigilant manner; *Kibishiku kuni wo mamoru*, 嚴シク國ヲ守ル, to guard the country strictly; *Kibishiku zei wo kuwasuru*, 嚴シク税ヲ課スル, to impose a heavy tax upon. [KU.]  
 Syn. GENJŪ NI, IMIJIKU, KARAKU, MUGO.

**Kibisho**, きびしよ, 急須 *n.* A small tea-pot.  
 Syn. KYŪSU.

**Kibisu**, きびす, 踵 *n.* The heel.  
 Syn. KAKATO. [catcher.]

**Kibitaki**, きびたき, *n.* [*Ornith.*] Narcissus fly.

**Kibo**, きぼ, 記簿 *n.* Same as *Baki*.

**Kibo**, きぼ, 規模 *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Plan; project; scheme; pattern. ② Renown; fame; glory. ③ A good example; precedent.  
*Kibo wo kōtai ni suru*, 規模ヲ廣大ニスル, to enlarge the plan (of a building, enterprise, business, etc.); *Kibo wo nokosu*, 規模ヲ遺ス, to leave a good example behind; *Kibo wo tateru*, 規模ヲ立テル, to set an example; *Matsudai no kibo to naru*, 宋代ノ規模トナル, to set a glorious example to all the generations to come.  
 Syn. HŌ, ISAO, KATA, TRHON.

**Kibo**, きぼ, 鬼簿 *n.* A register kept in Budd. temples, in which the names of deceased parishioners are entered.

Syn. KISEKI.

**Kibō**, きぼう, 満望 *n.* [*Chin.*] Nearly full moon.

**Kibō**, きぼう, 既望 *n.* [*Chin.*] The night of the full moon; hence a poetic name for the night of the 16th of the month (o.s.). [aged.]

**Kibō**, きぼう, 耆童 *n.* [*Chin.*] An old man; the

**Kibō**, きぼう, 詭謀 *n.* [*Chin.*] A deceitful plan; an artful scheme; trick; stratagem; intrigue.  
 Syn. HAKARIGOTO.

**Kibō**, きぼう, 奇謀 *n.* [*Chin.*] A wonderful scheme; a cunning artifice; an excellent device or plan.

**Kibō**, きぼう, 希望 *n.* Wish; desire; request; hope. —*suru*, *v.t.* To desire, wish, or hope.  
 Syn. KOINEGAE, NOZOMU.

**Kibohō**, きぼほう, 起簿法 *n.* The art of book-keeping.

**Kiboku**, きぼく, 貴墨 *n.* [*Epist.*] [lit.] Precious ink; your honoured letter.

**Kiboku**, きぼく, 龜卜 *n.* [*Chin.*] An art of divination in which the carapace of a tortoise is used; divination; fortune-telling.  
 Syn. URANAI. [wood.]

**Kiboku**, きぼく, 奇木 *n.* A strange tree; curious

**Kibone**, きぼね, 牙骨 *n.* The lower jawbone.

**Kibone**, きぼね, 氣骨 *n.* [coll.] [lit.] Mind's bone; care, anxiety, or concern.  
*Kibone ga oeru*, 氣骨ガ折レル, to be full of anxiety; to be a canker worm of care.

**Kibō suru**, きぼうする, 企望 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To stand on tiptoe and look for; to long for; to be in expectation of.

**Kibō suru**, きぼうする, 欺罔 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To cheat, deceive, defraud, or impose upon; to entrap or inveigle.  
 Syn. AZAMUEU, DAMASE.

**Kibō suru**, きぼうする, 匮乏 *v.t.* and *t.* [*Chin.*] To become deficient in; to want; to lack.

**Kibu**, きぶ, 汽部 *n.* [*Engin.*] Steam space.

**Kibukashi**, -い, -し, きぶかし, *a.* Densely wooded.

**Kibuku**, きぶく, 忌服 *n.* Same as *Imibuku*.

**Kibun**, きぶん, 奇聞 *n.* Strange news.

**Kibun**, きぶん, 記聞 *n.* Record of what one has heard; notes; chronicles.

**Kibun**, きぶん, 奇文 *n.* A peculiar sentence; an excellent style of composition.

**Kibun**, きぶん, 氣分 *n.* Feeling; the spirits; the state of one's health.  
*Go-kibun wa ikaga desu ka*, 御氣分ハ如何デスカ, [coll.] how do you feel? how is your health? *Kibun ga sugurenai*, 氣分ガ勝レナイ, [coll.] not to feel very well; *Kibun ga warui*, 氣分ガ悪イ, to be ill; *Kibun ga yoku natta*, 氣分ガ好マナツタ, [coll.] have improved in health; *Kibun ni sa-warau*, 氣分ニ障ハル, to affect the health.  
 Syn. KAI, KOKOROZOCHI.

**Kibunegiku**, きぶねぎく, 秋牡丹 *n.* [*Bot.*] *Anemone japonica*.

**Kiburi**, きぶり, 木根 樹形 *n.* The artistic shape or symmetry of a tree.  
*Kiburi wo naosu*, 木根ヲ直ス, to correct, or improve the shape of a tree; *Matsu no kiburi ga yoi*, 松ノ樹形ガ好イ, the form of the pine is artistic. [clothes.]

**Kiburushi**, きぶろし, 著舊 *n.* Old and worn out  
*Kiburushi wo urihayau*, 著舊ヲ賣拂フ, to sell off old and worn out clothes.

**Kibusashi**, -い, -し, きぶさし, 氣衰 *a.* ① Gloomy; dismal; dull; melancholy. ② Timorous; diffident; apprehensive.  
 Syn. UTTOSHII. [nut.]

**Kibushi**, きぶし, 五倍子 *n.* [*Bot.*] Japanese gall.

**Kibushi**, -い, -し, きぶし, 隘 *a.* ① Harsh or acrid in taste; strong or sharp (as liquor). ② Miserly; parsimonious; sordid.  
 Syn. SHIBUI, TSUYOSHI.

**Kibusō**, きぶそう, 氣無性 *n.* and *a.* Dulness of the mind; laziness, indolence; dull, indolent, lazy, tardy. [Kibusashi.]

**Kibusasashi**, -い, -し, きぶささし, 替他 *a.* Same as *Kibutsu*.

**Kibutsu**, きぶつ, 器物 *n.* A curious thing; a curiosity; curio.

**Kibutsu**, きぶつ, 器物 *n.* ① A vessel (either wooden, earthen, or metallic). ② A utensil, implement, or furniture.  
 Syn. DŌGU, KIKAI, UTSUWAMONO.

**Kibutsu**, きぶつ, 忌物 *n.* Anything from which one abstains for some religious purpose.  
 Syn. IMIMONO, TACHIMONO.

**Kichaku**, きちやく, 歸着 *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Arriving home; returning; coming back. ② A decision arrived at after long deliberation; resolution. —*suru*, *v.t.* To come back; to arrive at.  
*Giron no kichaku suru tokoro*, 歸着ノ歸着スル處, the point at which the argument arrives; the result of the discussion; the drift of an argument. [wit; acumen.]

**Kichi**, きち, 機智 *n.* [*Chin.*] Quick perception;  
 Syn. KISEN, SASOKU NO CHI, TONCHI.

**Kichi**, きち, 已知 *a.* Already known; known.  
*Kichi-sū*, 已知數, [Math.] a known quantity.

**Kichigai**, きちがい, 狂氣 *n.* Being deranged in mind; insanity; an insane person; a lunatic.  
 Syn. KYŌKI, MONOGURU, RANSHIN.

**Kichigai-byōin**, きちがいびやういん, 風癪病院 *n.* A lunatic asylum.

**Kichigai-mizu**, きちがいみず, 狂水 *n.* Mad water, or a liquor that makes men mad (a slang for spirituous liquors).

**Kichigai-nasubi**, きちがいなすび, 荊棘蘋果 *n.* [*Bot.*] Thorn-apple.

Syn. MANDARAGE.

**Kichiji**, きちぢ, 吉事 *n.* A lucky event; a happy accident; good luck.  
 Syn. YOKIKOTO.

**Kichijisō**, きちぢそう, 發芽 *n.* [*Bot.*] *Pachysandra terminalis*. [omen.]

**Kichijō**, きちぢやう, 吉祥 *n.* A lucky sign; a good  
*Kichijō nichū*, 吉祥日, a lucky day.

**Kichijōsō**, きちぢやうそう, 吉祥草 *n.* [*Bot.*] *Retneckia carnea*.

**Kichijōtennyō**, きちぢやうてんにやう, 吉祥天女 *n.* [*Budd.*] A Buddhist goddess, sister of *Bishamon-ten*, which see.

**Kichikō**, きちかう, 既知項 *n.* [*Math.*] Absolute term. [yado.]

**Kichin**, きちん, 木賃 *n.* Cont. form of *Kichin-kichin-nichū*, きちんち, 吉日, a lucky day.  
 Syn. KITTAN, MEDTAKI HI.

**Kichin-yado**, きちんやど, 木賃宿 *n.* A cheap inn where poor travellers lodge and are charged merely for the wood to cook rice with.

**Kichirei**, きちれい, 吉例 *n.* A lucky precedent.  
 Syn. MEDTAKI TAMESHI.

**Kichisū**, きちそう, 已知數 *n.* [*Math.*] A known quantity. [omen.]

**Kichizui**, きちずい, 吉理 *n.* A lucky sign; a good

**Kichō**, きちやう, 几帳 *n.* A curtain.

**Kichō**, きちやう, 貴重 *a.* ① Invaluable; precious; costly; important. ② Distinguished, eminent, lofty, or honorable (said of persons).  
*Itazura ni kichō no kōn wo tsuyasu*, 徒ニ貴重ノ光陰ヲ費ス, to spend the precious time for no purpose; *Kichō no shina*, 貴重ノ品, a precious article; *Kichō naru jimbutsu*, 貴重ナル人物, an important personage.

**Kichō**, きちやう, 絹帳 *n.* [*Chin.*] A silk curtain.

**Kichō**, きてう, 歸朝 *n.* Returning to Japan.  
*Kichō no ki wo matsu*, 歸朝ノ期ヲマツ, to wait for another's return to Japan.  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To come back to Japan.

**Kichō**, きてう, 奇蹟 *n.* [*Entom.*] *Terias multi-formis*.

**Kichōmen**, きちやうめん, 几帳面 *n.* and *a.* ① [obs.] An ornamental border of a box or any other thing, consisting of a straight line. ② [coll.] Exact; accurate; precise; scrupulous; punctual; punctilious.  
*Kichōmen na hito*, 几帳面ナル人, a punctilious person; *Kichōmen ni suru*, 几帳面ニスル, to do anything in an exact manner.

**Kichū**, きちゆう, 忌中 *n.* Same as *Kibiki*.

**Kichū**, きちゆう, 鬼跡 *n.* [*Chin.*] Punishment inflicted by deities; divine punishment.  
*Kichū wo ukeru*, 鬼跡ヲ受ケル, to suffer a divine punishment.



**Kichū**, きちゆう, 貴門, *n.* [*Chin.*] Noble descent; good lineage.  
**Kichū**, きちゆう, 虫息, *n.* [*Entom.*] A horned beetle. Syn. ONIMUSHI.  
**Kichū suru**, きちゆうする, 記述, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To insert notes or comments. Syn. KARI-IRERU, KINYŪ SURU.  
**Kida**, きだ, 段, *n.* ① A cut; crevice; crack. ② A slice; piece. ③ A step; stair. ④ A notch; a mark. Sometimes in composition. *Kida ni kiru*, キダニ切ル, to cut in pieces; *Kida wo tsukeru*, キダヲ付ケル, to make notches in; *Kida-hashi*, 段橋, Same as *Kizahashi*. Syn. DAN, KIREME, KIZAMI, WAKACHI.  
**Kidachi**, きたち, 木太刀, *n.* A long wooden sword used in fencing. Syn. BOKUJŪ.  
**Kidachi**, きたち, 木立, *n.* A grove; a tuft of trees. Syn. KODACHI.  
**Kidachi**, きたち, 木造, *n.* [*Bot. and Horti.*] Resembling a tree (as in the character of the stem); woody nature.  
**Kidahashi**, きだはし, 階, *n.* Stairs or steps in front of the Imperial palace, or of a *Shintō* shrine. Syn. KIZAHASHI.  
**Kidai**, きたい, *n.* [*Ichth.*] *Chrysophrys cardinalis*. Syn. SAKURADAI.  
**Kidakaragi**, きたからがひ, 貝子, *n.* [*Conch.*] *Cypraea* sp.  
**Kidan**, きたん, 奇談, *n.* [*Chin.*] A curious story; a strange tale; interesting anecdotes.  
**Kida-no-shō**, きだのまやう, 産婦之障, *n.* [*Chin.*] An omen of begetting a female child.  
**Kidate**, きたて, 氣立, 意氣, *n.* Temper, disposition; turn of mind. *Kidate no yoi hito*, 氣立ノ好イ人, a person of good disposition. Syn. KOKORODATE, SHŌNE. [equals].  
**Kidon**, きでん, 貴殿, *pron.* You (used among Syn. KIKI, SOKKA, SONATA.  
**Kiden**, きでん, 記傳, *n.* Written traditions; historical narratives; biography; anecdotes.  
**Kidenbakase**, きでんばかせ, 紀傳博士, *n.* Professor of history and poetry in the ancient *Dai-gakuryō*, which see.  
**Kiden**, きでん, 歸田, *n.* [*Chin.*] Returning to a farmer's life; retiring to private life. — *suru*, *v.t.* To return to a farmer's life, etc.  
**Kidental**, きでんたい, 紀傳体, *n.* A narrative style, or a style of writing histories, which consists in recounting historical facts without regard to the order of time. See *Hennental*.  
**Kido**, きど, 喜怒, *n.* Joy and anger. *Kido atraku*, 喜怒哀樂, joy, anger, grief, and pleasure (the four principal passions); *Kido*, 四

*ni arawareru*, 喜怒哀樂ニ現ハレズ, showing neither joy nor anger in the countenance; being stoical.  
**Kidō**, きどう, 軌道, *n.* ① [*Astron.*] The orbit. ② The track of a railway.  
**Kidō**, きどう, 道, *n.* [*Chin.*] A cross-road; thoroughfare. Syn. CHIMATA, YOTSUTSUJI.  
**Kidō**, きどう, 危道, *n.* A dangerous path; a perilous road. [wonderful boy].  
**Kidō**, きどう, 奇童, *n.* A remarkable child; a child.  
**Kidō**, きどう, 氣筒, *n.* An air hole.  
**Kidō**, きどう, 機動, *n.* [*Chin.*] The motion of machinery; mechanical action or movement.  
**Kido**, きど, 規度, *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Rule; regulations; law. ② Thought; reflection; idea; opinion. — *suru*, *v.t.* To think, reflect, or ponder over.  
**Kido**, きど, 木戸, *n.* ① A castle gate. ② An entrance of a common thoroughfare. ③ An entrance to a theatre, or to a show. *Kido wo shimeru*, 木戸ヲ閉ル, to shut the entrance of a thoroughfare; *Kido wo utsu*, 木戸ヲウツ, to set up a special building for a theatrical, or any other public, entertainment.  
**Kidoban**, きどばん, 木戸番, *n.* A keeper of the entrance to a theatre or show.  
**Kidoku**, きどく, 奇徳, *n.* Kind; benevolent; philanthropic. ② Meritorious or praiseworthy (on account of some philanthropic deeds). *Kidoku na hito*, 奇徳ナ人, a benevolent person. Syn. SHIMMYŪ. [son].  
**Kidoru**, きどる, 氣取, *v.t. and i.* [*coll.*] ① To act so as to attract others' notice; to be vain of one's beauty or ability. ② To put on airs; to imitate; to show off. *Iya ni kidoru*, イヤニ氣取ル, to be vain of one's beauty or ability (so as to be disagreeable to others); *Gakusha wo kidoru*, 學者ヲ氣取ル, to put on the airs of a learned man.  
**Kidoru**, きどる, 木取, *v.t.* To dress (as timber).  
**Kidosen**, きどせん, 木戸銭, *n.* The fee of admission (to a theatre or show).  
**Kidōshi**, きどし, 著題, *n.* [*coll.*] Wearing always (as the same clothes). *Kimono wo kidōshi ni suru*, 衣服ヲ著題シニスル, to wear always the same clothes.  
**Kidōshi**, きどし, 來通, *n.* [*coll.*] Always coming to the same place.  
**Kie**, きえ, 歸依, *n.* Conversion; becoming a follower of Buddha. — *suru*, *v.t.* To be converted, etc. *Buppō ni kie suru*, 佛法ニ歸依スル, to believe in the teachings of Buddha; to be converted into Buddhist creed.  
**Kiebino**, きえびね, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Calanthe striata*.

**Kiebutsu**, きえぶつ, 佛依佛, *n.* A Buddhist deity in whom one specially believes.  
**Kiehataru**, きえはてる, 滯果, *v.t.* ① To be completely melted away; to entirely disappear. ② To die; to expire. Syn. KIEUSERU, SHINKU.  
**Kieiru**, きえいる, 滯入, *v.t.* ① To sink in grief; to be smitten with fear. ② To faint; to die. Syn. SHINU, SHIZUMU, TABIRU.  
**Kiekaeru**, きえかへる, 消返, *v.t.* ① To melt or fade away. ② To feel as if about to die.  
**Kiemadou**, きえまどう, *v.t.* To be bewildered through fear or grief; to labour under afflictions.  
**Kien**, きえん, 奇縁, *n.* Unexpected connection; strange relation; happy marriage. *Hito wa aien kien no mono da*, 人ハ愛縁奇縁ノモノダ, [*coll.*] men have innate likes and dislikes.  
**Kien**, きえん, 義捐, *n.* ① Giving in charity; bestowal. ② The act of letting off or cancelling debts as was done by the Tokugawa government for the *daimyō*, vassals, or common people, which act was also called *tokusel* by the latter. — *suru*, *v.t.* To give in charity; to let off or cancel debts (said esp. of the Tokugawa government). Syn. HODOKOSHI, NAGETSU. [var].  
**Kienju**, きえんきゆう, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Sophora japonica*.  
**Kien-an-kwō**, きえんあんくわう, 鄭經安撫, *n.* [*Min.*] Zinchenite. [Sartorite].  
**Kien-hikwō**, きえんひくわう, 煙霧氾濫, *n.* [*Min.*]  
**Kienokoru**, きえのこる, 消滅, *v.t.* To remain unmelted (as snow), or unextinguished (as light).  
**Kieru**, きえる, 消, *v.t.* ① To melt away (as snow). ② To be extinguished (as light); to be put out; to be quenched. ③ To be lost; to disappear; to vanish. ④ To expire; to die. ⑤ To be effaced, erased, or rubbed out. *Akari ga kieru*, 燈ガ消エル, the light goes out; *Ato ga kieru*, 迹ガ消エル, the mark is gone; the trace has disappeared; *Hibachi no hi ga kieru*, 火籠ノ火ガ消エル, the fire in the brazier is out; *Ji ga kietā*, 字ガ消エタ, the character has been erased; *Kemuri no gotoku kieru*, 煙ノ如ク消エル, to disappear like smoke; *Sumi ga kietā*, 墨ガ消エタ, the ink mark has been effaced; *Fuki ga kietā*, 雪ガ消エタ, the snow melts; *Fuki ga kietā*, 雲霧ガ消エタ, the ghost has vanished away. Syn. KIEUSERU, MIKAKU NARU, NAKUNARU, TAEUSERU.  
**Kiesō**, きえそう, 歸依僧, *n.* A Buddhist priest in whose teachings one specially believes.  
**Kietaeru**, きえたへる, *v.t.* To disappear or expire completely.

**Kietsu**, きえつ, 喜悅, *n.* Joy; gladness; gratitude. *Kietsu ni tazau*, 喜悅ニ不慍, can not but rejoice at. — *suru*, *v.t. and i.* To be glad; to rejoice at.  
**Kieuseru**, きえうせる, *v.t.* To vanish away; to disappear; to be lost.  
**Kifu**, きふ, 寄附, *n.* Contribution or donation made to a temple, shrine, school, or other public institution. — *suru*, *v.t.* To contribute. Syn. KISHIN, KISHIN SURU. [bute].  
**Kifu**, きふ, 貴婦, *n.* A noble woman; a lady.  
**Kifu**, きふ, 肌膚, *n.* The skin; the shoulder. Syn. HADA, HADAE.  
**Kifū**, きふう, 氣風, *n.* Temper; disposition; character of the mind. *Ano hito wa yoi kifū da*, 彼ノ人ハ好イ氣風ダ, [*coll.*] he is a person of good temper. Syn. KIMAE, KOKOROBAE, KOKORODATE. [praecon].  
**Kifuda**, きふだ, 木札, *n.* A wooden ticket or pass; a wooden label. [praecon].  
**Kifuji**, きふじ, 極簡花, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Stachynrus*.  
**Kifujō**, きふじょう, 貴婦人, *n.* Same as *Kifu* (貴婦).  
**Kifukin**, きふきん, 寄附金, *n.* Money contributed; contributions in money. *Kifukin wo boshū suru*, 寄附金ヲ募集スル, to collect contributions in money.  
**Kifuku**, きふく, 貨物, *n.* [*Epist.*] See *Kishū* (貨物). Rarely used.  
**Kifuku suru**, きふくする, 降服, *v.t.* To submit or yield (as to authority); to make obeisance to; to obey. Syn. SHITAGAU. [obey].  
**Kifuku suru**, きふくする, 跪伏, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To kneel down. Syn. HIREFUSU, HIZAMAZUKU.  
**Kifurushi**, きふるし, 奇麗, *n.* Old and worn out clothes. Syn. FURUGI. [clothes].  
**Kifurusu**, きふるす, 奇麗, *v.t.* To make old or useless by wearing (as clothes). *Kimono wo kifurusu*, 衣服ヲ著蓄ス, to wear out a garment (by constant use).  
**Kifusseli**, きふっせき, 燻硝石, *n.* [*Min.*] Still.  
**Kifutsuseki**, きふつせき, 燻硝石, *n.* [*Min.*] Still.  
**Kifu suru**, きふるす, 恐怖, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To fear; to be alarmed or frightened; to tremble or shake. Syn. ONONOKU, OSORERU. [at].  
**Kifū suru**, きふうする, 諷諭, *v.t. and i.* [*Chin.*] To hint a rebuke; to censure indirectly. Syn. ATETSUKERU, SOSHIRU.  
**Kiga**, きが, 木臭, *n.* Woody smell, or smell of burnt wood. [hunger; starvation].  
**Kiga**, きが, 飢餓, *n.* Extreme want of food; hunger; starvation. *Kiga ni semaru*, 飢餓ニ迫マル, to be pressed by hunger; to be famished. Syn. KATSUR, UE.  
**Kiga**, きが, 起臥, *n.* Corrupt form of *Kigwa*.



**Kiga jiyū narazu**, 起臥自由ナラズ, cannot get up or lie down with ease; to be old and infirm; **Kiga no sewa wo suru**, 起臥ノ世話ヲスル, to be in constant attendance (as on an old man or patient); **Kiga wo tou**, 起臥ヲ訪フ, to enquire after one's health.  
—**suru**, *v.t.* To get up or lie down; to live.  
Syn. OKIFUSHI.

**Kigae**, きがへ, 着替, *n.* A change of clothes, or changing the clothing.  
**Kigae wo toriyoseru**, 着替ヲ取寄セル, to send for a change of clothes.

**Kigai**, きがい, 氣概, *n.* An unyielding temper; firmness of purpose.  
Syn. IKIHARI, IKIJI.

**Kigai**, きがい, 危害, *n.* Danger; peril; risk.  
**Hito ni kigai wo kuou**, 人ニ危害ヲ加フ, to endanger another; to inflict a serious injury on another person.

**Kigakari**, きがかり, 氣掛, *n.* Being concerned about; concern; anxiety; solicitude.  
**Ano koto ga kigakari da**, 彼ノ事ガ氣掛リダ, [coll.] I am anxious about that affair.  
Syn. KIZUKAI. [way] hither.

**Kigake**, きがけ, 来掛, *adv.* On coming; on the  
**Kigake**, きがけ, 生掛, *n.* Covering the wick with several layers of melted wax in making candles (nearly analogous to the dipping method).  
**Kigake rūsoku**, 生掛燭, a candle made by covering the wick with several layers of wax.

**Kigama**, きがま, 木鎌, *n.* A scythe to cut wood with.  
[of wood.]

**Kigami**, きがみ, 木紙, *n.* Paper made from fibres  
**Kigami**, きがみ, 生紙, *n.* Unsized paper.

**Kigan**, きがん, 危岩, *n.* [Chin.] A steep rock; dangerous cliffs.  
[ing another.]

**Kigane**, きがね, 氣拵, *n.* Being afraid of trouble.  
**Hito ni kigane wo suru**, 人ニ氣拵ヲスル, to be afraid of troubling others.  
Syn. KIZUKAI, KOKOROZUKAI, SHIMPAI.

**Kigane**, きがね, 生鐵, *n.* Native metal, ore.  
**Kigane**, きがね, 黃金, *n.* Yellow metal, or gold.  
Now rarely used.  
Syn. KOGANE. [speculum.]

**Kigankyō**, きがきょう, 鏡眼鏡, *n.* [Med.] Eye  
**Kiganchū**, きがらちゅう, 黃枯茶, *n.* Greenish yellow colour. [Cont. form of below.]

**Kiganchū-meshi**, きがらちゅうめし, *n.* Rice boiled with water and a small quantity of sake or soy (so called from its yellowish colour).

**Kigaru**, きがる, 氣輕, *a.* Light-hearted; sprightly; cheerful.  
[person.]  
**Kigaru na hito da**, 氣輕ナ人ダ, is a cheerful

**Kigawari**, きがわり, 變心, *n.* Change or inconsistency of mind; fickleness; irresoluteness.

**Ano hito wa kigawari ga shita** 彼ノ人ハ變心ガシタ, he has changed his mind.  
Syn. KOKOROGAWARI.

**Kige**, きげ, 木香, *n.* Same as **Kiga** (木良).

**Kigen**, きげん, 氣根, *n.* ① Temper; feeling; spirits. ② State of one's health. Sometimes in composition.  
**Fu-kigen**, 不機嫌, bad humour; **Go-kigen wo ukagau**, 御機嫌ヲ伺フ, [polite.] to enquire after another's health; **Go-kigen yō**, 御機嫌ヨウ, [coll.] fare you well; how do you do (greeting); **Go-kigen wa ikaga**, 御機嫌ハ如何, how are you? **Hito no kigen wo toru**, 人ノ機嫌ヲ取ル, to please or soothe another; to play the sycophant; **Kigen wo naosu**, 機嫌ヲ直ス, to recover one's humour; **Kigen ga warui**, 機嫌ガ悪イ, to be out of humour.  
Syn. KIAI, KIBUN. [to be unwell.]

**Kigen**, きげん, 紀元, *n.* An era; the date at which the chronology of a country commences.  
**Jimmutenō sokui kigen nisen gohyaku gojū san nen**, 神武天皇即位紀元二千五百五十三年, 2553 years after the accession of the Emperor Jimmu; **Faso kōsei kigen sen happyaku kujū san nen**, 耶穌降生紀元千八百九十三年, 1893 after the birth of Christ, or 1893 A.D.; **Kigen go**, 紀元後, after the accession of the Emperor Jimmu; after Christ; **Kigen zen**, 紀元前, before the Accession of the Emperor Jimmu; B.C.

**Kigen**, きげん, 危言, *n.* Same as **Chokugen** (直言).

**Kigen**, きげん, 起原, *n.* Origin (of anything); rise; commencement.  
Syn. HAJIMARI, OKORI. [term.]

**Kigen**, きげん, 期限, *n.* A fixed period; stipulated  
**Kigen ga kireta**, 期限ガ切レタ, the period has expired; **Kigen ga nagai**, 期限ガ長イ, the term is long.

**Kigen**, きげん, 戲言, *n.* Joke; jest; pleasantry.  
Syn. JŌDAN.

**Kigenka**, きげんかひ, *n.* One who strives to please another; a sycophant; toad-eater; toady

**Kigensetsu**, きげんせつ, 紀元節, *n.* The anniversary of the accession of the Emperor Jimmu, celebrated on the eleventh of February (n.s.).

**Kigera**, きげら, 山啄木, *n.* [Ornith.] Japan green  
Syn. AOGERA. [woodpecker.]

**Kigetsu**, きげつ, 忌月, *n.* The month of the anniversary of a dead relative.  
Syn. SHŌTSUKI.

**Kigetsu**, きげつ, 期月, *n.* A fixed month; a month agreed upon for some transaction.

**Kigi**, きぎ, 杵, *n.* Wooden mallet or pestle.  
Syn. KIKKI.

**Kigi**, きぎ, 木木, *n.* [plur. of KI.] Trees.

**Kigi**, きぎ, 危疑, *n.* [Chin.] Doubt; suspicion. —  
**suru**, *v.t.* To doubt, or suspect.

**Kigiku**, きぎく, 黃菊, *n.* [Bot.] A yellow chrysanthemum.

**Kiginu**, きぎぬ, 生絹, *n.* A stuff woven with raw silk and not softened or bleached.

**Kigire**, きぎれ, 木屑, *n.* A block or piece of wood.

**Kigisu**, きぎす, 雉, *n.* [Ornith.] Green pheasant.  
Syn. KINJ.

**Kigisuru**, きぎする, 欺欺, *v.t.* [Chin.] To cheat, deceive, or impose upon.  
Syn. ITSUWARU, TABAKARU.

**Kigo**, きがう, 假號, *n.* A mark; symbol; sign; badge; coat-of-arms; insignia.

**Kigō**, きがう, 貴號, *n.* An honorary title.

**Kigo**, きご, 穢語, *n.* [Budd.] Obscene or ornate language, forbidden among Buddhists (as opposed to plain or simple speech).  
**Kigo wo tsutsushimu**, 穢語ヲツツシム, to refrain from using obscene language.

**Kigo**, きご, 奇語, *n.* ① Elegant words; good saying. ② Whimsical words; singular expression.  
**Kigo wo naku**, 奇語ヲ吐ク, to use peculiar expressions; to talk whimsically.

**Kigō**, きがう, 記號, *n.* A mark; sign; symbol.  
Syn. MEJIRUSHI, SHIRUSHI.

**Kigō**, きがう, 旗號, *n.* The emblem or insignia on  
Syn. HATAJIRUSHI, KISHŌ. [a flag.]

**Kigō**, きがう, 揮毫, *n.* [Lit.] Wielding the writing brush; writing (as Chinese characters).  
**Kigō wo kou**, 揮毫ヲ乞フ, to request another to write; to apply for another's autograph.  
—**suru**, *v.t.* To write (as with a hair pencil).

**Kigomi**, きごみ, 着腹, 裏甲, *n.* A wadded shirt worn under armour in winter.

**Kigomi**, きごみ, 氣魄, 氣勢, *n.* Being in high spirits; sprightliness; vivacity; zeal; ardour; earnestness.

**Kigoshi**, きごし, 木屐, *n.* Same as **Itagoshi**. See also **Koshi**.

**Kigō-sūgaku**, きがうすうがく, 記號學, *n.* [Math.] Calculus of symbols; symbolical calculus.

**Kigoya**, きごや, 木小屋, 木庵, *n.* A wooden cottage; a hut.

**Kigu**, きぐ, 器具, *n.* An implement; tool; instrument; utensils.

**Kigu**, きぐ, 木具, *n.* Wooden wares.

**Kigu**, きぐ, 戯具, *n.* A plaything, toy.  
Syn. OMOCHA. [sidence; sojourn.]

**Kigū**, きぐう, 假寓, *n.* [Chin.] Temporary residence.  
Syn. TABIYADORI.

**Kigū**, きぐう, 寄寓, *n.* Lodging or sojourning.  
—**suru**, *v.t.* To lodge at; to sojourn.  
Syn. TODOMARU, YADORU. [Gambling.]

**Kigū**, きぐう, 奇偶, *n.* ① [Lit.] Odd and even. ② **Kigū wo arasou**, 奇偶ヲ争フ, to gamble.  
Syn. CHŌHAN.

**Kigū**, きぐう, 奇遇, *n.* A happy meeting; an unexpected connection (as in marriage).  
**Kojin no kigū**, 佳人ノ奇遇, happy connection of lovers.

**Kiguchi**, きぐち, 木口, *n.* [Carp.] Quality of a timber or of lumber.  
Syn. KI NO SHITSU.

**Kigumi**, きぐみ, 木組, *n.* Fitting or adjusting timbers together for building.

**Kigumaru**, きぐまる, *n.* A hearse.

**Kigusai**, きぐさ, 木齋, *n.* A wooden comb.

**Kigusuri**, きぐすり, 生薬, *n.* Drugs.

**Kigusuriya**, きぐすりや, 生藥屋, *n.* A drug shop; an apothecary; a druggist.  
Syn. YAKUSHUYA.

**Kigū suru**, きぐする, 寄寓, *v.t.* To lodge temporarily in; to sojourn.

**Kigutsu**, きぐつ, 木沓, *n.* Wooden shoes; clogs.

**Kiguya**, きぐや, 木具屋, *n.* A dealer in wooden wares.  
[器具.]

**Kigwan**, きぐわん, 跪拜, *n.* [Chin.] Same as **Kigu**

**Kigwan**, きぐわん, 祈禱, *n.* Prayer; supplication; vow.  
**Kigwan wo kakeru**, 祈禱ヲ掛ケル, to make a

**Kigwanjo**, きぐわんじょう, 祈禱所, *n.* A Buddhist temple where one makes a vow.

**Kigyō**, きぎょう, 基業, *n.* A base for any future work or enterprise; the foundation or beginning of an undertaking.  
Syn. DODAI, MOTOI.

**Kigyō**, きぎょう, 起業, *n.* Starting a business; commencing a work or enterprise of any kind; promotion of industries in general.  
**Kigyō-kōsai-shōsho**, 起業公債証券, Industrial Public Loan Bonds.

**Kigyō**, きぎょう, 旗魚, *n.* [Ichth.] A sword-fish.

**Kigyō suru**, きぎょうする, 企業, *v.t.* To plan a work or undertaking; to scheme an enterprise.

**Kihada**, きはた, 黄蘗, *n.* The inner bark of a species of oak (*Pterocarpus flavus*) used as medicine and dye stuff.  
Syn. OBAKU.

**Kihai**, きはい, 龜背, *n.* [Chin.] A hump back.  
Syn. SEMUSHI.

**Kihai**, きはい, 氣配, *n.* [coll.] The state of the market; demand (for goods); the sale.  
**Kiito no kihai ga yoi**, 生糸ノ氣配ガ好イ, the sale of raw silk is good; **Sōba no kihai ga nidai**, 相棒ノ氣配ガ鈍イ, the state of exchange is dull.  
Syn. ARISAMA, KEIKI, YOSU.

**Kihai**, きはい, 氣配, *n.* Being on the watch; attentiveness; vigilance; circumspection.  
Syn. KIKUBARI.

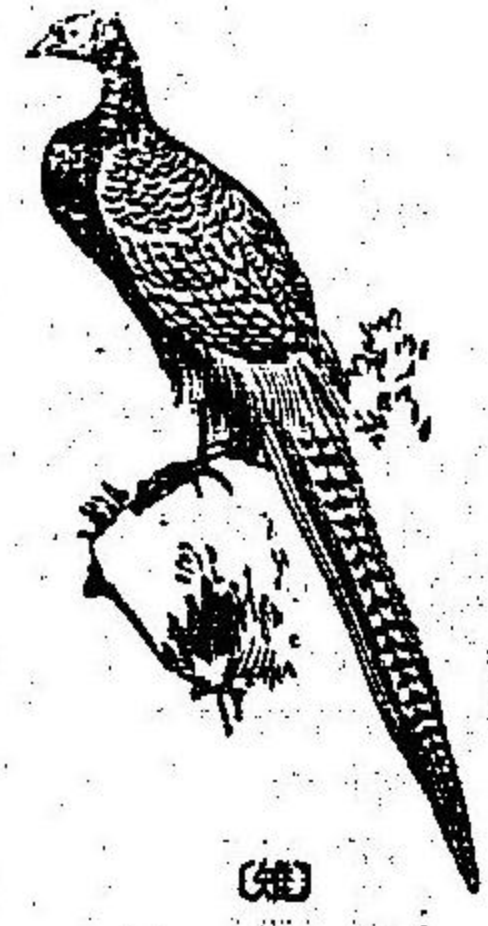
**Kihai**, きはい, 配, *n.* A kind of baton anciently



carried by the commander-in-chief of an army and used in giving orders.  
 Syn. SAHAI.  
**Kihaku**, きはく, 稀薄, *a.* Thin; rare; rarified; dilute.  
 Syn. USUKI.  
**Kihan**, きはん, 歸帆, *n.* Sailing of a ship on her return; homeward voyage. —*suru*, *v.t.* To sail homeward (as a ship).  
**Kihan**, きはん, 範疇, *n.* ① An example to be followed; model; exemplar. ② Rule; regulations; precept; canon.  
*Bunshū no Kihan*, 文章ノ範疇, rules of composition; *Yo no Kihan to naru*, 世ノ範疇トナル, to be an example to the world.  
 Syn. TEMON.  
**Kihan**, きはん, 韃靼, *n.* [Chin.] ① A fetter; shackle; yoke. ② Encumbrance; hindrance; impediment. ③ Restraint; control.  
*Kihan wo dassu*, 韃靼ヲ脱ス, to throw off the yoke; to free one's self from another's restraint.  
**Kihan**, きはん, 氣蟻, *n.* [Entom.] A stinging insect.  
 Syn. HEKOKIMUSHI, HEPPIRIMUSHI.  
**Kihara-nishiki**, きはらにしき, 木原織, *n.* A kind of brocade. [weave].  
**Kiharau**, きはらふ, *v.t.* To clear of weeds; to volatilize.  
**Kihatsu suru**, きはつする, 揮發, *v.t.* To volatilize; to be volatile.  
**Kihatsuyu**, きはつゆ, 揮發油, *n.* A volatile oil; essential oil.  
**Kihe**, きへ, 奇兵, *n.* [Mil.] A troop of soldiers used for some important strategic movement.  
*Kihe wo motte teki wo yaburu*, 奇兵ヲ以テ敵ヲ敗ル, to defeat the enemy by a cunning movement.  
**Kihe**, きへ, 騎兵, *n.* A mounted soldier; trooper; cavalry. [ry].  
**Kiheitai**, きへたい, 騎兵隊, *n.* A troop of cavalry.  
**Kiheki**, きへき, 奇矯, *n.* Eccentricity; queerness; oddity; whimsicalness.  
**Kihen**, きへん, 背誑, *pron.* You (used in addressing an inferior or equal in a polite way).  
**Kihen**, きへん, 僥倖, *n.* [Cont. of *Kinki Ōhen*.] ① Acting according to circumstances. ② A device or plan to meet an emergency.  
 Syn. HAKARIGOTO.  
**Kihen**, きへん, 隱瞞, *n.* [Chin.] False representation; cheat; fraud; imposition.  
 Syn. ITSUWARI, KATARI. [Katari].  
**Kihen suru**, きへんする, 欺隱, *v.t.* [Chin.] Same as *Kihen*.  
**Kihi**, きひ, 貴妃, *n.* A female attendant of the Emperor; an Emperor's concubine.  
 Syn. KISAKI.  
**Ki-hibar**, きひばり, *n.* [Ornith.] Eastern tree-pipit.  
 Syn. BINZU.

**Ki-himeyuri**, きひめゆり, 黃山丹, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of yellow lily. *Lilium coridion*.  
**Kihin**, きひん, 貴賓, *n.* A distinguished visitor; an honorable guest.  
**Kihiroi**, きひろひ, 木杓, *n.* One who goes about to pick up pieces of wood for bath-houses.  
**Kihi suru**, きひする, 忌避, *v.t.* To shun or avoid.  
 Syn. IMU, SAKERU. [bles].  
**Kihō**, きほう, 寶寶, *n.* Precious treasure; valuable.  
**Kihō**, きほう, 貴邦, *n.* Your honored state; your honour's country. [try].  
**Kihō**, きほう, 危邦, *n.* [Chin.] A dangerous country. *Kihō ni irazu*, 危邦ニ入ラズ, never enter a dangerous country.  
**Kihō**, きほう, 貴報, *n.* [Epist.] Your honored answer; your precious report.  
**Kihō**, きほう, 貴方, *pron.* You (a polite term).  
 Syn. ANATA.  
**Kihō**, きほう, 氣泡, *n.* A bubble; foam.  
 Syn. AWA.  
**Kihō**, きほう, 起泡, *n.* [Chin.] Effervescence.  
**Kihō**, きほう, 記法, *n.* [Chin.] Notation; nomenclature.  
**Kihon**, きほん, 基本, *n.* Base; basis; foundation.  
 Syn. KISO, NOTO, MOTU.  
**Kii**, きい, 貴意, *n.* [Epist.] Your precious will; your honored opinion.  
*Kii ni makasete*, 貴意ニ任セテ, committing to your honored will; *Kii no gotoku*, 貴意ノ如ク, as  
 Syn. GYOI, OBOSHIMESHU. [you think].  
**Kii**, きい, 奇異, *a.* Wonderful; strange; singular; peculiar; odd; dubious; mysterious.  
*Kii no omoi wo nasu*, 奇異ノ思ヲナス, to think strange; to regard as mysterious.  
 Syn. AYASHIKI, KIMYŌ, KITAI.  
**Kii**, きい, 奇傑, *a.* [Chin.] Remarkable; wonderful; excellent.  
 Syn. MEZURASHIKI. [ry].  
**Ki-ichigo**, きいちご, 木狸橙, *n.* [Bot.] Raspberry.  
**Kii-kii**, きいきい, *n.* [coll.] Pain; ailment (used to or by children only).  
*Kii-kii ga mada warui*, キイキイガマダ悪イ, is still indisposed; *Kii-kii ga naotta*, キイキイガ癒ッテ, health has been recovered.  
 Syn. AMBAI. [noise; shriek].  
**Kii-kii**, きいきい, *adv.* Producing a sharp piercing noise.  
*Kii-kii oto ga suru*, キイキイ音ガスル, to produce a shrieking noise.  
**Kiin**, きいん, 起因, *n.* Origin; cause; beginning. —*suru*, *v.t.* To take rise in; to originate; to commence.  
 Syn. GEN-IN, MOTOZUKU, YORU.  
**Kiin suru**, きいんする, 隱退, *v.t.* [Chin.] To live in retirement; to withdraw from public life; to retire from business.

**Kiiro**, きいろ, 黄色, *n.* Yellow colour. [ish].  
**Kiiroshi**, きいろし, 黄, *a.* Yellow; yellow.  
**Kii suru**, きいする, 饋遺, *v.t.* [Chin.] To make a present (esp. of food articles); to give; to offer.  
 Syn. OKURU, ZŌRO SURU.  
**Kii suru**, きいする, 歸依, *v.t.* Same as *Kiesuru*.  
*Butsumon ni kii suru*, 佛ニ歸依スル, to believe in Buddhism; to become a follower of Buddha.  
**Ki-ishibai**, きいしばい, 生石灰, *n.* Quicklime.  
**Kiita**, きいた, *v.t.* [cont. form of *Kikita*, the pret. of *Kiku*.] Have or has heard.  
**Kiitafū**, きいたふう, 利風, *n.* Putting on an erudite air; pretending to be learned; pedantic.  
*Kiitafū na koto wo iu*, 利風子言ヲ言フ, to speak in a pedantic manner; *Kiitafū na yatsu*, 利風子似, a pedantic fellow.  
 Syn. NAMAIKI.  
**Kiito**, きいと, 生絲, *n.* Raw silk. [of unity].  
**Kiitsuhō**, きいつぱう, 歸一法, *n.* [Math.] Reduction of *Kiku*.  
**Kijaku**, きやく, 喜福, *n.* [Ornith.] A jay.  
**Kijakuroseki**, きやくろせき, 寶箱寶石, *n.* [Min.] Almandine.  
**Kiji**, きじ, 記事, *n.* Notes; record; chronicles; description; history. [a newspaper].  
*Kiji rombun*, 記事論文, notes and essays (as in  
**Kiji**, きじ, 木地, *n.* ① The nature or quality of wood. ② Natural colour or texture of wood.  
**Kiji**, きじ, 生地, *n.* ① The quality or texture of any woven stuff. ② Undyed stuffs.  
**Kiji**, きじ, 季兒, *n.* [Chin.] The last or youngest child in a family.  
**Kiji**, きじ, 嬰兒, *n.* [Chin.] A foundling.  
*Kiji wo hirai agu*, 嬰兒ヲ拾ヒ上グ, to pick up a foundling.  
**Kiji**, きじ, 詭辭, *n.* [Chin.] Deceptive word; lie; falsehood; sophistry.  
 Syn. ITSUWARI, KIBEN, SORAGOTO.  
**Kiji**, きじ, 雉, *n.* [Ornith.] Green pheasant.  
 Syn. KIGISU.  
**Kiji**, きじ, 喜事, *n.* [Chin.] A happy accident; joyful event; matter for congratulation.  
**Kijibato**, きじばと, 雉鳩, *n.* [Ornith.] Eastern turtle-dove.  
**Kijibiki**, きじびき, 木地機, *n.* ① Articles made by turning in a lathe (as trays, bowls, etc.). ② A turner.  
**Kijibun**, きじぶん, 記事文, *n.* Descriptive style of composition; a written description.



**Kijige**, きじげ, 雉毛, *n.* Being speckled (as the pheasant's feathers).  
**Kiji-hommatsu**, きじほんまつ, 記事本末, *n.* A style of writing histories, in which each great fact is treated at length, and not arranged in chronological order as in *hennentai*, which see; also histories so written.  
**Kiji-wakushi**, きじわくし, *n.* [Bot.] *Asparagus schoberoides*.  
**Kijiku**, きじく, 機軸, *n.* A plan; method; device.  
*Shin kijiku wo idasu*, 新機軸ヲ出ス, to devise a new plan; to originate a fresh method.  
**Kiji-mono**, きじもの, 木地物, *n.* Wooden wares not lacquered or vanished.  
**Kijin**, きじん, 貴人, *n.* An honorable person; an eminent personage; a person of high rank; nobility.  
**Kijin**, きじん, 畸人, *n.* A remarkable personage; an eccentric person.  
**Kijin**, きじん, 鬼神, *n.* ① An evil spirit; fiend; demon; devil. ② A female demon.  
 Syn. ONIGAMI. [a pheasant].  
**Kiji-no-o**, きじのを, 雉尾, *n.* The tail feathers of *Kiji-no-o*, きじのを, [Bot.] *Lomaria emphylla*.  
**Kijita suru**, きじにする, 歸陣, *v.t.* To return to the camp.  
**Kijitsu**, きじつ, 積算, *n.* [Bot.] The dried seeds of *citrus fusca*. [agreed upon].  
**Kijitsu**, きじつ, 期日, *n.* A fixed day; a date.  
*Kijitsu wo yaku suru*, 期日ヲ約スル, to agree upon a date.  
**Kijitsu**, きじつ, 忌日, *n.* The anniversary of the death of a relative.  
**Kijiyaki**, きじやき, 煎魚, *n.* The flesh of bonito or tunny-fish covered with soy and sugar, and baked.  
**Kijo**, きじょう, 貴女, *n.* Noble woman; lady.  
**Kijo**, きじょう, 季女, *n.* [Chin.] The last or youngest daughter.  
 Syn. OTOMUSUME, SUKINO MUSUME.  
**Kijo**, きじょう, 奇女, *n.* [Chin.] A whimsical or eccentric woman. [strous woman].  
**Kijo**, きじょう, 鬼女, *n.* A female demon; a monster.  
 Syn. KIJIN, ONIMUSUME.  
**Kijo**, きじょう, 機軸, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kiji* (機).  
**Kijō**, きじょう, 規矩, *n.* [Chin.] ① [Lit.] A carpenter's inked line for marking a straight line. ② Law; rule; regulations; precept; canon.  
 Syn. NORI, SUMINAWA.  
**Kijō**, きじょう, 几上, *a.* and *n.* [Chin.] ① [Lit.] Upon the table. ② A writing desk. ③ Imaginary, ideal, or visionary.  
*Kijō no ron*, 几上ノ論, visionary views; *Shokan wo kijō ni oku*, 書翰ヲ几上ニ置く, to put a letter upon the desk.







Syn. KIRUKOTO, YURUSHI. [prayer.  
**Kiki**, きき, 利, *n.* Effect; efficacy; an answer to a  
*Kiki no warui said da*, 利ノ悪い砂糖だ, [coll.]  
 this sugar is not sweet enough; *Kusuri no kiki  
 ga yoi*, 薬ノ利が好イ, the medicine is efficaci-  
 ous.  
 Syn. SHIRUSHI, SHIRUSHIARUKOTO.  
**Kiki**, きき, 熙熙, *a.* [Chin.] Pleasant; cheerful;  
 peaceful.  
 Syn. TANOSHIKI. [of return.  
**Kiki**, きき, 歸期, *n.* The time of returning; date  
*Kiki sude ni semaru*, 歸期已ニ迫ル, the date  
 of returning is already near.  
**Kiki**, きき, 記旗, *n.* A flag or ensign.  
 Syn. HATAJIRUSHI, MATOI.  
**Kiki**, きき, 奇器, *n.* A rare utensil; a remarkable  
 instrument or apparatus.  
**Kiki**, きき, 汽機, *n.* [Engin.] Steam chest.  
**Kiki**, きき, 汽機, *n.* [Engin.] Steam engine.  
*Chokudō-kiki*, 直働汽機, direct acting engine.  
**Kikiteru**, ききてる, 聞當, *v.t.* To guess right  
 (by hearing); to find out by inquiry.  
**Kiki-awaseru**, ききあはせる, 聞合, *v.t.* To en-  
 quire about.  
**Kiki-awasu**, ききあはす, 聞合, *v.t.* To en-  
 quire about from several persons; *Kiyo wo  
 kikiawaseru*, 近所ヲ聞合セル, to enquire about  
 in the neighbourhood.  
 Syn. TOIAWASERU. [wrong.  
**Kiki-ayamaru**, ききあまる, 聞誤, *v.t.* To hear  
*Yoi koto wo waruku kiki-ayamaru*, 好イコト  
 ナ悪ク聞誤ル, to hear anything good as bad by  
 Syn. KIKICHIGAU. [mistake.  
**Kikibasho**, ききばし, *n.* Same as *Kikidokoro*.  
**Kikichigai**, ききちがひ, 聞違, *n.* A mistake in  
 hearing.  
**Kikichigau**, ききちがふ, 聞違, *v.t.* To hear wrong.  
 Syn. KIKIAYAMARU. [hearing.  
**Kikidasu**, ききたす, 聞出, *v.t.* To find out by  
*Himitsu wo kikidasu*, 秘密ヲ聞出ス, to find  
 out a secret by hearing.  
**Kikidokoro**, ききどころ, 聞所, *n.* ① A place to  
 hear at or from. ② The most interesting part of  
 a speech, tale, or drama.  
*Sore wa kikidokoro da*, ソレハ聞所だ, [coll.]  
 that's what I am most desirous to hear; 'tis the  
 most interesting part to hear.  
 Syn. KIKIBASHO.  
**Kikikeru**, ききける, *v.t.* To be absorbed in  
 listening to anything. ① One hears.  
**Kikigami**, ききがみ, 聞神, 聞神, *n.* A note of what  
*Kikigami wo shite oku*, 聞神ヲシテ置ク, to  
 write down what one has heard.  
**Kikigaku**, ききがく, 聞學, *n.* Learning by hear-  
 ing. Syn. KIKIMANABI. [say.

**Kikigakumon**, ききがくもん, *n.* Same as above.  
**Kikigami**, ききがみ, 聞神, *n.* A deity who hark-  
 ens to prayers; an efficacious god.  
**Kikigoma**, ききこま, 聞小間, *n.* Assessing mun-  
 cipal rates or taxes according to the area of the  
 landed estate which each citizen holds within  
 the city, in former times. See *Koma*.  
**Kikigoto**, ききごと, *n.* Something worthy to be  
 heard.  
**Kikigurushi**, ききぐるし, 聞苦, *n.* Dis-  
 agreeable to hear; offensive to one's ears.  
**Kikihannatsu**, ききはなつ, *v.t.* To take no notice  
 of what has been said.  
**Kikihatsuru**, ききはつる, 聞取, *v.t.* To catch only  
 a part of what has been said; to get a smatter-  
 ing. Syn. KIKIKAJIRE. [ing of.  
**Kikihazusu**, ききはさす, 聞逃, *v.t.* To miss hear-  
 ing. Syn. KIKIMORASU. [ing.  
**Kikihoreru**, ききはれる, *v.t.* To be fascinated  
 with (a beauty) by merely hearing about her.  
**Kikidasu**, ききたす, 聞出, *v.t.* Same as *Kiki-  
 dasu*.  
**Kikimui**, ききみい, 聞愚, *n.* Putting on mourning  
 after hearing of the death of a relative living in  
 a distant place.  
**Kikireru**, ききれる, 聞入, *v.t.* To hear and  
 assent to; to grant. [a request.  
*Tanomi wo kikireru*, 頼ヲ聞入レル, to grant  
 Syn. GAENZURU, UKRGAC.  
**Kikikajiru**, ききかゝる, *v.t.* Same as *Kikihatsuru*.  
**Kikikaneru**, ききかゝる, 聞難, *v.t.* ① To hear  
 with difficulty. ② To be hard to assent to.  
**Kiki-kwaikwa**, ききくわいくわい, 奇々怪々, *a.*  
 Very strange and peculiar; passing strange.  
**Kikimaganu**, ききまがふ, *v.t.* To confuse what one  
 hears for something else.  
**Kikime**, ききめ, 利目, 利目, *n.* The efficacy of me-  
 dicine; an answer to a prayer.  
*Kito no kitime ga nai*, 新薬ノ効がナシ, there  
 is no answer to the prayer; *Kusuri no kitime  
 ga yoi*, 薬ノ利目が好イ, the medicine is efficaci-  
 ous.  
**Kikimimi**, ききみみ, 聞耳, *n.* The hearing (as of  
 others); the ears (of the public).  
*Hito no kikimimi ga warui*, 人ノ聞耳が悪い,  
 bad (or ashamed) to be heard by others.  
**Kikimorasu**, ききもらす, 聞洩, *v.t.* To miss (or  
 fail to catch) a part of what another has said; to  
 leave anything unheard.  
 Syn. KIKIMORASU.  
**Kiki-myōmyō**, ききめうめう, 奇奇妙妙, *a.* Very  
 strange and peculiar; wonderfully strange.  
**Kikin**, ききん, 饑饉, *n.* Famine, dearth.  
**Kikinagasu**, ききながす, 聞流, 聞流, *v.t.* To take

no notice of what another has said; to hear in  
 an indifferent manner.  
 Syn. KIKISUGOSU.  
**Kikinaosu**, ききなほす, 聞直, *v.t.* To hear again  
 so as to correct what was heard indistinctly; to  
 enquire again.  
 Syn. KIKIKAESU. [hearing.  
**Kikinaru**, ききなると, 聞習, *v.t.* To learn by  
**Kikinareru**, ききなれる, 聞熟, *v.t.* To be accus-  
 tomed to hear.  
**Kikinasu**, ききなす, 聞做, *v.t.* To hear and take  
 to be; to misconstrue or misinterpret what one  
 hears.  
**Kikinige**, ききにげ, *n.* ① Hearing anything and  
 feeling away. ② Listening to (a story-teller,  
 musician, etc.) and running away without pay-  
 ing.  
**Kikinikushi**, ききにくし, 聞忌, *a.* ① Dis-  
 agreeable to hear; offensive to the ear. ②  
 Difficult or hard to hear.  
 Syn. KIKIGURUSHI, KIKIZURAKI.  
**Kikinokosu**, ききのこす, 聞強, *v.t.* To leave un-  
 heard; to omit to hear.  
**Kikinuku**, ききぬく, 聞抜, *v.t.* ① To hear all  
 through; to hear the whole of. ② To listen or  
 hear very attentively.  
**Kikioboe**, ききおほえ, 聞覚, *n.* Learning or re-  
 membering anything by hearing it.  
*Kikioboe no aru koe*, 聞覚ノアル聲, a voice  
 which one remembers to have heard before.  
**Kikioboeru**, ききおほえる, 聞覚, *v.t.* To learn  
 anything by hearing it.  
**Kikiobomeku**, ききおほめく, *v.t.* To hear and be  
 dubious about.  
**Kikioku**, ききおく, 聞置, *v.t.* ① To hear anything  
 and remember it. ② To hear and approve; to  
 grant or permit (used esp. in official docu-  
 ments).  
**Kikiotoshi**, ききおとし, 聞落, *n.* Missing to hear;  
 failing to catch a part of what another has said.  
**Kikiotosu**, ききおとす, 聞落, 聞落, *v.t.* To miss to  
 hear; to forget to enquire about.  
 Syn. KIKIMORASU.  
**Kikiyobu**, ききよぶ, 聞及, *v.t.* To get to the  
 hearing of anything; to be apprised of.  
**Kikisadameru**, ききさためる, 聞定, *v.t.* To en-  
 quire and determine; to ascertain by hearing.  
**Kikishinobu**, ききしんぶ, *v.t.* To hear but take  
 no notice of; to have the patience to hear.  
**Kikishiraberu**, ききしらべる, 聞査, *v.t.* To examine  
**Kikishiraburu**, ききしらぶる, 聞査, *v.t.* To ascertain the  
 truth of anything by putting queries, to en-  
 quire.  
**Kikishiru**, ききしる, 聞知, *v.t.* To hear and know;  
 to know by hearing or enquiry.

**Kikisoeru**, ききそへる, 聞添, *v.t.* To hear in addi-  
 tion to what one has heard already; to enquire  
 more about.  
**Kikisokonau**, ききそこなう, 聞誤, *v.t.* To fail to  
 hear; to hear incorrectly; to mistake what one  
 hears.  
 Syn. KIKIAYAMARU. [above.  
**Kikisonjiru**, ききそんじる, 聞損, *v.t.* Same as  
**Kikisugosu**, ききすさす, 聞過, *v.t.* To hear and  
**Kikisugusu**, ききすさす, 聞過, *v.t.* let it pass; to hear but  
 take no notice of.  
 Syn. KIKINAGASU.  
**Kikisumasu**, ききすます, 聞盡, *v.t.* To hear  
 attentively; to hear all through.  
**Kikisuru**, ききする, 聞遊, *v.t.* [Chin.] To sport,  
**Kikisuru**, ききする, 聞遊, *v.t.* frolic, or romp.  
**Kikisuteru**, ききすてる, 聞捨, *v.t.* To hear and  
**Kikisuturu**, ききすつる, 聞捨, *v.t.* take no notice of; to  
 turn a deaf ear to; to pass over.  
*Sore wa kikisute ni naran koto da*, ソレハ聞捨  
 ニナラン事だ, [coll.] that's a thing I can't pass  
 over.  
 Syn. KIKINAGASU. [lover.  
**Kikitadasu**, ききたたす, 聞取, *v.t.* To enquire and  
 find out the truth of; to ascertain by hearing;  
 to enquire into.  
 Syn. GIMI SURU, KIKISHIRABERU, SEN-  
 SAKU SURU.  
**Kikitagaru**, ききたがる, 聞欲, *v.t.* [coll.] To desire  
 to hear; to be inquisitive.  
**Kikitateru**, ききたてる, 聞立, *v.t.* To enquire  
**Kikitatsuru**, ききたつる, 聞立, *v.t.* very minutely; to hear  
 all the particulars of.  
*Urusaku kikitateru*, ウルサク聞立テル, to en-  
 quire so minutely as to offend the speaker.  
**Kikitodokeru**, ききとどける, 聞届, *v.t.* To listen  
**Kikitodokuru**, ききとどくる, 聞届, *v.t.* (to a petition); to  
 approve, to grant.  
*Nagai no omonuki wo kikitodokeru*, 願之届テ  
 聞届ケル, to grant a petition.  
**Kikitogameru**, ききとがめる, 聞咎, *v.t.* To hear  
**Kikitogamaru**, ききとがめる, 聞咎, *v.t.* and scold; to in-  
 terrupt another's speech by way of reproof.  
**Kikitoreru**, ききとれる, 聞惑, *v.t.* To be charmed  
 at hearing (as music).  
 Syn. KIKIHORERU.  
**Kikitoru**, ききとる, 聞取, *v.t.* To understand  
 what one hears.  
*Tokutte hanashi ga kikitorendi*, 遠クテ談話  
 ガ聞取レナイ, [coll.] I am so far off that I cannot  
 understand what you say (or he is speaking).  
 Syn. KIKISATORU.  
**Kikitoru**, ききとる, 聞取, *v.t.* Same as *Kikitoreru*.  
**Kikitsugu**, ききつく, 聞傳, 傳聞, *v.t.* To hear any-  
 thing and tell it to another; to hear or receive  
 by tradition.



**Kikitsukeru**, ききつける, 聞付, v.t. ① To happen accidentally. ② To be accustomed to hear.  
*Hanshū wo kikitsukeru*, 警鐘ヲ聞付タル, to suddenly hear an alarm bell.

**Kikitsukusu**, ききつくす, 聞盡, v.t. To hear anything fully; to hear all through.

**Kikitsutae**, ききつたへ, 聞傳, n. Hearing from others; transmitting by oral delivery from one person to another; a report; traditions.

**Kikitsutaru**, ききつたへる, 聞傳, v.t. To hear from others; to transmit by tradition.

**Kiki-ude**, ききうで, 利腕, n. The arm near the elbow.  
*Kiki-ude wo torate hanasanu*, 利腕ヲ捕ヘテ放サス, to seize another's arm near the elbow and not let it go.

**Kikukaberu**, ききうかべる, v.t. To get by heart; to commit to memory.  
 Syn. **SORANZURU**.

**Kikiwake**, ききわけ, 聞分, n. ① Distinguishing by hearing; understanding what one hears. ② Discrimination; discernment.  
*Kikiwake no nai hito*, 聞分ノナイ人, a man of poor understanding; an indiscriminate person.

**Kikiwakaru**, ききわける, 聞分, v.t. To distinguish by hearing; to gush by hearing; to hear and understand; to discriminate.  
 Syn. **KCMITURU**.

**Kikiwataru**, ききわたる, v.t. To be heard everywhere.

**Kikiwazurau**, ききわづらふ, v.t. To hear and be anxious about; to be concerned about what one has heard.

**Kikkyoshi**, -i, -ki, ききよし, a. Easy to hear; agreeable to listen.

**Kikizake**, ききざけ, 聞酒, n. ① A sample of sake. ② Testing the quality of a sake.  
*Kikizake wo shite miru*, 聞酒ヲシテミル, to test the quality of a sake (as by tasting it).

**Kikizurashi**, -i, -ki, ききづらし, a. Hard or unpleasant to hear.  
 Syn. **KIKINIKUSHI**.

**Kikikake**, ききかけ, 切掛, n. [coll.] The first part of any work; beginning; commencement.  
 Syn. **HAJIMARI**, **TEHAJIME**.

**Kikikel**, ききけい, 吉慶, n. [Epist.] Good luck or honor.  
*Shin nen no go-kikeli medetaku mōshiosame soro*, 新年ノ御慶目出度申納候, I have the honour to wish you a lucky new year.

**Kikkō**, きっこう, 龜甲, n. The shell of a tortoise.

**Kikkōgata**, きっこうがた, 龜甲形, n. A pattern consisting of numerous hexagonal figures like the carapace of a tortoise.  
*Kikkōgata ni someru*, 龜甲形ニ染ムル, to dye in a pattern like the shell of a tortoise.

**Kikkōhaguma**, きっこうはぐま, n. [Bot.] *Astilax apiculata*.

**Kikkōman**, きっこうまん, 龜甲萬, n. The name of a superior kind of soy (its trade-mark consisting of a hexagon with the character *man* 萬 inscribed).

**Kikkō suru**, きっこうする, 抵抗, v.t. [Chin.] To offer resistance; to oppose; to resist.  
 Syn. **SAKARAU**, **TEIKŌ SURU**.

**Kikkōten**, きっこうてん, 乞巧天, n. Same as *Tanabata*.

**Kikkutsu**, ききくつ, 借風, a. [Chin.] ① Formal; overstrict. ② Rough; rugged.

**Kikkwa**, ききわい, 奇怪, a. [corrupt of *Kikwa*.] ① Strange; peculiar; odd; mysterious. ② Impudent; rude; insolent.

**Kikkyō**, ききょう, 吉凶, n. Lucky or unlucky; fortune.  
*Kikkyō wo uranau*, 吉凶ヲ占フ, to tell fortune.  
 Syn. **YOSHIAISHI**.

**Kikkyō**, ききょう, 蜂蝶, n. [Entom.] The dung-beetle, *Geotrupes*.

**Kikkyō suru**, ききょうする, 拮据, v.t. [Chin.] To toil hard, to work diligently at.

**Kikkyō suru**, ききょうする, 嘆服, v.t. [Chin.] To be filled with astonishment, wonder, or amazement.  
 Syn. **BIKKURI SURU**, **OBOROKU**.

**Kiko**, きこ, 寄戸, n. [Chin.] One living in another's house; a dependant.  
 Syn. **KAKARIUDO**.

**Kikō**, きこう, 貴公, pron. You (to an inferior).  
 Syn. **SOKOMOTO**.

**Kikō**, きこう, 季候, n. Climate; weather.  
 Syn. **JIKŌ**, **TENKI**, **YŌKI**.

**Kikō**, きこう, 紀行, n. An account of travels.  
*Kikō wo kaku*, 紀行ヲ書ク, to write an account of travels.  
 Syn. **MICHI NO KI**.

**Kikō**, きこう, 氣閉, n. Air lock.

**Kikō**, きこう, 起稿, n. Preparing a draft; commencing to write (a book, an essay, etc.).  
*suru*, v.t. and t. To prepare a draft; etc.  
 Syn. **KARINAJIMERT**.

**Kikō**, きこう, 機工, n. [Chin.] Weaving; a weaver.

**Kikō**, きこう, 歸航, n. Returning in a ship; homeward voyage.  
*suru*, v.t. To return by the sea; to make a homeward voyage.

**Kikō**, きこう, 奇功, n. Rare merit; wonderful effect or efficacy.  
*Kikō wo sōsu*, 奇功ヲ奏ス, to show remarkable efficacy (as a medicine).

**Kikō**, きこう, 奇巧, 機巧, n. and a. [Chin.] Skillful workmanship; skillful; expert; adept.

**Kikō**, きこう, 既行, a. Already in operation; executed (as a contract).

**Kikō-daihai-kōryaku**, きこうはいはいけいやく, 既行買賣契約, n. [Law.] An executed contract of sale.  
 [Cobaltine.]

**Kikobarutokwō**, きこばるとくわう, n. [Min.] *Kikoc*, きこえ, 聞, n. The hearing of others; celebrity; fame; publicity.  
*Kikoe ga takai*, 聞エガ高イ, to be celebrated, or notorious; *Kikoe ga yoi*, 聞エガ好イ, of good reputation; *Seken no kikoe wo habakaru*, 世間ノ聞エヲ憚カル, to shun publicity; to avoid the hearing of others.  
 Syn. **FUBUN**, **HYŌBAN**, **TORISATA**.

**Kikoegotsu**, きこえごつ, v.t. To say, or speak (said only of the Emperor).

**Kikoeru**, きこえる, 聞, v.t. [pass. and potent. of *Kiku*.] ① To be heard; can be heard. ② To be celebrated or renowned. ③ To be intelligible (as the meaning of a word).

**Kikoeru**, きこえる, v.t. To state or report to a superior.  
 Syn. **MOSHAGERU**.

**Kikōgaku**, きこうがく, 氣候學, n. Climatology.

**Kikōgami**, きこがみ, 黄小腫皮, n. [Bot.] *Wickstroemia japonica*, var.

**Kikoku**, きこく, 歸國, n. Returning to one's native country or province. —*suru*, v.t. To return to one's native country or province.

**Kikoku**, きこく, 貴國, n. [lit.] Honorable state; your country.

**Kikommu**, きこむ, 來混, v.t. To crowd into (a room or house); to come and enter in crowds.

**Kikommu**, きこむ, 着替, v.t. To wear inside (as a shirt of mail). [mind.]

**Kikōn**, きこうん, 氣根, n. Energy or strength of *Kikon no tsuyoi hito*, 氣根ノ強イ人, a man of strong mental energy.  
 Syn. **KONKI**.

**Kikon**, きこん, 基根, n. [Chin.] Basis, foundation, or origin of anything.  
 Syn. **ISHIZUE**, **MOTO**.

**Kikonasu**, きこなす, 着替, v.t. To wear with taste; to manage the dress or skirt properly.  
 Syn. **KINARASU**.

**Kikonichi**, きこにち, 歸忌日, n. The day or anniversary of the death of a relative.  
 Syn. **MEINICHI**, **SHINITARU HI**.

**Kikori**, きこり, 鋸夫, n. A wood-chopper; a woodman.  
 Syn. **SOMA**, **SOMABITO**.

**Kikori-michi**, きこりみち, 鋸徑, n. A woodman's path.  
 Syn. **SOMAMICHI**.

**Kikori**, きこり, 鋸, v.t. To cut wood (as in a forest). [young noble.]

**Kikōshi**, きこうし, 貴公子, n. A young prince; a noble.  
 Syn. **SOMA**, **SOMABITO**.

**Kikoshimesu**, きこしめす, 聞召, v.t. [polite.] To hear. ② To eat or drink. Used only of high personages.

**Kikō suru**, きかうする, 歸降, v.t. [Chin.] To surrender, yield, or submit.

Syn. **KUDARU**, **SHITAGAU**.

**Kikokutan**, きこくたん, 燧燧炭, n. [Min.] Glance

**Kikoyuru**, きこゆる, 聞, v.t. Same as *Kikoeru*.

**Kiku**, きく, 規矩, n. ① [lit.] Compass and square. ② Right arrangement; rules of decorum; order; rule. ③ [Geom.] A postulate.  
*Kiku ga tatsu*, 規矩ガタツ, to be in conformity with rules; to be orderly; *Kiku ni hazureru*, 規矩ニ外レル, to be contrary to rules.  
 Syn. **BUMMAWASHI**, **HŌSHIKI**, **KAKU**, **SAŌ**.

**Kiku**, きく, 起句, n. The first line of a Chinese poetry.

**Kiku**, きく, 奇句, n. An excellent phrase or clause; a good expression.

**Kiku**, きく, 崎嶇, a. [Chin.] Steep; precipitous.  
 Syn. **KAWASHIKI**.

**Kiku**, きく, 菊, n. [Bot.] The chrysanthemum.

**Kiku**, きく, 稷棋, n. [Bot.] *Iovelia decisa*.  
 Syn. **KEMPONASHI**.

**Kiku**, きく, 聞聽, v.t. ① To hear; to listen or listen to. ② To enquire; to ask. ③ To comply with; to approve; to grant. ④ To smell (as an odour). ⑤ To test or judge (as the quality of liquor). ⑥ To compare; to follow as a model; to make according to.  
*Bun-i wo kiku*, 文意ヲ聞ク, to ask the meaning of a sentence; *Chin setsu wo kiku*, 珍説ヲ聞ク, to hear a strange news; *Chūsai wo kiku*, 仲裁ヲ聽ク, to comply with an arbitration; *Hirota wo hashira ni kille to wo tsukuru*, 廣田柱ニ聞イテ戸ヲ作ル, to make a door according to the width between the posts; *Hito ni kiku*, 人ニ聞ク, to ask or enquire another; *Iken wo kiku*, 異見ヲ聽ク, to listen to an admonition; *Kuchi wo kiku*, 口ヲ聞ク, to speak; to mediate; *Mimi de kiku*, 耳ヲ聞ク, to hear with the ears; *Negai wo kiku*, 願ヲ聞ク, to comply with a request; to grant a petition; *Nioi wo kiku*, 香ヲ聞ク, to smell an odour; *Sake wo kiku*, 酒ヲ聞ク, to test the quality of a sake (as by tasting it); *Uttae wo kiku*, 訴ヲ聞ク, to listen to an appeal; to judge (as a case before a court).  
 Syn. **KAGU**, **NAZORAU**, **SHŌCHI SURU**, **UKEGAU**, **YURUST**.

**Kiku**, きく, 利, 有效, v.t. To be efficacious; to have effect, power, strength, or influence.  
*Hi ga kiku*, 火ガ利ク, the fire is strong enough; *Iken ga kita*, 異見ガ利イタ, the admonition has had effect; *Ki ga kiku*, 氣ガ利ク, to be





sharp-witted; Kugi ga kiku, 釘が利く, the nail has taken hold; Kusuri ga kiku, 薬が利く, the medicine is efficacious; Me ga kiku, 目が利く, to be sharp sighted; Su ga kiku, 酸が利く, the vinegar is sharp enough; Te ga kiku, 手が利く, to be handy, or skilled in doing any work; to be expert.

Syn. OKONAWARU, SHIRUSHIARU.

Kikubari, きくばり, 憂慮, n. Being on the watch; concern; anxiety; care.

Syn. SHIMPAL.

Kikukasane, きくかさね, 菊襦, n. A white under-dress lined with red cloth.

Kikugashira-kōmori, きくがしらかうもり, n. [Zool.] Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum.

Kikugi, きくぎ, 木釘, n. A wooden nail.

Kikugyū, きくぎゅう, n. [Entom.] A beetle, Phylloceta.

Kikugyū, きくぎゅう, n. [Entom.] Same as Kikugyū.

Kikukū suru, きくくする, 鞠育, v.t. [Chin.] To bring up; to rear; to nourish.

Syn. SODATERU.

Kikuimo, きくいも, 菊芋, n. [Bot.] Jerusalem-artichoke.

Kikui-mushi, きくいむし, 木蠹, n. [Entom.] A kind of insect that bores in wood; a borer.

Kiku-itadaki, きくいたたき, n. [Ornith.] Eastern gold-crust.

Kikujin, きくぢん, 菊匠, n. Cont. form of below.

Kikujin-iro, きくぢんいろ, 菊匠色, n. A greenish yellow colour (esp. of a garment worn by the Emperor).

Syn. YAMAHATOIRO.

Kikujin-no-jiō, きくぢんのじょう, 菊匠袍, n. An Imperial garment of a greenish yellow colour.

Kikujin, きくぢん, n. [Bot.] Endive.

Kikukiri, きくきり, 菊切, n. The chrysanthemum flower and the kiri (the flowers and leaves of the Paulownia imperialis), the crests or coat-of-arms of the Imperial Family.

Kikumon suru, きくもんする, 鞠問, v.t. [Chin.] To cross-examine; to enquire or examine very closely.

Kikun, きくん, 貴君, pron. You (respectful).

Syn. ANATA.

Kikunaraku, きくならく, 聞達, v.t. Have heard.

Kikurage, きくらげ, 木耳, n. [Bot.] A kind of mushroom or fungus which grows from the bark of trees.

Kikusaku, きくさく, 菊作, n. The name of a famous sword made by the Emperor Gotoba,

with the badge of a chrysanthemum flower impressed upon the hill.

Syn. GOSHOGITAI, KIKUZUKURI.

Kikushō, きくしょう, 菊章, n. The badge of the flower of the chrysanthemum.

Kikusui, きくすい, 菊水, n. The figure of a chrysanthemum flower floating upon water (the coat-of-arms of the Kusunoki family).

Kikusui, きくすい, 菊水, n. [Entom.] Same as Kikusui.

Kikusui-damashi, きくすいだまし, n. [Entom.] Telophorus telipennis.

Kiku suru, きくする, 持, v.t. [Chin.] To hold up in the hollow of the palm (as water).

Mizu wo kiku suru, 水ヲ物スル, to hold up water in the hollow of the hand.

Syn. SUKŪ.

Kiku suru, きくする, 危懼, v.t. [Chin.] To antic-

ipate with fear; to apprehend (as danger); to fear or dread.

Syn. AYABUMI, KENNONGARU.

Kikuta-bire, きくたびれ, n. Weariness of the mind; being tired by paying too much attention (esp. to the details of ceremony).

Kikutoji, きくとち, 菊綴, n. An ornamental ribbon tied in the form of a chrysanthemum flower; a frog.

Kikuzana, きくざな, 菊座, n. A metallic ornament or catch (as on paper walls) in the form of a disk bordered with the petals of a chrysanthemum flower.

Kikuzake, きくざけ, 菊酒, n. Sake flavoured with the flowers of chrysanthemum, and drunk on the 9th of the 9th month (o.s.)

Kikusuki, きくつき, 菊月, n. The month of chrysanthemum, a poetical name for the 9th mo. (o.s.)

Syn. SAKU.

Kikuzukuri, きくづくり, 菊作, n. Same as Kiku-

Kikwa, きくわ, 鬼火, n. Same as Onibi.

Kikwa, きくわ, 歸化, n. Becoming a citizen of another country; naturalization. —suru, v.t. To become naturalized.

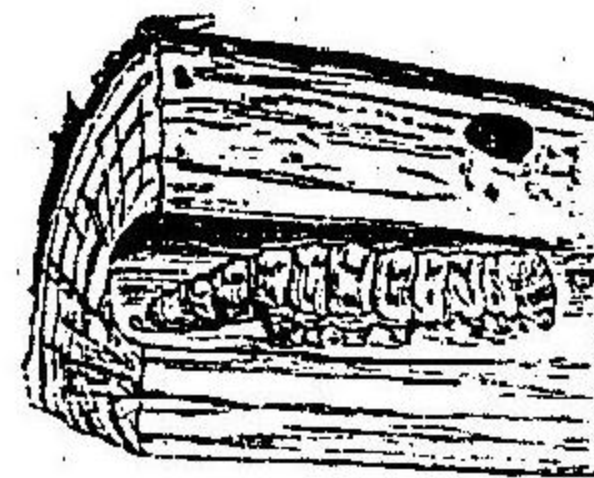
Nippon e kikwa suru, 日本へ歸化スル, to be naturalized in Japan.

Kikwabō, きくわぼ, 歸化法, n. [Law.] Law of naturalization.

Kikwai, きくわい, 機會, n. Opportunity; occasion; good time; favourable circumstances.

Kikwai ni jōzu, 機會ニ乗ズ, to avail one's self of an opportunity; Kikwai wo ushinau, 機會ヲ失フ, to lose an opportunity.

Syn. ORI, TOKI, YORIMAZUMI.



(木箱)

Kikwai, きくわい, 奇怪, a. ① Strange; peculiar; mysterious; mystic. ② Impudent; insolent; audacious. [fellow.]

Kikwai na yatsu, 奇怪ヲ奴, an impudent fellow. Syn. FURACHINA, FUSHIDI, FURORI.

Kikwai, きくわい, 鬼怪, n. A sprite; ghost; hobgoblin. Syn. MONONOKE.

Kikwai suru, きくわいする, 毀壞, v.t. [Chin.] To break, smash, or destroy; to demolish; to damage. Syn. SORONAU, YABURU.

Kikwajin, きくわじん, 歸化人, n. A naturalized subject or citizen; a denizen.

Kikwaku, きくわく, 規畫, n. A plan; scheme; design, project. —suru, v.t. To plan, scheme, etc.

Kikwan, きくわん, 汽罐, n. A steam boiler. Kisha-kikwan, 汽車汽罐, [Mech.] locomotive steam boiler; Kikuyō-kikwan, 陸用汽罐, [Mech.] land steam boiler.

Kikwan, きくわん, 機關, n. ① A mechanism; machinery; instrument; an organ (as of the government, political party, etc.) ② [Mech.] An engine.

Chokudō-kikwan, 直道汽罐, [Mech.] direct engine; Gasu-kikwan, 瓦斯汽罐, [Mech.] gas engine; Gyōshuku-kikwan, 蒸氣汽罐, [Mech.] condensing engine; Kōatsu-kikwan, 氣壓汽罐, [Mech.] atmospheric engine; Netsu-kikwan, 熱汽罐, [Mech.] caloric engine; thermic engine; Rentō-kikwan, 聯動汽罐, [Mech.] coupled engine; Shōkwa-kikwan, 消火汽罐, [Mech.] fire engine; Kikwan shūbun, 機關新聞, a newspaper published as an organ (as of a political party, etc.)

Syn. KARAKURI, KIKAI. [sect, etc.]

Kikwan, きくわん, 氣管, n. [Anat.] The wind-pipe, trachea. [of the trachea.]

Kikwan kataru, 氣管カタル, [Med.] the catarrh of the trachea. Syn. FUE, NODOBUE.

Kikwan, きくわん, 奇觀, n. ① A singular spectacle; a strange scene. ② A grand sight; fine scenery.

Issō no kikwan wo soeru, 一層ノ奇觀ヲ添ヘル, to cause to be more picturesque; to add to the beauty of a scenery; Senko no kikwan, 千古ノ奇觀, the grandest scene that the world has ever witnessed. [five.]

Kikwansha, きくわんしゃ, 機關車, n. A locomotive engine.

Kikwanshi, きくわんし, 機關士, n. An engineer (who manages an engine); an engine driver.

Kikwan suru, きくわんする, 歸郷, v.t. To return to one's lodgment; to return home.

Kikyaku, ききやく, 几脚, n. Legs of a table.

Kikyaku suru, ききやくする, 棄却, v.t. [Chin.] To throw away; to reject; to discard; to refuse. Syn. SAMIZOKERU, TSUKIKASU.

Kikyo, ききょ, 起居, n. [Chin.] ① [lit.] Getting up and sitting down; standing and sitting. ② State of health.

Kikyo wo tou, 起居ヲ訪フ, to enquire after another's health; to make a friendly visit; On-kikyo (kaga), 御起居如何, how is your (or his) health? Syn. AMPI, TACHII.

Kikyō, ききょう, 桔梗, n. [Bot.] Platycodon grandiflorum. [of cake-urchin.]

Kikyōgai, ききょうがい, 桔梗貝, n. [Conch.] A kind of shell.

Kikyōiro, ききょういろ, 桔梗色, n. Violet colour.

Kikyōku, ききょうく, 棋局, n. A chessboard.

Kikyōran, ききょうらん, n. [Bot.] Dianella odorata. [with crossed legs.]

Kikyō suru, ききょうする, 箕踞, v.t. [Chin.] To sit erect, in a polite manner.

Kikyō suru, ききょうする, 歸郷, v.t. To return to one's native place.

Kikyō suru, ききょうする, 歸向, v.t. ① To turn toward; to return to. ② To lean toward; to incline; to tend. ③ To believe in; to be converted (as into Buddhism). [the Capital.]

Kikyō suru, ききょうする, 歸京, v.t. To return to one's native place.

Kikyō, ききょう, 危急, n. and a. [Chin.] ① Imminent danger; peril; hazard; crisis. ② Imminent; critical; perilous.

Kikyō ni nozomu, 危急ニ臨ム, to be in imminent danger; Kikyō somō no toki, 危急存亡ノ時, a critical and dangerous moment.

Syn. AYASHI, KENNON, KYŪBA.

Kikyū, ききゅう, 氣球, n. A balloon.

Syn. FŪSEN.

Kikyū, ききゅう, 蓆, n. [Chin.] [lit.] Sieve and fur garment; calling or profession. Used only in such expressions as the following:—

Chichi no kikyū wo tsugu, 父ノ蓆ヲ継グ, to succeed to the profession of one's father; Kikyū no oyū, 蓆ノ業, the profession of one's predecessors.

Kikyū suru, ききゅうする, 企及, v.t. [Chin.] To compete in excellence or skill; to attain; to equal.

Kimaburi, きまぶり, 殘果, n. The fruit left on the tree after the rest have been gathered.

Kimadara-abu, きまだらあぶ, n. [Entom.] Stratiomys sp. [Papilio helenus.]

Kimadara-ageha, きまだらあげは, n. [Entom.] A butterfly.

Kimadara-chō, きまだらちょう, n. [Entom.] Neope goshkevitschii.

Kimadara-saseri, きまだらさせり, n. [Entom.] Padraona dura. [feeling.]

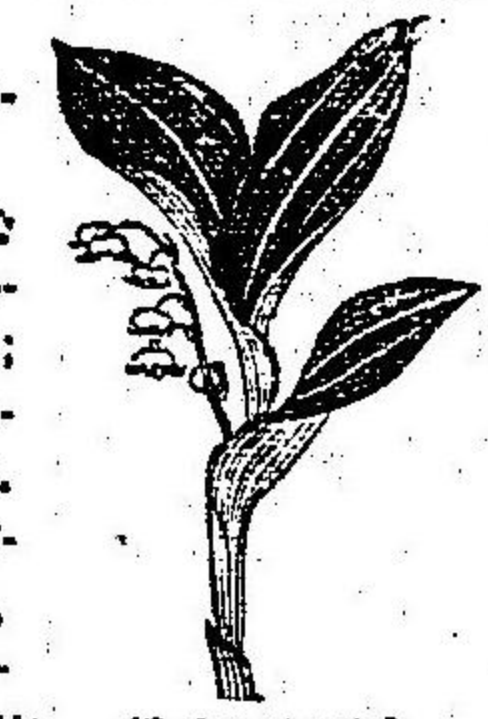
Kimae, きまへ, 氣前, 氣量, n. Temper; spirits; good temper; a magnanimous person.



Syn. KIDATE, KOKOROBAE, KOKORODATE.  
**Kimagure**, きまぐれ, 氣紛, 多心, n. [coll.] ① Mental derangement; insanity; lunacy. ② Inconstancy of mind; fickleness; irresolution.  
**Kimai**, きまひ, 氣前, n. [coll.] Corrupt form of *Kimae*.  
*Kimai mono*, 氣前者, a magnanimous person;  
**Kimakase**, きまかせ, 任意, n. and v. Committing to one's will; at one's pleasure; *ad arbitrium*.  
 Syn. KIMAMA, KOKOROMAKASE, ZUI-T.  
**Kimakura**, きまぐら, 木枕, n. A wooden pillow.  
**Kimama**, きまま, 氣儘, a. and n. ① Self-willed; selfish; arbitrary; despotic. ② One's own pleasure or convenience; willfulness; self-will.  
*Kimama wo 伝*, 氣儘ヲ云フ, to speak in a selfish manner.  
 Syn. KIZUI, WAGAMAMA. [bean.  
**Kimame**, きまめ, 黄豆, n. [Bot.] A kind of yellow  
**Kimam-menjo**, きまめんぢョ, 期前免除, n. [Law.] Prescription.  
**Kimamori**, きまもり, 覆果, n. Same as *Kimaburi*.  
**Kimanjū**, きまんぢウ, 蔘蔘, n. [Bot.] *Ficus nippontca*.  
**Kimari**, きまり, 極決, n. ① Settling upon; fixing, arranging, or disposing, anything; regulation; adjustment; order; regularity. ② [coll.] With the hono. prefix *o*, the word is often used as an adjective meaning usual, customary, or accustomed.  
*Kimari ga warui*, キマリガ悪イ, [coll.] to be confused or discomposed; feeling backward; *Kimari no nai hito*, キマリノナイ人, an irregular person; *Kimari no yoi to*, キマリノ好イ家, a well managed family; *Kimari wo tsukeru*, 決ヲツケル, to settle or arrange a matter; *Sore wa okimari no monku sa*, 夫レハお極リノ文句サ, [coll.] that's your (or his) usual pretext.  
 Syn. OSADAMARI, OSAMARI, SADAMARI.  
**Kimaru**, きまる, 極, v.t. ① To be settled, fixed, or determined. ② To be definite, sure, or certain; to become more orderly or systematic.  
*Karada ga kimaru*, 体が極マル, to be settled in one's proper position; *Sidan ga kimaru*, 相談が極マル, the consultation has been settled.  
 Syn. OCHITSURU, SADAMARU, SHIMARU.  
**Kimaru-bachi**, きまるばち, 竹蜂, n. [Entom.] *Bombus* sp. [thatch.  
**Kimawari**, きまわり, n. [Ornith.] Daurian Nuthatch.  
 Syn. GOJUKARA. [yellowish colour.  
**Kimayu**, きまゆ, 黄繭, n. Silkworm's cocoon of  
**Kimazushi**, -i, -ki, きまづし, 不快, 不興, a. Causing ill feeling; disagreeable; unpleasant; disgusting.  
 Syn. KOKOROWAROSHI.  
**Kimba**, きんぱ, n. [coll. corrupt. of *Kiba*.] A tusk; the canine teeth.

**Kimbai**, きんぱい, 青瓶, n. [Entom.] Green bottle.  
 Syn. AOBAI. [fly.  
**Kimbaisō**, きんぱいさウ, a. [Bot.] *Trochilus Ledebourii*. [Ugo ensifolia  
**Kimbatzusa**, きんぱいざさ, 仙草, n. [Bot.] *Curcuma*  
**Kimban-mono**, きんぱんもの, 勤番者, n. The name given to a *Daimyō's* retainer who served their master at his residence in Edo (now Tōkyō) or Kyōto.  
**Kimban**, きんぱん, 勤番, n. Being on duty. —  
*suru*, v.t. To be on duty.  
**Kimben suru**, きんべんする, 勤勉, v.t. [Chin.] To be diligent or industrious in discharging one's duties; to study assiduously.  
 Syn. HONMORU, TSUTOMURU  
**Kimben suru**, きんべんする, 欣辨, v.t. [Eptet.] To be extremely gratified; to be greatly delighted; to rejoice. [cloth or paper; gilt border.  
**Kimberl**, きんべり, 金線, n. Bordered with gold  
**Kimbi-kari**, きんびかり, 金光, n. Golden lustre.  
**Kimbo**, きんぼウ, 近傍, n. Neighbourhood; vicinity; propinquity; proximity.  
 Syn. CHIKAHOTORI, KIMPEX.  
**Kimbo suru**, きんぼする, 欽慕, v.t. [Chin.] To admire greatly; to esteem highly; to envy (in a good sense).  
 Syn. SHITAU, URAYAMU. [ders.  
**Kimbuchi**, きんぶち, 金線, n. Having gilt border.  
*Kimbuchi no gaku*, 金線ノ額, a tablet with gilt borders; *Kimbuchi no megane*, 金線ノ眼鏡, spectacles whose frame is made of gold.  
**Kime**, きめ, 肌理, n. The texture (esp. of the skin).  
*Kao no kime ga arai*, 顔ノ肌理が粗イ, the skin of her (or his) face is coarse in texture; *Kime no yoi musume*, 肌理ノ好イ娘, a girl whose skin is fine in texture.  
 Syn. HADA, HADAE, JIAL.  
**Kime**, きめ, 極, n. The veins or grain of wood.  
 Syn. MOKUME.  
**Kime**, きめ, 極, 決定, n. Fixing or setting; adjustment; arrangement.  
*Nedan no kime*, 直段ノ極, the fixing of the price; *Yakujō no kime*, 約定ノ決定, the things settled (conditions) of a treaty.  
 Syn. KETTEI, SADAME. [respectful term).  
**Kimel**, きめい, 貴命, n. Your order or request (a *Tsutsushinde kimel ni ōzu*, 極ニテ貴命ニ應ズ, I respectfully comply with your request.  
**Kimel**, きめい, 愚明, n. Same as *ImiaKI*.  
**Kimel**, きめい, 記名, n. Signing one's name; signature; subscription. —*suru*, v.t. To affix one's name; to sign; to subscribe.  
*Kimel-tōhyō*, 記名投票, a closed ballot.  
**Kimekomaka**, きめこまか, 密緻, a. Fine in texture.  
 Syn. KIMEYOKI. [texture.

**Kimen**, きめん, 晋面, n. [Epist.] Your face (a respectful term).  
 Syn. OKAO.  
**Kimeru**, きめる, 極, v.t. To fix, settle, or decide upon.  
*Hitori wo kimeru*, 日取ヲ極メル, to fix or set a day; *Nedan wo kimeru*, 直段ヲ極メル, to fix a price.  
**Kimeru**, きめる, 懲, v.t. To scold, rebuke, or reprimand; to oburgate; to call names.  
 Syn. NONOSHIRU, SHIKARU, TOGAMERU.  
**Kimeshi**, きめし, 白飯, n. Boiled rice not mixed with any other article of food.  
**Kimetsukeru**, きめつける, 齟齬, v.t. [coll.] Same as *Kimeru* (齟).  
**Kim**, きみ, 君, n. ① A sole or supreme ruler; sovereign; monarch; the Emperor. ② One's master or lord. ③ An honorary affix to titles used in address. ④ Another name for a harlot. Used as an affix, the form is changed into *gimi*.  
*Chichi gimi*, 父君, my (or your) honoured father.  
 Syn. DANNA, SHU, SHUKUN, TRIO.  
**Kim**, きみ, 君, pron. You (a polite term used among equals, and esp. by the student class).  
*Kimi togamuru nakare*, 君咎ムレ勿レ, you should not blame me (or him); *Kimi ga yuku nara boku mo yukou*, 君が行クナラ僕モ行カフ, [coll.] If you go, I shall go too.  
 Syn. ANATA, SOKKA. [mind.  
**Kim**, きみ, 肌感, n. Feeling; the state of one's skin.  
*It kimi da*, イノ肌感ダ, [coll.] it serves you right; *Kimi ga warui*, 肌感が悪イ, feeling alarm or dread; *Kimi ga waruku natta*, 肌感が悪クナツタ, [coll.] have (or has) become fearful; began to shudder at.  
 Syn. KEWAI, KOKOROMOCHI, OMOMUKI.  
**Kim**, きみ, 膏身, 蛋黄, n. The yolk of an egg.  
**Kim**, きみ, 君, n. [Bot.] Same as *Kibi*.  
**Kim**, きみ, 鬼魅, n. [Chin.] A sprite; devil; hobgoblin; mountain elf.  
 Syn. TRNGU.  
**Kimijika ni**, きみおかし, 氣短, adv. Irascibly; irritably; impatiently; in a rash or hasty manner.  
 Syn. SEIKYŪ NI, TANKI NI.  
**Kimijikashi**, -i, -ki, きみおかし, 氣短, a. Easily provoked; quick-tempered; irritable; irascible; impatient.  
 Syn. KIBAYAKI, TAN-  
**Kimikagesō**, きみかけさウ, n. [Bot.] Lily of the valley, *Convallaria majalis*. (きみかけさウ)



**Kimim**, きみん, 飢民, n. [Chin.] Hungry or famished people.  
**Kimitsu**, きみつ, 隱密, n. [Chin.] A secret; secrecy.  
*Kimitsu wo morasu*, 機密ヲ洩ラス, to divulge a secret.  
 Syn. HIMITSU, MITSUJI.  
**Kimitswarushi**, -i, -ki, きみわらし, 氣味悪, a. Causing fear or dread; dreadful; disgusting.  
**Kimiyoshi**, -i, -ki, きみよし, 愉快, a. Agreeable; pleasing; pleasant.  
 Syn. KOKOCHIYOSHI.  
**Kimizu**, きみづ, n. [Bot.] *Peltionta scabra*.  
**Kimizushi**, きみぢし, n. Boiled rice sprinkled with cooked yolk of eggs and covered with slices of the flesh of fish.  
**Kimma**, きんマ, 瑪瑙, 金局, n. [said to be a foreign word.] [Bot.] A plant growing in south China, whose berries are usually preserved in sugar. [beck.  
**Kim-magai**, きんまがひ, n. Imitated gold; pinch.  
**Kimmake**, きんまき, 金蔴, n. Gold lacquer.  
**Kimnanka**, きんなんか, 金満家, n. A rich man; a wealthy person; millionaire, or millionairess.  
 Syn. KANEMOCHI.  
**Kimme**, きんめ, 金目, n. Old money measure.  
**Kimme**, きんめ, 斤目, n. The weight in catties.  
*Kimme de kau*, 斤目ヲ買フ, to buy by the catty. [order of decrea.  
**Kimmei**, きんめい, 欽命, n. [Chin.] An imperial  
**Kimmeiki**, きんめいき, n. Gold plating.  
**Kimmitsu**, きんみつ, 機密, a. [Chin.] Fitting tightly (as to the body).  
**Kimnaitsumi**, きんみつみ, 金蔴, n. [Chem.] Brown sugar of lead.  
**Kim-mizuhiki**, きんみづひき, 龍身草, n. [Bot.] Agrimony. [Mikrita.  
**Kimnōkōwō**, きんなんこうわウ, 金毛織, n. [Mia].  
**Kimmon**, きんもん, 禁門, n. The gate of the Imperial palace.  
 Syn. KINKETSU. [cf-arms.  
**Kimmon**, きんもん, 金紋, n. Gold badge or coat.  
*Kimmon sakihako*, 金紋先笥, a *sakihako* (which see) with gilded coat-of-arms.  
**Kimmon**, きんもん, n. [from *Kim* and *Mogal*.] Gold cloth. See also *Mōru*.  
**Kimnōtsu**, きんもつ, 禁物, n. ① Things which a patient is forbidden to eat. ② Anything for which one feels repugnance when it is mentioned. ③ Contraband goods. [service.  
**Kimmu**, きんむ, 勤務, n. Discharging one's duties; *Kimmu chū*, 勤務中, during one's service. —*suru*, v.t. To be on duty; to serve.  
 Syn. TSUTOME, YAKUME. [gold.  
**Kimnuku**, きんむく, 金無垢, 純金, a. Of pure  
*Kimnuku no yubiwa*, 純金ノ指環, a finger ring of pure gold.



**Kimo**, きも, 肝, 胆, *n.* ① The liver; gall-bladder. ② Spirit; courage; bravery; valour.  
*Kimo ni metzuru*, 肝=銘ズル, [lit.] to impress upon the liver, or to fix deeply in one's mind; *Kimo wo hiyasu*, 膽ヲ冷ス, [lit.] to cool one's liver; to make one's blood run cold; to shudder at; *Kimo wo kesu*, 膽ヲ消ス, [lit.] to efface the liver; to be frightened to death; *Kimo wo kudaku*, 肝ヲ潰ス, [lit.] to crush the liver; to be anxious about; *Kimo wo tsubusu*, 膽ヲ潰ス, [coll.] [lit.] to break the liver; to be frightened out of one's wits; to be greatly surprised; *Kimo no futoi yatsu*, 膽ノ太イ奴, a bold or audacious fellow.

**Kimodama**, きもたま, *n.* Cont. form of below.  
*Kimodama no chisai yatsu*, キモダマン少サイ奴, a cowardly fellow.

**Kimodamashi**, きもたまし, 肝魂, *n.* Spirit; valour; courage; bravery.

**Kimofutoshi**, -i-ki, きもふとし, 大膽, *a.* Bold-spirited; audacious; intrepid; unflinching.  
 Syn. NOBOTOSHI.

**Kimori**, きもいり, 肝蔵, *n.* ① Superintendence; management, or overseeing. ② A superintendent; manager; overseer.  
 Syn. SEWA, SEWAYAKI.

**Kimori-chin**, きもいりちん, 牙籠, *n.* Commis-sion; fee.  
 Syn. SEWACHIN, SEWAYŪ.

**Kimomen**, きもめん, 生木綿, *n.* Unbleached cot-ton stuff.

**Kimon**, きもん, 鬼門, *n.* [lit.] Devil's gate; a name given to the north-eastern direction, sup-posed to be unlucky by Buddhists and astrolo-gers. [the north-east.  
*Kimon ni ataru*, 鬼門ニアタル, to face toward

**Kimo-namasu**, きもなます, 肝陰, *n.* [lit.] Washed and pickled liver. shuddering; amazement.

**Kimono**, きもの, 着物, *n.* Clothing; clothes.  
 Syn. IFCU, ISHŌ, KOROMO.

**Kimoharai**, きものばらひ, 衣擦, *n.* A brush for cleaning the dirt off clothes.  
 Syn. GOMOTOSHI.

**Kimowakaki**, きもわかき, *a.* Boyish; childish; puerile; green; inexperienced; cowardly.

**Kimpa**, きんぱ, 金波, *n.* [Chin.] Golden waves; smiling ripples.

**Kimpai**, きんぱい, 金盃, *n.* A gold cup.  
*Kimpai wotamawaru*, 金盃ヲ賜ハル, to con-fer a gold cup upon (said of the Emperor).

**Kimpai**, キンバイ, 金海, *n.* [Korean.] A kind of Korean falence much admired by tea-makers.

**Kimpaku**, きんぱく, 金箔, *n.* Gold-leaf.

**Kimpaku suru**, きんぱくする, 苛迫, *v.t.* [Chin.] To afflict, persecute, or annoy.  
 Syn. IJIMERU.

**Kimpai**, きんぱい, 金幣, *n.* Gilt paper cut in a peculiar shape and hung in a *Shintō* shrine as a token of offerings; a gold *nusa*.  
*Kimpai wo sasagu*, 金幣ヲ捧グ, to offer a golden *nusa*.

**Kimpen**, きんべん, 近邊, *n.* Neighbourhood; vi-cinity; vicinage; proximity.  
 Syn. ATARI, HOTORI, KINJO.

**Kimpiragobō**, きんぴらごぼう, 金平草, *n.* The root of the burdock chopped fine and fried in the oil of the *goma*.

**Kimpō**, きんぼう, 近傍, *n.* Same as *Kimpen*.

**Kimpōge**, きんぼうげ, 金風花, *n.* [Bot.] *Ranuncu-lus acris*.

**Kimpō suru**, きんぱうする, 擒捕, *v.t.* [Chin.] To capture, seize, or arrest.

**Kimpō suru**, きんぱうする, 欽奉, *v.t.* [Chin.] To obey, or observe with respect (as an Imperial decree). [for autumnal winds.

**Kimpū**, きんぷう, 金風, *n.* [Chin.] A poetic name  
 Syn. AKIKAZE.

**Kimpukurin**, きんぷくりん, 金覆輪, *n.* Golden ornaments which cover part of a saddle or in-struments of war; a gold rim on the lip of a vessel.

**Kimpuz**, きんぷん, 金粉, *n.* Gold dust.

**Kimpu suru**, きんぷする, 近附, *v.t.* [Chin.] To draw close; to approach near.

**Kimu**, きむ, 奇夢, *n.* [Chin.] A strange dream.

**Kimu**, きむ, 公務, *n.* [Chin.] Important public business; state affairs. [glabra.

**Kimuratake**, きむらたけ, *n.* [Bot.] *Boschniakia*

**Kimuru**, きむる, 極, *v.t.* Same as *Kimeru*.

**Kimussahi**, -i-ki, きむさし, 氣味, *a.* Disagreeable; disgusting; revolting; repugnant; shocking.  
 Syn. IYANA, KIZANA.

**Kirusume**, きむすめ, 生娘, 處女, *n.* An unmarried  
 Syn. OROME. [woman; a virgin.

**Kimuzukashi**, -i-ki, きむづかし, 氣味, *a.* Hard to please; harsh; irritable; irascible.  
 Syn. YAKAMASHIKI.

**Kimyaku**, きみやく, 氣脈, *n.* [Chin.] ① The pulse. ② Connection; communication.  
*Kimyaku wo tsuzuru*, 氣脈ヲ通スル, to esta-blish communication between.

**Kimyō**, きめう, 奇妙, *a.* Strange; singular; odd; peculiar; wonderful.  
 Syn. AYASHIKI, FUSHIGI, MEZURASHI.

**Kimyōchōrai**, きみやうちやうらい, 降命頂禮, *n.* [Budd.] Submitting to the commandments of Buddha, a phrase often used in Buddhist prayers.

**Kimyō ni**, きめうに, 奇妙, *adv.* Strangely; sin-gularly; in a peculiar manner; wonderfully.

**Kimyō suru**, きみやうする, 歸命, *v.t.* [Budd.] To submit to Buddha.

**Kin**, きん, 金, *n.* ① Gold. ② Metal. ③ Money; coin; currency. ④ A word placed before numerical figures when specifying the amount of money. ⑤ The name of a chessman in the game of *shōgi*: the queen.  
*Kin de zōgan suru*, 金ヲ銀ニ換スル, to inlay with gold; *Kin ga kakaru*, 金ガ掛カル, to re-quire much money; *Kin no chikara*, 金ノ力, the power or influence of money; *Kin sen yen*, 金千圓, a thousand yen.  
 Syn. KANE, KINSEN, KOGANE.

**Kin**, きん, 斤, *n.* A catty of 160 *momme*, equal to 1½ lb. avoirdupois; a pound.

**Kin**, きん, 琴, *n.* A harp; lyre.  
*Kin wo tanzu*, 琴ヲ弾ス, to play on a harp.  
 Syn. KOTO.

**Kin**, きん, 陰莖, *n.* The testicles; scrotum.  
 Syn. FUGURI, INNŌ, KŌGWAN.

**Kin**, きん, 琴, *n.* A kind of timbrel used in Budd-temple. [timbrel.  
*Kin wo uchinarasu*, 琴ヲ打鳴ラス, to sound a  
 Syn. KRI.

**Kin**, きん, 禁, *n.* A prohibition; interdict.  
*Kin wo toku*, 禁ヲ解ク, to release from an in-  
 Syn. IMASHIME, SASHITOME. [terdict.

**Kin**, きん, 筋, *n.* [Anat.] Sinews; tendons.  
 Syn. SUI.

**Kina**, きな, 煙那, *n.* Same as *Kinina*.

**Kinaen**, きなえん, 煙那鹽, *n.* [Med.] A salt of quinine.

**Kinaga ni**, きながに, 氣長, *adv.* Slowly or deliberately; not hastily; patiently.  
 Syn. YURUYURU TO.

**Kinagahi**, きながし, 氣長, 性慢, *a.* Slow; slug-gish; deliberate; composed; patient; dispas-sionate.

**Kinahi**, きなひ, 煙那皮, *n.* [Med.] Cinchona bark.

**Kinai**, きない, 畿内, *n.* A section of the country around Kyōto, consisting of five provinces. See *Gokinai*.

**Kinaka**, きなか, 半錢, *n.* Half a *mon*; half a penny.  
*Ichimon kinaka mo nai*, 一文半錢モナイ, not having half a penny; penniless.

**Kinaka**, きなか, 一跬, *n.* One step.  
 Syn. HITOASHI.

**Kinakina**, きなきな, *adv.* Gloomily, pensively; brooding over.  
*Kinakina omou*, キナキナ思フ, to brood over; to think gloomily over.  
 Syn. KYOKUYO.

**Kinako**, きなこ, 黄粉, 豆粉, *n.* Bean flour (of yellowish or greenish colour).

**Kinako-mochi**, きなこもち, 黄粉餅, *n.* A cake made of glutinous rice covered with bean flour mixed with sugar.

**Kinakusashi**, -i-ki, きなくさし, 無臭, *a.* Smell-ing of burnt cloth or paper.  
 Syn. KANKOKUSASHI.

**Kinanu**, きなん, 危難, *n.* Danger; peril; jeopardy.  
*Kinanu ni au*, 危難ニ遇フ, to meet with danger; to be in jeopardy.  
 Syn. ABUSAI, KENNON, WAZAWAI.

**Kinankō**, きなんこう, 奇楠香, *n.* [Bot.] *Agullo-*  
 Syn. KYARA. [chum.

**Kina-no-ki**, きなのき, 煙那樹, *n.* [Bot.] *Cinchona*.

**Kinno-su**, きなはす, 着直, *v.t.* To change one's clothing; to reclothe.  
 Syn. KIKAEU.

**Kinarasu**, きならす, 着馴, *v.t.* To break in a gar-ment so as to make it comfortable to wear.

**Kinareru**, きなれる, 着馴, *v.t.* To be accustomed

**Kinaruru**, きなる, 着馴, *v.t.* To be used to come.

**Kinari**, きなり, 素朴, *a.* Simple; plain; unaffected.  
 Syn. SHITSUBOKU, SUNAO.

**Kinari-izumi**, きなりいづみ, *n.* [Budd.] [lit.] Yellow spring; hades.  
 Syn. KŌSEN, YOMI.

**Kinasi**, きなす, *v.t.* To wear, put on, or adjust one's dress.

**Kin-atsu suru**, きんあつする, 禁遏, *v.t.* [Chin.] To stop by an interdict; to forbid; to prohibit; to suppress.

**Kinchakukiri**, きんちやくきり, 巾着切, 提籠, *n.* [coll.] [lit.] A purse cutter; a pick pocket. The more proper form is *kinchakukiri*.  
 Syn. CHIBO, SURI.

**Kinchaku**, きんちやく, 巾着, *n.* A purse; pouch.  
 Syn. KANBIRE, ZENBIRE.

**Kinchakudai**, きんちやくたい, *n.* [Ichth.] *Holo-canthus septentrionalis*.

**Kinchaku suru**, きんちやくする, 緊着, *v.t.* and *t.* [Chin.] To fasten tightly; to attach firmly.

**Kinchō**, きんちょう, 錦帳, *n.* [Chin.] A curtain made of gold brocade.

**Kinchō**, きんちょう, 金打, *n.* Swearing by striking each other's swords on the edges or on the guards of the hilts (as was formerly practised by *samurai*). —*suri*, *v.t.* To swear by strik-ing together the edges of each other's swords.

**Kinchō**, きんちょう, 陸聽, *n.* Hearing with re-spect; listening attentively.  
*Kinchō kinchō*, 陸聽陸聽, a cry often uttered by the audience at a public speech: "hear! hear!" "speak!"  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To hear with respect; to listen with attention.

**Kinchoku**, きんちよく, 謹敬, *n.* [Chin.] Respect-ing an Imperial decree or command.

**Kinchoku**, きんちよく, 謹直, *a.* Diligent and



honest; conscientious; tidy; punctual; painstaking. [person.]  
*Kinchoku na hito*, 謹直子人, a conscientious person.  
**Kinchū**, きんちゆう, 禁中, adv. and n. ① Within the Imperial palace. ② The palace of the Emperor; the Imperial Household.  
 Syn. DAIRI, GOSHO.  
**Kinda**, きんた, 勤儉, n. Industry and idleness; diligence or neglect; scholarship; deportment.  
*Seito no kinda wo shiraberu*, 生徒ノ勤儉ヲ調べル, to examine the scholarship of students.  
**Kindachi**, きんたち, 公達, n. A prince; a son of a noble.  
**Kindachiko**, きんたちち, 公達家, n. Another name for *seigwa*, which see.  
**Kindaijū**, きんたいじう, 勤儉表, n. A table or report of scholarship.  
**Kindai**, きんたい, n. [Ichth.] *Myripristis japonicus*. [times.]  
**Kindai**, きんたい, 近代, n. Modern ages; recent.  
 Syn. CHIKAKITO, KINSEI.  
**Kindai-shi**, きんたいし, 近代史, n. Modern history.  
**Kindaka**, きんたか, 金高, n. The sum or amount of money.  
*Kindaka wa nanihodo*, 金高ハ何程, what is the amount of money?  
**Kindaku**, きんたく, 金詰, n. [Chin.] Strict or unchanging promise; solemn agreement; oath.  
*Kindaku wo ataeru*, 金詰ヲ與ヘル, to make a solemn oath.  
 Syn. KATAKI YAKUSOKU.  
**Kindami**, きんたみ, n. A thick paper with gold figures or patterns (used for writing Japanese poems on).  
**Kindan**, きんたん, 金談, n. Consulting about financial matters; soliciting a loan of money.  
**Kindan**, きんたん, 禁断, n. Prohibition; interdict.  
*Sesshū kindan no basho*, 殺生禁断ノ場所, a place where killing living things (i.e. hunting and fishing) is prohibited.  
 —*suru*, v.t. To prohibit, forbid, or interdict.  
**Kindatsu**, きんたつ, 禁断, n. The Imperial residence.  
 Syn. ŌUCHI.  
**Kindel**, きんてい, 金泥, n. Gold dust (for ornamental purposes); a kind of gilt paint.  
**Kinden**, きんてん, 金殿, n. [Chin.] A golden palace; a magnificent building.  
*Kinden rōkaku*, 金殿樓閣, magnificent and gorgeous buildings.  
**Kindokel**, きんていけい, 金時計, n. A gold watch.  
**Kine**, きね, 杵, n. A wooden mallet; pestle.  
**Kine**, きね, a. Old; mouldy; not of this year's production.  
*Kine gome*, 杵子米, old rice.  
**Kine**, きね, 回家, n. [Chin.] Returning home

to visit one's parents; a bride's first visit to her parents after her marriage. —*suru*, v.t. To visit one's parental house.  
*Fubo ni kinei su*, 父母ニ歸寧ス, to visit the parents' house (said of a bride).  
 Syn. SATOBIRAKI, SATOGARRI.  
**Kin-ei**, きんえい, 近衛, n. Same as *Konoe*.  
**Kinembutsu**, きんえんぶつ, 記念物, n. A memorial; a keepsake; relics.  
 Syn. KATAMI. [garden.]  
**Kin-en**, きんえん, 禁園, 禁苑, n. The Imperial garden.  
**Kin-en**, きんえん, 禁垣, n. The fence or wall around the Imperial palace.  
**Kin-en**, きんえん, 金圓, n. Money; dollars; cash.  
**Kin-en**, きんえん, 禁厭, n. [Chin.] A charm; spell; enchantment.  
 Syn. MAJINAI.  
**Kin-en**, きんえん, 近姻, n. [Chin.] A near relative.  
**Kinen**, きねん, 祈念, n. Prayer; supplication; vow.  
*Kinen wo komeru*, 祈念ヲ籠メル, to supplicate.  
 Syn. INORI, KITŌ.  
**Kinen**, きねん, 記念, n. Remembrance; memory; commemoration. —*suru*, v.t. To remember; to commemorate.  
 Syn. KATAMI, OBOKOKU. [year.]  
**Kinen**, きねん, 期年, n. Full one year; the whole year.  
**Kinen**, きねん, 饑年, n. Year of scarcity.  
 Syn. KIKINDOSHI.  
**Kinenji**, きねんじ, 記念碑, n. A monument in memory of some person or event.  
**Kinenjū**, きねんじう, 記念集, n. Same as above.  
**Kinenkwa**, きねんくわい, 記念會, n. A meeting held in commemoration of some remarkable person or event.  
**Kinensai**, きねんさい, 新年祭, n. A festival celebrated in order to pray for a fruitful year.  
 Syn. TOSHIGOI NO MATSURI. [life.]  
**Kin-ekitan**, きんえきたん, 金液丹, n. An elixir of life.  
**Kin-etsu suru**, きんえつする, 氣悅, v.t. and i. [Chin.] To rejoice at; to be gratified or pleased.  
 Syn. YOROKOBU.  
**Kine-uta**, きねうた, 杵歌, n. A song sung by a person while cleaning rice by pounding it in a mortar.  
 Syn. KOMETSUKI-UTA.  
**Kinezumi**, きねぞみ, n. [Ornith.] Japan spotted woodpecker.  
 Syn. KOGERA.  
**Kinezumi**, きねぞみ, 栗鼠, n. [Zool.] A squirrel.  
 Syn. RISE.  
**Kinpu**, きんぷ, 琴譜, n. A harp-note.  
**Kimpu**, きんぷ, 金粉, n. Gold-powder; gold dust.  
**Kinpu**, きんぷ, 金粉, n. Gold-powder; gold dust.  
**Kinpu**, きんぷ, 金粉, n. Gold-powder; gold dust.  
**Kinga**, きんが, 賀賀, n. [Epist.] Congratulating with respect.

**Kinga salmen**, 賀賀新年, I respectfully congratulate you on the arrival of the new year (an expression often written on visiting cards or advertised in the newspapers, at the beginning of a new year).  
 —*suru*, v.t. To congratulate with respect.  
**Kingaku**, きんがく, 勤學, n. Diligent study; application to study. —*suru*, v.t. To study assiduously.  
 [of money.]  
**Kingaku**, きんがく, 金額, n. The sum or amount.  
 Syn. KANEDAKA. [paper.]  
**Kingami**, きんがみ, 鍍金紙, n. Gold coloured paper.  
**Kingau**, きんがう, 近眼, n. Same as *CHIKAMA*.  
**Kingankyō**, きんかんきやう, 近眼鏡, n. Spectacles for near-sighted persons. [as *Jagansaki*.]  
**Kingaseki**, きんがせき, 金牙石, n. [Min.] Same as *Kingeki*.  
**Kingeki**, きんがせき, 禁際, n. [Chin.] A cause of quarrel; ground of offence; breach of friendship; discord.  
*Gwaikoku to Kingeki wo shōzu*, 外國ト禁際ヲ生ズ, to break with a foreign country.  
**Kingin**, きんぎん, 隨言, n. Respectful address (a term often used at the end of a letter).  
*Kyōka no Kingin*, 敬語隨言, [Epist.] respectfully addressed; very respectfully yours.  
**Kingin**, きんぎん, 金言, n. Golden saying; wise saying; maxim; aphorism.  
*Kyōka no Kingin*, 古人ノ金言, wise sayings of ancients. [careful; circumspect.]  
**Kingin**, きんぎん, 隨語, n. [Chin.] Diligent and respectful.  
 Syn. TADASHIRU, KINGOKU.  
**Kingimboku**, きんぎんぼく, 金銀本, n. [Bot.] Honey-suckle, *Lonicera japonica*.  
**Kingin**, きんぎん, 金銀, n. Gold and silver; money; cash; specie.  
**Kingin-deirichō**, きんぎんていりちやう, 金銀出入帳, n. A cash-book. [Kazariishi.]  
**Kinginkō**, きんぎんこう, 金銀工, n. [Chin.] See *Kinginkwa*.  
**Kinginkwa**, きんぎんくわ, 金銀花, n. [Bot.] Same as *Kingimboku*.  
**Kingin-suinōbo**, きんぎんすいなんぼ, 金銀出納簿, n. Same as *Kingin-deirichō*.  
**Kingō**, きんご, 金舌, n. [Chin.] A Chinese name for *Emonfu*, which see.  
**Kingū**, きんがう, 近郷, n. Neighbouring districts; environs. [for provinces.]  
**Kingoku**, きんごく, 近國, n. Neighbouring states.  
**Kingoku**, きんごく, 禁獄, n. [Law.] Imprisonment.  
*Kingoku wo mōshi watasu*, 禁獄ヲ申渡ス, to sentence to imprisonment.  
**Kingusari**, きんごさり, 金鎖, n. A gold chain.  
**Kingyo**, きんぎよ, 金魚, n. [Ichth.] A gold fish.  
**Kingyobachi**, きんぎよばち, 金魚鉢, n. A basin for keeping gold fish alive. [pearls.]  
**Kingyoku**, きんぎよく, 金玉, n. [Chin.] Gold and

**Kingyoku no bunshō**, 金玉ノ文章, a beautiful piece of composition; *Kingyoku no ku*, 金玉ノ句, an excellent phrase.  
**Kingyokutō**, きんぎよくたう, 金玉糖, n. A kind of confectionery made with the *kanten* dissolved in water and boiled with sugar.  
**Kingyomo**, きんぎよも, 莢蟲, n. [Bot.] *Ceratophytum submersum*. [of beetle.]  
**Kingyūji**, きんぎゆうじ, 金牛兒, n. [Entom.] A kind of beetle.  
 Syn. KOGANEMUSHI.  
**Kingbara**, きんばら, n. [Ornith.] *Fringilla* sp.  
**Kin-i**, きんい, 錦衣, n. [Chin.] Clothes made of gold brocade; beautiful garments.  
**Kinichi**, きんち, 期日, n. A fixed day; a date agreed upon for some transaction.  
**Kinichi**, きんち, 忌日, n. The day of the month on which the anniversary of the death of a person occurs.  
*Oya no kinichi ni ataru*, 親ノ忌日ニ當ル, to be on the anniversary of the death of one's parent.  
 Syn. MEINICHI. [parent.]  
**Ki-ni-iri**, きにいり, 氣入, 所愛, n. and a. A person to whom one is much attached; a favourite; a pet. [servant.]  
*Ki-ni-iri no kera*, 氣入ノ家來, a favourite pet.  
**Ki-ni-iru**, きにいる, 氣入, v.t. To suit or accord with one's mind; to be liked.  
**Ki-ni-kakaru**, きにかかる, 懸念, v.t. To feel anxious for; to be concerned about.  
 Syn. KENEN SURU.  
**Ki-ni-kannu**, きにかなふ, 適意, v.t. To accord with one's mind; to suit one's taste.  
**Kiniku**, きにく, 肌肉, n. [Chin.] The shoulder; the skin.  
 Syn. HADA, HADAE. [skin.]  
**Kinin**, きにん, 貴人, n. An honorable person; a man of high rank; a noble; nobility.  
**Kin-in**, きんいん, 金印, n. Golden seal.  
**Kin-in**, きんいん, 金員, n. Number of dollars; sum of money.  
**Kin-in**, きんいん, 鐵線, n. [Entom.] Red earth-worm.  
 Syn. MINIZU. [worm.]  
**Kinine**, きにね, 檳尼西, n. [Med.] Quinine.  
**Kinise**, きにいせ, 均一, a. [Chin.] Equal; similar; alike; even. —*suru*, v.t. To equalize; to make even or similar.  
 Syn. HITOSHIKU SURU, NARASU.  
**Kin-iwō**, きんいわう, 金礦黃, n. [Chem.] Golden sulphuret of antimony, *Sulphidum stibicum*.  
**Kinjokukwa**, きんごくくわ, 金雀花, n. [Bot.]  
 Syn. ENISHIDA. [Brodiaea.]  
**Kinji**, きんぢ, 近侍, n. Attending near (as on a noble). ② Same as *Kinju* (近衛).  
**Kinji**, きんぢ, 近時, adv. Modern or recent times.  
 Syn. CHIRAGORO. [lately; of late.]



**Kinji**, きんぢ, 金地, n. ① Gilt ground; gilded.  
 ② A gilded silk or paper (for painting or writing on).

**Kinjiki**, きんぢき, 禁色, n. Colours which the common people were formerly prohibited to wear. [soon.]

**Kinjitsu**, きんぢつ, 近日, adv. In a few days; Syn. CHIKAJIKA, CHIKAKUCHI NI.

**Kinjo**, きんぢよ, 近所, n. Neighbouring places; neighbourhood; vicinity.  
*Kinjō gappēki*, 近所合隣, neighbours separated from each other only by a wall.

**Kinjō**, きんぢよ, 今上, n. Cont. form of below.

**Kinjōkōtei**, きんぢよこうてい, 今上皇帝, n. The present or reigning Emperor.

**Kinjoku suru**, きんぢよくする, 容辱, v.t. [Chin.] To disgrace; to dishonour; to put to shame. Syn. HAJISHIMERU.

**Kinju**, きんぢよ, 近習, n. An immediate attendant of a noble; a courtier.

**Kinjū**, きんぢよ, 禽獸, n. Birds and beasts; animals (as opposed to mankind). Syn. TORIKEMONO.

**Kinka**, きんか, 露頭, n. A bald head. Syn. HAGATAMA, HAGEBITAI.

**Kinkagamidai**, きんかがみだい, n. [Ichth.] *Zeus nebulosus*. [near the sea.]

**Kinkai**, きんかい, 近海, n. and a. Adjacent seas; *Kinkai no chi*, 近海ノ地, a place near the sea; *Kinkai no shima*, 近海ノ島, an island in an adjoining sea; neighboring isles; *Kinkai wo sokuryō suru*, 近海ヲ測量スル, to sound (or measure the depth of) the adjoining seas.

**Kinkai**, きんかい, 禁戒, n. Prohibition; interdict; commandments. [dicts.]  
*Kinkai wo okasu*, 禁戒ヲ犯ス, to break interdict. Syn. IMASHIMU.

**Kinkaku**, きんかく, 金鞆, n. An armour. Syn. YOROI.

**Kinkakushi**, きんかくし, 金九葎, n. A kind of screen placed in front of the hole in a privy.

**Kinkaku suru**, きんかくする, 謹慎, v.t. [Chin.] To be reverential, or circumspect. Syn. TSUTSUSHIMU.

**Kinkan**, きんかん, 金柑, 金橘, n. [Bot.] *Kumkwat*, *Citrus japonica*. Syn. HIMETACHIRANA.

**Kinkanshu**, きんかんしゅ, 金柑酒, n. A liquor containing the juice of above fruit.

**Kinkarakawa**, きんからかわ, 金麿草, n. A leather impressed with various figures and covered with gold paint, originally imported from Holland.

**Kinkei**, きんけい, 錦鶏, n. [Ornith.] The gold pheasant, *Phasianus pictus*.

**Kinkei**, きんけい, 金桂, n. [Bot.] *Olea fragrans*.

**Kinkeikyaku**, きんけいきやく, 金雞納, n. [Bot.] *Polypodium hastatum*. Syn. MITSUDEURABOSHI.

**Kinken**, きんけん, 金券, n. [Chin.] A bill of exchange. Syn. KAWASETEGATA. [change.]

**Kinken**, きんけん, 勤儉, n. [Chin.] Diligence and frugality; industry and economy.

**Kinken**, きんけん, 金盆, n. [Bot.] *Hemerocallis Middendorfi*. [palace.]

**Kinketsu**, きんけつ, 禁闕, n. [Chin.] The Imperial Palace.

**Kinketsu**, きんけつ, 金穴, n. [Lit.] Money hole; a rich man; millionaire; millionairess. Syn. KANEMOCHI, KIMMANKA.

**Kinki**, きんぎ, 錦旗, n. [Chin.] A flag of brocade; the Imperial standard. Syn. NISHIKI NO HATA.

**Kinki**, きんぎ, 欣喜, n. [Chin.] Rejoicing; joy; gladness; pleasure.  
*Kinki no tani ni taeru*, 欣喜ノ至リニ堪ヘズ, [Epist.] to be extremely gratified; I am delighted beyond measure.  
 —*suru*, v.t. To rejoice; to be glad; to delight or take pleasure in. Syn. YOROKOBI, YOROKOBU.

**Kinki**, きんぎ, 金櫃, n. [Chin.] A money safe. Syn. KINKO. [as *Kingyūki*.]

**Kinkichū**, きんきちゅう, 金龜蟲, n. [Entom.] Same as *Kinkin*.

**Kinkin**, きんぎん, 近近, adv. In a short time; in a few days; before long. Syn. CHIKAJIKA NI, HODONAKU.

**Kinkin**, きんぎん, 僅々, adv. Few; little; trifling; slight.  
*Kinkin ni-san nen no aida ni*, 僅々ニ三年ノ間ニ, in the short space of two or three years. Syn. WAZUKA.

**Kinkiri-hitsuji**, きんきりひつじ, 鬻羊, n. [Zool.] A castrated sheep.

**Kinko**, きんこ, 金鼓, n. [Chin.] Gong and drum.

**Kinko**, きんこ, 禁固, n. Imprisonment; confinement. —*suru*, v.t. To imprison; to confine. Syn. OSHIKOME, TOJKOMERU.

**Kinko**, きんこ, 緊固, a. [Chin.] Tight; firm; secure.

**Kinko**, きんこ, 近古, n. Middle ages. Syn. NAKAMUKASHI.

**Kinko**, きんこ, 金庫, n. A money safe; a treasury.  
*Hoken tsuki no kinko*, 保険附金庫, an insured money safe. Syn. KANEGURA, KINKI. [money safe.]

**Kinko**, きんこ, 光参, n. [Zool.] Sea-cucumber; *Bêche-de-mer*.

**Kinkō**, きんこう, 随摩, a. [Chin.] ① Diligent; earnest; circumspect. ② Righteous; upright; honest.



(光参)

Syn. MONOGATAKI.

**Kinkō**, きんこう, 勤功, n. Faithfully discharging one's duties; meritorious service.

**Kinkō**, きんこう, 金工, n. [Chin.] A worker in metals; metal work.

**Kinkō**, きんこう, 金坑, n. Gold mine.

**Kinkō**, きんこう, 金礦, n. Gold ore.

**Kinkō**, きんこう, 均衡, n. [Chin.] Balance; equilibrium. Syn. TSURIAI. [poise; equilibrium.]

**Kinkoku**, きんこく, 金穀, n. Money and grain.  
*Kinkoku wo takuau*, 金穀ヲ貯フ, to store up money and grain. [lished.]

**Kinkoku**, きんこく, 近刊, n. About to be published.  
*Kinkoku no hon*, 近刊ノ本, a book to be published in a short time. [since.]

**Kinkon**, きんこん, 筋根, n. [Anat.] Tendons.

**Kinkōsha**, きんこうしゃ, 金紅砂, n. [Min.] Nigella. [tile.]

**Kinkōseki**, きんこうせき, 金紅石, n. [Min.] *Rubine*.

**Kinkotsu**, きんこつ, 筋骨, n. Muscles and bones.  
*Kinkotsu takumashiki otoko*, 筋骨逞シキ男, a man of strong physical constitution; a man stoutly built; *Kinkotsu wo rōsu*, 筋骨ヲ勞ス, to exert one's physical strength; to labour with the hands.

**Kinku**, きんく, 禁句, n. ① Anything said which is offensive or insulting to the feelings of another; satire; sarcasm. ② Displeasure; discontent.  
*Kinku ni sawaru*, 禁句ニサハル, to offend another (often unintentionally) by saying something satirical; *Kinku wo iu*, 禁句ヲ言フ, to say sarcastic things; to satirize. Syn. TOMERU.

**Kinkurohajirogamo**, きんくろはじろがも, n. [Ornith.] Tufted duck. [bourhood.]

**Kinkwa**, きんくわ, 近火, n. A fire in one's neighborhood.

**Kinkwa**, きんくわ, 金貨, n. Gold coin.

**Kinkwa**, きんくわ, 梓花, n. [Bot.] The Althea. Syn. MURGE. [melon.]

**Kinkwa**, きんくわ, 金瓜, n. [Bot.] A kind of kind of beetle, *Aspidomorpha difformis*. Syn. JINGASAMUSHI.

**Kinkwai**, きんくわい, 金塊, n. An ingot of gold.

**Kinkwai**, きんくわい, 襟襟, n. [Chin.] One's thoughts, feelings, or sentiments.  
*Kinkwai wo hiraku*, 襟襟ヲ開ク, to unbosom one's self; to speak without reserve.

**Kinkwan**, きんくわん, 金環, n. A gold ring.

**Kinkwanshoku**, きんくわんしやく, 金環蝕, n. [Astron.] Annular eclipse of the sun.

**Kinkwatō**, きんくわとう, 金花糖, n. Sugar candy.

**Kinkyō**, きんきょう, 近况, n. Present state; recent condition. [on a harp.]

**Kinkyoku**, きんきよく, 琴曲, n. [Chin.] Playing

**Kinkyū**, きんきよく, 緊急, a. Important and urgent; pressing; impending.  
*Kinkyū dōgi*, 緊急動議, an urgency motion; *Kinkyū mondai*, 緊急問題, a pressing topic for discussion. Syn. SEMARU. [years; recently.]

**Kinnen**, きんねん, 近年, adv. Recent times; late years. Syn. CHIKAGORO.

**Kinrō**, きんらう, 金籠, n. A purse.

**Kinrō**, きんらう, 金納, n. Paying taxes in money.

**Kinrō**, きんらう, 勤王, n. Serving the Emperor faithfully; royalism; loyalty.

**Kinrōka**, きんらうか, 勤王家, n. One who advocates the cause of the Emperor; royalist; loyalist. [a royalist.]

**Kinrōtō**, きんらうたう, 勤王黨, n. Royalist party.

**Kinō**, きんお, 昨日, n. and adv. Yesterday. Syn. SAKUJITSU.

**Kin-ō**, きんお, 金剛, n. [Chin.] [Lit.] A golden vessel (chiefly used in reference to the continuity of a line of Emperors).  
*Kin-ō muketsu*, 金剛無缺, unbroken in the line of descent.

**Kinō**, きんお, 歸農, n. Returning to a farmer's life (esp. said of *shizoku*). —*suru*, v.t. To return to a farmer's life; to become a husbandman.

**Kinobashi**, きんおばし, 氣伸, n. Dispelling cares or depression of spirits.

**Kinobori**, きんおぼり, n. Going up a tree.

**Kinodoku**, きんおどく, 氣之毒, n. Feeling sorrow or concern for others; being sorry for what one has done toward another.  
*Kinodoku ni zonzuru*, 氣之毒ニ存ズル, I am sorry for you (or for him).

**Kinoc**, きんお, 甲, n. One of the ten calendar terms (*fukkan*, which see).

**Kinoc-ne**, きんおね, 甲子, n. A calendar term for a certain year, month or day. See *Eto*.

**Kinokata**, きんおかた, n. Consumption of lungs, phthisis.

**Kinoko**, きんおこ, 木蕈, n. [Bot.] A mushroom.

**Kinokomoru**, きんおこもる, 陰障, a. Gloomy; confined; close; unventilated.  
*Kinokomoru heya*, キノコモル室, a close room; an ill ventilated apartment. Syn. KIMUSAI.

**Kinokuni-mikan**, きんおくにかん, 乳柑, n. [Bot.] Mandarin orange.

**Kinō-kyō**, きんおけい, 昨今, adv. [Lit.] Yesterday and today; of only recent occurrence.

**Kinomama**, きんおま, 素襦, n. Plain; unadorned; unvarnished. [honest fellow.]  
*Kinomama no otoko*, 素襦ノ男, a simple or

**Kinome**, きんおめ, 木芽, n. ① A bud (of a tree). ② The buds or young leaves (of the *sanshō*).



**Kinomeae**, きのみあへ, 木芽和, *n.* Any food article chopped fine and seasoned with *miso* and the bud or leaves of the *sanshō*; a kind of salad.

**Kinome-dengaku**, きのみでんがく, *n.* *Tōfu* or the fruit of the egg plant covered with a pasty mixture of *miso*, sugar, and the buds or leaves of the *sanshō*, and baked.

**Kinome-zuke**, きのみづけ, *n.* The pickled buds of the *sanshō*. [berries.]

**Kinomi**, きのみ, 木實, *n.* Fruit of a tree; nuts; *syn.* KONOMI.

**Kinomi-kinomama**, きのみまのま, 着身首儀, 赤袋, *a. and adv.* ① Without changing one's clothes. ② Having no other garment to wear; fortuneless; *in formā pauperis.*  
*Kinomi kinomama nigeta*, 着身首儀を脱ぎ捨てた, fled in his (or my) usual dress (not having time to put on new or additional clothes).  
*syn.* KINARI.

**Kinomimi**, きのみみ, 木耳, *n.* Same as *Kikurage*.

**Kin-ōshi**, きんおうし, 錦織子, *n.* [Entom.] A kind of singing frog.  
*syn.* KAJIKAGABERU.

**Kinoto**, きのと, 乙, *n.* One of the ten calendar terms (or *jukkwan*, which see).

**Kinotombo**, きのとんぼ, 蚊, *n.* [Entom.] A kind of dragon-fly.

**Kinrai**, きんらい, 近來, *adv.* Recently; lately; of *syn.* CHIKAGORO, KONOGORO.

**Kiraran**, きんらん, *n.* [Bot.] *Cephalanthera falcata*.

**Kiraran**, きんらん, 金襴, *n.* A kind of gold brocade.  
*Kiraran no tochi*, 金襴の戸簾, a curtain of gold brocade (hung before a Budd. idol).

**Kirarande**, きんらんで, 金襴手, *n.* A kind of porcelain (*nishiki-ido*) painted with gold figures; jewelled porcelain.

**Kiraran-no-chigiri**, きんらんのおちぎり, 金襴裂, *n.* A very intimate friendship.

**Kinrei**, きんらい, 禁令, 禁例, *n.* A prohibitory edict, or interdiction.

**Kinari**, きんり, 禁裏, *n.* ① Same as *Kinchū*. ② [coll.] An honorific title for the Emperor.  
*Kinari sama*, 禁裏様, [coll.] the Emperor; His Majesty.  
*syn.* DAIRI.

**Kinari**, きんり, 近里, *n.* Neighbouring villages.

**Kinari**, きんり, 金利, *n.* Interest on money.

**Kinrin**, きんりん, 金銀, *n.* The coll. corruption of *Kinrin* (禁裏).

*Kinrin sama*, キンリンさま, His Majesty the Emperor.  
*syn.* KINPEN, TONARI.

**Kinrō**, きんろう, 勤勞, *n.* Faithful discharge of one's duty; diligent labour; meritorious service.  
*Tanen no kinrō*, 多年の勤勞, many years' dili-

—*suru*, *v.t.* To faithfully discharge one's duty; to serve diligently  
*syn.* BENKYŌ SURU, HONOUR.

**Kinrōbai**, きんろうばい, 金襴梅, *n.* [Bot.] *Hama-melis japonica*.

**Kinrui**, きんるい, 金類, *n.* Metals.  
*syn.* KANE, KINZOKU.

**Kinryoku**, きんりよく, 金力, *n.* The power of wealth; influence of money.

**Kiryoku**, きんりよく, 筋力, *n.* Muscular strength.

**Kiryokugyoku**, きんりよくぎよく, 金銀玉, *n.* [Min.] Chrysoberyl.

**Kinsaitaijin**, きんさいたいじん, 欽差大臣, *n.* [Chin.] An Ambassador or Envoy to a foreign court.

**Kinsai**, きんさい, 近歳, *adv.* Same as *Kinnen* (近).

**Kinsai**, きんさい, 紫菜, *n.* [Bot.] Violet. [年].  
*syn.* SUMIRE.

**Kinsaku**, きんさく, 金策, *n.* A plan for getting money; a loan of money.  
*Kinsaku ga dekinai*, 金策が出来ない, [coll.] cannot get a loan. [work.]

**Kinsaku**, きんさく, 近作, *n.* A recent literary work  
*Kore wa sesha no kinsaku de gozarimasu*, これは拙著の近作でございます, [coll.] this is one of my recent productions (literary). [fion.]

**Kinsan**, きんさん, 近算, *n.* [Math.] Approximation.

**Kinsankutsu**, きんさんくつ, 金盞草, *n.* [Bot.] *Calendula officinalis*.  
*syn.* HIMEKASAKATSUGI.

**Kinsarasa**, きんさらさ, 金更紗, *n.* A calico print.

**Kinsarasa**, きんさらさ, 金更紗, *n.* A calico print with gold figures.

**Kinsatsu**, きんさつ, 禁札, *n.* A prohibitory edict or interdiction (esp. that written on a board).

**Kinsatsu**, きんさつ, 金札, *n.* Paper currency.  
*syn.* SHIMEI. [Now rarely used.]

**Kinsei**, きんせい, 近世, *n.* Modern ages.

**Kinsei**, きんせい, 金星, *n.* [Astron.] The planet Mars. [Inhibition; interdiction.]

**Kinsei**, きんせい, 禁制, *n.* Prohibitory edict; prohibition; interdiction.

**Kinsei-isaki**, きんせいいさき, *n.* [Ichth.] *Diacops vitta*.

**Kinseikisshi**, きんせいきせき, 金背燭石, *n.* [Min.] Violan.

**Kinseiran**, きんせいらん, *n.* [Bot.] *Catanthe Tectori*.

**Kinseiseki**, きんせいせき, 滋育石, *n.* [Min.] Cor-dierite.

**Kinsei-shi**, きんせいし, 近世史, *n.* Modern history.

**Kinseisō**, きんせいそう, 金星草, *n.* [Bot.] *Polygonum aliforme*.



**Kinsei suru**, きんせいする, 均齊, *v.t.* [Chin.] To equalize; to make equal or uniform.  
*syn.* HITOSHIKU SURU.

**Kinseki**, きんせき, 蓆, *n.* [Chin.] A cushion; quilt; seat.

**Kinseki**, きんせき, 金石, *n.* A mineral; ore.

**Kinseki-gaku**, きんせきがく, 金石學, *n.* Mineralogy. [A mineralogist.]

**Kinseki-gakusha**, きんせきがくがしや, 金石學者, *n.* Mineralogist.

**Kinsen**, きんせん, 金銀, *n.* Same as *Harigane*.

**Kinsen**, きんせん, 金銀, *n.* Money; coin; cash.  
*Kinsen shutsunyūchō*, 金銀出入帳, a cash-book; *Kinsen taishaku*, 金銀貸借, lending or borrowing money. [fibres.]

**Kinsei-ri**, きんせいり, 筋力, *n.* [Anat.] Muscular strength.

**Kinseikashitsuke**, きんせいかしつけ, 金貸付, *n.* Lending money.

**Kinseikwa**, きんせいきわ, 金盞花, *n.* [Bot.] *Pot Marigold*. [gonium *aliforme*.]

**Kinseisō**, きんせいそう, 金盞草, *n.* [Bot.] *Polygonum aliforme*.  
*syn.* MIZUCHIKIGUSA.

**Kinsen suru**, きんせんする, 欲求, *v.t.* [Chin.] To long for; to yearn after; to desire.

**Kinshu**, きんしゆ, 金紗, *n.* A kind of fine silk.

**Kinshu**, きんしゆ, 金沙, *n.* Gold dust. [stuff.]  
*syn.* KINSEYAGO.

**Kinshi**, きんし, 金絲, *n.* Gold threads.

**Kinshi**, きんし, 勤仕, *n.* Official duty or employment; public service. —*suru*, *v.t.* To attend to one's official duty.

**Kinshi**, きんし, 禁止, *n.* Prohibition; forbidding; interdiction; suppression; stopping by a law. —*suru*, *v.t.* To prohibit, forbid, etc.  
*syn.* KINSEI SURU.

**Kinshibai**, きんしばい, 金鉢梅, *n.* [Bot.] *Hippocrepis palustris*. [豆(赤銅).]

**Kinshidō**, きんしどう, 金紫, *n.* Same as *Shakugan*.

**Kinshigan**, きんしがん, 近視眼, *n.* Same as *Kin-gan*. [Canary bird.]

**Kinshijaku**, きんしやく, 金絲雀, *n.* [Ornith.]  
*syn.* KANARIYA.

**Kinshin**, きんしん, 近臣, *n.* An immediate attendant of a noble; a courtier.

**Kinshin**, きんしん, 謹慎, *n.* ① Prudent behavior; circumspection; prudence. ② Living confined in one's house in token of respect and repentance toward one's lord whom one has offended. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be circumspect; to seclude one's self.  
*syn.* TSUTSUSHIMI, TSUTSUSHIMU.

**Kinshin**, きんしん, 近親, *n.* A near relative.

**Kinshitsu**, きんしつ, 琴瑟, *n.* The harp and hurpsicord.

**Kinshō**, きんしょう, 欬衝, *n.* [Med.] Inflammation. *Uai kinshō*, 肺癆衝, inflammation of lungs;

*Kinshō wo okosu*, 欬衝を起す, to excite inflammation. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be inflamed. [inflammation.]

**Kinshō**, きんしょう, 金將, *n.* The name of a chessman in the game of *shōgi*.

**Kinshō**, きんしょう, 僅少, *a. and adv.* Few; little; trifling; trivial.  
*syn.* WAZUKA.

**Kinshō**, きんしょう, 金松, *n.* [Bot.] *Setodopytis*.  
*syn.* KŌYAMATSU. [verticillata.]

**Kinshōchū**, きんしょうちゅう, 金襴蟲, *n.* [Entom.] A kind of singing cricket.  
*syn.* SUZUMUSHI.

**Kinshoku**, きんしよく, 金色, *n.* Golden colour.  
*syn.* KŌGANEIRO.

**Kinshoku**, きんしよく, 金飾, *n.* Ornamented with gold; gold ornaments.

**Kinshoku**, きんしよく, 禁食, *n.* Abstaining from food; fasting. —*suru*, *v.t.* To abstain from food; to fast.

**Kinshoku**, きんしよく, 勤職, *n.* Discharging one's official duties; holding an office. —*suru*, *v.t.* To discharge one's official duties; to serve.  
*syn.* YAKUME, TSUTOMESU.

**Kinshu**, きんしゆ, 金主, *n.* ① The owner of money. ② A capitalist; a person who supplies the capital.

**Kinshu**, きんしゆ, 禁酒, *n.* Abstaining from the use of ardent spirits; temperance. —*suru*, *v.t.* To abstain from wine; to be temperate.

**Kinshū**, きんしゅう, 錦繡, *n.* [Chin.] Beautiful silk garments; rich brocade.

**Kinshūgo**, きんしゅうご, 金首魚, *n.* [Ichth.] *Lepidotrigla microptera*.  
*syn.* KANAGASHIRA.

**Kinshuku suru**, きんしよくする, 禁酒, *v.t. and t.* [Chin.] ① To be distressed, or perplexed; to be annoyed. ② To distress, harass, or worry.  
*syn.* KURUSHIMERU.

**Kinshukwai**, きんしよくかい, 禁酒會, *n.* A temperance society.

**Kinshunin**, きんしゆにん, 禁酒人, *n.* One who abstains from ardent spirits; a teetotaler.

**Kinshū suru**, きんしゅうする, 集衆, *v.t.* [Chin.] To assemble in large numbers; to crowd together.  
*syn.* MURBATSUMARU, TAKARU.

**Kinso**, きんそう, 金創, *n.* [Surg.] An incised wound.  
*syn.* KIRIKIZU. [金飾.]

**Kinso**, きんそう, 金創, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kinshoku*.

**Kinsoku**, きんそく, 禁足, *n.* Confining to the house as a punishment; forbidding to leave the house.  
*Kinsoku wo mōshitsukeru*, 禁足を申付ケル, to forbid to leave the house.  
*syn.* ASHIDOME.

**Kinsoku suru**, きんそくする, 擒獲, *v.t.* [Chin.] To take prisoner; to capture; to arrest; to seize.



Syn. IKEDORE, KARAMETORE.  
**Kinson**, きんせん, 近村, *n.* Neighbouring villages.  
**Kinsu**, きんす, 金子, *n.* Money; cash; specie.  
*Kinsu wo chōdatsu suru*, 金子ヲ調達スル, to make up or collect together a sum of money;  
*Kinsu wo shakuyō suru*, 金子ヲ借用スル, to borrow money.  
**Kinsū**, きんすう, 斤數, *n.* Number of *kin* or pounds. [peafowl.]  
**Kinsui**, きんすい, 金翠, *n.* [Ornith.] Peacock; Syn. KIJAKU.  
**Kinsunago**, きんすなご, 金沙子, *n.* Gold dust.  
**Kintai**, きんたい, 禁体, *n.* A forbidden style (as of poetry or prose).  
**Kintai**, きんたい, 儀載, *n.* [Chin.] Receiving or respecting gladly (as one's master). —*suru*, *v.t.* To receive with gratitude or joy.  
**Kintaka**, きんたか, 金高, *n.* Same as *Kingaku*.  
**Kintaku**, きんたく, 金鑪, *n.* [Chin.] A gold or metallic bell.  
**Kintama**, きんたま, 果丸, *n.* Testicles. Syn. KINNŌ.  
**Kintan**, きんたん, 騷端, *n.* [Chin.] Cause of war; ground of quarrel; beginning of discord.  
*Kintan wo hiraku*, 騷端ヲ開ク, to commence hostility. Syn. MORSURE, HIMA. [thus.]  
**Kintarōdai**, きんたらうたい, *n.* [Ichth.] *Prilachan*.  
**Kintei**, きんてい, 欽定, *a. and n.* [Chin.] Composed by the imperial order (as books). ② Imperial decision.  
**Kintei**, きんてい, 禁廷, *n.* The Imperial palace.  
*Kintei sama*, 禁廷様, [coll.] the Emperor, His Syn. KINCHŪ, KIMRI. [Majesty.]  
**Kintei suru**, きんていする, 禁停, *v.t.* [Chin.] To suspend by an interdict (as the publication of newspapers); to prohibit; to forbid. Syn. SASHI TOMERU.  
**Kintō**, きんとう, 均等, *a.* ① [Chin.] Equal; similar; alike; even; well balanced. ② [coll.] Prompt; punctual, or exact (used in complimenting another for his promptitude in returning a borrowed thing, or exactness in paying money, usually with the hono. prefix *go*).  
*Oya sore wa dōmo gokintō sama*, オヤ夫レハドモ均等様サマ, O! you are very exact in payment. Syn. HITOSHIKI, ONAJIKI, TEINEI.  
**Kintō**, きんとう, 金燈, *n.* [Bot.] *Lycoris radiata*. Syn. KITSUNE NO KAMISORI.  
**Kintokidai**, きんときたひ, *n.* [Ichth.] *Holocentrum*. Syn. ITTODAI. [spinosisimum.]  
**Kintōrō**, きんとうろう, 金燈籠, *n.* [Bot.] Winter cherry. Syn. HŌZUKI. [cherry.]  
**Kintsuba**, きんつば, 金鈿, *n.* ① The golden or

gilded guard on the hilt of a sword. ② Cont. form of below.  
**Kintsuba-yaki**, きんつばやき, 金鈿焼, *n.* A kind of confectionery made by baking dough stuffed with an (餡) in a brass mould placed on a flat iron pan (so called from its shape somewhat resembling the gilded guard on the hilt of a sword).  
**Kin-u**, きんう, 金烏, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] A golden crow, a poetic name for the sun. Syn. NICHIRIN.  
**Kinu**, きぬ, 絹, *n.* Silk.  
**Kinu**, きぬ, 衣, *n.* Clothes; garments. Syn. KIMONO, KOROMO. [does not wear.]  
**Kinu**, きぬ, 不登, *v.t.* [neg. of *Kiru*] Do not, or  
**Kinubari**, きぬばり, 絹襦, *n.* Glazed or spread over with silk (as screens, lanterns, etc.); made of silk (as an umbrella).  
*Kinubari no kōmorigasa*, 絹襦ノ編笠, a silk umbrella. [silk.]  
**Kinubari**, きぬばり, 絹針, *n.* A needle for sewing  
**Kinuburui**, きぬぶるい, 絹篩, *n.* A fine sieve made with silk.  
**Kinuchijimi**, きぬちぢみ, 絹織, *n.* A kind of corrugated silk cloth; silk gauze.  
**Kinufutako**, きぬふたこ, 絹二子, *n.* A *futakoori* whose warps contain silk.  
**Kinugasa**, きぬがさ, 衣笠, *n.* A silk canopy supported by a pole and carried over the coffin at funerals.  
**Kinugasa**, きぬがさ, 絹笠, *n.* A silk hat or umbrella. [pompium.]  
**Kinugasasō**, きぬがさそう, *n.* [Bot.] *Trillium ja-*  
**Kinuginu**, きぬぎぬ, *n.* Parting of two lovers in the morn.  
**Kinuita**, きぬいた, 衣板, *n.* Same as *Kinuta* (法).  
**Kinuito**, きぬいと, 絹糸, *n.* Silk thread.  
**Kinuji**, きぬぢ, 絹地, *n.* ① Silk stuffs. ② A silk cloth on which pictures are drawn.  
*Kinuji ni egaku*, 絹地ニ畫ク, to draw pictures on silk; *Kinuji ni somu*, 絹地ニ染ム, to dye (patterns) on a silk stuff. [gl.]  
**Kinukaburi**, きぬかぶり, *n.* Same as *Kinukatsu-*  
**Kinukakeran**, きぬかけらん, *n.* [Bot.] *Orchidaceae*.  
**Kinukatsugi**, きぬかつぎ, 衣袴, *n.* ① Covering the head with a silken veil, as was formerly done by court ladies; also the veil. ② A lady with her head covered with a silk veil. ③ Young shoots of taro boiled with the skin on. Syn. KATSEGI, KAZCKI. [monachus.]  
**Kinukatsugi**, きぬかつぎ, 隱鳥, *n.* [Ornith.] *Grus*. Syn. KUROZUKI, NAREZUKU.  
**Kinuke**, きぬけ, 氣塊, *n.* ① Blockhead; numskull; simpleton; fool; idiot. ② Being out of one's mind; having a twist.

*Kinuke ga shita*, 氣塊ガシタ, has had his wits addled. [pita.]  
**Kin-ummo**, きんうんも, 金雲母, *n.* [Min.] *Pblogo-*  
**Kinuno**, きぬの, 生布, *n.* Unbleached cotton or hemp cloth.  
**Kinuori**, きぬおり, 絹織, *a. and n.* ① Woven with silk. ② A silk stuff.  
**Kinuta**, きぬた, 砧, *n.* A mallet block used in fulling cloth. [cloth with mallet.]  
*Kinuta no oto*, 砧ノ音, the sound of beating  
**Kinuta-no-dai**, きぬたのたい, *n.* A mallet used in fulling cloth.  
**Kinuta-no-tsuchi**, きぬたのつち, 砧杵, *n.* A block used in fulling cloth.  
**Kinuta-uchi**, きぬたうち, *n.* One who fulls cloth by beating it with a mallet; a fuller.  
**Kinu-ummo**, きぬうんも, 絹雲母, *n.* [Min.] *Sericite*.  
**Kinuya**, きぬや, 絹屋, *n.* ① A silk tent. ② A dealer in silk stuffs.  
**Kin-yaku**, きんやく, 勤役, *n.* Holding an office; discharging one's official duties; public service.  
**Kin-yō**, きんやう, 緊要, *a.* Important; weighty; necessary; serious. Syn. KANJIN, TAISETSU.  
**Kin-yō**, きんやう, 金曜, *n.* Cont. form of below.  
**Kin-yōbi**, きんやうび, 金曜日, *n.* Friday. [feat.]  
**Kin-yōbyō**, きんやうべう, 金葉猫, *n.* [Zool.] A wild  
**Kin-yū**, きんいう, 金流, *n.* Circulation of money; state of exchange; trade. Syn. KANEMAWARI.  
**Ki-nyū suru**, きんいうする, 記入, *v.t. and t.* To insert by writing; to enter (as in a register); to note down; to register.  
*Chōbo ni ki-nyū suru*, 帳簿ニ記入スル, to enter in an account-book.  
**Kinza**, きんざ, 金座, *n.* Gold mint.  
**Kinzai**, きんざい, 近在, *n.* Adjoining district; environs.  
**Kinzaike**, きんざいけ, 金細工, *n.* Gold work.  
**Kinzan**, きんざん, 金山, *n.* Gold mine.  
**Kinzanji-miso**, きんざんぢみそ, 金山寺味噌, *n.* A kind of *miso* mixed with chopped vegetables and relished with sugar (originally introduced from a place of the same name in China).  
**Kinzei**, きんぜい, 禁制, *n.* Prohibition; forbidding; interdict.  
*Jūyō kinzei*, 銃獵禁制, prohibiting hunting;  
*Kinzei wo okazu*, 禁制ヲ犯ス, to disobey an interdict; *Sesshō kinzei*, 殺生禁制, prohibiting the killing of living creatures (esp. wild animals or fish).  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To prohibit, forbid, or interdict. Syn. KINDAN SURU, KINSHI SURU.  
**Kinzen**, きんぜん, 欣然, *adv.* [Chin.] Joyfully; gladly; cheerfully; merrily.

*Kinzei to shite koru wo daku su*, 欣然トシテ之ヲ認ス, he (or she) assented to it with a joyous countenance. [dreda.]  
**Kinzoku**, きんぞく, 近族, *n.* A near relative; kin. Syn. MIYORI.  
**Kinzoku**, きんぞく, 金屬, *n.* [Chem.] Metals.  
**Kinzokuran**, きんぞくらん, 金粟蘭, *n.* [Bot.] *Chloranthus inconspicuus*. Syn. CHARAN.  
**Kin-zōmushi**, きんざうむし, *n.* [Entom.] *Balaninus albo-scatellatus*.  
**Kinzukuri**, きんづくり, 金作, *n. and a.* Ornamented with gold (said esp. of swords).  
*Kinzukuri no tachi*, 金作ノ太刀, a sword ornamented with gold.  
**Kinzuri**, きんぜり, 金價, *n. and a.* Printing or printed in a gold colour. [interdict.]  
**Kinzuru**, きんぜる, 禁, *v.t.* To prohibit, forbid; or  
*Bōchō wo kinzuru*, 傍聴ヲ禁ズル, to forbid to attend as an audience; *Jūran wo kinzuru*, 禁裏ヲ禁ズル, to forbid to see (as any show or entertainment); *San ga getsu kan kōshū no mae nite enzetsu suru wo kinzuru*, 三ヶ月間公衆ノ前ニテ演説スルヲ禁ズル, to prohibit to speak before the public for an interval of three months; *Tobaku wo kinzuru*, 賭博ヲ禁ズル, to prohibit gambling. Syn. IMASHIMU, TONOMERU.  
**Kiō**, きわう, 石黄, *n.* [Min.] Yellow ochre.  
**Kiō**, きわう, 既往, *n.* [Chin.] Time past; the past.  
*Kiō ni sakanobatte sūtraberu*, 既往ニ溯クテ調べル, to investigate anything by tracing it into the past; *Kiō wa togamazu*, 既往ハ咎メズ, not censuring another for his past misconduct. Syn. KOSHIKATA, KWAKO.  
**Kiochi**, きわち, 氣落, 落膽, *n.* Dejection; despondency; dispiritedness; discouragement.  
*Rakudai shite kiochi ga shita*, 落第シテ氣落ガシタ, failed in the examination, and became dispirited; *Son wo shite kiochi ga suru*, 損ヲシテ氣落ガスル, to incur a loss and be discouraged. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be discouraged, dispirited. Syn. CHIKARAOTOSHI. [etc.]  
**Kioku**, きよく, 記憶, *n.* Memory; remembrance; recollection.  
*Toshi ga yoru to kinku ga warui*, 年ガ暮ルト記憶ガ悪イ, as one grows old, one's power of memory is impaired.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To remember; to commit to memory. Syn. MONOBOE, OBOE. [memory.]  
**Kiokure**, きよくれ, 氣後, *n.* Losing courage; cowardice shown at some critical moment.  
*Kiokure ga shite jūbun ni tenai*, 氣後ガシテ充分ニ云ヘナイ, has (or have) lost courage and cannot speak in a satisfactory manner.



**Kiomo**, きおも, 氣重, *n.* and *a.* Heavy heartedness; gloominess; low spirit; dullness.

**Kionki**, きおんき, 配音器, *n.* [Physics.] Phonograph.

**Kio suru**, きおする, 忌避, *v.t.* [Chin.] To shun; to abhor; to be averse to; to have a repugnance. Syn. IMKIRAU, IMU. [for.]

**Kiōshi**, きおし, *n.* Plaster.

**Kiou**, きおふ, 競, *v.t.* To compete, rival, emulate, or vie with. Syn. ARASOU, HAGEMU, KISOU.

**Kippa**, きっぱ, *n.* [coll.] The cutting edge of a sword or knife. Syn. KIRIHA.

**Kippan**, きっぱん, 喫飯, *n.* Eating boiled rice; taking food; meal. —*suru*, *v.t.* To eat food; to take a meal.

**Kippari to**, きっぱりど, *adv.* [coll.] Clearly; distinctly; definitely; in a decisive manner; positively. *Kippari to kotowaru*, キツバリト断ル, to refuse positively; *Suji ga kippari to shite iru*, 線がキツバリトシテ非ル, the line is well-defined. Syn. AZAYAKA NI, HAKKIRI TO.

**Kippō**, きっぽう, 吉方, *n.* A lucky direction (as determined by astrologers). Syn. YOKIKATA.

**Kippō**, きっぽう, 吉報, *n.* Good tidings; joyful news. *Kippō ni sessu*, 吉報ニ接ス, to receive good news. Syn. YOKISHIRASE.

**Kippu**, きっぷ, 切符, *n.* A ticket. *Hōchū kippu*, 傍聴切符, ticket for admission to a public lecture meeting.

**Kira**, きら, 雲母, *n.* [Min.] Mica. Syn. KIRARA.

**Kira**, きら, 綺羅, *n.* ① Splendid garments; gorgeous dress. ② Fine ornaments. *Kira kinshū*, 綺羅錦織, very splendid and brilliant dress; *Kira wo migaku*, 綺羅ヲミガク, to be finely dressed; *Kira wo kazaru*, 綺羅ヲ飾ル, *i.g.*; *Kira wo kisou*, 綺羅ヲ競フ, to compete in wearing fine clothing.

**Kira**, きら, 浮垢, *n.* A coloured oily scum often found floating on stagnant water. *Mizu ni kira ga ulta*, 水ニ浮垢ガ浮イタ, coloured scum is floating upon the water.

**Kira kiyaku**, きらきやく, 壯麗, *a.* Brilliant; splendid; fine; gorgeous.

**Kirai**, きらい, 嫌, *n.* ① Dislike; disrelish; aversion; abhorrence; repugnance. ② Fear; dread; backwardness. *Hito ni wa suki-kirai ga aru*, 人ニハ好き嫌ガアル, men have likes and dislikes; *Kisoku ni naitan suru kirai ga aru*, 規則ニ背反スル嫌ガ

アル, there is the objection that it is contrary to the regulations.

**Kirai suru**, きらいする, 嫌求, *v.t.* [Chin.] To come back; to return.

**Kirakirashi**, -i, -ki, きらきらし, 輝煌, *a.* Bright; brilliant; glittering; glistening; twinkling; sparkling. Syn. KAGAYANIRAU. [sparkling.]

**Kirakira to**, きらきらど, 輝煌, *adv.* The *adv.* form of above. *Hoshi ga kirakira to suru*, 星ガ輝煌トスル, the stars are twinkling. Syn. KIRARAKA NI, PIKAPIKA TO.

**Kiraku**, きらく, 氣楽, *n.* Ease of mind; freedom from cares. *Kiraku ni yo wo okuru*, 氣楽ニ世ヲ送ル, to lead an easy life; *Kiraku na oyaji*, 氣楽ナ爺, an old man who takes life easy; an easy going old man.

**Kiraku**, きらく, 喜樂, *n.* Joy and pleasure; jollity; delight; felicity.

**Kiraku**, きらく, 羈絡, *n.* [Chin.] Binding with fetters; restraint; control.

**Kiraku suru**, きらくする, 歸路, *v.t.* To return to the capital (*i.e.* Kyoto).

**Kiramekasu**, きらめかす, *v.t.* Caus. form of below. [to gleam.]

**Kirameku**, きらめく, 現, *v.t.* To glitter; to glisten; to gleam. Syn. HIKARU, KAGAYAKU, TERU.

**Kiran**, きらん, 晋覽, *n.* [Police.] Your honour's inspection or perusal. *Kiran ni iru*, 晋覽ニ入ル, to show (to a superior); I submit it to your inspection.

**Kiransō**, きらんそう, 金鐘小鼓, *n.* [Bot.] Bugle.

**Kirara**, きらら, 雲母, *n.* [Min.] Mica, talc. ② The scum floating on the surface of a solution of lime in water.

**Kirara-gami**, きららがみ, 雲母紙, *n.* Paper with various figures or patterns consisting of particles of pulverized talc.

**Kirara-ishi**, きららいし, 雲母石, *n.* [Min.] Same as ① under *kirara*.

**Kiraraka ni**, きららかニ, *adv.* Brightly; brilliantly; in a glittering manner.

**Kirara-no-ue**, きららのゑ, 隱起石, *n.* [Min.] Same as *Kirara-ishi*.

**Kirareru**, きられる, 被着, *v.t.* ① [pass. and potent. of *Kiru*.] To be worn (as clothes); can be put on. ② [polite.] To wear or put on (used esp. in third person).

**Kirareru**, きられる, 被切, *v.t.* [pass. and potent. of *Kiru*.] To be killed; can be cut.

**Kiratsuku**, きらつく, 輝耀, *v.t.* To glisten, glitter, or sparkle; to be bright or brilliant. Syn. HIKARU, KIRAKIRA SURU.

**Kirau**, きらふ, 嫌, *v.t.* To dislike; to disrelish; to

regard with aversion; to abhor or abominate; to be disgusted with. *Sakenomi wo kirau*, 酒飲ヲ嫌フ, to dislike drunkards; *Yo wo kirōte yama ni iru*, 世ヲ嫌フテ山ニ入ル, to be disgusted with the world and retire to a mountain. Syn. HABAkaru, IMU, NIKUMU.

**Kirawareru**, きらわれる, 被嫌, *v.t.* [pass. of *Kirau*.] To be disliked, or hated; to be abominated. *Seken no hito ni kirawareru*, 世間ノ人ニ嫌ハレル, to be shunned by the people at large. Syn. IROWARU.

**Kirawashi**, -i, -ki, きらわし, *adv.* Disagreeable; disgusting; shocking; odious; hateful; abominable. Syn. IYARASHI, KONOMASHIKARANU.

**Kirazu**, きらぞ, 豆花菜, *n.* The refuse of beans left in making *tofu*. Syn. KARA, TōFU NO KARA, UNOHANA.

**Kirazu**, きらぞ, 不切, *v.t.* [neg. of *Kiru*.] ① Not to cut. ② Have or has not finished or ended. In the latter sense, the word is always affixed to verbs. *Iri-kirazu*, 入切ラズ, have (or has) not finished entering; does (or do) not enter completely (so voluminous or numerous); *Mada yomakirazu*, ヲダ讀ミ切ラズ, have (or has) not yet finished reading.

**Kire**, きれ, 切, *n.* ① The state of being cut, broken, spent, or frayed. ② Cloth. ③ A definite measure of cloth; piece. ④ A piece of anything; a fragment; a slice, bit, or scrap (as of paper, cloth, wood, etc.). *Rasha no kire*, 羅紗ノ切, woollen cloth; *Hito kire no niku*, 一割ノ肉, a slice of meat.

**Kireaji**, きれあじ, 切味, *n.* The cutting quality of a sword. *Katana no kireaji wo mitru*, 刀ノ切味ヲミル, to try the quality of a sword.

**Kirefude**, きれふで, 秃筆, *n.* A worn off pen.

**Kiregire**, きれぎれ, 斷續, *n.* Pieces; fragments; scraps.

**Kiregire ni**, きれぎれニ, 切々, *adv.* In pieces. *Tegami wo kiregire ni hakisaku*, 手紙ヲ切々ニ引裂ク, to tear off a letter in pieces.

**Kirishshi**, きれしし, 切端, 鐵線, *n.* A piece, slice, or scrap (as of paper, board, etc.). Coll. *Kireppashi*.

**Kirei**, きれい, 奇麗, *a.* and *n.* ① Fine, beautiful, handsome; fineness, beauty, splendour, magnificence, pomp, parade. ② Clean, clear; cleanliness, purity. Syn. KIYOKI, RIPP, UTSUKUSHI.

**Kirei**, きれい, 龜齡, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Age of the tortoise; great age; longevity.

**Kirei**, きれい, 奇零, *n.* A fraction; odds and ends. Syn. HASHITA.

**Kirei**, きれい, 規例, *n.* [Chin.] Usage; custom; rule; regulations; precedent; canon. Syn. KIMARI, NORI, OKITE.

**Kireizuki**, きれいずき, 潔癖, *a.* and *n.* Fond of cleanliness; one who is habitually particular about cleanliness.

**Kirekomi**, きれこみ, 切込, *n.* Indented; indentations. [to indent.]

**Kirekomi**, きれこみ, 切込, *v.t.* To cut into; **Kirenu**, きれぬ, 切間, *n.* Cessation; interruption; intervals. *Kirena nashi ni tsuzuku*, 切間ナシニ續ク, to continue without an interruption. Syn. TAEMA.

**Kireme**, きれめ, 切目, *n.* ① The indentations in the edge of a leaf, saw, file, etc. ② The line where anything has been torn; suture. ③ The moment when anything ends or is exhausted. *Nichigen no kireme*, 日限ノ切目, the moment when a fixed period of time expires.

**Kiremono**, きれもの, 切物, *n.* ① A cutting instrument; edged tools; cutlery. ② Goods which happen to be wanting at a store. Syn. HAMONO.

**Kirenjaku**, きれんやく, 十二黄, *n.* [Ornth.] Bohemian waxwing. [Orientalis.]

**Kirensō**, きれんそう, 薔薇草, *n.* [Bot.] *Siegesbeckia*. Syn. MENAMOMI.

**Kireppashi**, きれっぱし, *n.* [coll.] A cut piece; a bit, slice, or scrap (as of meat, paper, board, etc.).

**Kireru**, きれる, 斷, 切, *v.t.* [pass. and potent. of *Kiru*.] ① Can cut; cuts. ② To terminate, or end; to expire. ③ To be broken. ④ [coll.] To be liberal (in spending money). ⑤ To be exhausted or spent; to become extinct. ⑥ To be worn off. *En ga kireru*, 縁ガ切レル, the relationship is broken; *Iki ga kireru*, 息ガ切レル, to be out of breath; to be shortwinded; to expire or die; *Hideri ga tsuzuite mizu ga kireta*, 早ガ露イテ水ガ切レタ, the supply of water has been exhausted on account of continued drought; *Kono katana wa yoku kireru*, 此刀ハ好ク切レル, this sword cuts well; *Tako-ito ga kireta*, 凧糸ガ切レタ, the string of the kite is broken; *Tane ga kireru*, 種ガ切レル, the race becomes extinct; the seeds (as in a store) are exhausted; *Yo ga fukeru to hitodōri ga kireru*, 夜ガ深ケルト人通ガ切レル, when the night grows late, the passing of people stops; *Fude no saki ga kireta*, 筆ノ尖ガキレタ, the point of the hair pencil is worn off. [IRERU.] Syn. HANARERU, TAERU, WAKARU, YABU-

**Kirete**, きれて, 切手, *n.* [coll.] One who is not parsimonious in spending money; a liberal hand.



**Kiri**, きり, 器, *n.* A gimlet; drill; awl.  
*Kiri de ana wo motakeru*, 鑽子孔ヲ挿ニ開ケル, to drill a hole with a gimlet.

**Kiri**, きり, 霧, *n.* A fog, mist.  
*Asagiri*, 朝霧, morning fog; *Kiri ga fukakara mukō ga mienu*, 霧が深イカラ向が見ヘス, cannot see yonder on account of the dense fog.  
 Syn. KASUMI, MOYA.

**Kiri**, きり, *n.* Hitting exactly the same spot (as of a target) by second shooting.  
*Kiri wo ireru*, キリヲ入レル, to hit exactly the same spot of a target.

**Kiri**, きり, 切, 限, *n.* ① The act of cutting or severing. ② Stop; end; limit; termination. ③ A scene or act in a play. ④ A full stop; period; punctuations. ⑤ All that there is. In the last sense the form often changes into *giri*.  
*Bun no kiri*, 文ノ切, a full stop at the end of a sentence; *Hon ni kiri wo tsukeru*, 本ニ切ヲ付スル, to make punctuations in a book; *Kiri ga nai*, 切が無イ, there is no end; endless; *Kore kiri shika nai*, 是レ切シカナイ, [coll.] this is all I have; *Sibal no hito kiri*, 芝居ノ一切, one scene or act in a play; *Tanomi kiri ni shite oku*, 頼ニ切ニシテ置ク, to request once and leave it.  
 Syn. DAKE, DAN, HATE, KAGIRI, KIDA, OWAHI, [ferer.]

**Kiri**, きり, 切, 獲, 徒, *n.* [coll.] A pickpocket; pilferer.  
 Syn. KIME.

**Kiri**, きり, 切, 桐, *n.* [Bot.] *Paulownia imperialis*.

**Kirirage**, きりあげ, 切薯, *n.* Sweet potato chopped fine and fried in oil.

**Kirirageru**, きりあげル, 切上, *v.t.* To stop; to cease.  
*Hanashi wo kirirageru*, 話ヲ切上スル, to stop speaking; *Shigoto wo kirirageru*, 仕事ヲ切上スル, to stop work.  
 Syn. TOMERU, YAMERU.

**Kiriakeru**, きりあける, 切開, *v.t.* To cut open.  
 Syn. KIRIHIRAKU.

**Kirirame**, きりあめ, 霧雨, *n.* [lit.] Mist rain; a fine or drizzling rain.  
 Syn. KIRISAME, KOSAME.

**Kirirai**, きりあひ, 切合, *n.* Cutting each other; fighting together with swords.

**Kiriau**, きりあふ, 切合, *v.t. and t.* To cut each other; to fight together with a sword.  
*Teki to kiriau*, 敵ト切合フ, to fight with an enemy (esp. with a sword).  
 Syn. TATAKAU.

**Kiriawaseru**, きりあはせる, 切合, *v.t.* ① To cut and fit together. ② Same as *Kiriau*.

**Kiriban**, きりばん, 切盤, *n.* A cutting or chopping block.  
 Syn. MANAITA.

**Kiribari**, きりばり, 切紙, 添糊, *n.* Cutting the torn paper (as from a sliding screen) and repairing by pasting new paper over.  
*Shōji no kiribari wo suru*, 障子ノ切紙ヲスル, to mend torn parts of a paper screen.

**Kiribi**, きりび, 切火, 雷火, *n.* Fire got by striking together flint and steel.  
 Syn. UCHBI.

**Kiribinawa**, きりびなわ, 切火繩, *n.* A rope match lighted by fire got from flint and steel.

**Kiribi-oke**, きりびをけ, 桐火桶, *n.* A *hibachi* made of the *kiri* wood. [Kago.]

**Kiribō-kago**, きりぼろかご, 切漆籠, *n.* See **Kiriboshi**.

**Kiriboshi**, きりぼし, 切乾, *n.* Cont. form of below.

**Kiriboshi-daikon**, きりぼしたいこん, 切乾蕪, *n.* Radish chopped thin and dried in the sun.

**Kirichin**, きりちん, 切賃, *n.* The fee for changing money; brokerage. [scatter.]

**Kirichirasu**, きりちらす, 切散, *v.t.* To cut and scatter.  
*Teki no zampai wo kirichirasu*, 敵ノ殘兵ヲ切散ラス, to cut and scatter the remaining enemies.

**Kiridai**, きりだい, 裁断, *n.* A block for cutting clothes or paper on.  
 Syn. TACHIHAN.

**Kiridame**, きりだめ, 切溜, *n.* A lacquered box for keeping chopped vegetables previous to cooking.

**Kiridashi**, きりだし, 切出, *n.* An edged tool used in carving; a kind of gouge.

**Kirido**, きりど, 切戸, *n.* A small one-leaved gate.  
 Syn. HIRAKIDO. [frobber.]

**Kirideri**, きりぞり, 切取, 殺擄, *n.* Killing and robbing.  
*Kirideri gōri wa bushi no narai*, 切取強盗ハ武士ノ習儀, [Prov.] [lit.] murdering and robbing are the usual practices of military men.  
 —suru, *v.t.* To kill and rob.

**Kiridōshi**, きりどし, 切通, 越阪, *n.* A deep road cut through a mountain.

**Kirifu**, きりふ, 切落, *n.* Black and white spots (esp. on the feathers of a falcon).  
*Kirifu no ya*, 切落ノ矢, an arrow made with the spotted feathers of a falcon.

**Kirifuki-dōgu**, きりふきたうぐ, 切水器, *n.* An instrument out of which water is ejected in fine sprays; a squirt.

**Kirifuseru**, きりふせる, 切伏, *v.t.* To cut down (as an enemy).

**Kirigirisu**, きりぎりす, 螽蟴, *n.* [Entom.] A cricket, *Locusta* sp.  
 Syn. GISU.

**Kirigishi**, きりぎし, 切崖, 斷崖, *n.* A steep rock; an abrupt declivity; a headlong precipice.

**Kiriba**, きりば, *n.* The cutting edge of a knife or sword. [cutting.]

**Kiribajimu**, きりばじむ, 切初, *v.t.* To commence

**Kiribaneru**, きりばめる, *v.t.* To cut and insert; to cut and fit into.

**Kirihame-zaike**, きりばめざいけ, 嵌嵌細工, *n.* Mosaic work (esp. of wood).

**Kirihanasu**, きりばなす, 切放, *v.t.* To cut asunder; to separate by cutting; to sever.  
 Syn. KIRITATSU, TACHIKIRU.

**Kiriharau**, きりばらふ, 切拂, *v.t.* To cut and clear away (as an obstruction); to kill and drive away (as enemies).

**Kiribashi**, きりばし, 切端, 斷片, *n.* Same as *Kireppashi*.

**Kiribata**, きりばた, 切畑, *n.* Farm laid out by cutting the steep side of a hill or mountain.

**Kiribiraku**, きりひらく, 切開, 開拓, *v.t.* ① To cut open. ② To break up (as a new land); to clear off trees; to reclaim (as a wilderness).  
*Yama wo kiribiraku*, 山ヲ切開ク, to clear a mountain of trees (so as to prepare it for cultivation); to reclaim wild land.  
 Syn. KAITARU SURU.

**Kiribiru**, きりひる, 切入, *v.t.* To cut and enter; to cut a way into.  
*Tekijin ni kiribiru*, 敵陣ニ切入ル, to cut a way into the enemy's rank.  
 Syn. KIRIKOMU.

**Kirishihi**, きりいし, 切石, 硯石, *n.* A hewn stone.

**Kirikabu**, きりかぶ, 切株, *n.* The stump (as of a tree); stubble.

**Kirikaie**, きりかへ, 切替, *n.* Changing; exchange.

**Kirikaeru**, きりかへる, 切替, *v.t.* To change, or exchange.

**Kirikakaru**, きりかかると, 切掛, *v.t. and t.* ① To begin to cut. ② To commence to attack an enemy.  
*Teki no taishō to mite kirikakaru*, 敵ノ大將ト見テ切掛ル, to take for a general of the enemy and commence attacking.  
 Syn. KIRIHAJIMU, KIRITSUKURU.

**Kirikake**, きりかけ, *n.* [obs.] A board fence.

**Kirikami**, きりかみ, 切紙, *n.* A written summons (as of the government).  
 Syn. MEYASUGAMI, SASHIGAMI.

**Kirikami**, きりかみ, 切髪, *n.* Wearing the hair cut (as a widow); cut hair.

**Kirikata**, きりかた, 切形, *n.* A mark made by cutting. [cutting.]

**Kirikata**, きりかた, 切方, *n.* Manner or way of cutting.

**Kirikiri**, きりきり, 旋毛, *n.* Same as *Tsumuji*.

**Kirikiri**, きりきり, 切切, *adv.* In a cutting manner; quickly; promptly.  
*Kirikiri hakujō shiro*, 切々白狀シロ, [coll.] confess (your crime) quickly.  
 Syn. TOKUTOKU.

**Kirikiri** *ku*, きりきりク, *adv.* Same as above.

*Kirikiri to mawaru*, キリキリト廻ル, to turn or revolve rapidly.

**Kirikishi**, きりきし, 斷崖, *n.* Same as *Kirigishi*.

**Kirikizamu**, きりきざむ, 切剃, *v.t.* To chop or shave fine.  
 Syn. KIRIKIZAMU.

**Kirikizu**, きりきぞ, 切傷, 金創, *n.* An incised wound; a cut. [trepan.]

**Kiriko**, きりこ, 光參金, 游眼, *n.* [Zōjū.] Sliced glass.

**Kiriko**, きりこ, 切籠, *n.* A figure with the corners squared (esp. of lantern, glass, etc.).

**Kirkobō**, きりこぼ, 金苜蓿, *n.* A wooden club formerly carried by the watchmen at the Imperial palace.

**Kiriko-dōrō**, きりこどうろう, 切籠燈籠, *n.* A lantern of a cubical form with its corners squared.

**Kirikōjō**, きりこょうじょう, 切口上, *n.* A formal or concise way of speaking.  
*Kirikōjō de mono wo iu*, 切口上テ物ヲ云フ, to speak in a formal manner.

**Kiri-komasaku**, きりこまざく, 切斷, *v.t.* To chop fine; to cut into small pieces.  
 Syn. KIRIKIZAMU.

**Kirikomu**, きりこむ, 切入, *v.t.* ① To cut and insert; to cut and fit into. ② To attack with a sword. [sword.]

**Kirikorosu**, きりころす, 切殺, *v.t.* To kill by cutting; to slay.

**Kirikuchi**, きりくち, 切口, *n.* The place where anything has been cut; the mark or line of an incised wound.

**Kirikudaku**, きりくだく, 切碎, 寸斷, *v.t.* To chop fine; to cut into small pieces.

**Kirikugi**, きりくぎ, 釘, *n.* A nail with a head.

**Kirikui**, きりくひ, 伐木, *n.* Same as *Kirikabu*.

**Kirikuzusu**, きりくずす, 切崩, *v.t.* To cut down; to cut and destroy; to attack and scatter (as enemies).  
*Teki no sonae wo kirikuzusu*, 敵ノ陣ヲ切崩ス, to attack and scatter, or break the enemy's ranks; *Yama wo kirikuzushite hata ni suru*, 山ヲ切崩シテ麓ニスル, to cut down a hill and prepare it for cultivation.  
 Syn. KIRIYABURU. [for cultivation.]

**Kirimai**, きりまい, 切米, 折食錢, *n.* Rice ration, paid to officers or soldiers in former times.  
 Syn. FUCHIMAI.

**Kirimakuru**, きりまくる, 切捨, *v.t.* To cut and scatter; to slash; to attack furiously.  
*Taigun wo kirimakuru*, 大軍ヲ切捨ル, to cut and scatter a great number of enemies.  
 Syn. KIRINABIKASU. [notch.]

**Kirime**, きりめ, 切目, *n.* The mark of a cut;

**Kirime-ishi**, きりめいし, 切目石, *n.* [Min.] Native copper.

**Kirimu**, きりみ, 切身, 刺, *n.* Flesh of fish cut in thin slices, preparatory to cooking.



Syn. SURIMI.

**Kirihumi**, きりみみ, 鱈, *n.* Cutting off the ear (as of a criminal, or of a prisoner taken in war).

**Kirimochi**, きりもち, 切餅, *n.* ① *Mochi* dried and cut into rectangular pieces. ② One hundred *ichi-bu gin* (or 25 silver *ryō*) packed in paper in the form of a square. For gimlet.

**Kirimomi**, きりもみ, 鋸揉, *n.* Boring with a drill.

**Kirimori**, きりもり, 切盛, *n.* ① Cooking and dressing food. ② Managing or superintending household affairs.

*Kanaifu no Kirimori wo suru*, 家中ノ切盛ヲスル, to manage affairs of the household.

**Kirimugi**, きりむぎ, 切麥, 水引餅, *n.* Vermicelli, Syn. HIYAMUGI. [or macaroni.]

**Kirimune**, きりむね, 切棟, *n.* [Arch.] A kind of roof whose front and rear end in vertical gables; a gable roof.

**Kirimu**, きりむ, 麒麟, *n.* ① A fabulous animal said not to feed on live plants, or to tread upon live animals. ② [Zool.] The giraffe.

**Kirinabiku**, きりなびく, 斬腹, *v.t.* Same as *Kirimakuru*. [slice of meat.]

**Kiriniku**, きりにく, 切肉, *n.* Chopped flesh; a

**Kirinokaku**, きりなく, 龍骨木, *n.* [Bot.] *Euphorbia resinifera*. [blood.]

**Kirinoketsu**, きりなくつ, 麒麟鬚, *n.* Dragon's

**Kirinsō**, きりんそう, 麒麟草, *n.* [Bot.] *Scutellaria*

**Kirinokeru**, きりぬける, 切退, *v.t.* To cut off a part; to cut away.

**Kirinozoku**, きりのぞく, 切除, *n.* Same as above.

**Kirinukeru**, きりぬける, 切抜, *v.t.* To cut a way through the enemies' ranks.

**Kirinuku**, きりぬく, 切抜, *v.t.* To cut out.

**Kiritoshi**, きりおとし, 切落, *n.* The act of cutting down or off. [cut off.]

**Kiritosu**, きりおとす, 切落, *v.t.* To cut down; to

**Kirisaku**, きりさく, 切開, 開割, *v.t.* ① To rip or cut open. ② To dissect.

*Hara wo kirisaku*, 腹ヲ切開ク, to cut open the abdomen; *Shitai wo kirisaku*, 死体ヲ切開ク, to dissect a dead body.

Syn. KAIBO SURU.

**Kirisame**, きりさめ, 霽雨, *n.* Same as *Kiritame*.

**Kirishima**, きりしま, 石蒜, *n.* [Bot.] *Rhododendron indicum*, var. *obtusum*.

**Kirishima-tsutsuji**, きりしまつづじ, 辟島躑躅, *n.* [Bot.] *Azalea*.

**Kirishishi**, きりまし, 鬻, *n.* Same as *Kiriniku*.

**Kirishitan**, キリシタン, 切支丹, *n.* [obs.] Christian; Christianity.

**Kirishitan-shūmon**, きりまねんまのうもん, 切支丹宗門, *n.* [obs.] Christianity; the religion of Christ.

**Kirisogu**, きりそぐ, 切撥, *v.t.* To cut obliquely across; to shave; to whittle.

**Kirisōmen**, きりそうめん, 切蕎麥, *n.* *Sōmen* cut into the length of five or six inches and made into small bundles.

**Kirisute**, きりすて, 切捨, *n.* Killing and throwing away; slaying a person and leaving him.

**Kirisuteru**, きりすてる, 切捨, *v.t.* To cut and

**Kirisutsuru**, きりすつる, 切捨, *v.t.* To cut and leave.

**Kirisuto**, キリスト, 基督, *n.* Christ.

**Kirisutokyo**, きりすどきょう, 基督教, *n.* Teachings of Christ; christianity.

Syn. YASOKYŌ.

**Kiritaosu**, きりたおす, 切倒, *v.t.* To cut down anything standing.

**Kiritateru**, きりたてる, 切立, *v.t.* ① To begin

**Kiritatsuru**, きりたつる, 切立, *v.t.* ① to slaughter (as enemies); to commence fighting. ② To slash about.

Syn. KIRIHAYASHI, NAGITATERU.

**Kirite**, きりて, 切手, *n.* ① One who cuts. ② A killer; murderer.

Syn. KIRUHITE.

**Kiritobira**, きりどひら, 切扉, *n.* A door leaf.

Syn. HIRAKI.

**Kiritoru**, きりとる, 切取, 伐取, *v.t.* ① To cut and take. ② To take or plunder by slaying.

*Tekkoku wo kiritoru*, 敵國ヲ伐取ル, to take the enemies' country in war.

Syn. SEMETORU. [rinuku.]

**Kiritōsu**, きりどほす, 規通, 疏通, *v.t.* Same as *Kiritōsu*.

**Kiritsu**, きりつ, 規律, 紀律, *n.* Law; rules; regulations; canon; order.

*Kiritsu wo mamoru*, 規律ヲ守ル, to observe

Syn. NORI, OKITE. [rules.]

**Kiritsubo**, きりつぼ, 桐壺, *n.* The name of a building in the Imperial palace in Kyōto.

**Kiritsubo**, きりつぼ, 香茶葉, *n.* [Bot.] *Plectranthus longitubus*.

**Kiritsuke-mon**, きりつけもん, 切付紋, *n.* A family badge or coat-of-arms, cut out from a piece of cloth and pasted or sewn upon a garment.

**Kiritsuke-moyō**, きりつけもよう, 切付模様, *n.* A kind of embroidery in which various figures cut out of cloth are sewn on the stuff with threads of different colours.

**Kiritsukeru**, きりつける, 切付, *v.t.* ① To engrave

**Kiritsukuru**, きりつくる, 切付, *v.t.* ① To cut out and paste or sew upon. ② To attack (with a sword); to cut at. ③ To be used to cut.

*Kataki ni kiritsukeru*, 敵ニ切付ケル, to cut at an enemy.

**Kiritsu-kiraretsu**, きりつきられつ, *adv.* Now killing and now being killed (as in a combat).

**Kiritsukusu**, きりつくす, 切盡, *v.t.* To cut all up; to kill entirely; to slay and exterminate.

**Kiri-uri**, きりうり, 切賣, *n.* ① Cutting and selling. ② Selling by parcels.

Syn. TAICHURI.

**Kirivataru**, きりわたる, *v.t.* To be foggy; to be overspread with mist.

**Kiryōke**, きりよけ, 障除, *n.* A small roof projecting over a window to protect from fine rain, snow, etc.

**Kirizanshō**, きりざんせう, 切山糖, *n.* Rice dough mixed with the seeds of the *sanshō*, sugar, etc., ground in a mortar, and cut into small pieces.

**Kirizeni**, きりぜに, 切銭, *n.* A piece of metal used as money; cash made by cutting metal.

**Kirizake**, きりづけ, 切漬, *n.* Radish or turnip chopped fine and pickled.

**Kirizumi**, きりずみ, 切炭, *n.* Charcoal cut in transverse sections to be used in a brazier.

**Kiro**, きろ, 歸路, *n.* Way home.

Syn. KAERIMICHI.

**Kirō**, きらろ, 耆老, *n.* and *pron.* [lit.] Venerable old man; you (a respectful term used in addressing an old person).

**Kirō**, きらろ, 耆老, *n.* An old man; gray hair; [elders.]

**Kirō**, きらろ, 生蠟, *n.* Unbleached wax.

**Kiroguramu**, キログラム, 基, *n.* [French.] Kilogram.

**Kiroku**, きろく, 記録, *n.* A register; record; notes; chronicles. [register.]

*Kiroku ni mosu*, 記録ニ載ス, to record in a

**—suru**, *v.t.* To write down; to take note of; to register; to record.

**Kirokujo**, きろくじょ, 記録所, *n.* Anciently a court of justice or council chamber in the Imperial palace in Kyōto. [of Archives.]

**Kirokukyoku**, きろくきょく, 記録局, *n.* Bureau

**Kiroku-kyokuchō**, きろくきょくちやう, 記録局長, *n.* The Director of the Bureau of Archives.

**Kiru**, きる, 切, *v.t.* ① To wear or put on. ② To receive (as favours). ③ To be charged with (a crime); to be inflicted upon.

*Haori wo kiru*, 羽織ヲ着ル, to wear a coat; *On wo kiru*, 恩ヲ着ル, to receive favours; *Tsumi wo kiru*, 罪ヲ着ル, to be charged with a crime.

Syn. CHAKU SURU, KŌMURU, UKU.

**Kiru**, きる, 切, *v.t.* ① To sever, divide. ② To cut; to kill. ③ To decant off. ④ To shuffle the pack (as in card playing). ⑤ To stop. ⑥ To fix (as a date); to limit. ⑦ To change money. Affixed to other verbs, the word signifies that the action expressed by them is finished or completed.

*Ki-kiru*, 言ヒ切ル, to finish saying; to say for the last time; *Iki wo kiru*, 息ヲ切ル, to stop

breathing, or to pant; *Karuta wo kiru*, 骨牌ヲ切ル, to make the cards (as in card playing); *Ki wo kiru*, 木ヲ切ル, to cut wood; to hew timber; *Aketa wo kiru*, 墨ヲ切ル, to use an unjust method in weighing (so as to increase weight); *Michi wo kiru*, 道ヲ切ル, to interrupt or pass across a procession; *Mizu wo kiru*, 水ヲ切ル, to decant off water; *Nichigen wo kiru*, 日限ヲ切ル, to limit or fix time; *Oyako no en wo kiru*, 親子ノ縁ヲ切ル, to sever the connection as parent and child; *Shimbun wo yomikiru*, 新聞ヲ讀ミ切ル, to finish reading a newspaper; *Teki no kubi wo kiru*, 敵ノ首ヲ切ル, to cut the enemy's head; *Yubi wo kiru*, 指ヲ切ル, to cut a finger; *Te wo kiru*, 手ヲ切ル, to cut the hand; also to sever a connection.

Syn. TATSU, HATASU, SADAMERU, KAKURU.

**Kiru**, きる, 切, *v.t.* To get fire by striking together flint and steel.

*Iki wo kiru*, 火ヲ切ル, to obtain fire with a flint and a steel.

**Kirui**, きるゐ, 著類, *n.* Clothing; clothes; garments; apparel.

Syn. IFUKU, KIMONO, KOROMO.

**Kirui suru**, きるゐする, 飢餓, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be hungry and exhausted, to be famished.

Syn. UETSUKARERU.

**Kiryō**, きりょう, 旅程, *n.* [Chin.] Journey; travel.

*Kiryō no kaku*, 旅程ノ客, a traveller; a so-journer. [consideration or will.]

**Kiryō**, きりょう, 骨董, *n.* [Polite.] Your honorable

*Kiryō wo wazurawasu*, 骨董ヲ頼ムス, I commit it to your honorable consideration.

**Kiryō**, きりょう, 器量, *n.* Capacity; ability; talent.

*Kiryō no nai hito*, 器量ノナイ人, an untalented person; *Kiryō hito ni sugu*, 器量人ニ過グ, to excel others in talent or ability.

Syn. CHIE, SAI.

**Kiryō**, きりょう, 姿色, *n.* Personal appearance.

*Kiryō no yoi musume*, 姿色ノ好イ娘, a fine looking girl; a beautiful daughter.

**Kiryoku**, きりよく, 氣力, *n.* Energy of mind or body; mental vigour.

*Kiryoku ga otoroeta*, 氣力が衰ヘタ, the energy of his (or my) mind has been weakened; *Kiryoku wo tsukeru*, 氣力ヲ付ケル, to strengthen one's mental or physical vigour; to invigorate.

Syn. KIKON.

**Kiryokuzai**, きりよくざい, 汽力圖, *n.* [Engin.] Indicator diagram.

**Kiryū**, きりゅう, 寄留, *n.* Living out of one's native place, or in a place of which one is not an enrolled citizen. —*suru*, *v.t.* To live out of one's native place; to dwell in a strange place; to sojourn.



**Kiryūchi**, きりうち, 寄留地, *n.* A place at which one is living temporarily; a place of sojourn.

**Kiryūjin**, きりうじん, 寄留人, *n.* One who is living temporarily at a place; a sojourner.

**Kiryūsan**, きりうさん, 稀硫酸, *n.* [Chem.] Dilute sulphuric acid.

**Kisago**, きさご, 細螺, *n.* [Conch.] A small kind of shell, *globulus*.

**Kisai**, きさい, 奇才, *n.* [Chin.] Remarkable talent; rare ability. [remarkable talent.]

*Kisai no aru hito*, 奇才ノ人, a man of

**Kisai**, きさい, 饑饉, *n.* [Chin.] A year of famine. Syn. KIKINDOSHI, KYŌKEN.

**Kisai**, きさい, 記載, *n.* Writing down, or recording; description.

*Kisakata ga warui*, 記載方が悪イ, his manner of description is bad; *Shimbun ni kisai suru tokoro ni yoreba*, 新聞ニ記載スル所ニヨレバ, according to what is written in the newspaper. —*suru*, *v.t.* To write; to note down; to record; to describe.

Syn. KARINOSERU. [paid up.]

**Kisai**, きさい, 既済, *n.* and *a.* Already settled;

**Kisaimachi**, きさいまち, 后町, *n.* The name of a building in the Imperial palace in Kyōto; harem.

**Kisaiji**, きさい, 木匙, *n.* A wooden spoon.

**Kisaki**, きさき, 氣先, 氣端, *n.* Zeal; ardour; enthusiasm; spirit. Rarely used.

*Kisaki wo kujiku*, 氣先ヲ挫ク, to damp the ardour of one engaged in any work.

**Kisaki**, きさき, 后妃, *n.* The Empress; queen.

**Kisaki-no-miya**, きさきのみや, 皇后宮, *n.* The Empress.

**Kisaku**, きさく, 奇策, *n.* [Chin.] A cunning plan or stratagem; a peculiar device.

Syn. YOKITEDATE.

**Kisaku**, きさく, 既朔, *n.* [Chin.] The second day of the month.

**Kisaku na**, きさくな, *a.* ① Cheerful; merry; sprightly. ② Obliging; helpful; civil; kind.

*Kisaku na hito*, キサクナ人, a cheerful or obliging person.

Syn. KIGARU. [ing person.]

**Kisama**, きさま, 貴様, *pron.* You (used in addressing one's inferiors).

Syn. SONOHŌ, TENAE.

**Kisan**, きさん, 歸參, *n.* ① Coming back. ② Being received back again by one's master or parent by whom one was before expelled.

*Kisan ga kanau*, 歸參ガ叶フ, to be received back again by one's master (or parents).

**Kisango**, きさんご, 樹珊瑚, *n.* [Zool.] A branched coral.

**Kisanji**, きさんじ, 氣散節, *n.* and *a.* ① Same as *Kibarashi*. ② Same as *Kisaku na*.

**Kisan suru**, きさんする, 歸山, *v.t.* To return to a mountain; to come back to a Budd. temple.

**Kisan suru**, きさんする, 起算, *v.t.* and *t.* [Chin.] To begin to count or reckon.

**Kisaragi**, きさらぎ, 夏衣, 和月, *n.* [Ut.] Wearing new clothes; a poetic name for the 2nd mo. (c.s.).

**Kisasagi**, きささぎ, 梓, *n.* [Bot.] *Catalpa Kaempferi*.

**Kisatsu**, きさつ, 賀札, *n.* [Epist.] Your note or letter (a polite term).

*Kisatsu haiken itashi soro*, 賀札拜見致儀, I have read your esteemed letter.

Syn. OTEGAMI. [used.]

**Kisaya**, きさや, 厩, *n.* A horse stable. Now rarely used.

**Kisegi**, きせぎ, 被板, *n.* An overlaid board.

**Kisei**, きせい, 稀世, *a.* [Chin.] Rare in the world; uncommon; extraordinary.

*Kisei no sai aru*, 稀世ノ才アリ, has (or had) uncommon ability.

Syn. KITAI, MARE, MEZURASHI.

**Kisei**, きせい, 祈誓, *n.* A vow; prayer; supplication. —*suru*, *v.t.* To vow, or supplicate.

*Kami ni kisei suru*, 神ニ祈誓スル, to vow to the Kami. [spirit.]

**Kisei**, きせい, 氣勢, *n.* [Chin.] Force; influence; Syn. ISSEI, IKIOI.

**Kisei**, きせい, 季世, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Masse*.

**Kisei**, きせい, 規則, *n.* [Chin.] A fixed rule; established usage; regulations; precedent.

Syn. KIMARI, SADAME. [parasite.]

**Kisei**, きせい, 寄生, *a.* and *n.* Being parasitic; a

**Kiseiboku**, きせいぼく, 寄生木, *n.* A parasitic tree.

Syn. HOYA, YADORIGI. [tree.]

**Kisei suru**, きせいする, 歸省, *v.t.* To return to one's native country or province.

*Kyūka chū Kisei suru*, 休暇中歸省スル, to return to one's province during a vacation.

**Kise-ita**, きせいた, 被板, *n.* Same as *Kisegi*.

**Kisekakeru**, きせかける, 着掛, *v.t.* ① To begin to cover over (as with cloth). ② To charge, impute, or attribute. [noble.]

**Kiseki**, きせき, 貴戚, *n.* [Chin.] Noble family, a

**Kiseki**, きせき, 鬼籍, *n.* [Chin.] A register kept in a Buddhist temple in which the names of the deceased parishioners are entered.

*Kiseki ni iru*, 鬼籍ニ入ル, to be registered among the spirits; to die.

**Kiseki**, きせき, 奇蹟, *n.* [Chin.] Miracle.

*Kiseki wo arawasu*, 奇蹟ヲ示ス, to display a miracle.

**Kiseki**, きせき, 軌跡, *n.* [Math.] Locus.

**Kiseki**, きせき, 燧石, *n.* [Min.] Pyroxene.

**Kisekirei**, きせきれい, 鶺鴒, *a.* [Ornith.] Grey wagtail. [mono.]

**Kisemono**, きせもの, 被物, *n.* Same as *Kabus-*

**Kisen**, きせん, 貴賤, *n.* High and low; nobles and plebeians.

*Kisen jige no sabetsu naku*, 貴賤上下ノ差別ナク, without distinction between noble and mean; no matter whether high or low.

**Kisen**, きせん, 扇扇, *n.* [Chin.] A kind of fan used by military commanders in former times.

Syn. GUMBAI-TCHIWA.

**Kisen**, きせん, 汽船, *n.* A steam ship, steamer.

**Kisen**, きせん, 基線, *n.* [Engin.] Base line.

**Kisengata**, きせんがた, 昔着長, *n.* A kind of long coat formerly worn by military officers.

**Kisen-doya**, きせんどや, 汽船問屋, *n.* A shipping merchant; an agency or commission house for goods conveyed in steamers.

**Kisen suru**, きせんする, 騎駈, *v.t.* To fight on horse back. [chinyado.]

**Kisen-yado**, きせんやど, 木製浴, *n.* Same as *Ki-*

**Kiseru**, きせる, 煙管, *n.* A tobacco pipe.

*Kiseru no gankubi*, 煙管ノ瓶頸, the bowl of a tobacco pipe; *Kiseru no ryo wo shikareru*, 煙管ノラウヲ仕替ヘル, to change the stem of a tobacco pipe.

**Kiseru**, きせる, 着, *v.t.* ① To make wear; to put on (as clothes); to cover (as with cloth). ② To overlay; to plate. ③ To lay under obligation; to charge or impute.

*Hito ni on wo kiseru*, 人ニ恩ヲ着セル, to lay another under obligation; *Kin wo kiseru*, 金ヲ着セル, to plate with gold; *Nano wo kiseru*, 布ヲ着セル, to cover with cloth; *Onore no tsumi wo hito ni kiseru*, 己レノ罪ヲ人ニ着セル, to lay one's crime to the charge of another.

Syn. KANESERU, UKESHIMU.

**Kiserugai**, きせるがひ, *n.* [Conch.] Land snail, *Clausilla* sp.

**Kiseruhari**, きせるはり, 煙管匠, *n.* A maker of tobacco pipes. [low.]

**Kiserusashi**, きせるさし, 煙管差, *n.* Same as *bo-*

**Kiseruzutsu**, きせるづつ, 煙管筒, *n.* A sheath for a tobacco-pipe.

**Kisetsu**, きせつ, 期節, *n.* Season; time.

Syn. JIKŌ, TOKI.

**Kisetsu**, きせつ, 鬼節, *n.* Same as *Urambon*.

**Kisetsu**, きせつ, 奇説, *n.* Strange opinion; peculiar news; extraordinary views; ingenious argument.

*Kisetsu wo haku*, 奇説ヲ吐ク, to express extraordinary views.

**Kisewata**, きせわた, *n.* Cotton used to protect flowers from the frost (esp. chrysanthemums).

**Kisewata**, きせわた, 莖菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Leonurus macranthus*.

**Kisha**, きしゃ, 記者, *n.* An editor (as of newspapers); writer.

*Shimbun kisha*, 新聞記者, a newspaper editor.

**Kisha**, きしゃ, 汽車, *n.* A railway car; locomotive. Sometimes in composition.

*Kisha hatchaku jikan hyō*, 汽車發着時刻表, a railway time table; *Kisha-chū*, 汽車賃, railway fare; *Kisha-michi*, 汽車道, a railroad.

Syn. JŌKISHA. [back.]

**Kisha**, きしゃ, 騎射, *n.* Shooting a bow on horse.

*Kisha wo narau*, 騎射ヲ習フ, to practise archery on horse back.

**Kisha**, きしゃ, 喜捨, *n.* Giving in charity; contributing. —*suru*, *v.t.* To give in charity; to contribute.

Syn. SEYO, KISHIN SERU.

**Kishikin**, きしゃきん, 喜捨金, *n.* Money given for charitable purposes; contributed money.

**Kishaku**, きしゃく, 貴族, *n.* Noble ranks.

**Kishakuyaku**, きしゃくやく, 木芍薬, *n.* [Bot.] A name for the moutan or peony.

**Kishi**, きし, 起死, *n.* [Chin.] Recovering from death; revival.

*Kishi kwatsei no kusuri*, 起死回生ノ藥, a medicine which has the effect of bringing people to life again. [to revive.]

—*suru*, *v.t.* and *t.* To restore from death;

**Kishi**, きし, 岸, *n.* A bank; shore.

*Ka no kishi ni itaru*, 彼ノ岸ニ到ル, to reach the yonder shore (i.e. Budd. paradise).

Syn. GAKE.

**Kishi**, きし, 季子, *n.* [Chin.] The youngest child.

Syn. BASSHI, OROGO, SURGO.

**Kishi**, きし, 騎士, *n.* A mounted samurai; horseman; cavalrman.

Syn. NORITE, UMANORI.

**Kishi**, きし, 旗幟, *n.* [Chin.] An ensign; flag.

Syn. HATAJIRUSHI.

**Kishi**, きし, 棋子, *n.* [Chin.] Chessmen.

**Kishi**, きし, 碁子, *n.* [Chin.] The round pieces (of stone or shell), used in the game of *go*; a stone.

Syn. GŌSHI. [checker.]

**Kishi**, きし, 忌部, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Imikotoba*.

**Kishibōjin**, きしぼじん, 鬼子母神, *n.* [Budd.] [Ut.] The mother of demons; Harite, or Budd. female deity, supposed to have been a devourer of human infants but afterward converted by Shaka.

**Kishibu**, きしぶ, 生蝟, *n.* Crude *shibu*, or the astringent juice obtained from unripe persimmon fruit and not yet subjected to purification.

**Kishihata**, きしはた, *n.* [Ichth.] A species of fish, *Serranus tstrimenara*.

**Kishikata**, きしかた, 來方, *n.* ① The direction whence a person or thing came. ② Same as *Koshikata*.



**Kishikata to yukusue**, 冰方ト行末, the past and future (of one's life).  
 Syn. KOSHUKATA.  
**Kishiki**, きしき, 規式, *n.* [Chin.] ① Ceremony; form. ② Rule; example; precedent.  
 Syn. REISHIKI, SADAME.  
**Kishikishi to**, きしきしと, *adv.* Promptly; punctually; expeditiously.  
**Kishiki suru**, きしきする, 記識, *v.t.* [Chin.] To remember; to recollect; to recognize.  
**Kishimen**, きしめん, 蕎麦子麵, *n.* A kind of macaroni. [one came].  
**Kishimichi**, きしみち, *n.* The road through which  
**Kishimojin**, きしもじん, 鬼子母神, *n.* Same as *Kishiboyin*.  
**Kishimu**, きしむ, 開, *v.t.* To move with much friction; to creak (as a door).  
*Amado ga kishimu*, 雨戸が開く, the door does not move freely; the door creaks; *Hikidashi ga kishimu*, 引出が開く, the drawer creaks.  
 Syn. SHIBURU. [for bank].  
**Kishimukai**, きしむかい, 対岸, *n.* Opposite shore.  
 Syn. MUKAIGISHI.  
**Kishin**, きしん, 鬼神, *n.* Gods; deities; a divinity.  
*Kishin wo kanzeshimu*, 鬼神ヲ敬ゼシム, to move deities to admiration; to cause demons to sympathize with.  
**Kishin**, きしん, 哲論, *n.* Same as *Kiken* (哲論).  
**Kishin**, きしん, 規, *n.* [Chin.] A good lesson; excellent teachings; exemplar; warning.  
 Syn. IMASHIME.  
**Kishin**, きしん, 寄進, *n.* Offerings made to a temple or shrine; contributions.  
*Hondō saikon no kishin ni tsuku*, 本堂再建ノ寄進ニ付ク, to contribute money for the rebuilding of a Budd. temple. [purpose].  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To contribute (as for religious).  
 Syn. HOSHA, KIFU SURU.  
**Kishiron**, きしろん, 鬼神論, *n.* Mythology.  
**Kishinsō**, きしんそう, 鬼針草, *n.* [Bot.] *Bidens pilosa*.  
 Syn. KITSUNERARI.  
**Kishin suru**, きしんする, 蝨針, *v.t.* [Med.] To apply leeches.  
**Kishinaseru**, きしませる, 被刺, *v.t.* [caus. of *Kishiru*.] To cause to creak; to drive (a carriage) in a gay or proud manner.  
*Basha wo kishinasete yuku*, 馬車ヲ軽クサセテ行ク, to drive a carriage in a showy manner.  
**Kishirau**, きしらう, *v.t.* Same as below.  
**Kishiru**, きしる, 軋, *v.t.* ① Same as *Kishimu*. ② To grate against; to move with a creaking noise.  
*Funabata ga kishiru*, 船が軋ル, to grate against each other (as two ships moving along side); *To ga kishiru*, 戸が軋ル, the door creaks.


**Kishi suru**, きしする, 記誌, *v.t.* [Chin.] To write down; to take note of; to record.  
 Syn. KARISHIRUSE, SHIRUSE.  
**Kishi suru**, きしする, 窺伺, *v.t.* [Chin.] To watch for; to peep into; to spy.  
 Syn. MIRU, UKAGAU.  
**Kishi suru**, きしする, 毀刺, *v.t.* [Chin.] To slander, calumniate, libel, or scoff at.  
 Syn. NONOSHIRU, SOSHIRU.  
**Kishitsu**, きしつ, 氣質, *n.* Character; natural temperament; disposition; temper.  
*Hito no kishitsu wo miru*, 人ノ氣質ヲ見ル, to examine the character of other persons; *Kishitsu no yoi hito*, 氣質ノ好イ人, a good-tempered person.  
 Syn. KISHŌ, TACHI, UMARETSUKI.  
**Kishitsu**, きしつ, 汽室, *n.* [Engin.] Steam chamber.  
**Kisho**, きしよ, 貴所, *pron.* You (a respectful term).  
 Syn. KIKI, KIKUN. [paper].  
**Kisho**, きしよ, 寄書, *n.* A contribution to a newspaper devoted to contributed articles; *Kishoka*, 寄書家, a contributor.  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To contribute (to a newspaper).  
 Syn. YOSERUMI, TOSHO SURU.  
**Kisho**, きしよ, 貴書, *n.* [Epist.] Your writing or letter (a respectful term).  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 起訴, *n.* An oath; ordeal; vow. Affixed to other words, the form changes into *gishō*.  
*Kishō wo torikawazu*, 起訴ヲ取り替ハス, to exchange vows; *Hi-gishō*, 火起訴, fire ordeal; *Fugishō*, 湯起訴, hot water ordeal.  
 Syn. CHIKAI.  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 氣性, *n.* Spirit; temper; natural disposition; character of mind.  
 Syn. KISHITSU, KOKORONE.  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 機捷, *a.* [Chin.] Quick-witted; sharp; smart; active.  
 Syn. KITEMBAYARI, SUBAYARI.  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 餽餽, *n.* [Chin.] A gift or present (esp. of food articles).  
 Syn. OKURIMONO.  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 旗, *n.* ① The insignia or badge on a flag. ② A signal flag.  
 Syn. HATAJIRUSHI.  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 旗匠, *n.* [Chin.] A maker of flags.  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 危巖, *n.* [Chin.] A steep rock; dangerous cliffs. [in quantity].  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 稀少, *a.* [Chin.] Few; rare; small.  
**Kishō**, きしやう, 氣象, *n.* ① Same as *Kishō* (氣性). ② Meteorology. [observatory].  
**Kishōdai**, きしやうだい, 氣象臺, *n.* Meteorological.  
 Syn. TEMMONDAI.  
**Kishō-cusuu**, きしやうそん, 猛毒鹽酸, *n.* [Chem.]

Diluted nitro-hydrochloric acid, *Acidum nitrohydrochloricum dilutum*.  
**Kishōgaku**, きしやうがく, 氣象學, *n.* Meteorology.  
**Kishohajime**, きしよはじめ, 吉書始, *n.* The first writing in the new year.  
**Kishoku**, きしやく, 氣色, *n.* ① The state of feelings; humour. ② Health.  
*Kishoku wo sonzu*, 氣色ヲ損ズ, to wound another's feeling; to displease another; to be affronted; *Kyō wa kishoku ga warui*, 今日ハ氣色ガ悪イ, I feel unwell to-day.  
 Syn. AMBAI, KESHIKI, KEWAI, KOKORO-MOCHI, OMOOCHI.  
**Kishoku**, きしやく, 得色, *n.* [Chin.] Pleased or satisfied look; cheerful countenance.  
*Kishoku wo arawasu*, 得色ヲ顯ス, to show a pleased countenance.  
**Kishoku**, きしやく, 飢色, *n.* [Chin.] A starved or hungry countenance.  
*Tami ni kishoku aru*, 民ニ飢色アリ, the people have starved countenances.  
**Kishokujū**, きしやくじゅう, 寄食兒, *n.* [Chin.] One who depends on another for support; a hanger-on; a dependent.  
 Syn. ISORŌ, KAKARIUDO.  
**Kishoku suru**, きしやくする, 寄食, *v.t.* [Chin.] To depend on another for support.  
**Kishōmon**, きしやうもん, 起訴文, *n.* A written vow or oath; indenture.  
 Syn. SHISUI.  
**Kishō suru**, きしやうする, 歸商, *v.t.* To return to a merchant's life; to become a trader (said of samurai).  
**Kishō suru**, きしやうする, 毀傷, *v.t.* [Chin.] To hurt, damage, or injure.  
 Syn. ITAMERU, SOKONAU.  
**Kishō suru**, きしやうする, 毀謗, *v.t.* [Chin.] To slander, libel, or speak ill of.  
 Syn. SOSHIRU.  
**Kishō suru**, きしやうする, 毀笑, *v.t.* [Chin.] To ridicule, deride, jeer, or play upon.  
**Kishū**, きしゅう, 貧血, *n.* [Med.] Emphysema.  
 Syn. HAREMONO, NEHETO.  
**Kishū**, きしゅう, 旗手, *n.* A standard-bearer; ensign.  
 Syn. HATANOCHI. [sign].  
**Kishū**, きしゅう, 起事, *n.* [Chin.] The commencement or first part of any work.  
 Syn. OKOKI, TEHAJIME. [a traveller].  
**Kishū**, きしゅう, 福感, *n.* The lonesome feeling of *Kishū wo nagusamu*, 福感ヲ慰ム, to beguile one's solitude during a journey.  
**Kishū**, きしゅう, 背腹, *n.* [Epist.] Respectful answer; esteemed answer (often written on the envelope of a written reply). [autumn; late fall].  
**Kishū**, きしゅう, 季秋, *n.* [Chin.] The end of  
 Syn. AKI NO SUE.

**Kishū**, きしゅう, 歸途, *n.* [Chin.] ① Aim; object; view. ② Tendency; direction; course.  
**Kishū**, きしゅう, 姬菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Polygala sibirica*.  
 Syn. HIMENAGI.  
**Kishuku**, きしゆく, 寄宿, *n.* [Chin.] Old man; elders.  
 Syn. TOSHIORI.  
**Kishuku**, きしゆく, 寄宿, *n.* Lodging; sojourn; lodgment. —*suru*, *v.t.* To lodge; to sojourn.  
 Syn. GESHUKU, TODOMARU, YADORE.  
**Kishuku-gakkō**, きしゆくがっこう, 寄宿學校, *n.* A boarding school. [house].  
**Kishukujo**, きしゆくじょ, 寄宿所, *n.* A boarding school.  
 Syn. GESHUKUYA.  
**Kishuku-nin**, きしゆくにん, 寄宿人, *n.* One who lodges (at an inn); a boarder; sojourner.  
 Syn. GESHUKUNIN.  
**Kishukusei**, きしゆくせい, 寄宿生, *n.* A student who lodges in a school or college. [jo].  
**Kishukuyado**, きしゆくやど, *n.* Same as *Kishuku*.  
**Kishuu**, きしゅう, 季末, *n.* [Chin.] The end of  
 Syn. HARU NO SUE. [spring].  
**Kiso**, きそ, 基礎, *n.* Basis; foundation; groundwork.  
*Kiso wo katameru*, 基礎ヲ固メル, to strengthen the basis; *Kuni no kiso wo tatsu*, 國ノ基礎ヲ立ツル, to lay the foundation of a country.  
 Syn. DODAI, ISHIZUE, MOTOR.  
**Kiso**, きそ, 稀疎, *a.* [Chin.] Rare; thin; in a scattered manner.  
 Syn. BARABARA, NABARA.  
**Kisō**, きさう, 貴相, *n.* A noble physiognomy.  
**Kisō**, きさう, 奇想, *n.* [Chin.] An eccentric or capricious notion; singular sentiment; fancy; whim.  
**Kisoba**, きそば, 生蕎麥, *n.* Pure buckwheat; a kind of macaroni prepared with pure buckwheat dough. [some].  
**Kisohajime**, きそはじめ, 吉衣初, *n.* Same as *Ki-Kiso*.  
**Kiso**, きそ, 競, *n.* Competition; emulation; rivalry. [racing].  
**Kisobune**, きそぶね, 競舟, *n.* Race boat; boat.  
 Syn. FUNAKARR.  
**Kisogari**, きそがり, *n.* Hunting for diversion (animals or plants).  
**Kisokogi**, きそこぎ, 競漕, *n.* Boat race.  
**Kisol-uma**, きそひうま, 競馬, *n.* Horse racing or race horse.  
 Syn. UMAKAKE. [canon].  
**Kisoku**, きそく, 規則, *n.* A rule; regulations; law; *Go-kisoku kataku aimamori*, 御規則堅ク相可守候, [Epist.] the regulations should be strictly observed; *Kisoku wo katsete suru*, 規則ヲ改正スル, to revise the regulations; *Kisoku wo sadameru*, 規則ヲ定ムル, to establish rules.  
 Syn. NORI, OKITE, SADAME.



**Kisokudōshi**, きそくどうし, 規則動詞, *n.* [Gram.] Regular verb. [for regulations.]  
**Kisokusho**, きそくしょ, 規則書, *n.* Written rules  
**Kisoku suru**, きそくする, 縛束, *v.t.* [Chin.] To bind; to control; to restrain; to yoke.  
 Syn. SHIBARU, KOSOKU SERU.  
**Kison**, きそん, 歸孫, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Matamago*.  
**Kison suru**, きそんする, 虧損, *v.t.* and *t.* [Chin.] To be damaged or spoiled; to break, injure, or  
 Syn. KAKERU, SOKONAU. [damage.]  
**Kison suru**, きそんする, 歸村, *v.t.* To return to a village. [a draft.]  
**Kisōshin**, きそうしん, 起草者, *n.* One who prepares  
**Kiso suru**, きそする, 起草, *v.t.* [Law.] To commence a suit. [draft.]  
**Kisō suru**, きそうする, 起草, *v.t.* To prepare a  
 Syn. SHITAGAKI SERU.  
**Kisō suru**, きそうする, 寄送, *v.t.* To contribute (as an article to a newspaper); to address or send (as a letter); to make a donation.  
**Kisō suru**, きそうする, 餽送, *v.t.* [Chin.] To send as a present; to present.  
 Syn. OKURU.  
**Kisotsu**, きそつ, 騎卒, *n.* [Chin.] A mounted soldier; cavalryman; trooper.  
**Kisou**, きそふ, 競, *v.t.* and *t.* To compete, emulate, or rival; to vie with.  
 Syn. ARASOU, KIOTU.  
**Kisasaki**, きささき, 切先, *n.* The point of a sword.  
*Katana no kissaki ga koborita*, 刀ノ切先ガコボレタ, the point of the sword is broken; *Kisasaki surudoshi*, 切先鋭シ, to have a sharp edge.  
**Kissocki suru**, きせきする, 詰責, *v.t.* [Chin.] To reprimand; to reproach; to blame; to censure.  
**Kisshin**, きっしん, 吉辰, *n.* [Chin.] A lucky day.  
 Syn. KICHINICHI. [closely.]  
**Kisshiri to**, きっしりト, *adv.* Tightly; compactly; *Hako ni kisshiri to tsunekouu*, 箱ニキッシリト詰込ム, to tightly pack in a box.  
 Syn. KATAKU, SHIKKARI TO.  
**Kishohajime**, きっしよはじめ, 吉香始, *n.* Same as *Kishohajime*.  
**Kissō**, きっそう, 氣相, *n.* The expression of the face (as when enraged); countenance.  
*Kissō wo kaeru*, 氣相ヲ變ヘル, to change one's countenance; to put on an angry look; *Uchikakarubeki kissō*, 打チ掛ルベキ氣相, looking as if about to commence an attack.  
 Syn. KESHIKI.  
**Kissō**, きっそう, 藺草, *n.* [Bot.] Valerian.  
**Kissō**, きっそう, 吉左右, *n.* Good omen; glad tidings. [ognomy.]  
**Kissō**, きっそう, 吉相, *n.* A good or lucky physi-  
**Kissui**, きっすい, 吃水, *n.* The part of a ship's hull immersed in the water; ballast.

Syn. FUNAASHI. [unadulterated.]  
**Kissui na**, きっすいな, 純粹, *a.* Pure; undefiled;  
**Kissuru**, きっする, 喫, *v.t.* To eat or drink (as food); to smoke (as tobacco).  
*Han wo kissuru*, 飯ヲ喫スル, to eat boiled rice, to take food; *Tabako wo kissuru*, 煙ヲ喫スル, to smoke tobacco.  
 Syn. KURAU, NOMU.  
**Kisui**, きすい, 魚頭魚, *n.* [Ichth.] *Sillago japonica*.  
**Kisū**, きすう, 奇数, *n.* Odd num.  
 Syn. HANME. [偶頭魚]   
**Kisū**, きすう, 奇数, *n.* Odd number.  
 Syn. HAMME.  
**Kisū**, きすう, 基数, *n.* [Math.] Cardinal number; base (of a system).  
**Kisuge**, きすげ, 金莖, *n.* [Bot.] *Hemerocallis fulva*.  
**Kisugu**, きすぐ, 木強, *a.* Simple; plain; unaffected; unadorned; rustic.  
 Syn. SHITSUNOKU, SUNAO.  
**Kisuki**, きすき, *n.* Cont. form of below.  
**Kisukigami**, きすきがみ, 生涯紙, *n.* Plain, or unfigured paper.  
**Kisūkon**, きすうこん, 奇数根, *n.* [Math.] Odd root.  
**Kisuru**, きする, 着, *v.t.* [caus. of *Kiru*] Same as *Kiseru*.  
**Kisuru**, きする, 期, *v.t.* To fix time; to wait until.  
*Rai-nen wo kisuru*, 来年ヲ期スル, to wait until the coming year. [register; to note.]  
**Kisuru**, きする, 記, *v.t.* To put or write down; to  
 Syn. KARITOMU, SHIRUSU.  
**Kisuru**, きする, 歸, *v.t.* and *t.* ① To attribute anything to; to come to the conclusion; to result in. ② To submit to; to obey; to look up to; to respect. ③ To return, to come back; to revert.  
*Uyū ni kisuru*, 烏有ニ歸スル, to come to naught; *Tami kora ni kisuru*, 民之ニ歸スル, the people submitted to him.  
**Kita**, きた, 北, *n.* and *a.* ① North. ② North wind.  
*Kita ga fuku*, 北ガ吹ク, the north wind blows; *Kita yori*, 北ヨリ, from the north.  
 Syn. HOKU, NE NO KATA.  
**Kita**, きた, *v.t.* Pret. form of *Kuru* (來).  
**Kitae**, きたへ, 鍛, *n.* Corrupt form of *Kitai*.  
**Kitaeru**, きたへる, 鍛, *v.t.* Same as *Kitae*.  
*Katana wo kitaeru*, 刀ヲ鍛ヘル, to forge or temper a sword.  
**Kitagochi**, きたごち, 北東風, *n.* North-east wind.  
**Kitai**, きたい, 鍛, *n.* The act of forging or tempering. [cutlery].  
*Kitai ga nibui*, 鍛ガ鈍イ, badly forged (as a  
**Kitai**, きたい, 希代, *a.* Rare in the age or world; strange; uncommon; unusual; extraordinary.  
*Kitai no kabin*, 希代ノ極品, a rare article;

*Kitai no Jambutsu*, 希代ノ人物, an extraordinary personage; *Kitai na hito*, 希代人, a strange person.  
 Syn. MARENARU, MEZURASHI.  
**Kitai**, きたい, 騎隊, *n.* Same as *Kihetai*.  
**Kitai**, きたい, 氣体, *n.* [Physics.] Vapour; gas.  
**Kitainane**, きたいなね, 鍛鐵, *n.* Tempered or wrought iron.  
**Kitakaze**, きたかぜ, 北風, *n.* North wind.  
 Syn. NARAI.  
**Kitake**, きたけ, 著丈, *n.* The measure or length of one's clothes.  
**Kitakisu**, きたきす, 牛蒡, *n.* [Bot.] Burdock.  
 Syn. GOND.  
**Kitaku**, きたく, 貴宅, *n.* Your house (a respectful term).  
**Kitaku**, きたく, 寄託, *n.* [Chin.] Putting under another's care or custody; entrusting. —  
**suru**, *v.t.* To put under another's care; to  
 Syn. TANOMOKU. [entrust.]  
**Kitakubutsu**, きたくぶつ, 寄託物, *n.* Anything committed to another's care.  
**Kitaku-kawase-tegata**, きたくかばせてがた, 寄託爲替手形, *n.* [Law.] A bill of exchange put under another's custody.  
**Kitakusha**, きたくしや, 寄託者, *n.* [Law.] A trustee. [home.]  
**Kitaku suru**, きたくする, 歸宅, *v.t.* To return  
**Kitamado**, きたまど, 北窓, *n.* [lit.] North window, a cant term for *hagi-no-mochi* or a kind of dumpling made with boiled rice covered with an (筋). The name originates in a play on the word *tsuki* (meaning both moon and to pound), the dumpling being prepared without pounding.  
**Kitamu**, きたむ, *v.t.* and *i.* To go to fight with; to chastise; to punish.  
**Kitan**, きたん, 忌憚, *n.* [Chin.] Reservedness; backwardness; timidity; shunning; abhorring. —  
**suru**, *v.t.* and *i.* To feel backward at; to shun, avoid, or abhor.  
 Syn. HABAkaru, OSORERU.  
**Kitanabireru**, きたなびれる, *v.t.* [coll.] To be dirty, foul, or mean.  
 Syn. GESUBARU.  
**Kitanage**, きたなげ, *a.* Looking dirty; appearing filthy or unclean.  
**Kitanagokoro**, きたなごころ, 悪心, *n.* Evil or wicked heart; ambitious mind (in a bad sense).  
**Kitanaka**, きたなか, 段半, *n.* Half of a *tan* (used by farmers only).  
**Kitanamu**, きたなむ, 憚, *v.t.* To regard as foul; to loath; to consider unclean.  
**Kitanarashi**, -い, -ki, きたならし, 憚, *a.* Looking dirty, filthy, mean, base, or cowardly.  
 Syn. KEGARAWASHI.

**Kitanashi**, -い, -ki, きたなし, 憚, *a.* Dirty; filthy; foul; unclean; shabby. ② Mean; base; low; despicable. ③ Timid; cowardly; fearful.  
*Hara kitanashi*, 腹穢シ, foul minded; *Kitanaki kokoro no hito*, 根キ心ノ人, a person of base mind; *Kitanaki teki no surumai kana*, 根キ敵ノ舉動カナ, how cowardly is the conduct of our enemies! *Minari ga kitanai*, 身形ガ憚イ, to be shabby in dress.  
 Syn. IYASHIKI, MIGURUSHIKI.  
**Kitano-kata**, きたのかた, 北之方, *n.* ① Northern quarter. ② An honorary title given to the wife of a noble in former times.  
**Kitano-mandokoro**, きたのまんどころ, 北政所, *n.* The wife of a *Sekke* or *Kwanbaku*.  
**Kitan suru**, きたんする, 愧赧, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be abashed; to blush at; to be ashamed for.  
**Kitaru**, きたる, 來, *a.* The coming; next; instant.  
*Kitaru jūhachi-nichi*, 來ル十八日, the eighteenth inst.  
 Syn. ATARU. [teenth inst.]  
**Kitaru**, きたる, 來, *v.t.* To come; to arrive.  
*Tomu empi yori kitaru*, 友遠方ヨリ來ル, the friend comes from a distant place.  
 Syn. ATARU, ITARU, KURU, TODOKU.  
**Kitashi**, きたし, *n.* Common salt.  
 Syn. KATASHIO, SUIO. [come.]  
**Kitasu**, きたす, *v.t.* [caus. of *Kitaru*] To cause to  
**Kitan**, きたん, 鍛, *v.t.* ① To forge or temper iron. ② To practise so as to improve in any art or accomplishment.  
*Gai wo kitau*, 器ヲ鍛フ, to practise or drill one's art; *Kokoro wo kitau*, 心ヲ鍛フ, to steady one's mind; *Ude wo kitau*, 腕ヲ鍛フ, [lit.] to exercise the arm; to practise (as one's accomplishment).  
**Kitayama**, きたやま, 北山, *n.* ① [lit.] North mountain. ② [coll.] Hungry.  
*Sorosoro hara ga kitayama ni natte kita*, ソロソロ腹ガ北山ニナツテ來タ, [coll.] I am gradually becoming hungry.  
**Kitchiri to**, きっちりト, 恰然, *adv.* Tightly; just; exactly; closely; compactly.  
*Kitchiri to futa wo suru*, キッチリト蓋ヲスル, to tightly cover with a lid.  
 Syn. SHIKKARI TO. [sign.]  
**Kitchō**, きつちやう, 吉兆, *n.* A good omen; lucky  
**Kitchō**, きつちやう, 屆朝, *n.* [Chin.] Next morn; the following morning.  
**Kitel**, きてい, 規定, *n.* ① The act of fixing, settling, or establishing. ② An established rule; regulations; precedent.  
 Syn. SADAME, TORIKIME.  
**Kitel**, きてい, 規程, *n.* Same as above.  
**Kitel**, きてい, 既定, *n.* [Math.] A priori.  
**Kitel**, きてい, 起程, *n.* [Chin.] Setting out on a



Journey; departure. —*suru*, v.t. To set out on a journey; to start.  
 Syn. IDERACHI, TABIDATSU.

**Kitel**, きてい, 路程, n. [Chin.] Way home; homeward journey; distance homeward.

**Kitelki**, きてき, 汽笛, n. Whistle (as of an engine).  
*Kitelki issel*, 汽笛一聲, a sound of a whistle of an engine. [away, reject.]

**Kitelki suru**, きてきする, 棄逐, v.t. [Chin.] To throw  
 Syn. NAGESUTERU, NAGRUTSU.

**Kitelkkwō**, きてくわ, 鐵鑊, n. [Min.] Iron glance.

**Kitoko**, きてこ, 木槌, n. A wooden lever.

**Kiten**, きてん, 奇點, n. [Math.] Singular point.

**Kiten**, きてん, 基點, n. [Math.] Cardinal points.

**Kiten**, きてん, 機軸, n. Quick-wit; sagacity; presence of mind.  
*Kiten ga warui*, 機軸が悪い, to be dull-witted;  
*Kiten wo ikkasu*, 機軸をキカス, to be quick-witted.  
 Syn. MESA KI NO CHIE.

**Kitetsu**, きてつ, 軌線, n. The rut made by a wagon; beaten track; a hackneyed method.  
*Kitetsu wo sumu*, 軌線を踏ム, to tread a beaten track; to follow a hackneyed method.  
 Syn. WADACHI.

**Kito**, きて, 告, adv. ① Positively; assuredly; certainly. ② Hastily; unexpectedly.  
 Syn. KITTO.

**Kitō**, きたふ, 貨答, n. Same as *Kishū* (貨問).

**Kitō**, きたう, 季冬, n. Latter part of winter.  
 Syn. SHIWASU.

**Kitō**, きたう, 祈禱, n. Prayer; supplication; orison.  
 —*suru*, v.t. and t. To pray, or supplicate.  
 Syn. INORT.

**Kitō**, きたう, 龜頭, n. [Anat.] The glans penis.  
 Syn. KARIKUBI.

**Ki-tobiro**, きてびいろ, 黃褐色, n. Yellowish brown colour. [suppliant.]

**Kitōja**, きたうぢや, 祈禱者, n. One who prays; a  
**Kitōkel**, きてうけい, 鬼燈籠, n. [Bot.] Same as *Kitsune-no-kamisori*.

**Kitoku**, きてく, 危篤, a. Dangerously ill.

**Kidoku**, きてく, 危篤, a. Dangerously ill.  
*Kitoku no yūdai*, 危篤ノ容体, a very dangerous state (of a patient).  
 Syn. AYACKI, MUZUKASHI.

**Kitōkwa**, きたうくわい, 祈禱會, n. A prayer meeting.

**Kitōndo**, きてんどん, 黃翅蟻, n. [Entom.] A kind of yellow dragon-fly, *Diplax croceola*.

**Kitō suru**, きてする, 希圖, v.t. [Chin.] To hope; to cherish hopes of; to look forward to; to expect.  
 Syn. KINO SURU, KOINEGAW, OMOITATSU.

**Kitsu**, きて, 吉, a. ① Good, lucky. ② Good, luck, or fortune. Mostly as a prefix.

Syn. KICHI, YOKI.

**Kitsu**, きて, 狐, n. [Zool.] Fox.

**Kitsuen**, きてえん, 喫煙, n. Smoking tobacco.  
*Kitsuen-shitsu*, 喫煙室, a smoking room. —  
*suru*, v.t. To smoke tobacco.

**Kitsugai suru**, きてがいのする, 乞食, v.t. [Chin.]  
 [lit.] To beg for one's bones; to resign one's office on account of old age.

**Kitsuj**, きてま, 乞兒, n. [Chin.] A beggar; a mendicant.  
 Syn. KONKI.

**Kitsuke**, きてけ, 氣付, n. Anything which enlivens the spirits; a cordial.  
*Kitsuke no kusuri*, 氣付ノ薬, a cordial medicine; *Kitsuke wo nomasu*, 氣付ヲ飲マス, to give a cordial to.

**Kitsukeru**, きてける, 氣付, v.t. and t. To care or tend; to pay or draw attention to; to advise.  
 Syn. CHŪI SURU.

**Kitsumon**, きてもん, 詰問, n. Demanding authoritatively; rigid enquiry, cross examination.  
 —*suru*, v.t. To enquire authoritatively; to cross-examine.  
 Syn. SEMETOR, TOITSUMURU.

**Kitsumu**, きてむ, 吉夢, n. A lucky dream.

**Kitsunan suru**, きてなんする, 詰問, v.t. [Chin.]  
 To censure personally; to reprimand; to reprove; to blame.

**Kitsune**, きてね, 狐, n. [Zool.] Fox, *Canis vulpes*.

**Kitsune-**  
**nisu**, きてね, 狐, n. [Zool.] Fox, *Canis vulpes*.  
 Syn. SHIKO-ATA.

**Kitsune-ana**, きてねあな, 竹筴, n. A trap laid  
**Kitsune-azami**, きてねあざみ, 泥胡菜, n. [Bot.]  
*Saussurea Bungei*.

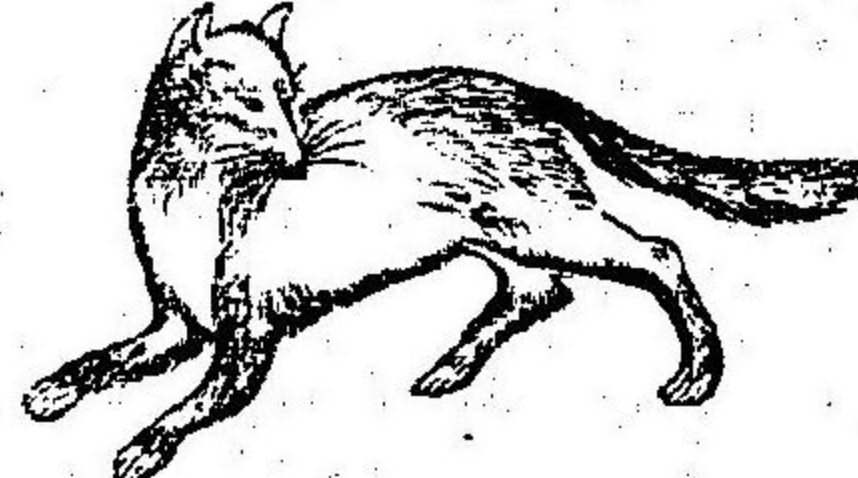
**Kitsune-hari**, きてねばり, n. [Bot.] *Bidens parviflora*.

**Kitsuneobi**, きてねおひ, 狐火, n. Jack with a lantern; Friar's lantern; *ignis fatuus*.  
 Syn. ONI.

**Kitsunedo**, きてねど, 狐戸, n. A lattice door.  
**Kitsune-goshi**, きてねがうし, 狐格子, n. Same as above.

**Kitsune-ken**, きてねけん, 狐争, a. A kind of game played with the hands. [window.]

**Kitsune-mado**, きてねまど, 狐窓, n. A lattice  
**Kitsune-mame**, きてねまめ, 狐豆, n. [Bot.]  
*Atylotia subrhombica*.  
 Syn. NOAZUKI.



**Kitsune-no-hotan**, きてねのわたん, n. [Bot.]  
*Ranunculus japonicus*.

**Kitsune-no-chahukuro**, きてねのちやぶくろ, 野番  
 袴, n. [Bot.] *Euscaphis staphyleoides*.

**Kitsune-no-kamisori**, きてねのかみそり, 鬚色  
 籠, n. [Bot.] *Lycoris sanguinea*.

**Kitsune-no-tsubana**, きてねのつばな, 狼尾草, n.  
 [Bot.] *Pennisetum japonicum*.

**Kitsune-no-yari**, きてねのやり, 鬼針草, n. [Bot.]  
*Bidens pilosa*.

**Kitsune-sasage**, きてねささげ, 鹿茸, n. [Bot.]  
*Rhynchostia volubilis*. [Majimono.]

**Kitsune-tsukai**, きてねつかひ, 狐遣, n. Same as  
**Kitsune-tsuki**, きてねつき, 狐付, 狐憑, n. One  
 possessed by a fox.

**Kitsune-tsuri**, きてねつり, 狐釣, n. One who  
 hunts foxes by means of a trap.

**Kitsune-zushi**, きてねぞし, 狐齧, n. Same as  
*Inatuzshi*.

**Kitsurei**, きてらい, 吉例, n. A lucky example or  
 precedent.

**Ki-tsurihane**, きてつりふね, 水金風, n. [Bot.] Touch-  
 me-not. [Triquetrum.]

**Kitsurishi**, きてつりし, 吉利子, n. [Bot.] *Psilotum*  
 Syn. MATSUBARAN.

**Kitsuritsuru suru**, きてつりつする, 臨立, v.t. [Chin.]  
 To stand up preëminent; to be above the clouds  
 (as a mountain).  
 Syn. SOBIKATSU. [severe.]

**Kitsushi**, きてし, a. Strong; sharp; harsh;  
*Atsusa kitsushi*, 暑キツシ, the heat is intense;  
*Itami ga kitsui*, 痛キツイ, the wound is severe;  
*Kitsui hito*, キツイ人, a strong person;  
*Kitsui sake*, キツイ酒, strong sake.  
 Syn. HANAHADASHI, TAKESHI, TSEYOKI.

**Kitsutsuji**, きてつづき, 羊躑躅, n. [Bot.] *Rhododen-  
 dron sinense*. [A woodpecker.]

**Kitsutsuki**, きてつづき, 鷲, 鷲木鳥, n. [Ornith.]  
 Syn. TERATSUTSUKI. [for luck.]

**Kitsu-un**, きてうん, 吉運, n. [Chin.] Good fortune

**Kitsuzetsu suru**, きてせつする, 吃舌, v.t. [Chin.]  
 To stammer; to stutter.

**Kitsuzui**, きてずい, 吉瑞, n. [Chin.] A lucky sign;  
 good omen.

**Kittate**, きてたて, 切立, n. An abrupt declivity;  
 a headlong steep; a precipice.  
*Kittate ni noboru*, 切立ニ登ル, to ascend a  
 precipice; to go up in a vertical direction.

**Kittan**, きてたん, 吉旦, n. [Chin.] A good day; a  
 Syn. KICHINICHI. [lucky morn.]

**Kittau**, きてたん, 前旦, n. [Chin.] The next morn-  
 ing; following morn.  
 Syn. AKURUASA.

**Kittatsu**, きてたつ, 臨立, v.t. To stand preëmi-  
 nent; to be steep or precipitous.

**Kitte**, きてて, 切手, n. ① A ticket; passport. ② A  
 bank note. ③ A postage stamp. In composi-  
 tion the form is changed into *gite*.  
*Yubin gite*, 郵便切手, a postage stamp.  
 Syn. TEGATA.

**Kitto**, きてと, 必定, 必定, adv. ① Fixedly; steady-  
 ly; attentively. ② Positively; assuredly; sure-  
 ly; certainly.  
*Kitto miru*, 必定見ル, to look fixedly at; *Kitto*  
*oboete iro*, 必定覚エテイロ, [vul. coll.] mind, and  
 don't forget (a threatening expression); *Kitto*  
*sō da*, 必定左様ダ, [coll.] it is surely so; *Kitto*  
*shian suru*, 必定思案スル, to consider delibera-  
 tely; *Kitto ukemasuka*, 必定受合ヒマスカ,  
 do you absolutely vouch for it?  
 Syn. KANARAZU, SHIKATO, TASHIKA NI.

**Kittsuke**, きてつけ, 切付, n. A pad placed be-  
 neath a saddle.  
 Syn. SHITAGURA.

**Kittsuke-mon**, きてつけもん, 切付紋, n. Corrupt  
 form of *Kiritsukemon*. [tsukeru.]

**Kittsukeru**, きてつける, 切付, v.t. Same as *Kiri-  
 tsukeru*.

**Ki-u**, きてう, 祈雨, n. [Chin.] Praying for rain.  
 —*suru*, v.t. To pray for rain.  
 Syn. AMAGOI SURU.

**Ki-un**, きてん, 氣運, n. Fortune; chance; pros-  
 perity; tendency of the time.  
*Ki-un no shikarashimuru tokoro*, 氣運ノシカ  
 ラシムル處, it was the result of the tendency of  
 the time; *Kokka no ki-un koreyori susumu*, 國家  
 ノ氣運此ヨリ進ム, the prosperity of the coun-  
 try will henceforth increase; *Shōhō no ki-un*  
*ni nezomu*, 商法ノ氣運ニ臨ム, the trade shows  
 a tendency to prosper. [saltu.]

**Kiuri**, きてうり, 胡瓜, n. [Bot.] Cucumber, *Cucumis*  
**Kiuri-momi**, きてうりもみ, 黃瓜揉, n. Cucumber  
 chopped fine and seasoned with salt, vinegar,  
 and soy.

**Kiurushi**, きてうるし, 生漆, n. Raw lacquer.

**Kitsui**, きてい, 氣衰, a. and n. ① Gloomy; deject-  
 ed; melancholy; disconsolate. ② Low spirit;  
 gloom; melancholiness.  
*Kitsui byō*, 氣衰病, melancholia.

**Kiwa**, きてわ, 際, n. ① Extremity; end; border. ②  
 Brink; edge; margin. ③ Side; vicinity; prox-  
 imity. ④ Moment; occasion; opportunity. ⑤  
 The line of demarkation; distinction. ⑥ Station  
 in society; rank. As a prefix the form changes  
 into *giwa*.  
*Hashi no kiwa ni sumu*, 橋ノ際ニ住ム, to live  
 near a bridge; *Ido no kiwa*, 井戸ノ際, the mar-  
 gin of a well; *Kabe no kiwa ni tatazumu*, 壁ノ際  
 ニ住ム, to stand near a wall; *Mizu no kiwa wo*  
*ayumu*, 水ノ際ヲ歩ム, to walk on the edge of  
 the water; *Shinai-giwa ni chikayaru*, 死際ニ近



to approach the end of one's life; to be near the point of death; *Tatan to suru kiwa*, 超トスル際, the moment of rising up; *Yama no kiwa ni kari su*, 山ノ際ニ獵ス, to hunt near the edge of a mountain; *Sono kiwa*, 其際, that occasion; *Tattoki kiwa*, 貴キ階, a noble rank, a person high in social position; *Iyashiki kiwa*, 卑シキ階, one who is low in rank.

Syn. ATARI, BUNZAI, HASHI, HATA, HOTORI, KAGIRI, KATAWARA, MAGIWA, MIBUN, ORI, SAKAIME, SOBA. [Amureuse.]

**Kiwada**, きはだ, 黄蘗, n. [Bot.] *Phellodendron*. **Kiwadakeshi**, -i, -ki, きはだけし, a. ① Formal; ceremonious; civil. ② Definite; clear; conspicuous.

**Kiwada-maguro**, きはだまぐろ, 黄肌鰻, n. [Ichth.] *Thynnus albacera*.

**Kiwadatsu**, きはだつ, 際立, v.t. To be well defined or distinct.

Syn. ICHIJIRUSHI.

**Kiwadoshi**, -i, -ki, きはだし, a. Dangerous; hazardous; risky; critical.

*Kiwadoi koto*, 際疾事, a dangerous business, a risky attempt; *Kiwadoi tokoro de atta*, 際疾イ所デ合ッた, met at the critical moment; *Kiwadoi tokoro de atta*, 際疾イ處デ有ッた, I was just in the nick of time. [position; rank.]

**Kiwagiwa**, きはぎは, n. Station in life; social. Syn. BUNGEN.

**Kiwakiwashi**, -i, -ki, きはぎはし, a. Same as *Kiwadakeshi*.

**Kiwaku**, きわく, 木框, n. A wooden frame.

**Kiwamari**, きはまり, 極, n. ① The extremity or end. ② Settlements (as of business); fixing; decision. Syn. HATE, OWARI.

**Kiwamaru**, きはまる, 極, v.t. ① To be fixed, settled, or determined; to be definite; to be finished. ② To be carried to the utmost. Often as an affix to adjectives to intensify their meaning.

*Burei kiwamaru*, 無罪極マル, to be exceedingly impolite; *Naki ni kiwamaru*, 無ニ極マル, is decided that there is none; *Shikei ni kiwamaru*, 死刑ニ極マル, to be determined that a person should be punished with death; *Toki ga kiwamaru*, 時ガ極マル, the time is fixed.

Syn. KIMARU, SADAMARU.

**Kiwame**, きはめ, 極, n. ① The act of fixing or settling; decision. ② A critical judgment (as of works of art). ③ A certificate of authenticity.

*Katana no kiwame wo tsukeru*, 刀ノ極ヲ付ケル, to decide on the maker of a sword; *Kiwame tsuki no makimono*, 極ヲ付ノ巻物, a roll of painting or autograph accompanied with a

writing certifying when and by whom it was drawn or written.

Syn. KANTRI, MERRIKI.

**Kiwameru**, きはめる, 極, 辨, v.t. ① To fix, settle, or decide; to determine. ② To carry to the last extremity. ③ To investigate.

*Mono no ri wo kiwameru*, 物ノ理ヲ辨メル, to investigate the principle of any thing; *Netan wo kiwameru*, 直段ヲ極メル, to fix the price; *Nichigen wo kiwameru*, 日限ヲ極メル, to set a day; *Kotoba wo kiwamete hito wo toku*, 言葉ヲ極メテ人ヲ説ク, to exhaust language in persuading another.

Syn. SADAMERU, TSUKUSU.

**Kiwamete**, きはめて, 極, adv. Extremely; exceedingly; positively.

*Kiwamete oyashiki okonai*, 極テ怪シキ行状, exceedingly suspicious conduct; *Kiwamete tattoshi*, 極メテ貴シ, extremely precious; exorbitantly dear (in price).

Syn. KANARAZU, SADAMETE.

**Kiwami**, きはみ, n. The end, limit, or border. Syn. HANA, KAGIRI.

**Kiwamono**, きはもの, 際物, n. Things which are sold at a particular season (as dolls before the *Minamatsuri*, or lanterns previous to the *don festival*).

**Kiwamonoshi**, きはものゑ, 際物師, n. A merchant who sells only such things as are used at particular seasons.

**Kiwamu**, きはむ, 極, 辨, v.t. Same as *Kiwameru*. **Kiwamashi**, -i, -ki, きはなし, a. Limitless; boundless; unbounded; indefinite.

**Kiwata**, きわた, 木綿, n. A kind of cotton produced on a tree (*Gossypium herbaceum*).

**Kiwata**, きわた, 生綿, n. Cotton.

**Kiwata-guri**, きわたぐり, n. A cotton gin.

**Kiwawa ni**, きははに, adv. Well defined; definitely; clearly; distinctly; plainly; conspicuously.

**Kiwayaka**, きはやか, a. Clear; plain; distinct; conspicuous. [above.]

**Kiwayaka ni**, きはやかは, adv. The adv. form of *Kiwazaku*, きはづく, 際附, v.t. To present the line of demarkation; to be distinct (as a stain on cloth); to be definite.

**Kiwazurai**, きわづらひ, 氣煩, n. Mental trouble or distress; anxiety; care; concern.

Syn. KIYAMI.

**Kiya**, きや, 木屋, n. ① One who deals in fuel or timbers. ② A wooden or log house.

**Kiyado**, きやど, n. A fool; a dull fellow.

**Kiyaku**, きやく, 契約, n. [Engin.] Wire drawing.

**Kiyaku**, きやく, 契約, n. Agreement; contract; covenant; stipulation. — *suru*, v.t. To agree together; to make contract; to stipulate.

**Kiyamori**, きやまもり, 木山織, n. A kind of woven stuff.

**Kiyami**, きやみ, 氣煩, n. Same as *Kiwazurai*.

**Kiyamuta**, きやんま, n. [Entom.] *Cordulegaster* sp.

**Kiyari**, きやり, 木遣, n. Cont. form of below.

**Kiyari-uta**, きやりうた, 木遣歌, n. A song sang by persons uniting their strength as when pulling heavy timbers.

**Kiyasu**, きやす, 清, v.t. Corrupt. form of *kesu*.

**Kiyasume**, きやすめ, 氣安, n. Soothing or consoling a person in trouble. [to placate.]

*Kiyasume wo iu*, 氣安ヲ云フ, to condole with;

**Kiyō**, きよう, 器用, 機巧, n. and a. ① Practical application of one's ability. ② An instrument, vessel, or utensil.

**Kiyō**, きよう, 機巧, a. Skilled; adroit; expert.

*Kiyō ni dekita*, 機巧ニ出来タ, skillfully made;

*Kiyō na hito*, 機巧ナ人, an adroit or skillful person. [person.]

**Kiyō**, きよう, 毀譽, n. [Chin.] Censure and praise.

**Kiyō**, きよう, 香幼, n. [Chin.] Old men and youths; aged or young.

*Kiyō ni kakawarazu*, 香幼ニ拘ヘラズ, whether old or young.

**Kiyoganai**, きよがな, 清潔, n. A clean writing; a finished copy.

Syn. SEISHO.

**Kiyoganna**, きよがな, 清冠, n. [Carp.] Planing wood so as to give it a finish.

Syn. SHIAGEGANNA. [or fine.]

**Kiyogo na**, きよごな, a. Appearing clean, pure,

**Kiyoharai**, きよはらひ, n. Praying to the *Kami* on the last day of the year, so as to clean away the sins and evils of the passing year.

**Kiyokarashimu**, きよからしむ, v.t. To cause to be clean or pure.

**Kiyomaru**, きよまる, 清, v.t. To become clean or clear; to be freed from defilement; to be [purified.]

Syn. KIYOKUNARU. [purified.]

**Kiyome**, きよめ, 清, n. Cleansing; purification.

**Kiyomoru**, きよめる, 清, v.t. To cleanse, purify; to free from defilement.

*Fuji wo kiyomeru*, 不淨ヲキヨメル, to cleanse away defilement; *Haji wo kiyomeru*, 耻ヲ清メル, to cleanse or wipe away a reproach; *Mizu nite mi wo kiyomeru*, 水ニテ身ヲ清メル, to cleanse the body with water; *Shio wo futte kiyomeru*, 鹽ヲフツテ清メル, to free from defilement by sprinkling with salt; *Te wo kiyomete ogamu*, 手ヲ清メテ拜ム, to cleanse the hands and worship.

Syn. KIYOKU SURU, SHŌRŌ NI SURU.

**Kiyomiki**, きよみき, 清酒, n. Same as *Selshu*.

**Kiyomizuyaki**, きよみづやき, 清水焼, n. A kind of salience baked at Kiyomizu in Kyōto.

**Kiyomu**, きよむ, 清, v.t. Same as *Kiyomeru*.

**Kiyoraka na**, きよらかな, 清, a. Clean; clear; pure; undefiled.

*Kiyoraka na tenki*, 清ラカナ天氣, clear weather.

**Kiyosa**, きよさ, 清, n. The state or degree of being clean; cleanliness; purity.

**Kiyoshi**, -i, -ki, きよし, 清, a. Clear; pure; free from impurities or defilement.

*Kiyoki nagare wo kumu*, 清キ流レテ汲ム, to draw or dip up water from a pure stream.

Syn. KEGARENASHI, YOGORENARI.

**Kiyū**, きゆう, 義勇, n. [Chin.] Valiantness; brave.

Syn. ISAMI, GYŪ.

**Kiyū**, きゆう, 杞憂, n. [Chin.] Absurd fear, or apprehension; unnecessary anxiety.

**Kiyuru**, きゆる, 消, v.t. Same as *Kieru*.

*Mi ga kiyuru*, 火ガ消レル, the light is put out; the fire is extinguished; *Supatto ga kiyuru*, 墨色ガ消レル, the ink mark is effaced; *Yurei no gotoku kiyuru*, 幽霊ノ如ク消レル, to disappear like a ghost.

**Kiyū suru**, きゆうする, 監視, v.t. [Chin.] To covet; to watch or spy.

Syn. NERAU, URAGAU.

**Kiza**, きざ, 氣障, n. and a. [Tokyo coll.] Offending one's mind; disagreeable; odious.

*Kiza na koto wo iu*, 氣障ナ事ヲ云フ, to speak odious things; to satirize; *Kiza na hito*, 氣障ナ人, a disagreeable person.

Syn. IYANA, IYARASHI, KIZAWARI.

**Kiza**, きざ, 段, n. Same as *Kida*.

**Kizakaru**, きざかる, v.t. To feel disagreeable, unpleasant, or odious. [steps.]

**Kizashishi**, きざし, 階, n. Stairs; a flight of stairs.

Syn. DAN, HANSHIGO, KIZA.

**Kizai**, きざい, 器財, n. Instruments; implements; utensils; household furniture.

Syn. DŌGU, UTSUWA. [ing.]

**Kizai**, きざい, 木材, n. The timber (used in building).

Syn. ZAIMOKU. [ed sake.]

**Kizake**, きざけ, 生酒, n. Pure or unadulterated.

**Kizakiza**, きざきざ, 刻痕, n. The teeth (as of a file); zigzag marks.

**Kizami**, きざみ, 刻, n. ① Chopping fine. ② Grade; rank. ③ Hour; moment; instant. ④ Anything cut or chopped fine.

Syn. KIDA, KORO, ORI, SHINA, TOKI.

**Kizami-kombu**, きざみこんぶ, 刻昆布, n. The *kombu* (*Laminaria japonica*) cut into thread-like pieces.

Syn. KIRIKORU. [pieces.]

**Kizami-tabako**, きざみたばこ, 刻煙草, n. Tobacco cut fine.

**Kizami-zurume**, きざみずるめ, 刻鰯, n. Cattle fish dried and chopped fine.



**Kizamu**, きざむ, 割, 切, 刻, 刻. ① To cut in small pieces; to chop fine. ② To carve, engrave, or sculpture. *Datsuzō wo kizamu*, 佛像を刻ム, to carve the image of Buddha; *In wo kizamu*, 印子刻ム, to engrave a seal; *Tōbako wo kizamu*, 煙草子刻ム, to cut tobacco fine.  
Syn. ERU, HORU, KIRU.

**Kizan suru**, きざんする, 刺す, 刺. [Chin.] To slander, backbite, or calumniate.  
Syn. SOSHIRE, WARUKUŪ.

**Kizaru**, きざら, 木皿, 木. A wooden dish or bowl.

**Kizarashi**, きざらし, 木圍, 押棒, 木. See *Kizuwashi-gaki*.

**Kizashi**, きざし, 兆, 萌, 兆. The first beginning; sign; appearance. [rebellion].  
*Muhon no kizashi*, 謀叛の兆, the first sign of  
Syn. MEDASHI, SHIRUSHI.

**Kizasu**, きざす, 兆, 萌, 兆. To bud, sprout; to begin to appear.  
*Itami ga kizasu*, 痛が兆ス, to begin to feel pain; *Kino-me ga kizasu*, 木の芽が萌ス, the trees have budded.  
Syn. MEGUMU, MEZASU, MORIZURU.

**Kiza suru**, きざする, 跪坐, 跪. [Chin.] To kneel.  
Syn. HIZAMAZUKU.

**Kiza suru**, きざする, 起坐, 起. [Chin.] To stand and sit. [upright].

**Kiza suru**, きざする, 危坐, 危. [Chin.] To sit

**Kizawari**, きざわり, 氣障, 氣. Being offensive to the feeling; disagreeableness; displeasure; affronting. [below].

**Kizawashi**, きざはし, 不潔, 不. Cont. form of *Kizawashi-gaki*, きざはしがき, 木波, 押棒, 木. Persimmon ripened on the tree.

**Kizei**, きせい, 龜, 龜. [Chin.] Same as *Kiboku*.

**Kizen**, きぜん, 毅然, 敢. [Chin.] Bravely; courageous; in a dauntless or unflinching manner.  
Syn. ISAMASHIKI, OSOREZU NI.

**Kizen**, きぜん, 喟然, 喟. [Chin.] Heaving a long sigh.  
*Kizen to shite tanjite twaku*, 喟然トシテ歎シテ曰ク, he heaved a long sigh and said.

**Kizetsu**, きせつ, 奇絶, 奇. [Chin.] Most excellent or beautiful (as a landscape). [faint].

**Kizetsu suru**, きせつする, 氣絶, 氣. To swoon.  
Syn. IKITAKRU, KOTOKIRERU.

**Kizewashi**, -i, -ki, きせはし, 氣. Of hasty temper; impatient; rash; irascible.

**Kizoku**, きそく, 貴族, 貴. A noble; nobility.

**Kizoku-gin**, きそくぎん, 貴族議員, 貴. A titled member of the House of Peers. [Peers].

**Kizoku-in**, きそくいん, 貴族院, 貴. The House of

**Kizome**, きそめ, 黄染, 黄. Dyeing yellow.

**Kizumu**, きそむ, 着初, 着. The first wearing of a newly made garment.

**Kizu**, きず, 不著, 不. Neg. form of *Kiru*.

**Kizu**, きず, 疵, 傷, 痕, 傷. A wound; a cut.  
*Kizu ga ieta*, 疵が癒エタ, the wound has healed; *Kizu wo ou*, 傷を負フ, to be inflicted with a wound; *Tama ni kizu*, 玉=瑕, a flaw in a gem.  
Syn. KAGA.

**Kizu**, きず, 木見, 木. [Zōl.] A horned owl.  
Syn. MIMIZUKU.

**Kizu-ato**, きずあと, 傷痕, 傷. Scar left by a wound.

**Kizui**, きずい, 氣隨, 氣. Consulting one's own pleasure or convenience; selfish; self-willed.  
Syn. KIMAMA, WAGAMAMA.

**Kizui**, きずい, 奇厄, 奇. [Chin.] A strange sign or omen; a lucky sign.  
Syn. FUSHIGI.

**Kizui suru**, きずいする, 怖懼, 怖. [Chin.] To be afraid; to fear; to dread.  
Syn. OHIRU, OSORERU.

**Kizukai**, きづかい, 氣遣, 氣. Anxiety; concern; care; trouble.  
*Kizukai de naranu*, 氣遣デナラス, I am anxious beyond measure; *Kizukai wo suru*, 氣遣テスル, to be concerned about.  
Syn. SHIMPAL.

**Kizukare**, きづかれ, 氣衰, 氣. Weariness of the mind; being tired by excessive attention to the details of ceremony.  
Syn. KOKOROZUKARE.

**Kizukau**, きづかう, 氣遣, 氣. To feel anxious about; to be concerned about.  
*Kotomo no kaeri wo kizukau*, 小供ノ歸リ氣遣フ, to be anxious for the return of one's child.  
Syn. ANJIRU.

**Kizukawashi**, -i, -ki, きづかはし, 氣遣, 氣. Causing care, anxiety, or concern.  
*Kondo no shiken wa kizukawashi*, 今度ノ試験ハ氣遣シイ, [coll.] I feel anxious about the result of the present examination; *Seikō ga kizukawashi*, 成功ハ氣遣ハシイ, I am concerned for my (or his) success.

**Kizukeru**, きづける, 気. ① To remind; to call attention to. ② To care or pay attention to; to tend.

**Kizukigami**, きずきがみ, 生漉紙, 生. Unsized or unglazed paper.

**Kizuku**, きづく, 築, 築. To build (as with earth, stones, etc.); to construct.  
*Daba wo kizuku*, 臺基ヲ築ク, to construct a battery; *Dohyō wo kizuku*, 土俵ヲ築ク, to make a ring with earth bags around the arena where wrestling is to be performed.

**Kizumaru**, きずまる, 氣屈, 氣. To feel oppressive or gloomy; to be under restraint.

**Kizumu**, きずむ, 気. To breathe with difficulty; to pant.

**Kizuna**, きづな, 紐, 紐. ① Chain, cord, or bond. ② Fetters; encumbrance; yoke.

**Kizuta**, きづた, 常春藤, 常. [Bot.] Ivy.

**Kizutsuku**, きづつく, 傷. ① To be injured or wounded; to wound or hurt. [below].

**Kizuyoku**, きづよく, 氣強, 氣. The adv. form of *Kizuyoku kotowaru*, 氣強ク斷ハル, to refuse in an unfeeling manner.

**Kizuyoshi**, -i, -ki, きづよし, 氣強, 氣. Unfeeling; heartless; cold hearted.  
*Kizuyoi hito*, 氣強イ人, cold-hearted person.

**Ko**, こ, 子, 兒, 子. Child; youth; the young (of animals); offspring; posterity.  
*Ko ga umareta*, 子が生レタ, the child is born; *Ko wo haramu*, 子ヲ孕ム, to conceive a child; *Ko wo nagasu*, 子ヲ流ス, to produce abortion; *Ko wo nasu*, 子ヲナス, to beget a child; *Ko wo umiotosu*, 子ヲ溺ミ落ス, i.g.; *Neko no ko*, 猫ノ子, the young of a cat, kitten; *Oya ga ko no ai ni oboru*, 親ガ子ノ愛ニ溺ル, the parent is drowned in the love for her (or his) children; *Ko wo motte shiru oya no on*, 子ヲ持テ知ル親ノ恩, [Prov. lit.] the benevolence of a parent is known after the birth of one's own child.  
Syn. KODOMO, WARABE.

**Ko**, こ, 粉, 粉. ① Flour. ② Powder.  
*Ishi wo ko ni kudaku*, 石ヲ粉ニ砕ク, to reduce a stone into powder; *Ko wo neru*, 粉ヲ捏ル, to knead dough; *Mi wo ko ni shite hataraku*, 身ヲ粉ニシテ働ク, [lit.] to work by pulverizing one's self; to labour very hard; *Mugi wo ko ni hiku*, 麥ヲ粉ニ挽ク, to grind wheat into flour.  
Syn. KONA, SAIMATSU.

**Ko**, こ, 海鼠, 鼠. [Ichth.] Same as *Namako*.

**Ko**, こ, 蠶, 蠶. [Entom.] Silk-worm.  
Syn. KAICO, OKOSAMA.

**Ko**, こ, 木, 木. Tree. Used mostly in compounds.  
*Ko no mi wo itrau*, 木ノ實ヲ拾フ, to pick up fruits of a tree; *Ko no shita ni ikou*, 木ノ下ニ休フ, to rest under a tree; *Ko-kage*, 木蔭, tree  
Syn. KI. [shade].

**Ko**, こ, 戸, 戸. ① A door. ② A house. ③ A numeral for houses. Very often in composition.  
*Ie sen ko no mura*, 家千戸ノ村, a village of a thousand houses; *Ko wo oshiniraku*, 戸ヲ推シ開ク, to push a door open; *Ko wo tataku*, 戸ヲ搦ク, to knock at a door; *Ko wo toru*, 戸ヲ閉フ, to shut a door; *Kosū*, 戸數, number of houses.  
Syn. TO, TOBIRA.

**Ko**, こ, 此, 此. [cont. of *Kore*] This.  
*Ko mo*, 此モ, this too; *Ko wa sono ika ni*, 此ハソノ如何ニ, how is this!  
Syn. KORE.

**Ko**, こ, 小, 小. Small. Mostly as a prefix to nouns or pronouns to impart them a diminutive sense,

but sometimes also to intensify the meaning; small; pretty; rather; somewhat; very.  
*Ko-dakai matsu no kokage*, 小高イ松ノ樹陰, the shade or back part of a pretty tall pine; *Ko-girei na ie*, 小奇麗イ家, a pretty fine house; *Ko-gitanai kimono*, 小ギタナイ衣服, rather dirty clothes; *Ko-guraki michi*, 小暗イ道, rather dark road; *Ko-zakashii otoko*, 小ザカシイ男, pretty smart man; *Ko-zura ga nikui*, 小面が嫌イ, very abominable; *Ko-gata*, 小形, small size; *Ko-nabe*, 小鍋, a small pan; *Ko-ishi*, 小石, a small stone, pebbles.

**Ko**, こ, 深, 深. Deep coloured. Always in composition.  
*Ko-murasaki*, 深紫, deep purple. [lion].  
Syn. IROBUKAKI, KOKU.

**Ko**, こ, 故, 故. The late, deceased. Mostly as a prefix to the names of deceased persons.  
*Ko Sanjō ō*, 故三條公, the late Prince Sanjō; *Ko dojō-daijin*, 故大政大臣, the late prime-minister.  
Syn. MORONO, SHUNITARU. [minister].

**Ko**, こ, 子, [suffix.] An hono. suffix to the names of ladies.  
*Musume wo Haru-ko to ū*, 嬢ヲ奉子ト云フ, the daughter is named *Haru-ko*. [place].

**Ko**, こ, 處, [suffix.] An affix to some adverbs of *Asoko*, アソコ, that place, there; *Isako*, イザコ, what place, or where; *Koko kashiko*, ココカシコ, here and there; *Soko*, ソコ, that place, or there  
Syn. TOKORO.

**Ko**, こ, 股, 股. Strand.  
*Futako ito*, 二股糸, thread of two strands; *Momen no miko*, 木綿ノ三股, cotton thread of three strands.

**Ko**, こ, 箇, 箇. A numeral for things or persons.  
*Mikan ni ko*, 蜜柑二箇, two oranges; *Ikko no danji*, 一箇ノ男兒, a boy; a man.

**Ko**, こ, 虎, 虎. [Zōl.] A tiger.  
Syn. TORA. [tiger].

**Ko**, こ, 古, 古. n. and a. Ancient times; ancient; un-  
Syn. INISHIE, MUKASHI.

**Ko**, こ, 瞎, 瞎. A blind person.  
*Kojo*, 瞎女, a blind woman.  
Syn. MEKURA, MESHI.

**Ko**, こ, 鼓, 鼓. A drum.  
*Ko wo utsu*, 鼓ヲ打ツ, to beat a drum.  
Syn. TAIKO.

**Ko**, こ, 狐, 狐. [Zōl.] Same as *Kitsune*.

**Ko**, こ, 大, 大. Large, big. Mostly in composition.  
**Kyo**, きょ, 京. [Zōl.]  
Syn. ŌINARU.

**Ko**, こ, 庫, 庫. A store house; treasury; warehouse. Mostly in composition.  
*Ko ni osamu*, 庫ニ蔵ス, to keep in a store-house; *Buko*, 武庫, a house in which arms are kept; *KURA*. [kept; armory].



**ko**, こ, 孤, n. and a. ① An orphan. ② Fatherless; friendless; solitary. Sometimes in composition. *Ko wo awarenu*, 孤ヲ憐ム, to pity an orphan. Syn. MINASHIGO.

**ko**, こ, 固, v. Hard; firm; solid; compact. Always in compounds. Syn. KAPARI, KATAME, KENGO.

**ko**, こ, 枯, a. Dead or withered. Always in compound. *Koboku*, 枯木, a dead tree. [position. Syn. KARETARU, SHINITARU. [sition.

**ko**, こ, 弧, n. [Geom.] Arc. Very often in compound. *Dōshū-ko*, 同心弧, concentric arc; *En-ko*, 圓弧, circular arc; *Kyōyaku-ko*, 共軛弧, conjugate arc; *Rakko*, 劣弧, minor arc; minor conjugate arc; *Yō-ko*, 餘弧, complementary arc; *I'ū-ko*, 優弧, major arc; major conjugate arc. Syn. YUMIGATA.

**ko**, こう, 后, n. ① The Empress, queen. ② [Chin.] A ruler; a prince. Syn. KISAKI. [A ruler; a prince.

**ko**, こう, 后, a. After. Always in composition.

**ko**, こう, 公, n. ① Lord; master. ② The first of the five grades of nobility; Prince. ③ An honorific title for ministers of state in former times. ④ An honor. affix to the names of men; Mr. Syn. KIMR.

**ko**, こう, 公, a. Public (as distinguished from private). Mostly in compounds. *Kō-shi* 公私, public and private. Syn. ONOTEMUKI, ŌYAKU.

**ko**, こう, 侯, n. ① A *daimyō*. ② The second of the five grades of nobility; Marquis.

**ko**, こう, 功, n. ① Merit; achievement; service. ② Work; labour. ③ Ability; virtue; excellence. *Kō wo tateru*, 功ヲ立テル, to perform a meritorious deed; *Kō wo tsumu*, 功ヲ積ム, to multiply praiseworthy actions; *Kōshiite kō nashi*, 功シテ功ナシ, much labour and no result; much ado about nothing. Syn. HATARAKI, ISAOSHI, TEGARA.

**ko**, こう, 候, n. [Epiet.] Season, time. *Danwa no kō*, 暖和ノ候, warm and genial weather. Syn. JIKŌ, KIKŌ.

**ko**, こう, 紅, n. and a. Red; crimson. Mostly in compound. *Kōzome*, 紅染, dyeing red. [composition. Syn. BENI, KURENAI.

**ko**, こう, 口, n. ① The mouth. ② A numeral for persons; population. *Ikka shichi kō*, 一家七口, seven persons in a family; *Kyōmin sanzen kō*, 居民三千口, the population is thirty thousands. [boyelana.

**ko**, こ, 鰻, n. [Ornith.] Japanese stork, *Ciconia*. Syn. KŌZURU, SHIRIKURO.

**ko**, こ, 劫, a. ① Endless. ② A term used in the game of *go*.

**ko**, こ, 甲, n. ① The first or principal. ② The

back (as of the hand or foot). ③ Shell (as of a tortoise). ④ Armour. ⑤ The first of ten calendar terms. Sometimes in compounds. *Kō no hito*, 甲ノ人, the first or principal person; *Kō otsu wo tsukeru*, 甲乙ヲ付ケル, to determine which (of two things) is better; *Ashi no kō*, 足ノ甲, the back of the foot; *Te no kō*, 手ノ甲, the back of the hand; *Kame no kō*, 龜ノ甲, the shell of a tortoise; *Kō wo chakusu*, 甲ヲ着ス, to put on armour. Syn. HAJIME, KINŌ, YOROI.

**ko**, こう, 孝, n. Filial piety; obedience to one's parents. *Kō ni ni chū oya ni kō*, 君ニ忠ニ親ニ孝, loyalty to one's master and obedience to one's parents; *Kō wa banzen no moto*, 孝ハ萬善ノ本, filial piety is the basis of all human virtues; *Kō wo tsukusu*, 孝ヲ盡ス, to discharge filial duties. Syn. KŌKŌ. [fume; incense.

**ko**, こう, 香, n. Smell; fragrance; odour; perfume. *Kō wo kiku*, 香ヲ聞ク, to smell an odour; to scent a perfume; *Kō wo neru*, 香ヲ練ル, to make an incense; *Kō wo taku*, 香ヲ焼ク, to burn incense; to fumigate; *Kō wo todomeru*, 香ヲ止メル, to leave a perfume behind. Syn. KA, KAORI, NIOI, TAKIMONO.

**ko**, こう, 更, n. One of the five divisions or watches of the night. *Go kō no ten*, 五更ノ天, the sky at the fifth watch of the night; early dawn; *Kō takuru made*, 更ノ更ノマデ, until late at night; *Shō-kō*, 初更, the first watch of the night.

**ko**, こう, 會, n. ① Society; association; club. ② Religious celebration, or fête. ③ A term affixed to the names of religious associations. *Kō ni iru*, 會ニ入ル, to enter a society; *Kō wo musubu*, 會ヲ結ブ, to form a club; *Kō wo tateru*, 會ヲ立テル, to organize an association. Syn. KUMIAT, NAKAMA.

**ko**, こう, 考, n. ① Reflection; consideration; thought; idea. Used always in composition. ② A dead father. *Senkō*, 先考, one's dead father.

**ko**, こう, 膏, n. A medicinal paste. Very often as a suffix to the names of medicinal pastes. *Kō wo haru*, 膏ヲ貼ル, to apply a medicinal paste; *Mannōkō*, 萬能膏, the name of a medicinal paste much in vogue among vulgar classes.

**ko**, こう, 上, a. The chief, or superior (esp. of persons). Very often as a prefix. Syn. KAMI.

**ko**, こう, 高, a. High; tall. Only in composition. *Kō-jiki*, 高直, high in price; dear; *Kō-san*, 高山, a high mountain. Syn. TAKAKI.

**ko**, こう, 好, a. Good; fine; excellent. Only in compounds. Syn. YOKI.

**ko**, こう, 行, n. ① Going; journey. ② A singular numeral for a travelling company; a suite, a train. Often in composition. *Dō-kō suru*, 同行スル, to go together; to accompany; *Kawara no ik-kō to tomo ni*, 彼等ノ一行ト共ニ, together with their party; *Kono kō yo ichinin nomi*, 此行会一人ノミ, in this trip, I am alone or without any companion.

**ko**, こう, 郊, n. The outskirts of a town, suburb. Mostly in composition.

**ko**, こう, 斯, adv. In this way; thus; so. *Kō demo nai*, 斯チモナイ, [coll.] not in this way; not thus; *Kō mo shiyō a mo shiyō*, 斯モシヤウ彼モシヤウ, [coll.] I will do this and that; *Kō nasai*, 斯チナイ, [coll.] do it in this way; *Kō suru to yoi*, 斯スルト好イ, better to do thus. Syn. KAKU.

**ko**, こう, 皇, n. and a. The Emperor; Imperial. *Kōjō*, 皇女, an Imperial princess; *Kōson*, 皇孫, an Imperial grandson. Syn. SUMERAGI. [composition.

**ko**, こう, 礦, n. Ore, mineral. Always in compound. *Kō-gō*, 鉱石, n. [Ornith.] Siberian Stone. Syn. NONITAKI. [chat.

**Kōge**, こう, 小, 携, n. A porter; carrier; coolie. Syn. KARUKO, NINSOKU.

**Kōjūsankei**, こう, 小, 雀, n. [Ornith.] Lesser tern.

**Kōjū**, こう, 小, 雀, n. Idea; thought; opinion; plan; design; scheme; intention. Syn. KANGAE. [realium debile.

**Kō-atsumorisō**, こう, 小, 雀, n. [Bot.] *Cypripedium*, 小雀, n. See *Kōjū* (香雀).

**Kōbu**, こう, 胡, 馬, n. A foreign horse.

**Koba**, こう, 木, 羽, n. Shingles. *Koba de yane wo suku*, 木羽ヲ屋根チ葺ク, to thatch a roof with shingles. Syn. KOKERA.

**Kobabuki**, こう, 木, 羽, 葺, n. A roof thatched with shingles; a shingle roof.

**Kobachi**, こう, 牛, 舌, n. [Entom.] *Pollistes*. Syn. HIRABACHI. [sp.

**Kōbō**, こう, 紅, 梅, n. [Bot.] Red-flowered variety of *Prunus Mume*. [bent.

**Kōbō**, こう, 傾, 勾, 度, n. The slope or inclination.

**Kōbai**, こう, 公, 賣, n. Public sale (as of confiscated property). [sale. *Kōbai ni susu*, 公賣ニ附ス, to put up to public sale. Syn. KŌBAI.

**Kōbai-iro**, こう, 紅, 梅, 色, n. Light crimson colour. Syn. KUROKURENAI. [son colour.

**Kōbai-ori**, こう, 紅, 梅, 織, n. A kind of woven stuff.

**Kōbai-shokun**, こう, 公, 賣, 物, n. *[Law.]* Public sale of confiscated property.

**Kōbaisū**, こう, 公, 倍, 數, n. [Math.] Common multiple. *Saishō kōbaisū*, 最小公倍數, least common multiple. [chase. Syn. KAU, MOTOMERU.

**Kōbai-suru**, こう, 公, 倍, 買, v. To buy, purchase. Syn. KAU, MOTOMERU.

**Kōbaityaki**, こう, 紅, 梅, 焼, n. Thin and hard cakes made of a mixture of wheat dough and sugar.

**Kōbaizome**, こう, 紅, 梅, 染, n. Dyed in light crimson colour.

**Kōbakama**, こう, 小, 袴, n. A kind of *hakama*, the lower part of which is gathered and tied to the leg. Syn. HANBAKAMA. [the leg.

**Kōbako**, こう, 公, 賣, 箱, n. A box for holding incense. Syn. KŌGŌ. [incense.

**Kōbaku**, こう, 廣, 大, n. Extensive, or wide (as a field or ocean). [of land. *Kōbaku no chi*, 廣大ノ地, an extensive tract.

**Kobami**, こう, 木, 食, n. Same as *Mokujiki*.

**Kobamu**, こう, 公, 賣, 拒, v. To oppose, resist, or controvert. ② To deny, or refuse. ③ To stop; to forbid. Syn. FUSEGU, HABAEMU, INAMU, SAKARAU.

**Kōban**, こう, 水, 鳥, n. [Ornith.] Water-hen, *Gallinula chloropus*.

**Koban**, こう, 小, 判, n. ① The name of an ancient gold coin elliptical in shape and worth one *yen*. ② Paper of small size.

**Koban**, こう, 公, 賣, n. [obs.] A term applied to inferior servants (as of a noble).

**Kōban**, こう, 公, 賣, n. [obs.] A government ferry boat.

**Kōban**, こう, 公, 賣, n. Same as *Bangawari*.

**Kōban**, こう, 公, 賣, n. A tray for holding incense; an incense tray.

**Kobana**, こう, 小, 鼻, n. The small projection on each side of the nose (outside of the nostril). *Kobana wo ikarasu*, 小鼻チイカラス, to dilate the nostrils (as when angry).

**Kobanari**, こう, 小, 判, 形, 割, n. Of the shape of a *koban*; elliptical. [zume.

**Kobaygyo**, こう, 小, 魚, 上, n. Same as *Koban-kōnō-hotanzuru*, 小魚の上, n. [Bot.] *Clematis Flerottii*.

**Koban-zame**, こう, 小, 魚, 吸, n. [Ichth.] Sucking fish, *Echeneis*.

**Kobara**, こう, 小, 腹, n. [coll.] [lit.] Small abdomen; being slightly enraged. Only used in an expression like the following:— *Kobara wo tatsu*, 小腹チ立ツ, to be slightly offended.

**Kobari**, こう, 公, 賣, 拒, n. A prop; stay. [offended.

**Kobaruto**, こう, 小, 判, 刀, n. [Min.] *Cobalt*.

**Kobasami**, こう, 小, 判, 小, 鏡, n. Small scissors.



**Kōbasami**, かうばさみ, 髮鏡 *n.* Scissors for cutting the hair.

**Kōbashi**, かうばし, 香箸 *n.* A pair of metal tongs used in burning incense.

**Kōbashi**, -i, -ki, かうばし, 馨 *a.* Fragrant; aromatic; of sweet odour or flavour.  
*Sono na yo ni kōbashi*, 北名世に馨シ, he made a noise in the world; to be of good repute.  
Syn. NIIOYOSHII.

**Kobata**, こばた, 小旗 *n.* A small flag.

**Kōbatsu suru**, こうばつする, 攻伐 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To attack (a castle); to assault. [A clipper boat.]

**Kobaya**, こばや, 小舟, 小艇 *n.* A small fast boat.

**Kobayano**, こばやの, 木葉屋根 *n.* ① Roof thatched with tree leaves. ② A shingle roof.

**Kobayashi**, -i, -ki, こばやし, 小早 *a.* Pretty quick; quick-witted; smart; nimble.  
*Kobayaki otoko*, 小早キ奴, a smart fellow.  
Syn. SUKOSHIHATAKI, YATAHAYASHI.

**Kōba-yōgu**, こうばようぐ, 工場用具 *n.* Workshop appliances.

**Kōbe**, かうべ, 首, 頭 *n.* The head.  
*Kōbe wo ageru*, 首ヲ上ル, to raise the head;  
*Kōbe wo tarete kiku*, 首ヲ聴レテ聽ク, to hang down the head and listen; *Kōbe wo ushinau*, 首ヲ失フ, to lose the head; to be beheaded.  
Syn. ATAMA, KASHIRA, KUBI, TSUMURI.

**Kobel**, こべい, 菘米 *n.* [*Chin.*] Rice packed in a straw bag.

**Kobel**, こべい, 古米 *n.* Same as *Komat*.

**Kōbel**, こうべい, 貢米 *n.* [*Chin.*] Tribute rice, or rice paid as tax to the government in former times.  
Syn. MITSUGIGOME, NENGUMAL.

**Kōbei**, かうべい, 粳米 *n.* Ordinary rice (as distinguished from glutinous rice).  
Syn. URUCHI.

**Kōben**, かうべん, 巧辯 *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Knavish speech. ② Fluency in speech; eloquence.

**Kobeni-hiwa**, こべんひわ, *n.* [*Ornth.*] Lesser redpoll.

**Kōben suru**, かうべんする, 抗辯 *v.t.* To oppose; to controvert; to gainsay.  
Syn. IPUSEGU, ISAKARAU.

**Kōben suru**, こうべんする, 口辯 *v.t.* To argue orally; to controvert; to advocate; to plead.

**Koberi**, こべり, 高低 *n.* The slope of a roof.

**Koberitanku**, こべりつく, 粘着 *v.t.* [*coll.*] To stick; to adhere.  
*Nori ga te ni koberitsuku*, 糊が手ニ粘着ク, the paste sticks to the hand.  
Syn. BĒRATSUKU, NEBARITSUKU.

**Kobetsu**, こべつ, 戸別 *n.* Same as *Kembetsu*.

**Kobetsu-wari**, こべつわり, 戸別割 *n.* Same as *Kosūwari*.

**Kobi**, こび, 媚 *n.* Smirking to please another; flattery; adulation; sycophancy.  
*Kobi wo teizu*, 媚ヲ呈ス, to fawn; to flatter; to smile in order to please another.  
Syn. HETSURAI.

**Kobicha**, こびぢや, 煎茶 *n.* Cont. form of below.

**Kobicha-iro**, こびぢやいろ, 煎茶色 *n.* Tea brown colour.  
[Army.]

**Kōbigun**, こうびぐん, 後備軍 *n.* The reserve of an army.

**Kobihetsurau**, こびへつらふ, 阿諛 *v.t.* To pay court to; to play the sycophant; to court favour of; to flatter; to fawn. [To another.]  
*Hito ni kobihetsurau*, 人ニ阿諛ス, to pay court.  
Syn. OBERKA SURU, OMONERU.

**Kobiki**, こびき, 木挽, 鋸 *n.* A sawyer.

**Kōbin**, かうびん, 幸便 *n.* A good opportunity; favourable occasion.  
*Kōbin ni makase*, 幸便ニ任セ, taking advantage of a good opportunity.  
Syn. YOKITAYORI.

**Kōbin**, こうびん, 後便 *n.* Future occasion. [*ty.*]  
*Kōbin no setsu*, 後便ノ時, at the next opportunity.

**Kobiritsuku**, こびりつく, *v.t.* To harden and stick to anything (as a paste).

**Kobiru**, こびる, 小粒 *n.* A meal taken between breakfast and dinner.

**Kobiru**, こびる, 媚 *v.t.* To flatter; to fawn; to adulate; to use blandishments.

**Koburu**, こぶる, 媚 *v.t.* To flatter another.  
*Hito ni koburu*, 人ニ媚ル, to flatter another.  
Syn. AYU SURU, HETSURAU, OMONERU, TSUISHŌ SURU.

**Kobiru**, こぶる, 古 *v.t.* ① To grow old; to be antique. ② To be precocious.  
*Kono ko wa kobita koto wo iu*, 此兒ハコビタキチ云フ, this child speaks like a grown up person.  
Syn. FURUDIRU.

**Kobito**, こびと, 小人 *n.* ① A dwarf; pigmy; a Lilliputian; Tom Thumb. ② An inferior servant in a nobleman's household; an errand boy.

**Kobito-jima**, こびと島, 小人島 *n.* An island supposed to be inhabited by dwarfs.

**Kobito-metsuke**, こびとめつけ, 小人目付 *n.* Anciently a class of inferior officials in a *daimyō's* household ranking next to *kochimetsuke*, which

**Kobo**, こぼ, 古墓 *n.* [*Chin.*] Old tomb. [*see.*]  
Syn. FURUZUKA, KOFUN.

**Kōbō**, こうぼう, 興亡 *n.* [*Chin.*] Rise and fall; prosperity or decay.  
*Kuni no kōbō ni kakawaru jiken*, 國ノ興亡ニ初ル事件, an affair upon which the existence of a country depends.

**Kōbō**, こうぼう, 廣袤 *n.* [*Chin.*] Extent (as of a country); area; width.  
Syn. HIROGARI, HIROSA.

**Kōbō**, こうぼう, 黃蜂 *n.* [*Entom.*] A gnat.

Syn. ABU.

**Kōbōchin**, かうぼうちん, 山扁豆 *n.* [*Bot.*] Mimosaleaved cassia, *Cassia mimosoides*.

**Koboke**, こぼけ, 榎子 *n.* [*Eol.*] *Pyrus japonica*.  
Syn. KUSABOKE.

**Koboku**, こぼく, 古木 *n.* An old tree.  
Syn. FURUKI, OIKI.

**Koboku**, こぼく, 枯木 *n.* A dead tree.  
Syn. KAREKI.

**Kōboku**, こうぼく, 高木 *n.* A tall tree.  
Syn. KYŌBOKU.

**Kōboku**, こうぼく, 香木 *n.* [*Bot.*] Alose wood.  
Syn. KAORIGI.

**Kōbōnugui**, かうぼうぬぎ, 節草 *n.* [*Bot.*] *Carex macrocephala*.  
[Incense.]

**Kōbon**, かうぼん, 香盆 *n.* A tray for holding.

**Kobannō**, こぼんなん, 子煩悩 *n.* Excessive anxiety about one's own children.

**Koboreru**, こぼれる, 溢 *v.t.* To be notched or broken on the edge; to be nicked.  
*Katana no ha ga koboreru*, 刀ノ刃ガ鋭レル, the edge of the sword is nicked.  
Syn. KAKERU.

**Koboreru**, こぼれる, 溢 *v.t.* To run over; to overflow; to spill.  
*Namida ga koboreru*, 涙ガ零レル, the tears drop, to shed tears; *Teoke no mizu ga koboreru*, 手桶ノ水ガ溢レル, the water in the pail spills.  
Syn. AFURERU. [Out.]

**Kobore-suiwai**, こぼれすいはい, 運幸, 偶幸 *n.* Unexpected good fortune; a fortunate chance.  
Syn. MAGUREZAIWAI.

**Koboshi**, こぼし, 漕水 *n.* A slop-basin.  
Syn. MIZUKOBOSHI.

**Koboshi-kakeru**, こぼしかける, 瀉注 *v.t.* To shed or pour upon.  
Syn. SOSOGU.

**Koboshi-mizu**, こぼしみず, 瀉水 *n.* Slop water.

**Kobosu**, こぼす, 瀉 *v.t.* ① To pour out; to shed, to cause to run over. ② To display (loveliness). ③ [*coll.*] To complain; to grumble.  
*Akiyo wo kobosu*, 愛敬ヲ慕ス, to appear lovely; *Iuchi no mizu wo kobosu*, 鉢ノ水ヲ瀉ス, to pour water from a vase; *Namida wo kobosu*, 涙ヲ瀉ス, to shed tears; *Sonna ni koboshite wa ikenai*, ソンナニゴボシテハイケナイ, you should not grumble so much.  
Syn. NAGASU, OTOSU, SUTSERU.

**Kohotsu**, こほつ, 駁 *v.t.* ① To break, destroy, or ruin. ② To contradict; to protest; to cavil; to ignore.  
*Hito no setsu wo kohotsu*, 人ノ説ヲコボツ, to contradict another's opinion; *Kabe wo kohotte trikomru*, 壁ヲ破ッテ入込ム, to enter by break-

ing the wall; *Teki no shiro wo kobotsu*, 敵ノ城ヲ破ツ, to break down the wall of a castle.  
Syn. KOWASU.

**Kobōzu**, こぼうず, 小坊主 *n.* A young priest.

**Kobu**, こぶ, 瘤 *n.* ① Fleshy tumour; wen; lump. ② An excrescence growing on a tree.  
*Ki no kobu*, 木ノ瘤, woody excrescence on a tree; *Kobu ga dekita*, 瘤ガ出来タ, have (or has) a wen; *Kobu wo kiru*, 瘤ヲ切ル, to cut away a wen.

**Kobu**, こぶ, 昆布 *n.* [*Bot.*] Same as *Kōmbu*.

**Kōbu**, こうぶ, 公武 *n.* A general term for the *kuge* and *buke*.

**Kōbu**, かうぶ, 講武 *n.* Studying military tactics — *suru*, *v.t.* To study military tactics.

**Kōbu**, こうぶ, 荒蕪 *n.* Wilderness; uncultivated or desolate land.  
*Kōbu no chi wo utaku*, 荒蕪ノ地ヲ開ク, to reclaim wild land.  
— *suru*, *v.t.* To be laid waste.  
Syn. AREHATETARU, ARERU.

**Kobuchi**, こぶち, 籠 *n.* A kind of trap for catching small birds or animals.

**Kōbuchi**, こうぶち, 荒蕪地 *n.* Wilderness; an uncultivated piece of land; desolate region.

**Kobudai**, こぶだい, *n.* [*Ichth.*] *Lobus reticulatus*.

**Kōbu-daigakkō**, こうぶだいがく, 工部大學校, The Engineering College. Abolished many years ago. [wooded.]

**Kobukashi**, -i, -ki, こぶかし, 木深 *a.* Densely

**Kobukuro**, こぶくろ, 子宮 *n.* The womb.  
Syn. KOTSUBO, SHIKYŪ.

**Kobukushu**, こぶくしゅ, 子孫者, 多子 *n.* One having a great many children; a very prolific person.

**Kōbuku suru**, かうぶくする, 降伏 *v.t.* To surrender; to yield; to submit.  
Syn. OSHIYOSERU.

**Kobumaki**, こぶまき, 昆布巻 *n.* Food prepared by wrapping small fish with a softened piece of *kombu* and cooking them.  
*Funa no kobumaki*, 鱈ノ昆布巻, the *funa* (*carassius longidoris*) wrapped in a piece of softened *kombu* and cooked.

**Kōbumbo**, こうぶんぼ, 公分母 *n.* [*Math.*] Common denomination.

**Kobun**, こぶん, 古文 *n.* ① Old Chinese characters. ② Ancient writings.

**Kōbun**, こぶん, 子分, 親子 *n.* One belonging to a party or guild of labourers, the chief of whom is called *oyabun*; a protégé.

**Kōbun**, こうぶん, 公文 *n.* An official document.

**Kōbun**, こうぶん, 科文 *n.* Sentences in a document. The more commonly form is *oyōbun*.

**Kōbun**, こうぶん, 高聞 *n.* Honorable hearing (as of a lord).







**Kodakashi**, -i, -ki, こたかし, 小高, *n.* Pretty high; somewhat tall.  
*Kodakal oka*, 小高イ岡, a pretty high hill.  
**Kodakumi**, こたくみ, 木匠, *n.* A carpenter.  
 Syn. DAIKU, TAKUMI.  
**Kōdaku suru**, こうたくする, 背諾, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To nod and agree; to comply with.  
 Syn. GAENZURU, UKEGAU.  
**Kodama**, こたま, 木霊, *n.* [lit.] The spirit of a tree; a demon; a sprite.  
*Kodama ni hibiku*, 林響ニヒビク, there is an echo.  
**Kodama**, こたま, 林響, *n.* An echo. [echo].  
*Kodama ni hibiku*, 林響ニヒビク, there is an echo.  
**Kodama**, こたま, 小玉, *n.* Cont. form of below.  
**Kodamagin**, こたまぎん, 小玉銀, *n.* An old bullet-shaped silver coin.  
**Kōdan**, こうたん, 高談, *n.* [*Chin.*] ① Your or his talk (a respectful term). ② Renowned speech, learned talk.  
**Kōdan**, こうたん, 巷談, *n.* [*Chin.*] The talk of the town; the gossip of the streets; rumour.  
**Kōdan**, こうたん, 講談, *n.* Lecture; discourse; sermon. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *i.* To lecture; to preach.  
 Syn. KōSHAKU SERU.  
**Kōdan**, こうたん, 講壇, *n.* A platform from which lectures are delivered; a lecture room.  
**Kōdan**, こうたん, 香壇, *n.* An altar for burning incense.  
**Kōdana**, こうたな, 香燭, *n.* Same as above.  
**Kodane**, こたね, 子種, *n.* ① An animal for breeding purposes. ② Race; blood.  
**Kōdanshi**, こうたんし, 講談師, *n.* A story teller; a public lecturer.  
 Syn. HANASHIKA, KōSHAKUSHI. [man].  
**Kōdanshi**, こうたんし, 好男子, *n.* A handsome man.  
**Kōdatami**, こうたみ, 香燭, *n.* A kind of small matting for an incense pot.  
**Kodate**, こたて, 小楯, 假障, *n.* A small shield; temporary protection or screen.  
*Matsu-no-ki wo kodate ni toru*, 松樹ヲ小楯ニ取ル, to screen one's self by getting behind a pine tree.  
**Kōdatsu**, こうたつ, 口達, *n.* Verbal instruction or message (of the government). —*suru*, *v.t.* To inform orally (said of the government).  
**Kōdatsu suru**, こうたつする, 攻撃, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To attack and seize; to pillage.  
**Kodawaru**, こたはる, 拘, *v.t.* ① To obstruct or hinder. ② To oppose, resist, or gainsay.  
*Mune ni kodawaru*, 胸ニコダハル, to have something obstructed in its passage through the throat.  
 Syn. HABAMU, IHARU, IITSUNORU, KAKAWARU, KARATSURAU, SAMATAGERU.  
**Kōdōi suru**, こうどいする, 拘泥, *v.t.* To obstinately adhere; to stick.

*Monji ni kōdai shite tait wo ayamaru*, 文字ニ拘泥シテ大意ヲ誤ル, to adhere too strictly to the wording of a sentence and miss its general meaning; *Kōsoku ni kōdai suru*, 規則ニ拘泥スル, to stick to a rule too obstinately.  
 Syn. KAKAWARI-NAZUMU.  
**Kodemari**, こでまり, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Spiraea japonica*.  
**Kōden**, こうでん, 公田, *n.* Public rice-field, or a farm belonging to the government.  
**Kōden**, こうでん, 功田, *n.* A piece of land granted for a fixed length of time as a reward for one's meritorious labour. [field].  
**Kōden**, こうでん, 膏田, *n.* [*Chin.*] Fertile soil; rich soil.  
**Kōden**, こうでん, 香奠, *n.* A present made to the family of a deceased friend.  
*Kōden wo okuru*, 香奠ヲ贈ル, to give a present to the family of a deceased person.  
**Kōden**, こうでん, 荒田, *n.* Waste rice-field; desolated farm.  
**Kōden**, こうでん, 後殿, *n.* Same as *Shingari*.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 小鼓, *n.* A kind of drum struck with the palm.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 古道, *n.* An ancient road; old way.  
 Syn. FURUKIMICHI.  
**Kōdo**, こうど, 后土, *n.* [*Chin.*] God of the earth.  
**Kōdo**, こうど, 高土, *n.* [*Chin.*] High ground; high land.  
**Kōdo**, こうど, 公度, *n.* [*Math.*] Common measure.  
**Kōdo**, こうど, 高度, *n.* [*Physics.*] Altitude.  
**Kōdo**, こうど, 硬度, *n.* [*Min.*] Hardness.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 孝道, *n.* Same as *Kōkō*.  
*Kōdō wo tsukusu*, 孝道ヲ盡ス, to discharge filial duties. [per way; justice].  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 公道, *n.* [*Chin.*] The right or proper way.  
 Syn. KōGI.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 香道, *n.* The art or rather the favorite pastime formerly much in vogue among the higher classes, which consisted in smelling and telling the names of different kinds of aromatic perfumes.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 講堂, *n.* A lecture room; pulpit.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 後堂, *n.* [*Chin.*] Rear parlour.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 孔道, *n.* A passage cut through a mountain; under ground passage; tunnel.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 紅銅, *n.* [*Min.*] Copper.  
 Syn. AKAGANE.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 狡童, *n.* [*Chin.*] A cunning or mischievous boy. [mita].  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 候童, *n.* A boy used by a sodo.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 黄道, *n.* [*Astron.*] The orbit of the sun; the ecliptic.  
**Kōdō**, こうどう, 黄銅, *n.* Brass.  
 Syn. SHINOHŌ.  
**Kōdōgaku**, こうどうがく, 古道學, *n.* Ancient moral science.

**Kodōgu**, こたうぐ, 古道具, *n.* Second hand furniture or utensils.  
 Syn. FURUDŌGU. [for utensils].  
**Kodōgu**, こたうぐ, 小道具, *n.* Small instruments.  
**Kōdōguya**, こたうぐや, 小道具屋, *n.* One who deals in small furniture or utensils.  
**Kōdōkei**, こたうどけい, 光度計, *n.* [*Physics.*] Photometer.  
**Kodoku**, こどく, 孤獨, *n.* [*Chin.*] An orphan.  
*Kankwa kodoku*, 寡寡孤獨, widows, widowers, and orphans; those who are helpless.  
 Syn. MINASHIGO.  
**Kodoku**, こどく, 毒害, *n.* [*Chin.*] Harm, injury.  
**Kōdoku suru**, こうどくする, 譏毀, *v.t.* To paraphrase.  
**Kodomo**, こども, 子供, *n.* A child, baby.  
*Kodomo no kenkwa ni oya ga deru*, 子供ノ喧嘩ニ親ガ出ル, [coll.] the parents taking part in children's quarrels.  
 Syn. WARABE.  
**Kodomorashi**, -i, -ki, こどもらし, *a.* ① Childish; puerile; inexperienced. ② Becoming or befitting a child.  
**Kodoueri**, こどねり, 小舎人, *n.* The young servant in the Imperial court.  
**Kōdo-no-sokutei**, こたうどのでい, 光度之測定, *n.* [*Physics.*] Photometry.  
**Kōdōshi**, こたうせき, 古銅石, *n.* [*Min.*] Bronzite.  
**Koe**, こゑ, 聲, *n.* The voice; sound; cry.  
*Chūbai koe*, 小聲イ聲, a low voice; *Koe ga hikui*, 聲ガ低イ, the voice is low; *Koe ga kareta*, 聲ガ枯レタ, the voice has become hoarse; *Koe ga kawatta*, 聲ガ變ツタ, the voice has changed (as at puberty); *Koe ga takai*, 聲ガ高イ, the voice is loud; *Koe wo ageru*, 聲ヲ擧グル, to raise the voice; to cry aloud; *Koe wo hassuru*, 聲ヲ發スル, to utter a sound; *Koe wo kakeru*, 聲ヲ掛ケル, to call out; to accost.  
 Syn. HIBIKI, NARI, NE, OTO.  
**Koe**, こゑ, 肥, 糞, *n.* Manure; fertilizers; human excrement; night soil.  
*Koe wo kakeru*, 肥ヲカケル, to apply manure.  
 Syn. KOI, KOYASHI. [to manure].  
**Kōe**, こうゑ, 會合, *n.* Meeting of a society.  
**Kōebi**, こゑび, 小鰯, *n.* [*Zool.*] A prawn.  
**Koe-bishaku**, こゑびしゃく, こゑびしゃく, 鏟, *n.* A ladle for handling night soil.  
**Koebune**, こゑぶね, 葉舟, *n.* A boat for conveying manure (esp. night soil).  
**Koeda**, こゑた, 小枝, *n.* A small branch; a twig.  
 Syn. EDA.  
**Koedaka**, こゑたか, 聲高, *adv.* and *a.* With a loud voice; loudly; aloud; loud.  
*Koedaka ni hanasu*, 高聲ニ話ス, to speak aloud.

**Koefatoru**, こゑとどる, 肥太, *v.t.* To grow plump; to lay on fat; to fatten.  
**Koegawari**, こゑがわり, 聲變, *n.* Changing of the voice (as at puberty). [voice].  
**Koegoe ni**, こゑさきに, 聲聲, *adv.* Voice after voice.  
*Koegoe ni yobawaru*, 聲々ニ喚ヘル, to cry all at the same time.  
**Koehakari-dōgu**, こゑばかりたうぐ, 度量器, *n.* [*Physics.*] Sonometer. [glory].  
**Kōei**, こうゑい, 光榮, *n.* Honour; fame; renown.  
 Syn. HOMARE, KIBŌ, MEITO.  
**Kōei**, こうゑい, 後裔, *n.* Descendant; posterity.  
 Syn. CHISUJI.  
**Kōeki**, こうゑき, 交易, *n.* Exchange of commodities; barter; trade; commerce. —*suru*, *v.t.* To trade (as with another nation); to exchange, or barter.  
*Gwathoku to kōeki suru*, 外國ト交易スル, to trade with foreign nations.  
 Syn. BŌEKI SERU. [mon benefit].  
**Kōeki**, こうゑき, 公益, *n.* Public interest; common benefit.  
*Kōeki no tame ni kuwadatsu*, 公益ノ爲ニ企ツ, to plan for the public benefit.  
**Kōeki**, こうゑき, 公益, *n.* Great benefit.  
**Kōeki**, こうゑき, 公役, *n.* Public service.  
**Kōeki**, こうゑき, 行役, *n.* Public service (imposed upon the people).  
**Kōeki**, こうゑき, 口液, *n.* The saliva.  
 Syn. TSUBA, TSUBAKI.  
**Kōeki-no-daihyōsha**, こうゑきのたいへうしゃ, 公益之代表者, *n.* [*Law.*] A representative of the public interest.  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 紅焰, *n.* [*Chin.*] Red flame.  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 喉嚨, *n.* [*Anat.*] The uvula.  
 Syn. HIKO, NODONKO.  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 口演, *n.* Oral information; verbal message.  
 Syn. KŌJŌ.  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 後園, *n.* [*Chin.*] The back garden.  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 後援, *n.* Same as *Gozume* (後援).  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 郊宴, *n.* A picnic.  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 講演, *n.* Lecture; speech; sermon. —*suru*, *v.t.* To preach; to lecture.  
 Syn. ENZETSU, KŌGI.  
**Kōen**, こうゑん, 公園, *n.* A park; public garden.  
**Kōenchū**, こうゑんち, 公園地, *n.* A piece of land laid out for a park; a public garden.  
**Koendoro**, こゑんとろ, 胡荽, *n.* [*Bot.*] Coriander.  
**Kōenshi**, こゑんし, 胡燕脂, *n.* The name of a paint.  
**Kōenshi**, こゑんし, 胡燕脂, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Crepis japonica*.  
 Syn. ONITABIRAKO. [japonica].  
**Koeru**, こゑる, 肥, *v.t.* ① To grow fat or corpulent; to become plump; to fatten. ② To become rich or fertile (as land).  
*Hatake ga koeru*, 田ガ肥エル, the farm becomes fertile; *Me ga koeta*, 目ガ肥エタ, has become sharp.



sighted; has or (have) become skillful in judging the quality of an article; *Uma ga koeru*, 馬が肥える, the horse fattens; *Koeta otoko*, 肥エタ男, a corpulent man.  
Syn. FUTORE.

**Koeru**, こえる, 越, *v.t.* ① To cross over; to pass over. ② To go beyond; to exceed; to break through; to transgress. ③ To excel, surpass.  
*Geinō shū ni koeru*, 藝能集ニ越エル to excel others in polite accomplishments; *Toshi wo koeru*, 年ヲ越エル, to pass a year; *Yama ya kawa wo koete kitaru*, 山々川ヲ越エテ来ル, to come over mountains and rivers.

**Koosugureru**, こえすぐれる, 越す, *v.t.* To surpass, to excel.  
Syn. MONKERE.

**Koetago**, こえたご, 肥桶, *n.* A pail for carrying or keeping night-soil.  
[nightman.]

**Koctori**, こえどり, 淨人, *n.* A cleaner of privies;  
Syn. KOITORI, SŌJIYA.

**Kōetsu**, こうえつ, 校閲, *n.* Revision (as of books).  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To revise.  
Syn. SHIRABERU.

**Kōetsubo**, こうえつぼ, 肥壺, *n.* A vessel buried in the earth for receiving night-soil.

**Kōetsuchi**, こうえつち, 沃土, *n.* Rich earth; fertile soil.  
[a book.]

**Kōetsusha**, こうえつしゃ, 校閲者, *n.* A reviser of books.

**Koetsune**, こえね, 籠, *n.* Same as *Harecashī*.

**Kofu**, こふ, 姑夫, *n.* [Chin.] Father-in-law.

**Kofu**, こふう, 古風, *n.* Old fashion; antiquated style.  
[building.]  
*Kofu na yazukuri*, 古風子家作, an old styled building.

**Kōfu**, こうふ, 後夫, *n.* [Chin.] Second husband.  
Syn. NOGIZURE.

**Kōfu**, こうふ, 考父, *n.* [Chin.] A deceased father.

**Kōfu**, こうふ, 工夫, *n.* A workman, labourer.

**Kōfu**, こうふ, 耕夫, *n.* A husbandman, farmer.

**Kōfu**, こうふ, 踏夫, *n.* A miner.  
Syn. KANBORI.

**Kōfu**, こうふ, 公布, *n.* Public proclamation.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To issue a declaration, or to proclaim (said of the government).  
Syn. OFURE, FURESHIRASU.

**Kōfū**, こうふう, 江風, *n.* [Chin.] River breeze.  
Syn. KAWAKAZE.

**Kōfuchō**, こうふちょう, 工夫長, *n.* Foreman.

**Kōfuchō**, こうふてう, 巧鳩鳥, *n.* [Ornith.] Japanese wren.  
Syn. SAZAKI.

**Kofuku**, こふく, 敲腹, *n.* [Chin.] Drumming the belly (a term expressing the happiness or satisfaction of a well governed people).  
*Banmin kofuku su*, 萬民敲腹ス, the people are satisfied (as with a mode of administration).  
Syn. HARATSUZUMI.

**Kofuku**, こふく, 朝服, *n.* [Chin.] Cloth worn by foreign barbarians.  
[mess.]

**Kōfuku**, こうふく, 幸福, *n.* Good fortune; happiness.  
Syn. SAIWAI.  
[fortune.]

**Kōfuku**, こうふく, 洪福, *n.* [Chin.] Great luck or good fortune.

**Kōfuku**, こうふく, 公服, *n.* [Chin.] Garments worn on public occasions; holiday clothes.  
Syn. HAREGINU.

**Kōfuku suru**, こうふくする, 興復, *v.t.* [Chin.] To restore that which has once fallen into decay; to recover.

**Kōfuku suru**, こうふくする, 降伏, *v.t.* To surrender; to submit; to yield to the yoke of.  
Syn. KOSAN, SHITAGAU.

**Kofun**, こふん, 古墳, *n.* [Chin.] An old tomb.  
Syn. FURUZUKA.

**Kōfun**, こうふん, 紅粉, *n.* [Chin.] Rouge and cosmetic powder.  
Syn. BENIUSHIROI.  
[stimulant.]

**Kōfun-yaku**, こうふんやく, 興奮薬, *n.* [Med.] A stimulant.

**Kōfun-zai**, こうふんざい, 興奮劑, *n.* [Med.] Same as above.  
[Kamunari.]

**Kōfuri**, こうふり, 快風, *n.* [rare.] Same as *Kōfu*.

**Kōfu suru**, こうふする, 交付, *v.t.* To give, or grant; to hand over.  
Syn. ATARE, WATASU.

**Kōfu suru**, こうふする, 懼怖, *v.t.* [Chin.] To fear; to apprehend; to be frightened at.  
Syn. OSOREBU.

**Koga**, こが, 桶, *n.* A pail; tub.

**Koga**, こが, 古雅, *a.* [Chin.] Antique and refined.  
Syn. MIYABIYAKA.

**Koga**, こが, 涸河, *n.* [Chin.] A dry river.

**Kōga**, こうが, 公衙, *n.* [Chin.] Public office.  
Syn. YAKUSHO.

**Kōga**, こうが, 姪娘, *a.* [Chin.] Beautiful; fine; handsome; graceful.

**Kōga**, こうが, 光臨, *n.* [Eplst.] Your coming.  
*Go-kōga machi tatematsuri soro*, 御光臨奉待候, I am waiting for your honorable call.

**Kōgai**, こうがい, 養蚕, *n.* Rearing cocoons; sericulture.

**Kōgai**, こうがい, 子孫, *n.* Brought up in one's house; an indentured servant.  
*Kōgai yori no bantō*, 子孫ヨリノ番頭, a clerk (commercial) brought up in the master's house.

**Kōgai**, こうがい, 小買, 零買, *n.* Buying by parcels.

**Kōgai**, こうがい, 弄, *n.* [cont. of *Kami*, the hair and *Kabi*, scratching.] ① An ornament worn by women in the hair, originally intended to scratch the hair with. ② An ornamental rod attached to the scabbard of the shorter sword.

**Kōgai**, こうがい, 巷, *n.* [Chin.] Streets.  
Syn. CHIMATA, YOKOMICHI.

**Kōgai**, こうがい, 憤慨, *n.* Being grieved or in-

dignant at the condition of a country or society; public-spirited.  
[of *kōgai*.]  
*Kōgai hito*, 憤慨者, a more emphatic form —*suru*, *v.t.* To be public-spirited; to feel indignant (as at the corrupt state of the society).

**Kogame**, こがめ, 蕪婦, *n.* A woman engaged in sericulture.  
[spirits.]

**Kōgaimo**, こうがいも, 苦菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Fallicentrica*

**Kōgai-su ba**, こうがいさば, *n.* [Ichth.] A species of *Scomber*.

**Kogaku**, こがく, 古學, *n.* Ancient learning; ancient school of philosophy.

**Kogaku**, こがく, 小角, *n.* A small wooden tray on which a dish or cup is served.  
[ing.]

**Kōgaku**, こうがく, 工學, *n.* Mechanics; engineering; *Denki kōgaku*, 電気工學, electric engineering; *Eisei kōgaku*, 衛生工學, sanitary engineering; *Kikai kōgaku*, 機械工學, mechanical engineering; *Saishō kōgaku*, 探鉱工學, mining engineering.

**Kōgaku**, こうがく, 後學, *n.* ① Future instruction or lesson. ② A pupil, or follower.  
*Kōgaku no tame ni kiku*, 後學ノ爲ニ聞ク, to hear as a future lesson.

**Kōgaku**, こうがく, 講學, *n.* Study; recitation; learning. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *t.* To study science; to learn.  
[tain.]

**Kōgaku**, こうがく, 高嶽, *n.* [Chin.] A steep mountain.

**Kōgaku**, こうがく, 溝渠, *n.* [Chin.] ① A canal; drain; ditch; moat. ② [*Ag.*] Misery, adversity.  
*Tami kōgaku ni ochitru*, 民溝渠ニ墮ル, the people are plunged into misery.

**Kōgaku**, こうがく, 皇學, *n.* Japanese literature.

**Kōgaku**, こうがく, 光學, *n.* [Physics.] Optics.

**Kogakure**, こがくれ, 木隠, *n.* Hidden by trees.  
*Kogakure ni naku*, 木隠ニ鳴ク, to warble among the branches of trees (said of birds).

**Kōgakuryō**, こうがくれう, 工學寮, *n.* The Engineering College (long since abolished).

**Kogamo**, こがも, 河鴨, *n.* [Ornith.] Teal, *Querquedula crecca*.

**Kogampi**, こがみ, *n.* [Bot.] *Wickstroemia canescens*, var. *gampii*.

**Kogau**, こがう, 孤雁, *n.* A single wild goose.

**Kōgan**, こうがん, 紅顔, *n.* Ruddy face; rosy face.  
*Kōgan no bishōnen*, 紅顔ノ美少年, a beautiful lad with a rosy face.

**Kōgan**, こうがん, 厚顔, *n.* Brazen face.  
Syn. ARUGAO.

**Kōgan**, こうがん, 好顔, *n.* A handsome face; lovely countenance.

**Kogane**, こがね, 黄金, *n.* Gold.  
Syn. KIN, ŌGON.

**Kogane**, こがね, 小金, *n.* Small sum of money.

**Kogane-bana**, こがねばな, 黃芥, *n.* [Bot.] *Scutellaria macrantha*.  
[culatus.]

**Kogane-bana**, こがねばな, *n.* [Bot.] *Lotus corni-*

**Kogane-mushi**, こがねむし, 金龜子, *n.* [Entom.] *Mimela Gasehkevitchi*.

**Kogane-shida**, こがねしだ, *n.* [Bot.] *Woodside insularis*.

**Kogane-yunagi**, こがねゆなぎ, 黃芥, *n.* [Bot.] *Scutellaria macrantha*.

**Kogane-zukuri**, こがねづくり, 金装, *a.* Ornamented with gold.

**Kōganji**, こうがんじ, 江岸寺, *n.* The name of a kind of small candle first manufactured in a Budd. temple of the same name in Tōkyō.

**Kōgara**, こうがら, *n.* [Ornith.] Marsh tit.

**Kōgarashi**, こうがらし, 小風, *n.* Winter or autumnal wind.  
[tard.]

**Kōgarashi**, こうがらし, 粉辛, *n.* Powdered musk.

**Kōgarasu**, こうがらす, 小島, *n.* The name of a famous sword handed down in the Taira family.

**Kogare**, こがれ, *n.* [Ichth.] A flat fish, *Pleuronectes* sp.

**Kogareru**, こがれる, 焦心, *v.t.* To be inflamed with love; to be ardently in love; to pine after. Very often used as an affix to verbs.  
*Naki-kogareru*, 泣焦レル, to pine after; *Omoi-kogareru*, 思ヒ焦レル, to think too fondly of; *Onna ni kogareru*, 女ニ焦レル, to pine to see a woman.

**Kogare-kusashi-ji-ki**, こがれくさし, 焦臭, *n.* Having the smell of being charred or burnt.  
Syn. KOGEKUSASHI.

**Kogaretsuku**, こがれつく, 焦付, *v.t.* To be charred and stick to the pan.

**Kogashi**, こがし, 焦香煎, *n.* ① Rice parched and ground into powder. ② Same as *Kōsen*.

**Kogashira**, こがしら, 小頭, *n.* A subordinate chief (as of coolies).

**Kogasu**, こがす, 焦, *v.t.* ① To char, scorch, or blacken with fire. ② To excite (as one's passion); to inflame.  
*Meshi wo kogasu*, 飯ヲ焦ス, to scorch rice in boiling; *Mune wo kogasu*, 胸ヲ焦ス, to inflame the heart; *Omoi wo kogasu*, 思ヲ焦ス, to be anxious about.  
[knife.]

**Kogatana**, こがたな, 小刀, *n.* A small, or pocket, knife.

**Kogatana-zukuri**, こがたなづくり, 小刀細工, *n.* [lit.] A knife work; a tedious work; a temporizing measure; cheese-paring.

**Kōge**, こげ, 焦, *n.* Cont. form of *Kogemeshi*.

**Kōge**, こうげ, 高下, *n.* High and low; superiors and inferiors.  
*Hito ni kōge no betsu ari*, 人ニ高下ノ別アリ, man is distinguished as superior or inferior;



*Sainō no kōge*, 才能ノ高下, superiority or inferiority of ability.

**Kōgechu**, こげちや, 焦茶, *n.* Dark brown colour.

**Kōge-dōshi**, こげたし, *n.* Same as *Inakoki*.

**Kōgei**, こげい, 工芸, *n.* Industrial arts; technology. [attack.]

**Kōgekai**, こげかい, 攻撃, *n.* Assaulting; assault; *Kōgekai hōgyō no hōhō*, 攻撃防禦ノ方法, methods of attack and defence.

—*suru*, *v.t.* To assail, etc.

Syn. SEMEUTSU.

**Kōgekusashi-i-ki**, こげくさし, 焦臭, *n.* Having the smell of being burnt or charred.

**Kōgemeshi**, こげめし, 焦飯, *n.* Rice scorched in boiling.

**Kōgen**, こげん, 古言, *n.* Ancient language; old sayings or phrases.

Syn. KOGO.

**Kōgen**, こげん, 古語, *n.* Old proverb; ancient maxim. [bombast.]

**Kōgen**, こげん, 高言, *n.* [Chin.] Proud language; *Kōgen wo haku*, 高言ヲ吐ク, to talk big; to use arrogant language.

Syn. HORA, TAIGEN.

**Kōgen**, こげん, 巧言, *n.* Flattery; adulation; 'honeyed words.

*Kōgen reishoku*, 巧言令色, honeyed words and affected smile; flattery and adulation.

**Kōgen**, こげん, 後言, *n.* Backbiting; slander; calumny.

Syn. KAGEGOTO, KAGESOSHIRE.

**Kōgen**, くわうげん, 謊言, *n.* [Chin.] Falsehood; Syn. ITSUWARI, TAWAGOTO. [lie.]

**Kōgen**, くわうげん, 廣言, *n.* Arrogant words, boastful language.

**Kōgen**, くわうげん, 曠原, *n.* [Chin.] A desolate field; a wild plain.

Syn. HIRONO, NOHARA.

**Kōgen**, こうげん, 郊原, *n.* [Chin.] An open space or common around a town. [show off.]

**Kōgen suru**, こげんする, 買術, *v.t.* [Chin.] To show off. Syn. KAZARI-URU, TERRAU.

**Kōgen suru**, こうげんする, 抗言, *v.t.* [Chin.] To raise objections; to controvert; to contradict; to gainsay. [pecker.]

**Kōgeru**, こげる, *n.* [Ornith.] Japan spotted woodpecker.

**Kōgeru**, こげる, 焦, *v.t.* To be charred or scorched. *Kama no meshi ga kōgeru*, 釜ノ飯ガ焦ル, *izay ito* in the pan is scorched.

Syn. KOGARU.

**Kōgetsu**, こうげつ, 皎月, *n.* [Chin.] Bright moon.

**Kōgetsu**, こうげつ, 奏月, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Sa-tsuki*.

**Kōgi**, こぎ, 狐疑, *n.* Suspicion, doubt; hesitation;

indecision; wavering. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *i.* To suspect; to hesitate; etc.

*Kōgi shite kessuru aiawazu*, 狐疑シテ決スル能ハズ, to hesitate and be unable to decide.

Syn. TAMERAT, YŪYO SERRU.

**Kōgi**, こうぎ, 巷談, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Discussion in the lanes; opinions among the common people; street rumour.

**Kōgi**, こうぎ, 公議, *n.* Public discussion. *Kōgi yoron*, 公議輿論, public discussion and popular opinion.

**Kōgi**, こうぎ, 公儀, *n.* The Shōgun's government. Syn. ŌYAKE, SEIFU. [tion.]

**Kōgi**, こうぎ, 公義, *n.* Justice; equity; justification.

**Kōgi**, こうぎ, 講義, *n.* Lecture; sermon; preaching. —*suru*, *v.t.* To lecture upon; to preach, etc.

**Kōgi**, こうぎ, 交誼, *n.* Friendship; fraternization. *Kōgi wo yaburu*, 交誼ヲ破ル, to break friendship.

Syn. MAJIWARI, NAKARAI. [ship.]

**Kōgidansu**, こぎだんす, 碇出, *v.t.* [To row for-ward (as a boat).] [To row forward.] [To begin to scull or row.]

**Kōgitta**, こぎいた, 胡鬼板, *n.* Same as *Hagitta*.

**Kōgiku**, こぎく, 小菊, *n.* [Bot.] A small kind of chrysanthemum.

**Kōgiku**, こぎく, 小菊, *n.* Cont. form of below.

**Kōgikugami**, こぎくがみ, 小菊紙, *n.* A kind of soft paper used for blowing the nose in.

Syn. YOSHINOYAMI.

**Kōgimau**, こぎまう, *v.t.* To row about; to scull around. Syn. KOKITAMU. [around.]

**Kōgimodosu**, こぎもどす, 漕戻, *v.t.* To row back.

**Kōgin**, こうぎん, 工銀, *n.* Price of labour; wages; Syn. CHINGIN. [hire.]

**Kōgi-no-ko**, こぎのこ, 胡鬼子, *n.* [Same as *Hane* (羽子).] [Bot.] The seed of the *tsukubane*.

**Kōgin suru**, こうぎんする, 高吟, *v.t.* To sing aloud. [cloth.]

**Kōgire**, こぎれ, 小切, 零布, *n.* A small piece of cloth.

**Kōgiridori**, こぎりどり, 小切取, *n.* Taking little by little.

**Kōgiru**, こぎる, 小切, *v.t.* To higgie in buying; to beat down the price; to haggle; to chaffer. *Kaimono wo kōgiru*, 買物ヲ小切ル, to haggle in making a purchase; *Nedam wo kōgiru*, 直段小切ル, to beat down the price.

Syn. NEGIRU. [by the roots.]

**Kōgitoru**, こぎとる, *v.t.* To root up; to pluck up

**Kōgitte**, こぎって, 小切手, *n.* A written order directing a banker to pay money therein stated (usually a small amount of money); check. *Ginkō kōgitte*, 銀行小切手, a bank check.

**Kōgittechō**, こぎってちやう, 小切手帳, *n.* A check book.

**Kōgiwa**, こうぎわ, 葵器, *n.* Same as *Hagita*.

**Kōgiwataru**, こぎわたる, 漕渡, *v.t.* To scull or row across. *Nukō no kishi e kōgiwataru*, 對岸へ漕ぎ渡ル, to row across a stream toward the opposite bank.

**Kōgo**, こご, 古語, *n.* [An old saying or proverb.] [Ancient or obsolete language.] *Kōgo ni iwaku*, 古語ニ曰ク, there is an old saying that; an old proverb says.

Syn. KOGEN.

**Kōgo**, こうご, 香壺, *n.* An incense pot.

**Kōgo**, こうご, 行伍, *n.* The ranks of soldiers. *Kōgo wo tadasu*, 行伍ヲ正ス, to arrange the ranks of soldiers.

Syn. KUMI, SONAR.

**Kōgo**, こうご, 候護, *n.* [Chin.] Guard; watch. —*suru*, *v.t.* To guard.

Syn. KRIGO, MAMORU.

**Kōgo**, こうご, 今後, *adv.* and *a.* Hereafter; henceforward; for the future. *Kōgo no imashime ni*, 今後ノ戒ニ, as a future warning or lesson.

Syn. KONONOCHI, YUKUSUE.

**Kōgō**, こうごう, 口歌, *n.* Humming or singing to one's self.

Syn. KUCHIZURAMI.

**Kōgō**, こうごう, 香合, 香盒, *n.* A box for holding incense. Syn. KŪBAKO. [incense.]

**Kōgō**, こうごう, 交合, 結合, *n.* Sexual intercourse; coition. —*suru*, *v.t.* To have sexual intercourse, to copulate.

Syn. KŪSETSU SURU, MAJIWARU.

**Kōgō**, こうごう, 苟合, *n.* [Chin.] Fornication.

**Kōgō**, こうごう, 皇后, *n.* The Empress.

**Kogoe**, こごえ, 小聲, 低聲, *n.* A low voice. *Kogoe de hanasu*, 小聲ヲ話ス, to speak in a low voice.

**Kogoe-jūji**, こごえじゅうじ, 凍死, *v.t.* To freeze to death; to be numbed with cold.

**Kogoe-katsueru**, こごえかつえる, 凍餓, *v.t.* To be chilled and starved.

**Kogoezu**, こごえず, 凝, *v.t.* To be stiff with cold; to be numb. *Ashi ga kogoezu (tayo mo susumenu)*, 足ガ凝エテ一歩モ進メズ, my feet being numb, I cannot walk even a step.

**Kōgōgū**, こうごうごう, 皇后宮, *n.* The Empress. A more polite form of *Kōgū* (皇后).

**Kōgōgū-shoku**, こうごうごうしやく, 皇后宮職, *n.* A department in the Imperial Household which manages affairs relating to the Empress.

**Kogoma**, こごま, 胡胡麻, *n.* [Bot.] A species of *Sesamum orientalis*.

**Kogome**, こごめ, 粉米, *n.* Broken rice.

**Kogome-bana**, こごめばな, 笑福花, *n.* [Bot.] *Spiraea prunifolia*.

**Kogomeru**, こごめる, 罾, *v.t.* Same as *Kagameru*.

**Kogome-yannagi**, こごめやなぎ, 珍珠花, *n.* [Bot.] *Spiraea Thunbergii*.

**Kogomori**, こごもり, 子腹, *n.* Being with young; pregnancy. Used only of animals.

**Kogomori-zake**, こごもりざけ, 子腹鮭, *n.* The eggs of salmon salted while in its belly. Syn. IBEROZAKE.

**Kogomu**, こごむ, 罾, *v.t.* Same as *Kagamu*.

**Kogomuru**, こごむる, 罾, *v.t.* To bend (as the body); to stoop. [body; to stoop.] *Koshi wo kogomuru*, 腰ヲ屈ムル, to bend the

**Kogori**, こごり, 凝魚, *n.* Soup (in which the fish has been boiled) coagulated on cooling; jelly. Syn. NIKOGORI.

**Kogoridōfu**, こごりどうふ, 永豆腐, *n.* Frozen *dōfu*. Syn. KŪRIDŌFU, KŪYADŌFU.

**Kogoru**, こごる, 凝, *v.t.* [coll.] To freeze, congeal. Syn. KATAMARU.

**Kogoshi**, こごし, 小厭, *n.* A slight bow. *Kogoshi wo kagamete aisatsu suru*, 小厭ヲ眉メテ挨拶スル, to salute by bowing slightly.

**Kogoshi**, こごし, 小枝子, *n.* A low prostitute house.

**Kogoshi**, こごし, 小御所, *n.* A chamber in the Imperial palace appropriated for the Shōgun when he paid homage to the Emperor.

**Kōgo uru**, こうごする, 交互, *v.t.* To cause to cross each other; to put crosswise. Syn. BUTCHIGARU.

**Kōgō suru**, こうごする, 逢合, *v.t.* [Chin.] To meet; to fall in with.

**Kogoto**, こごと, 小言, 訓戒, *n.* Grumbling; scolding; finding fault with. *Kogoto wo kiku*, 小言ヲ聞ク, to hear grumbling; to be scolded; *Kogoto wo twarete kobara wo tatsu*, 小言ヲ云ハレテ小腹ヲ立ツ, to be annoyed at being scolded; *Kogoto wo kutta*, 小言ヲ食ッダ, [coll.] have caught a scolding.

**Kogoyakasu**, こごやかす, 令凝, *v.t.* [caus. form of *Kogoezu*.] To cause to freeze.

**Kogu**, こぐ, 漕, *v.t.* To row, scull. *Fune wo kogu*, 船ヲ漕グ, to row a boat.

**Kogu**, こぐ, 扱, *v.t.* To pull up by the roots. *Kura wo kogu*, 草ヲ扱ク, to root up grass.

**Kōgu**, こうぐ, 香具, *n.* Vessels or utensils used in burning incense.

**Kōgū**, こうぐ, 皇后, *n.* The Empress; queen.

**Koguchi**, こぐち, 木口, *n.* Cut end, or section (as of bamboo, tree, etc.).

**Koguchi**, こぐち, 小口, *n.* [A little mouth.] [The beginning or end of anything; the extremity.]



*Koguchi de mono wo ite*, 小口デモノヲ云フ, to speak in an offended manner; *Koguchi yori tori-dasu*, 小口ヨリ取り出ダス, to take out from the end or extremity (as of a pile).

**Koguchi**, こぐち, 虎口, *n.* [Lit.] Tiger's mouth; an entrance to a camp. ㊟ The thicket of a battle.

**Koguchigaki**, こぐちがき, 小口巻, *n.* Title of a book or its subordinate topics written on the margin of the pages; marginal references.

**Koguma**, こぐま, 鹿, *n.* [Zool.] Black-coloured tall of an ox-like animal known as *Bogyma*.

**Kogun**, こぐん, 孤軍, *n.* [Chin.] A helpless army.

**Kogun**, かうぐん, 行軍, *n.* Going to the war; march; expedition. —*suru*, *v.t.* To go to the war; to make an expedition; to march.

**Kogun**, こぐん, 後軍, *n.* The rear of an army.

**Kogurantai**, かうぐんたい, 行軍帯, *n.* [Mil.] A bandoleer. [as thread]; to be intricate.

**Kogurakasu**, こぐらかす, 絡繰, *v.t.* To entangle

**Kogurashi**, -i, -ki, こぐらし, 暗闇, *a.* Slightly  
Syn. OGORASHI, USUGURAKI. [dark; dim.

**Kogure**, こぐれ, 木蔭, *n.* A tree shade; the shade of a grove or forest.

**Kogushi**, かうぐし, 香具師, *n.* A maker of utensils used in burning aromatic perfumes.

**Kogushikwai**, こぐしくわい, 小串會, *n.* Ancient archery practice.

**Kogusoku**, こぐそく, 小具足, *n.* A coat of mail lacking the trunk.

**Kogusuri**, こぐすり, 粉薬, *n.* Medicinal powder; pulverized medicine.

**Kogū suru**, かうぐらする, 厚遇, *v.t.* [Chin.] To treat kindly; to receive with warmth of heart.

**Koguwva**, こぐわ, 古瓦, 鏝, *n.* Ancient tiles (much prized by some antiquarians).

**Koguyū**, かうぐゆ, 香具屋, *n.* A seller of incenses and fumigating utensils. [painting.

**Kogwa**, こぐわ, 古畫, *n.* Ancient painting; an old

**Kogwai**, こぐわい, 戶外, *n.* Outdoor; open air.  
*Kogwai ni hashiri tsu*, 戶外ニ走り出ヅ, to run outdoor; *Kogwai yūgi*, 戶外遊戯, outdoor sport or games.

**Kōgwai**, こうぐわい, 口外, *n.* ㊟ Out of the mouth. ㊟ Mentioning in public.  
*Kataku kōgwai wo kinzu*, 固ク口外ヲ禁ズ, to strictly forbid to mention in public.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To mention publicly; to speak to others.  
Syn. KUCHIBASHIRU, MOBASU.

**Kōgwai**, かうぐわい, 郊外, *n.* The outskirts of a town; suburb.

**Kōgwan**, こうぐわん, 藥丸, *n.* Same as *Kintama*.

**Kogyo**, こぎよ, 鰯魚, *n.* A thirsty fish, or fish deprived of water.

*Kogyo no gotoku*, 鰯魚ノ如ク, like fish out of water (helpless or embarrassed).

**Kōgyo**, かうぎよ, 香魚, *n.* [Ichth.] A *Plecoglossus* (attirel-  
Syn. AYU.

**Kōgyō**, こうぎよ, 功業, *n.* Meritorious labour; glorious action; achievement; deeds.  
Syn. ISAO, TEGARA.

**Kōgyō**, こうぎよ, 工業, *n.* Industry.  
*Kōgyō wo sakan ni suru*, 工業ヲ盛ニスル, to promote industries.  
Syn. JIGYŌ, KŌJI. [starting business.

**Kōgyō**, こうぎよ, 興業, *n.* Promoting industries; *Kōgyō shihon*, 興業資本, capital for promoting industrial works.

**Kōgyō**, かうぎよ, 耕業, *n.* The occupation of a farmer; farming; husbandry.

**Kōgyō**, こうぎやう, 興行, *n.* Getting up a public entertainment. —*suru*, *v.t.* To get up a show or theatrical performance.  
*Sumō wo kōgyō suru*, 角力ヲ興行スル, to get up a wrestling performance.

**Kōgyō**, こうぎよ, 宏業, *n.* [Chin.] Great enterprise; extraordinary deed; glorious achievement.

**Kōgyoku**, こうぎよく, 紅玉, *n.* [Min.] Jade.

**Kōgyoku**, かうぎよく, 鋼玉, *n.* [Min.] Corundum.

**Kōgyokuseki**, かうぎよくせき, 鋼玉石, *n.* [Min.] Diamond spar. [Topaz.

**Kōgyokuseki**, こうぎよくせき, 黃玉石, *n.* [Min.]

**Kōgyo suru**, かうぎよする, 控取, *v.t.* [Chin.] To govern; to control; to curb; to lead by the nose.  
Syn. KANSEI SURU, TSUKAU.

**Kōha**, かうは, 極派, *n.* An extreme or radical party (as in politics).

**Kōha**, こうは, 洪波, *n.* [Chin.] Big waves; billows.

**Kohada**, こはた, 江鱈魚, *n.* [Ichth.] A young fish of *konoshiro*, *Chatoessus punctatus* (much used in making *sushi*).

**Kōhai**, こうはい, 興廢, *n.* Rise and fall (as of an empire); prosperity and decay.  
*Kōhai somō*, 興廢存亡, rise or fall; existence or ruin; *Kunt no kōhai kono ikkyō ni aru*, 國ノ興廢此ノ一舉ニアリ, the prosperity or decay of the country depends upon this single issue.

**Kōhai**, かうはい, 伉配, *n.* [Chin.] A married couple; consort.  
Syn. FŪFU, MYOTO, TSUREAI.

**Kōhai**, こうはい, 後進, *n.* After-comers; future generations; followers.  
*Kōhai ni nozomu tokoro wa*, 後進ニ望ム所ハ, what I wish future comers to do, is.....

**Kōhai**, こうはい, 項背, *n.* [Chin.] The back.  
Syn. USHIRO.

**Kōhai**, かうはい, 向背, *n.* Front and rear; before and behind; one's aim in life.

*Kōhai ni teki wo uku*, 向背ニ敵ヲ受ク, to have enemies both in the front and the rear;  
*Kōhai wo ayamaru*, 向背ヲ誤マル, to miss one's aim in life.

**Kōhai**, こうはい, 荒廢, *n.* [Chin.] Desolation; ruin; being laid waste. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be desolate; to be laid waste.  
Syn. AREHATERU, ARESCTARERU.

**Kōhaku**, こはく, 琥珀, *n.* Amber.

**Kōhaku**, こうはく, 厚薄, *a. and n.* Thick and thin; dense or rare.  
*Jō ni kōhaku aru*, 情ニ厚薄アリ, there are degrees of feeling.

**Kōhaku**, こうはく, 紅白, *n.* Red and white.  
*Kōhaku no hata futa nagare*, 紅白ノ旗ニ流, two flags of red and white colours; *Kōhaku no mochi hito kasane*, 紅白ノ餅一重, two rice cakes of red and white colours placed one upon the other.

**Kōhaku**, かうはく, 皎白, *a.* [Chin.] Pure white.  
Syn. SHIROKI.

**Kōhaku**, こうはく, 侯伯, *n.* ㊟ A marquis and a count. ㊟ A general name for *daimyō*.  
Syn. DAIMYŌ, SHOKŌ.

**Kōhaku**, かうはく, 巷陌, *n.* [Chin.] Street; thoroughfare; lanes.  
Syn. CHIMATA.

**Kōhaku-jima**, こはくしま, 琥珀島, *n.* A kind of striped silk stuff.

**Kōhaku-kansho**, こはくかんしょ, 琥珀甘蔗, *n.* [Bot.] The name of a sorgum; the amber sugar cane.

**Kōhaku-kyū**, こはくきゅう, 狐白裘, *n.* A robe made of the fur of a white fox.

**Kōhaku-ori**, こはくおり, 琥珀織, *n.* A kind of silk stuff for making *hakama* and *haori*.

**Kōhaku-san**, こはくさん, 琥珀酸, *n.* [Chem.] Succinic acid.

**Kōhan**, こはん, 枯礬, *n.* Calcined alum.  
Syn. YAKIMYŌBAN.

**Kōhan**, こはん, 紅冠水鶏, *n.* [Ornith.] Water hen.  
Syn. KŌHAN.

**Kōhan**, こうはん, 礬鹽, *n.* [Chin.] Sulphate of zinc, white vitriol; goslarite.

**Kōhan**, こうはん, 公判, *n.* A public trial.

**Kōhanseseri**, こはなせせり, *n.* [Entom.] *Pamphila guttata*. [of a *kin* (F)].

**Kōhangin**, こはんぎん, 小半斤, *n.* About a fourth  
Syn. SHIHANGIN.

**Kōhanki**, こうはんぎ, 紅板蕨, *n.* [Bot.] *Polygonum perfoliatum*.  
Syn. ISHIMIKAWA.

**Kōhansaki**, こはんせき, 虎斑石, *n.* [Min.] A black stone marked with white spots, occurring in the county of Takashina, Tōtōmi.

**Kōhantoki**, こはんとき, 小半時, *n.* Nearly half an hour.

**Kōharu**, こはる, 小春, *n.* Little spring, a term applied to the 10th month which is as warm as early spring.

**Kōhatsu**, こはつ, 紅髮, *n.* Red hair (a contemptible term for foreigners).

**Kōhaze**, こはせ, 鑰, 牙籠, *n.* A clasp; locket.

**Kōhei**, こうへい, 公平, *n. and a.* Justice, impartiality, equity, candor; equitable, just, impartial, fair, unbiased, candid.  
*Kōhei ni koto wo suru*, 公平ニ事ヲスル, to do anything in an impartial manner; *Kōhei no shōchi*, 公平ノ度量, a fair measure; impartial procedure. [Level; even.

**Kōhei**, かうへい, 衡平, *n. and a.* ㊟ A balance. ㊟  
Syn. HAKARI.

**Kōhei**, かうへい, 甲兵, *n.* [Chin.] An armed soldier.

**Kōhei**, こうへい, 工兵, *n.* [Mil.] Sappers.

**Kōhei**, かうへい, 降兵, *n.* [Chin.] Surrendered army.

**Kōhei**, かうへい, 交兵, *n.* [Chin.] Commencing war; engaging in a battle. —*suru*, *v.t.* To commence fighting; to go to war.

**Kōhei suru**, こへいする, 緘閉, *v.t.* [Chin.] To confine as a punishment.  
Syn. TOJIKOMERU. [kuse.

**Kōheki**, こうへき, 口誑, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kuchi-kōhen*, こうへん, 公誑, *n.* The government; the authorities.

**Kōhi**, こひ, 古碑, *n.* [Chin.] An old monument.

**Kōhi**, こうひ, 皇妃, *n.* The Empress, queen.  
Syn. KISAKI.

**Kōhi**, かうひ, 考妣, *n.* [Chin.] Deceased father and mother; dead parents.

**Kōhi**, こうひ, 公費, *n.* Public expense.  
*Kōhi wo setsugen suru*, 公費ヲ節減スル, to curtail public expenditure.

**Kōhi**, こうひ, 口傳, *n.* Story handed down by hearsay; oral tradition.  
*Kōhi ni tsutawaru*, 口傳ニ傳ハル, to be handed down by tradition.  
Syn. IITSUTAE.

**Kōhi**, コウヒイ, 咖啡, *n.* [Eng.] Coffee.

**Kōhiju**, こひいじゆ, 咖啡樹, *n.* [Bot.] Coffee tree, *Coffea Arabica*.

**Kōhimeji**, こひめぎ, *n.* [Ichth.] *Tpeneus albus*.

**Kōhineri**, かうひねり, *n.* Same as *Kanjiyori*.

**Kō-hiodoshi**, こひをさし, *n.* [Entom.] *Vanessa C-album*.

**Kohitsu**, こひつ, 古墨, *n.* ㊟ An old pen. ㊟ Old writing or painting. ㊟ Cont. form of *Kohitsumi*.

**Kohitsuji**, こひつじ, 小羊, *n.* [Zool.] A lamb.

**Kohitsumi**, こひつみ, 古筆見, *n.* One skilled in



Judging the genuineness of old writings or paintings.

**Kohiza**, こひざ, 小膝, *n.* [Lit.] The little knee.  
*Kohiza wo susumu*, 小膝ヲ進ム, to push one's leg a little toward while sitting; *Kohiza wo utsu*, 小膝ヲ打ツ, to strike one's knee lightly (as when some sudden thought occurs to one's mind).

**Kōho**, こうほ, 候補, *n.* A candidate. [mind].

**Kōho**, こうほ, 香蒲, *n.* [Bot.] Cat-tail flag, or reed. Syn. GAMA. [mace].

**Kōhō**, こうほう, 公法, *n.* Public law. [law].  
*Bankoku-kōhō*, 萬國公法, international public law.

**Kōhō**, こうほう, 公報, *n.* A report issued by the government to the public; public report or announcement.

**Kōhō**, こうほう, 古法, *n.* ① An old method. ② A hackneyed formula. ③ Old law.

**Kōhō**, こうほう, 口給, *n.* Ration; allowance. Syn. YAKURUCHI.

**Kōhō**, こうほう, 黄蜂, *n.* [Entom.] A wasp. Syn. KUMABACHI. [Ruby].

**Kōhō**, こうほう, 紅寶石, *n.* [Min.] Ruby.

**Kōhō**, こうほう, 紅寶石, *n.* [Min.] Ruby.

**Kōhon**, こうほん, 小本, *n.* A small book or volume; a pamphlet. [manuscript].

**Kōhon**, こうほん, 稿本, *n.* A draft; original copy; Syn. SHITAGAKI. [Japanese].

**Kōhon**, こうほん, 蕨本, *n.* [Bot.] *Wolhosmyrnium*.

**Kōhone**, こうほね, 川骨, 萍蓬草, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of water-lily, *Nuphar japonicum*.

**Kōhōgaku**, こうほうかく, 公法学者, *n.* One versed in public law.

**Kōhōseki**, こうほうせき, 紅寶石, *n.* [Min.] Same as *Kōhōyoku*.

**Kōhoshu**, こうほしゅ, 候補者, *n.* A candidate.  
*Kōhoshu ni gōnin no kōhōshi wo sentei suru*, 國會議員ノ候補者ヲ選定スル, to fix candidates for membership of the Imperial Diet.

**Kōho suru**, こうほする, 行歩, *v.t.* [Chin.] To walk. Syn. AYUMU. [to go on foot].

**Kōho suru**, こうほする, 拘捕, *v.t.* [Chin.] To arrest, capture, or seize. Syn. KARAMTORU, SHIBARU.

**Kohyō**, こひょう, 小兵, *n.* Small in stature.  
*Kohyō na otoko*, 小兵男子, a man of small stature.

**Kōhyō**, こうひょう, 公評, *n.* The judgment or criticism of the public; public opinion.  
*Kōhyō ni makasu*, 公評ニ任ス, to leave anything to the judgment of the public.

**Kōhyō**, こうひょう, 港橋, *n.* Same as *Mogata*.

**Kōhyō**, こうひょう, 高評, *n.* Your esteemed judgment or opinion.  
*Kōhyō wo agou*, 高評ヲ仰グ, I submit it to your honored judgment. [flarity].

**Kōhyō**, こうひょう, 好評, *n.* Good opinion, popu-

**Kohyō**, こへう, 虎豹, *n.* Tiger and leopard.

**Koi**, こい, 鯉魚, *n.* [Ichth.] A carp, *Cyprinus carpio*.

**Koi**, こい, 肥, *n.* [coll. corrupt. of *Koe*.] Manure; fertilizer. (鯉魚)  
*Hata ni koi wo suru*, 畑ニ肥ヲスル, to manure a farm.

**Koi**, こい, 恋, *n.* Love (between sexes).  
*Koi ni fuge no shabetsu nashi*, 恋ニ上下ノ差別ナシ, in love, there is no distinction of rank;  
*Koi wo shikakeru*, 恋ヲ仕掛ケル, to fall in love with; to court; *Koi wo suru*, 恋ヲスル, to love; to make love.  
 Syn. JŌAI, OMOI, REMBO.

**Koi**, こい, 故意, *n.* Original will or intention.  
*Koi wo motte hito wo gaisu*, 故意ヲ以テ人ヲ害ス, to injure another intentionally.

**Koi**, こい, 虎威, *n.* [Chin.] Tiger's influence. Used in such expressions as the following:—  
*Koi wo furu*, 虎威ヲ振フ, to put on big looks, to domineer; *Koi wo takumashū su*, 虎威ヲ逞シフス, to act in an overbearing manner.

**Koi**, こい, 古衣, *n.* Old clothes.  
 Syn. FURUGI.

**Koi**, こい, 濃, *a.* [coll.] Deep (as in colour); thick or dense (in consistency).

**Koi**, こい, 厚意, *n.* Warm feeling; kindness; favour.  
 Syn. ATSUKIKOKORO, SHINSETSU.

**Koi**, こい, 更衣, *n.* ① Changing the garment. ② An Emperor's concubine. Syn. KOROMOGAE.

**Koi**, こい, 皇位, *n.* The Imperial Throne.

**Koi**, こい, 皇威, *n.* The power, influence, or glory of the Emperor.

**Koi**, こい, 高位, *n.* High rank.  
*Koi kōkan ni noboru*, 高位高官ニ登ル, to rise high in rank and office.  
 Syn. TAKAKIKURAI. [paramour].

**Koibito**, こいびと, 恋人, *n.* A lover; sweet heart;

**Koicha**, こいちや, 濃茶, *n.* ① Powdered tea. ② Strong infusion of tea leaves. [Teana].

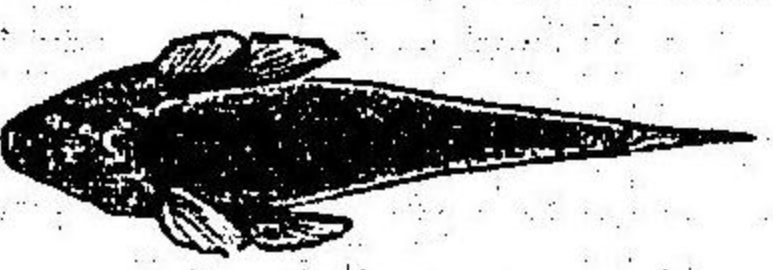
**Ko-ichimōji**, こいちもじ, *n.* [Entom.] *Arachnia*.

**Koifusu**, こいふす, 腹舞, *v.t.* To throw one's self down (as in agony).

**Koiguchi**, こいぐち, 鯉口, *n.* The joint or place where the hilt of a sword meets the scabbard.  
*Koiguchi wo hirogete*, 鯉口ヲヒロケテ, drawing a sword a little (so as to be ready for instant use). [colour].

**Koishanda**, こいしたな, 深緑, *n.* A deep indigo

**Koiji**, こいち, 戀路, *n.* Way of love; love.



*Koiji ni fumimayou*, 戀路ニ踏迷フ, to stray in the paths of love.  
 Syn. KOI NO MICHU.

**Kōijō-no-menjo**, かひいさやうのめんぢよ, 合意上  
**Gōijō-no-menjo**, がひいさやうのめんぢよ, 合意上  
*n.* [Law.] Exemption by contract.

**Koika**, こひか, 戀歌, *n.* A love song.

**Ko-ikaru**, こいかる, *n.* [Ornith.] Chinese Haw-nch, *Coccothraustes melanurus*.

**Koiki**, こいき, 小意氣, *a.* A little stylish; somewhat fashionable. [manner].  
*Koiki natsu*, 小意氣ナツル, a somewhat stylish

**Koikegareru**, こいこがれる, 戀焦, *v.t.* To burn or to be inflamed with love. [invite].

**Koimaneku**, こいまねく, 請招, *v.t.* To call, or  
 Syn. MANEQU, SHŌDAI SURU, YOBU.

**Koimarobu**, こいまろぶ, 展轉, *v.t.* To toss one's self about (as in sleep, or through anxiety).

**Koimotomeru**, こいもとめる, 乞求, *v.t.* To beg for; to request.  
 Syn. KOINEGAW, NEGAW.

**Kōimukō**, かひいむかう, 合意無効, *n.* [Law.] Null-  
**Gōimukō**, がひいむかう, 合意無効, *n.* [Law.] Null-  
*ity of contract.*

**Koin**, こいん, 小印, *n.* Same as *Mitome*.

**Kōin**, こういん, 後胤, *n.* Remote descendant;  
 Syn. KŌEI, SHŪSON. [posterity].

**Kōin**, こういん, 皇胤, *n.* The Imperial posterity.

**Kōin**, こういん, 光陰, *n.* [Lit.] Light and shade; time.  
*Kōin wo okuru*, 光陰ヲ送ル, to pass time; *Kōin wo tsuyasu*, 光陰ヲ費ス, to spend time;  
*Kōin wo osumu*, 光陰ヲ惜ム, to grudge time;  
*Kōin ya no gotoshi*, 光陰矢ノ如シ, time flies like an arrow.  
 Syn. HIMA, FOKI, TOSHITSUKI, TSUKIKI.

**Kōin**, こういん, 勾引, *n.* [Chin.] Kidnapping. —  
*suru*, *v.t.* To kidnap.  
 Syn. KADOWAKASU.

**Kōin**, こういん, 好音, *n.* A fine or pleasant sound; agreeable voice.

**Koinegau**, こいねがふ, 懇請, *v.t.* To earnestly pray for; to beg for.

**Koinegawakuwa**, こいねがはくわ, 懇請, *v.t.* Earnestly praying that; I pray; please.  
 Syn. NAKITZO.

**Kōinjū**, こういんぢう, 拘引狀, *n.* [Law.] Warrant for arrest.  
 Syn. HIKITATEBUMI. [sickness].

**Koi-no-yamai**, こいのやまひ, 戀病, *n.* Love-  
 Syn. KOIWAZURAI.

**Kōin suru**, こういんする, 拘引, *v.t.* To arrest, or apprehend (for a crime).

**Koinu**, こいぬ, 小犬, 狗, *n.* [Zool.] A pup.

**Ke-inugarashi**, こいぬがらし, *n.* [Bot.] *Nasturtium strobilatum*.

**Koionna**, こいをんな, 戀女, *n.* Lover (feminine); mistress. [paramour].

**Kototoko**, こひをとこ, 戀男, *n.* Lover (masculine);  
 Syn. INOOROKO, JŪJIN.

**Koisa**, こいさ, *n.* Depth (of colour); density; thickness; consistency.

**Koishi**, こいし, 小石, *n.* A small stone; pebble.  
 Syn. ISHIKURU.

**Koishi**, こいし, 戀, *a.* Longing to see; thinking of with love; beloved; fond; love.  
*Koishiki hito*, 戀シキ人, a beloved person;  
*Furusato ga koishi*, 古郷ヲ戀シテ, to be homesick.  
 Syn. NATSUKASHI, SHITAWASHI, YUKASHI.

**Koishigaru**, こいしがる, 戀, *v.t.* To long for; to think fondly of; to desire to see.  
*Kodomo wa haha wo koishigaru*, 小兒ハ母ヲ戀シガル, the child is longing to see its mother;  
*Furusato wo koishigaru*, 古郷ヲ戀ガル, to think fondly of one's native place.  
 Syn. SHITAU.

**Koishisa**, こいしさ, 戀, *n.* Longing to see; desire to see; love felt for an absent friend.

**Koishitau**, こいしたう, 懇請, *v.t.* To long for; to desire to see; to pine after.  
*Haha wo koishitau*, 母ヲ懇請シテ, to pine for one's mother. [gle; to choka].

**Kōi suru**, こういする, 愁殺, *v.t.* [Chin.] To strangle.  
 Syn. KUBIRU.

**Koitori**, こいとり, 取取, *n.* [coll.] A person who  
**Koitori**, こいとり, 取取, *n.* [coll.] A person who  
 collects manure, nightman.  
 Syn. SŌJIYA.

**Koitsu**, こいつ, 此奴, *n.* [vul. coll.] This fellow.  
 Syn. KOFATSU.

**Kōiū**, こういう, 此云, *a.* [cont. of *Kō*, thus and *ū*, said or named.] Such; of such a name or kind.  
*Kōiū hito wa orimasenka*, 此云フ人ハ居リマセンカ, is there no such person, or a person of such a name; *Kōiū hito wo shite iru*, 此云フ事ヲシテ居ル, I am doing such and such things.  
 Syn. KO NO YŌNA.

**Koikeru**, こいける, 懇受, *v.t.* To ask and get; to request and obtain.  
*Hito no hon wo koikeru*, 人ノ本ヲ懇受ケル, to get another's book by request.  
 Syn. SHOMŌ SURU.

**Koiwazurai**, こいわづらひ, 戀病, *n.* Love sickness.  
 Syn. KOIYAMI, OMOIYAMI.

**Koiwazurau**, こいわづらふ, 戀病, *v.t.* To be love-sick; to pine for. [Koiwazurai].

**Koiyami**, こいやみ, 戀病, 相思病, *n.* Same as *Koisane*.

**Kojaku**, こやく, 孤弱, *a.* [Chin.] Single and weak; helpless. [Wren].

**Kōjaku**, こうやく, 工匠, *n.* [Ornith.] Japanese



Syn. MISOSAZAI. [Sparrow.]  
**Kōjaku**, くわさやく, 鶯, *n.* [Ornith.] Russet.  
 Syn. AGRASAZUME, NYUNASAZUME.  
**Kojaku-shigi**, こさやくしぎ, *n.* [Ornith.] Least Whimbrel.  
**Koji**, こさ, 古事, 故事, *n.* Old custom; ancient practice; origin of a proverb or saying.  
*Koji raireki*, 故事来歴, the origin and history of anything; *Koji wo shiraberu*, 古事ヲ調べル, to investigate an old custom or practice.  
 Syn. FURUKIKOTO.  
**Koji**, こさ, 居士, *n.* ① A lay Buddhist, very often used as an honorific affix to the posthumous names of men. ② A retired scholar.  
**Koji**, こさ, 孤兒, *n.* A helpless child; an orphan.  
*Koji kofu*, 孤兒寡婦, orphans and widows.  
 Syn. MINASHIGO.  
**Koji**, こさ, 火籠, *n.* Same as *Iibashi*.  
**Koji**, こさ, 古宇, *n.* ① An old character. ② Obsolete word. [cient monastery.]  
**Koji**, こさ, 古寺, *n.* An old Buddhist temple; ancient.  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 好事, *n.* Good action or behavior; virtuous conduct; good.  
*Kōji mon wo idesu akuji senri wo hashiru*, 好事門子出デズ悪事千里ヲ走ル, [Prov.] [lit.] a good action does not go out of the gate, while a bad one soon runs a thousand miles.  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 公事, *n.* Public business.  
 Syn. KÖYŌ.  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 後事, *n.* Future affairs.  
*Kōji wo makasu*, 後事ヲ任ス, to entrust with future matters. [works.]  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 工事, *n.* Building or engineering.  
*Suidō no kōji wo kuwadatsu*, 水道ノ工事ヲ企ツ, to plan water works.  
 Syn. FUSHIN, FAKUJI.  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 小路, 小巷, *n.* A lane; a narrow road.  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 鏗, *n.* Rattling (as of jewels).  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 糠, *n.* Yeast; barm.  
*Kōji wo nekasu*, 糠チ子カス, to make yeast.  
**Kōji**, こうさ, 柑子, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of orange.  
**Kojitageru**, こさあける, 幹上, *v.t.* To pry up (as with a lever).  
**Kojitakeru**, こさあける, 幹開, *v.t.* To pry open.  
*Jōmae wo kojitakeru*, 錠前ヲ幹開ケル, to pry open a key.  
**Kōji-butu**, こうさぶた, 糠盆, *n.* A shallow box for keeping yeast or barm.  
**Kōjihanasu**, こさばなす, 幹離, *v.t.* To pry apart.  
**Kōji-iro**, こうさいろ, 柑子色, *n.* Greenish orange colour. [like-mono.]  
**Kojike-mono**, こさけもの, *n.* [coll.] Same as *Kojikeru*.  
**Kojikeru**, こさける, *v.t.* ① To grow worse (so as to be hard to cure). ② To be perverse; to be knavish; to be unprincipled.

Syn. KOJIRERU, NEJIRERU.  
**Kōjiki**, こうさぎ, 高直, *a.* High in price; dear.  
 Syn. KŌKA, TAKANE.  
**Kōjiki**, こさぎ, 古事記, *n.* The oldest historical work of Japan.  
**Kōjiki**, こさぎ, 乞食, *n.* A beggar.  
 Syn. KOTSUJIKI, MONOMORAI, OKOMO.  
**Kōjikorin**, こさこりん, *n.* [Ornith.] Yezo Bunting.  
**Kōjima**, こさま, 小島, 嶼, *n.* A small island, an islet.  
**Kōjimbutsu**, こうさんぶつ, 好人物, *n.* A good natured person; an excellent man.  
**Kōjimbōki**, こうさんぼうき, 荒神掃, 掃帚, *n.* A kitchen brush.  
**Kōjimmatsu**, こうさんまつ, 荒神松, *n.* A pine tree or branch offered to the god of the kitchen.  
**Kōjin**, こさん, 古人, *n.* An ancient; persons of ancient times.  
 Syn. MUKASHI NO HITO. [departed.]  
**Kōjin**, こさん, 故人, *n.* A deceased person; the *Ano hito wa mō kōjin ni narimashita*, 故人ハマウ故人ニナリマシタ, he (or she) is now dead.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 行人, *n.* A passenger; traveller.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 後陣, *n.* Same as *Gōjin*.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 紅塵, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Red dust; the dust or bustle of the city.  
*Kōjin wo saku*, 紅塵ヲ避ケ, to avoid the dust; to lead a country life. [trubbish.]  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 垢塵, *n.* [Chin.] Dirt and dust.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 後人, *n.* Those who come after; future generations; posterity.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 工人, *n.* A mechanic; an artisan.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 荒神, *n.* The god of the kitchen.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 蟻人, *n.* Same as *Kōfu* (蟻夫).  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 幸甚, *a.* [Epist.] Very fortunate; exceedingly happy.  
 Syn. SAIWAIHANAHADASHI.  
**Kōjin**, こうさん, 鯨人, *n.* [Zool.] A merman or a [mermaid].  
 Syn. UMIBŌZE.  
**Kōjindana**, こうさんだな, 荒神棚, *n.* A shelf on which anything representing the spirit of the god of the kitchen is placed and worshipped.  
**Kōjio**, こさば, 小四方, *n.* A small wooden stand with a perforation on each side, used for placing offerings to the *Kami*. [ous.]  
**Kōjireru**, こされる, *v.t.* To be slow, dull, or tedious.  
**Kōjirettashi**, こされたいし, *a.* [coll.] Making one feel tedious (as from slowness); prolix; tedious.  
**Kōjiri**, こさり, 鏄, *n.* The metal tip or ornament on the end of a scabbard.  
**Kōjiro**, こさろ, 小堀, *n.* A small castle.  
**Kōjiru**, こさる, *v.t.* To pry, gouge, or root up.  
*Ana wo kojiru*, 穴ヲコシル, to gouge out a hole; *Jō wo kojiru*, 錠ヲコシル, to pry open a lock.

Syn. EGGRU, KUIRU, MOJIRU, NEJIRU.  
**Kōjiru**, こうさる, *v.t.* ① To become more addicted. ② To grow more severe or intense.  
*Asobi ga kōjiru*, 遊ガカウサル, to become more addicted to amusement; *Ogori ga kōjiru*, 奢ガカウサル, to become more extravagant; *Iamai ga kōjiru*, 病ガコウサル, the disease is getting worse.  
 Syn. TAKABURU, TSUNORU, ZUCHŌ SURU.  
**Kōji suru**, こさする, 固辭, *v.t.* [Chin.] To refuse firmly; to decline in a positive manner.  
 Syn. JITAI SURU.  
**Kōji suru**, こさする, 恃恃, *v.t.* [Chin.] To rely or depend upon.  
 Syn. TANOMU.  
**Kōji suru**, こうさする, 担持, *v.t.* [Chin.] To keep; to carry about.  
**Kōjita**, こさた, 小舌, *n.* The tongue-ble, ranula.  
**Kōjitomi**, こさどみ, 小蘇, *n.* A room in the Imperial palace in Kyōto. [quities.]  
**Kōjitsu**, こさつ, 故實, *n.* Ancient practice; anti-  
*Kōjitsu wo shiraberu*, 故實ヲ調べル, to examine or investigate ancient practices.  
**Kōjitsu**, こうさつ, 口實, *n.* Pretext; pretence; excuse; plea. [pretext.]  
*Kōjitsu wo mōkurū*, 口實ヲ設ケル, to find a pretext.  
 Syn. IIMAE, IGUSA.  
**Kōjitsu**, こうさつ, 後日, *n.* Future day; some [other day.]  
 Syn. GOICHI, TAJITSE.  
**Kōjitsu**, くわさつ, 曠日, *n.* [Chin.] Spending days; delaying.  
*Kōjitsu bikyū*, 曠日彌久, delaying fighting so as to wear out the enemy.  
**Kōjitsuka**, こさつか, 古實家, *n.* One versed in old customs or practices; an antiquary.  
**Kōjitsuke**, こさつけ, 附會, *n.* Straining the meaning of a word or words; forced analogy or inference. [inference.]  
*Kōjitsuke wo iu*, 附會ヲ云フ, to draw a forced analogy.  
 Syn. FUKWAI.  
**Kōjitsukeru**, こさつける, 牽強, *v.t.* To strain or force the meaning of; to draw a forced analogy.  
**Kōji-ukeol-min**, こうさけおひびん, 工事請負人, *n.* A contractor for building or engineering works. [or barm.]  
**Kōjiya**, こうさいや, 麹屋, *n.* One who deals in yeast.  
**Kōjo**, こさ, 瞎女, *n.* [Chin.] A blind woman.  
 Syn. GOZE.  
**Kōjō**, こさやう, 孤城, *n.* [Chin.] A solitary castle.  
*Kōjō rakujitsu no gotoshi*, 孤城落日ノ如シ, [lit.] like the evening scene of a solitary castle (often used in allusion to one's overthrown or helpless state); one's star being in the wane.  
**Kōjō**, こさやう, 古城, *n.* An old castle.  
 Syn. FURUJIRO.  
**Kōjō**, こさやう, 胡床, *n.* A chair; bench.

Syn. KOSHIKAKE.  
**Kōjo**, くわさう, 皇女, *n.* A Princess of the blood.  
**Kōjo**, こうさう, 孝女, *n.* An obedient daughter; a dutiful girl.  
**Kōjo**, こうさう, 耕鋤, *n.* Cultivating and hoeing up; cultivation; farming; husbandry. —  
*su-ru*, *v.t.* To cultivate; to plow.  
**Kōjo**, こうさう, 工女, *n.* A factory girl.  
**Kōjo**, こうさう, 講書, *n.* Explaining the meaning of a book; lecture; sermon.  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 交情, *n.* Friendship; cordiality; intimacy. [friendship.]  
*Kōjō wo fukōsu*, 交情ヲ深フス, to cultivate friendship.  
 Syn. NAKARAI, YOSHIMI.  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 口狀, *n.* Way of talking; mode of addressing. [statement.]  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 口上, *n.* Verbal message; oral  
*Kōjō wo motte mōshi ageru*, 口上ヲ以テ申シ上ル, to state (to a superior) orally; *Kōjō wo noboru*, 口上ヲ違ベル, to deliver a verbal message; to state orally. [falty; heartiness.]  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 厚情, *n.* Kind feeling; conviviality. [nary times.]  
 Syn. ATSUKINABAKE.  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 恒常, *n.* [Chin.] Usual or ordinary.  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 綱常, *n.* [Chin.] Man's principal virtues; cardinal virtues.  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 高上, *n.* [rare.] Persons of high rank; a noble.  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 膏壤, *n.* [Chin.] A rich soil.  
**Kōjō**, くわさやう, 皇上, *n.* The Emperor; His Majesty.  
**Kōjō**, くわさやう, 皇城, *n.* The Imperial castle.  
**Kōjō**, こうさやう, 工場, *n.* A factory, workshop.  
 Syn. SHIGOTOBA.  
**Kōjō**, くわさやう, 曠場, *n.* A spacious place.  
 Syn. HIROBA.—  
**Kōjōsai**, こさやうさい, 姑娘菜, *n.* [Bot.] The winter cherry. [cherry.]  
 Syn. HŌZUKI.  
**Kōjōsen**, こうさやうせん, 甲狀腺, *n.* [Anat.] Glandula thyroidea.  
**Kōjo suru**, こうさする, 控除, 扣除, *v.t.* [Chin.] To deduct or subtract.  
 Syn. HIKISARU, SASHIHIKU.  
**Kōjū**, こさう, 僮從, *n.* Attending on a noble; an attendant. —  
*suru*, *v.t.* To attend (on a noble). [noble.]  
 Syn. KINJU, SHITAGAU.  
**Kōju**, こうさう, 高壽, *n.* [Chin.] Great age.  
**Kōju**, こうさう, 鴻儒, *n.* An eminent scholar; one versed in Chinese classics.  
**Kōju**, こうさう, 香露, *n.* [Bot.] *Elisholtzia cristata*.  
 Syn. NAGINATAKŌJU.  
**Kōjū**, こうさう, 講中, *n.* A society of religious persons who club together to visit a certain temple at fixed times.  
**Kōjū**, こうさう, 羹汁, *n.* Soup.  
 Syn. ATSUMONO, SHIRU.



**Kojūhan**, こゆうはん, 小遣飯, *n.* A meal or lunch taken between tiffin and supper.

**Kōjun**, こうじゆん, 孝順, *n.* [Chin.] Obedience to parents; filial piety.

**Kōjun**, こうじゆん, 候巡, *n.* [Chin.] Going-round on watch. —*suru*, *v.t.* To go round on watch; to reconnoiter.

**Kōjū suru**, こうじゆする, 擴充, *v.t. and i.* [Chin.] To pervade; to diffuse.

**Kōjūto**, こうじゆと, *n.* The husband's brother.

**Kōjūtome**, こうじゆとめ, *n.* The husband's sister.

**Kōka**, こか, 古歌, *n.* An old poem; ancient poetry.

**Kōka**, こか, 估價, *n.* [Chin.] Price; cost; value. Syn. *NIUCHI*, *NEZUMORI*.

**Kōka**, こか, 呼價, *n.* [Chin.] Appraising. Syn. *YOHINE*, *NEIRE*.

**Kōka**, かさか, 下下, *n.* Same as *Kakka*.

**Kōka**, かさか, 高價, *n.* High price.

**Kōka**, こうか, 工賃, *n.* Price of labour; wages; [hire]. Syn. *ATAI*, *TEMACHIN*.

**Kōka**, こうか, 江河, *n.* [Chin.] Gulfs and rivers; a large river.

**Kōka**, こうか, 耕稼, *n.* [Chin.] Hoeing up and sowing; cultivation; the art of farming.

**Kōka**, こうか, 後架, *n.* [coll.] Privy; water closet. Syn. *CHŌZUBA*, *SETSTIN*.

**Kōka**, こうか, 遊暇, *n.* [Chin.] Leisure hours. Syn. *HIMA*, *ITOMA*.

**Kōka**, こうか, 交果, *n.* [Chin.] Crossing each other. —*suru*, *v.t.* To cause to cross each other.

**Kōka**, こうか, 糠蝦, *n.* [Zool.] A very small kind of shrimps, *Mysis*. Syn. *AMI*.

**Kōkaibachi**, こうかばち, *n.* [Entom.] A dipterous insect. [of the privy.]

**Kōkagami**, こうかがみ, 後架神, *n.* [coll.] The god of navigation.

**Kōkage**, こうかげ, 木蔭, *n.* Tree shade.

**Kōkai**, こかい, 胡椒, *n.* [Bot.] Cayenne pepper. Syn. *TŌGARASHI*.

**Kōkai**, こうかい, 航海, *n.* Navigation; voyage. —*suru*, *v.t.* To cross the ocean; to navigate. Syn. *UMI WO WATARU*.

**Kōkaijaku**, こうかいがく, 航海學, *n.* The science of navigation.

**Kōkaijutsu**, こうかいぎゆつ, 航海術, *n.* The art of navigation.

**Kōkai-mushiro**, こかいむしろ, 葎席, *n.* A mat used in silk culture; matting on which cocoons are fed.

**Kōkai-nisshi**, こうかいにっし, 航海日誌, *n.* Journal kept during a voyage.

**Kōkai-no-kenri**, こうかいのけんり, 航海之權利, *n.* [Law.] Right of navigation.

**Kōkai-reki**, こうかいれき, 航海歴, *n.* Nautical almanack.

**Kōkai suru**, こうかいする, 公開, *v.t.* [Chin.] To open to the public.

**Kōkai suru**, こうかいする, 更改, *v.t.* [Chin.] To change, alter; to revise, renovate, or improve.

**Kōkakkō**, こうかくこう, 黃鶯, *n.* [Ornith.] A yellow brown pigeon. Syn. *AOBATO*.

**Kōkaku**, こうかく, 口角, *n.* ① The muzzle; bill. ② [Chin.] Wrangle; altercation; squabble. Syn. *KUCHISAKI*, *KUCHIBASHI*.

**Kōkaku**, こうかく, 高閣, *n.* A large mansion; a gorgeous building. [travellers.]

**Kōkaku**, こうかく, 行客, *n.* [Chin.] A passenger; [travellers.]

**Kō-kamukiri**, こかきり, こかきり, *n.* [Entom.] *Manis* sp.

**Kōkan**, こうかん, 好漢, *n.* [Chin.] A good fellow; an excellent man.

**Kōkan**, こうかん, 槓桿, *n.* [Physics.] Lever. Syn. *TERO*.

**Kōkan**, こうかん, 釣竿, *n.* [Chin.] A fishing rod. Syn. *TSURIZAO*.

**Kōkan**, こうかん, 慳吝, *n.* [Chin.] A bad man; villain; rascal. [future.]

**Kōkan**, こうかん, 後鑑, *n.* [Chin.] Warning for the future.

**Kōka-no-ki**, こうかのき, 合歡木, *n.* [Bot.] *Acacia nemu*.

**Kōkan suru**, こかんする, 枯乾, *v.t.* [Chin.] To wither and dry up; to die (as plants). Syn. *HIKARABIRU*.

**Kō-karigane**, こかりがね, *n.* [Ornith.] Little white-fronted goose.

**Kōkasshoku**, こうかっしやく, 黃褐色, *n.* Yellowish brown colour.

**Kōkasshoku**, こうかっしやく, 黄褐色, *n.* Yellowish brown colour.

**Kōkasu**, こかす, 倒, *v.t.* [caus. of *Kokeru*.] [coll.] To let fall down; to push another down. *Hito wo kokasu*, 人ヲコカス, to push another down. Syn. *TAOSU*.

**Kōkasujin**, こうかすじん, 高加索人, *n.* [derived from *Eng.*] A Caucasian.

**Kōka suru**, こうかする, 降下, *v.t.* To descend; to come down (from a height). Syn. *KEDASU*.

**Kōkatatabira**, こかたたびら, 衫, *n.* A single or unlined garment (worn in summer).

**Kōkatsu**, こうかつ, 狡猾, 狡黠, *a.* Cunning; artful; shrewd. *Kōkatsu na koto wo suru*, 狡猾ヲ事ナスル, to do a cunning thing.

**Kō-kawarabiwa**, こかはらびわ, 金絲雀, *n.* [Ornith.] Chinese greenfinch.

**Kōkaze**, こかぜ, 小風, 軟風, *n.* Breeze.

**Kōke**, こけ, 鱗, *n.* Scales (as of fish). *Kōke wo hiku*, 鱗ヲヒク, to take off the scales. Syn. *UROKO*. [of a fish.]

**Kōke**, こけ, 愚癡, *n. and a.* [coll.] ① A fool;

dunce; block-head. ② Foolish; dull; stupid; shallow-minded. *Itsu mo koke ni sareru*, 何時モ愚癡ニサレル, to be always made a fool of; *Koke na hito*, 愚癡ナ人, a shallow-minded person.

**Kōke**, こけ, 藓, 苔, *n.* ① [Bot.] Moss. ② An adjective meaning retired or secluded. ③ Hades. *Kōke ga musu*, 苔ガムス, to be covered or overgrown with moss; *Kōke no tori ni sumu*, 藓ノ窟ニ住ム, to live in a moss-covered (or retired) hut; *Kōke no koromo*, 苔ノ衣, [lit.] mossy garment; [fig.] priest's life.

**Kōke**, こうけ, 高家, *n.* [lit.] High or noble house; the leading *katamoto* or the immediate vassals of the Tokugawa Shōgun, who ranked with lesser *daimyō*.

**Kōkegoromo**, こけごろも, 苔衣, *n.* [lit.] Mossy garment; clothes worn by priests; Buddhist's sacerdotal robes.

**Kōkei**, こうけい, 公卿, *n.* Court nobles.

**Kōkei**, こうけい, 巧慧, *n.* [Chin.] Clever; intelligent; sagacious; cunningness; sagacity; wit. Syn. *REIRI*, *SAICHI*.

**Kōkei**, こうけい, 後鑑, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Atotsugi*. [gratification.]

**Kōkei**, こうけい, 幸慶, *n.* [Chin.] Joy; pleasure.

**Kōkei**, こうけい, 好景, *n.* A fine scenery; beautiful landscape; picturesqueness.

**Kōkei**, こうけい, 考證, *n.* [Chin.] Deliberate consideration; reflection; contemplation; pondering over.

**Kōkei**, こうけい, 闇閣, *n.* [Chin.] A bed-chamber. Syn. *NEMA*, *NEYA*. [praise; to value.]

**Kōkei suru**, こうけいする, 估計, *v.t.* [Chin.] To appraise. Syn. *NEZUMORI SURU*.

**Kōkei suru**, こうけいする, 拘束, *v.t.* [Chin.] ① To be involved or concerned in. ② To fasten, bind, or fetter. Syn. *KAKARU*, *TSUNAGU*.

**Kōkei suru**, こうけいする, 較計, *v.t.* [Chin.] To compare, or estimate. Syn. *KURABERU*.

**Kōkeishi**, こけいし, 固形石, *n.* [Physics.] A solid body; a solid. [agate.]

**Kōkemonō**, こけめもの, 苔珊瑚, *n.* [Min.] Moss.

**Kōkemomo**, こけもも, 越橘, *n.* [Bot.] Cowberry, *Vaccinium vitis idaea*.

**Kōkemushiro**, こけむしろ, 苔蓆, *n.* A mossy carpet. [moss.]

**Kōkemusu**, こけむす, *v.t.* To be overgrown with moss.

**Kōken**, こけん, 古賢, *n.* An ancient wise man or sage.

**Kōken**, こけん, 券券, *n.* A deed of purchase, or of sale (esp. of landed property). Syn. *UNITEGATA*.

**Kōken**, こうけん, 公權, *n.* [Law.] Public or civil rights. *Kōken wo hakudatsu suru*, 公權ヲ剝奪スル, to deprive a person of his rights as a citizen.

**Kōken**, こうけん, 後見, *n.* Guardianship; a guardian. —*suru*, *v.t.* To act as guardian to a child.

**Kōken**, こうけん, 效驗, *n.* Effect (as of a medicine); efficacy; sign. Syn. *KIKIME*, *KENŌ*, *SHIRUSHI*.

**Kōken-hakudatsu**, こうけんはくたつ, 公權剝奪, *n.* [Law.] Deprivation of civil rights.

**Kōkenjū**, こうけんぢゆう, 苦券狀, *n.* [coll.] Same as *Kōken* (券券).

**Kōken-kanjōku-nin**, こうけんかんじやくにん, 後見監督人, *n.* [Law.] Guardian and overseer.

**Kōken-nin**, こうけんにん, 後見人, *n.* A guardian; one who has charge of a minor, or of a fatherless child. Syn. *USHIROMI*. [less child.]

**Kōken suru**, こうけんする, 貢獻, *v.t.* [Chin.] To offer as a tribute; to pay tribute. Syn. *MITSUGI SURU*, *MITSUGU*.

**Kōken suru**, こうけんする, 考驗, *v.t.* [Chin.] To examine, or test (as the capacity of another); to investigate.

**Kōken-teishi**, こうけんていし, 公權停止, *n.* [Law.] Suspension of one's rights as a citizen.

**Kōkera**, こけら, 鱗, *n.* The scales of a fish.

**Kōkera**, こけら, 棟樑, *n.* Shingles for roofs.

**Kōkerabuki**, こけらぶき, 栴檀, *n.* A house thatched with numerous layers of shingles.

**Kōkerazushi**, こけらずし, 鱒餅, *n.* A kind of *sushi*, which see. [tumble down.]

**Kōkeru**, こける, 倒, *v.t.* [coll.] To fall down; to tumble. Syn. *KOROBU*, *MAROBU*.

**Kōkeru**, こける, 憔悴, *v.t.* To be emaciated. Very often used as an affix to the root of the verb *yaseru* in order to intensify the sense. *Yase-kokeru*, 瘦セコケル, to be very much emaciated. Syn. *YASERU*. [blood.]

**Kōketsu**, こけつ, 古血, *n.* [Chin.] Old or impure blood. Syn. *FURUCHI*.

**Kōketsu**, こけつ, 虎穴, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Tiger's den; a very perilous place. *Kōketsu ni trazumba kōji wo ezu*, 虎穴ニ入ズンズ虎兒ヲ得ズ, [Prov.] [lit.] without entering a tiger's den, you cannot capture its young; where there is a rose, there are thorns.

**Kōketsu**, こけつ, 固結, *n.* [Chin.] Coagulation; hardening; combination; union. —*suru*, *v.t.* To coagulate; to combine.

**Kōketsu**, こうけつ, 膏血, *n.* Sweat and blood; the result of labour. *Tami no kōketsu wo shitoru*, 民ノ膏血ヲ搾ル, to exact from the people the result of their toil.



**Kōketsu**, かうけつ, 綱領, *n.* Same as *Kikutōji*.  
**Koketsu-marobitsu**, こけつまろびつ, *adv.* Now falling and now rolling over.  
**Kōki**, こき, 古稀, *n.* [*Chin.*] Rare from ancient times; the seventieth year of age.  
*Yōwai kōki ni tassu*, 耄古稀ニ達ス, he attained his seventieth year of age.  
**Kōki**, こき, 古記, *n.* Old chronicle, or record.  
**Kōki**, こき, 古器, *n.* Old utensil; an antique.  
*Kōki wo aigwan suru*, 古器ヲ愛玩スル, to be fond of antiques.  
**Kōki**, こき, 濃, *a.* Deep coloured; dense or thick (in consistency). [*tion.*]  
**Kōki**, こうき, 口氣, *n.* Way of speaking; intonation. Syn. *MONO NO HISAMA*.  
**Kōki**, こうき, 紅木, *n.* [*Bot.*] A kind of red wood.  
**Kōki**, こうき, 高貴, *a.* High and noble; eminent; illustrious.  
*Kōki no hito*, 高貴ノ人, an eminent person, or a person high in rank. [*odour.*]  
**Kōki**, こうき, 香氣, *n.* Fragrance; perfume;  
*Kōki fukukku to shite*, 香氣馥郁トシテ, emitting a sweet fragrance.  
Syn. *KA, KAORI, NIOI*.  
**Kōki**, こうき, 好機, *n.* [*Chin.*] A good opportunity; favourable occasion.  
**Kōki**, こうき, 綱紀, *n.* [*Chin.*] The principle on which the country is governed; the order or regulations of a state; political order.  
*Kōki wo midaru*, 綱紀ヲ乱ダス, to disturb the political order (of a country).  
**Kōki**, こうき, 祖妣, *n.* Same as *Jōki* (常世).  
**Kōki**, こうき, 後騎, *n.* A mounted soldier in the rear guard of an army.  
**Kōki**, こうき, 後記, *n.* The second of the series (as of historical records or chronicles).  
**Kōki**, こうき, 後期, *n.* The last or second of the terms into which a period of time is divided; final term (academic).  
**Kōki**, こうき, 光輝, *n.* Bright rays; brilliancy; splendour. [*rays.*]  
*Kōki wo hanatsu*, 光輝ヲ發シ, to emit bright  
**Kōki**, こうき, 降旗, *n.* A white flag, used as a token of surrender.  
*Kōki wo kakagu*, 降旗ヲ掲グ, to hoist a flag in token of surrender.  
**Kōkihi**, こきひ, 糲, *n.* [*Bot.*] Glutinous millet.  
**Kōkibutsu**, こきぶつ, 古器物, *n.* Ancient furniture or utensils; antiques.  
**Kōki-kurenai**, こきくれなひ, 襟紅, *n.* Deep crimson. Syn. *GIMMI SURU*. [*son.*]  
**Kōkimazeru**, こきまぜる, *v.t.* To mix up; to  
**Kōkimazuru**, こきまざる, *v.t.* jumble together.  
**Kōkimbina**, こきんびな, 古今磁, *n.* Miniature *hina*. See *Hina*.

**Kokim**, こきみ, 小氣味, *n.* Spirit; feeling.  
*Kokimi ga ii*, 小氣味が好イ, to feel pleasant.  
**Kokimuku**, こきむく, *v.t.* To strip off; to flay.  
**Kokin**, こきん, 古金, *n.* Old coin.  
**Kōkin**, こうきん, 公金, *n.* Public money; government funds.  
**Kōkin**, こうきん, 口琴, *n.* Same as *Biyabon*.  
**Kōkin**, こうきん, 黃蓮, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Hibiscus Hamam*. Syn. *HAMABO*. [*lb.*]  
**Kōkinshū**, こきんしゅ, 古今集, *n.* The name of a famous collection of Japanese poems.  
**Kōkinsō**, こきんそう, 胡蘆草, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Viola*. Syn. *IZOSUMIRE*. [*synonymy.*]  
**Kōkireosu**, こきりおす, *v.t.* To blow down furiously (as wind).  
**Kōkiriko**, こきりこ, 筑子, *n.* A kind of a musical instrument. [*spirits.*]  
**Kōkisaake**, こきさけ, 酎酒, *n.* Thick sake; ardent  
**Kōki suru**, こうきする, 興起, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To rise as a nation; to be encouraged.  
Syn. *OKORU*.  
**Kōki suru**, こうきする, 昂貴, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Tōki suru* (昂貴). [*tion.*]  
**Kōkka**, こっか, 國家, *n.* The state; country; nation.  
*Kōkka no anki*, 國家ノ安危, the safety or danger of the country; *Chikara wo kōkka ni tsukusu*, カチ國家ニ盡ス, to exert all one's efforts for one's country.  
**Kōkkaui**, こっかい, 國界, *n.* The boundaries of a country; the frontiers of a state.  
*Kōkkaui wo bōgyo suru*, 國界ヲ防禦スル, to defend the frontiers of a country.  
Syn. *KOKKYŌ, KUNIZAKAI*.  
**Kōkkaku**, こっかく, 骨格, *n.* ① The frame (of the body); make of the body. ② Skeleton, bony structure.  
*Kōkkaku no takumashiki hito*, 骨格ノ逞シキ人, a man of stout build.  
Syn. *HONEGUMI, KOTSUGARA*.  
**Kōkkan**, こっかん, 酷寒, *n.* [*Chin.*] Severe cold; rigorous winter. [*ment.*]  
**Kōkkel**, こっけい, 酷刑, *n.* [*Chin.*] A cruel punishment.  
**Kōkkel**, こっけい, 滑稽, *n.* Wit; humour; joke; pleasantry; pun; playing upon words.  
*Kōkkel wo iu*, 滑稽ヲ云フ, to crack jokes;  
*Kōkkel enzetsu*, 滑稽演説, a humorous speech.  
Syn. *ODOKE, SHARE, TAWAMURE*.  
**Kōkkeika**, こっけいか, 滑稽家, *n.* One who cracks jokes; a witty person; a humorist.  
**Kōkken**, こっけん, 國憲, *n.* The constitution of a country; the laws of a state.  
*Kōkken wo binran suru*, 國憲ヲ紊乱スル, to disorder the constitution of a country.  
**Kōkken**, こっけん, 國權, *n.* National rights, the influence or power of a country.

**Kokken wo haru**, 國權ヲ張ル, to assert and extend the power of a state.  
**Kokki**, こっき, 國旗, *n.* The national flag.  
*Maiko kokki wo kakagu*, 毎戸國旗ヲ掲グ, every house has hoisted the national flag.  
**Kokki**, こっき, 國基, *n.* [*Chin.*] The foundation of a country; national basis.  
**Kokki**, こっき, 國忌, *n.* [*Chin.*] National mourning. [*self.*]  
**Kokki**, こっき, 克己, *n.* [*Chin.*] Conquering one's  
**Kokkin**, こっきん, 國禁, *n.* The prohibitions of a country or state; national interdict.  
*Kokkin wo okasu*, 國禁ヲ犯ス, to break the prohibitions of a state.  
**Kokko**, こっこ, 國庫, *n.* The national treasury.  
**Kokko**, こっこ, 穀庫, *n.* [*Chin.*] Granary.  
**Kokku**, こっく, 刻苦, *n.* Hard labour; painstaking.  
*Kokku henrei*, 刻苦勉勵, severe toil and diligent application.  
**Kokku**, こっく, *n.* [*coll.*] Same as *Kokuin*.  
**Kokku**, こっく, 國君, *n.* The master or ruler of a country; sovereign; monarch.  
**Kokkwa**, こっかい, 國會, *n.* National assembly; parliament; congress; the Imperial Diet.  
*Kokkwa wo kaisetsu suru*, 國會ヲ開設スル, to establish the Imperial Diet; *Kokkwa wo kaisan suru*, 國會ヲ解散スル, to dissolve the Imperial Diet; *Kokkwa wo shūshū suru*, 國會ヲ召集スル, to convene the Diet.  
**Kokkwa-gin**, こっかいぎん, 國會議員, *n.* A member of the Imperial Diet. [*ed religion.*]  
**Kokkyō**, こっけう, 國教, *n.* National or establish-  
**Kokkyō**, こっけう, 國境, *n.* The boundaries of a country; the frontiers of a state.  
Syn. *KOKKAI, KUNIZAKAI*.  
**Kokkyō**, こっけう, 哭泣, *n.* Crying aloud; weeping; groan. —*suru*, *v.t.* To cry aloud; to weep; to groan.  
**Koko**, ここ, 九, *n.* Nine. [*house.*]  
**Koko**, ここ, 戸戸, *adv.* House by house; every  
Syn. *IRE, IROGO*. [*dividually.*]  
**Koko**, ここ, 個個, *adv.* One by one; severally; in-  
**Koko**, ここ, 嗚咽, *interj.* [*Chin.*] A cry (as of a  
Syn. *WAWA*. [*child.*]  
**Koko**, ここ, 闊々, *a.* [*Chin.*] Wide, spacious, ex-  
Syn. *HIROIRO, HIROKI*. [*tensive.*]  
**Koko**, ここ, 此處, *n.* and *adv.* ① This place; here. ② This, or such, reason.  
*Koko wo motte*, 爰ヲ以テ, for this reason; *Koko ga yoi*, 此處がイイ, this place is good; I like this  
Syn. *KOCHI, KONOKORO*. [*place.*]  
**Koko**, ここ, 糊口, *n.* Living; livelihood.  
Syn. *KECHISUGI, YOWATARI*.  
**Kokō**, こかう, 股肱, *n.* [*lit.*] Legs and arms; chief assistant or helpmate.

*Kokō no shin*, 股肱ノ臣, a faithful servant;  
*Kokō to tanomu*, 股肱ト侍ム, to regard as a chief helper.  
**Kokō**, こかう, 戸口, *n.* Number of houses and of inhabitants; population.  
Syn. *YAKAZU*. [*dangerous place.*]  
**Kokō**, こかう, 虎口, *n.* [*lit.*] Tiger's mouth; a  
*Kokō no nan wo nogaru*, 虎口ノ難ヲ過ル, to escape from imminent danger.  
Syn. *TORA NO KUCHI*.  
**Kōko**, こうこ, 浩乎, *adv.* and *a.* [*Chin.*] Great; vast; wide; extensive; boundless.  
Syn. *ŌNARU*.  
**Kōko**, こうこ, 鞏固, *a.* [*Chin.*] ① Hard; compact. ② Stiffnecked; obdurate; stubborn.  
Syn. *KATAKUNA*. [*people at large.*]  
**Kōko**, こうこ, 江湖, *n.* The world; the public; the  
*Kōko no kuroshi*, 江湖ノ君子, all the ladies and gentlemen of the world; *Kōko ni utou*, 江湖ニ訴フ, to appeal to the public.  
Syn. *YONONAKA*.  
**Kōko**, こうこ, 香壺, *n.* [*Chin.*] An incense pot.  
Syn. *KŌRE, KŌTSUBO*.  
**Kōko**, こうこ, 鞏固, *n.* [*Chin.*] Plates and drums.  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 香菘, *n.* Any vegetable pickled in salt.  
*Takuan no kōkō*, 漬菘ノ香々, pickled radish.  
Syn. *KŌ NO MONO, TSUKEMONO*.  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 孝行, *n.* Filial piety.  
*Oya ni kōkō suru*, 親ニ孝行スル, to discharge filial duties to one's parent.  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 港口, *n.* Harbour; port; haven.  
Syn. *MINATO*.  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 勾股, *n.* The two shorter sides of a triangle. [*so.*]  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, *adv.* [*coll.*] Thus and thus, so and so.  
*Kōkō m'ishimashita*, カウカウ申マシタ, they say (or he, or she says) so and so.  
Syn. *KAKUKAKU*. [*quity.*]  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 鴻荒, *n.* [*Chin.*] Remote anti-  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 焔焔, *adv.* [*Chin.*] Brilliant; bright; gleaming; sparkling.  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 壘壘, *a.* [*Chin.*] Great; vast; of immense extent.  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 曠曠, *a.* [*Chin.*] Very extensive or spacious.  
Syn. *HIROIROSHITARE*.  
**Kōkō**, こうかう, 鑛坑, *n.* A mine; quarry.  
Syn. *KANAANA*. [*tion.*]  
**Kokochi**, こちち, 心地, *n.* The feelings; sense-  
*Kokochi ga yoku nai kara kotowaru*, 心地が好クナイカラ斷ハル, I decline it because I feel unwell; *Kokochi yoge ni ideasobu*, 心地好クテ遊ブ, he went out to play, apparently well pleased.  
Syn. *KIBEN, KISHOKU, KŌKOROMOCHI*.



**Koko-kashiko**, ここかきこ, 此彼, *adv.* Here and there; all about; everywhere.  
 Syn. *ACHIKOCHI*.

**Kōkōketsu**, くわうかうけつ, 黄銅緑, *n.* [Chin.] Yellowish brown colour.

**Kokoku**, こく, 故國, *n.* One's native country.  
*Kokoku wo saru*, 故國ヲ去ル, to leave one's native country. [barous nation.]

**Kokoku**, こく, 胡國, *n.* Foreign country; a bar-  
**Kōkoku**, くわうこく, 皇國, *n.* The Emperor's country; Japanese Empire.  
 Syn. *SEMERAMIKUNI*.

**Kōkoku**, こうこく, 候錫, *n.* [Chin.] Target.  
 Syn. *MATO*. [clamation.]

**Kōkoku**, こうこく, 公告, *n.* Public notice; pro-  
**Kōkoku**, くわうこく, 廣告, *n.* Advertisement.  
 —*suru*, *v.t.* To advertise.  
 Syn. *HIROME, HIROMERU*. [vast.]

**Kōkoku**, こうこく, 鴻鴻, *n.* [Chin.] Great; big;  
*Kōkoku no kokorozashi aru*, 鴻鴻ノ志アリ, has (or have) a great ambition.

**Kōkoku**, こうこく, 後刻, *n.* Same as *Gokoku*.

**Kōkoku**, こうこく, 控告, *n.* [Law.] Same as *Kōso* (控訴).

**Kōkokusho**, くわうこくしょ, 廣告書, *n.* Adver-  
 tisement; circular. [place.] ① I.

**Kokomoto**, こくもと, 此許, *n.* and *pron.* ① This  
 Syn. *KO NO TOKORO*. [modern.]

**Kokon**, ここん, 古今, *n.* and *adv.* Ancient and  
*Kokon musō no eiyū*, 古今無雙ノ英雄, a hero  
 without an equal both in ancient and modern  
 times.

**Kokon**, ここん, 孤魂, *n.* [Chin.] A spirit of the dead  
 who had no one to attend the funeral.

**Kōkon**, くわうこん, 黄昏, *n.* [Chin.] Evening twi-  
 light; evening.  
 Syn. *TASOGARE, YŪGURE*.

**Kōkon**, くわうこん, 光棍, *n.* [Chin.] A rascal;  
 knave; wretch.  
 Syn. *ABUREMONO, WARUMONO*.

**Koko ni**, ここに, 於此, 茲, *adv.* At this place;  
 here. [time, hereupon.]

**Koko-ni-olite**, ここにゐいて, 於是, *adv.* At this  
**Kokono**, ここの, 九, *a.* Nine.  
*Kokono tose amari*, 九歳餘, upward of nine  
 Syn. *KOKONOTSUNO*. [years.]

**Kokonoe**, ここのえ, 九重, *n.* and *a.* ① Nine fold.  
 ② The Imperial palace, so called from its having  
 been enclosed by nine walls in ancient times.

**Kokonoka**, ここのか, 九日, *n.* The ninth day of  
 the month.

**Kokonotsu**, ここのつ, 九, 九箇, *n.* and *a.* Nine.  
**Kokonotsu-doki**, ここのつとき, 亭午, 正午, *n.*  
 [obs.] Noon or twelve o'clock M.  
 Syn. *HIRU*.

**Kōkon suru**, かうこんする, 耕種, *v.t.* [Chin.] To  
 plow up; to cultivate. [hereabouts.]

**Kokora**, ところ, 此等, *adv.* About this place;  
*Kokora atari ni aru*, 此等當リニアル, lies here-  
 Syn. *KONOTARI, KONOURN*. [abouts.]

**Kokoro**, こころ, 心, *n.* ① The mind; heart; will;  
 thought; idea. ② Meaning; sense; significa-  
 tion; purport.  
*Anata no kokoro ni makasu*, 吾君ノ心ニ任ズ,  
 I commit to your will; *Kimi no kokoro ni ka-  
 nanu*, 君ノ心ニ任フ, to accord with the will of  
 one's lord; it suits your mind; *Kokoro ni ka-  
 karu koto mo nashi*, 心ニ掛カレ事モナシ, there is  
 nothing one need be concerned about; *Kokoro-  
 ni kakaru*, 心ニ掛ケル, to be anxious about; to  
 take to heart; *Kokoro ni somanu*, 心ニ染マヌ,  
 not to accord with one's will; *Kokoro nashi ni*  
*suru*, 無心ニスル, to do anything in a thought-  
 less manner; *Kokoro no oni ni semerarete*, 心ノ  
 鬼ニ責ラレテ, being tormented by the devil in  
 one's own heart; labouring under afflictions;  
*Kokoro no soko wo uchiakeru*, 心ノ底ヲ打聞ケ  
 ル, to disclose the bottom of one's heart; to un-  
 bosom; *Kokoro no take wo hanasu*, 心ノ支ヲ話  
 ス, to tell what is in one's mind; *Kokoro wo ku-  
 baru*, 心ヲ配ル, to exercise care; to be watch-  
 ful; *Kokoro wo kudaku*, 心ヲ擧ク, [lit.] to  
 break the mind; to do anything with great care  
 and diligence; to be a canker-worm of care; *Ko-  
 koro wo oku mono mo nashi*, 心ヲ置ク者モナシ,  
 there is no person toward whom one need be  
 reserved; *Kokoro wo tsukushite sodateru*, 心ヲ盡  
 シテ育テル, to take pains in bringing up; *Ko-  
 koro wo ugokasazu*, 心ヲ動かサズ, to be un-  
 moved; *Kokoro no yami ni mayou*, 心ノ闇ニ迷フ,  
 [lit.] to be astray in the dark of one's own mind;  
 to float in a sea of troubles; *Kokoro wo oni*  
*ni shite*, 心ヲ鬼ニシテ, making one's self bold;  
*Mada kokoro ga sadamaranu*, マダ心ガ定マラ  
 ス, the mind is not yet settled; *Kokoro no kumo*,  
 心ノ雲, cloud in the mind; doubts; *Kokoro no*  
*tomo*, 心ノ友, a bosom friend; *Maji no kokoro*,  
 文字ノ心, the meaning of a character or word;  
*Nazo no kokoro*, 謎ノ心, the meaning of a puzzle;  
*Kokoro no nai hito*, 心ノ無イ人, an unkind per-  
 son; a thoughtless or unfeeling person.  
 Syn. *JŌ, KANGAE, KOKOROBASE, KOTOWA-  
 KE, NASAKE, OMOI, OMOIPAKARI, SHINZŌ,*  
*TAMASHII*.

**Kokorotari**, こころたりに, 心當, *n.* A clew (to  
 find anything lost); trace.  
*Kokoro atari ga nai*, 心當ガナシ, to have no  
 clew (to find anything by).

**Kokorote**, こころあて, 心當, *n.* ① Same as *Ko-  
 korotari*. ② Aim; object; intention.

*Kokoro ate ni shite iru*, 心當ニシテ居ル, to  
 bear anything in mind; to be in expectation of;  
*Kokoro ate ga hazureta*, 心當ガ外レヌ, have (or  
 has) been disappointed in hope.

**Kokoroba**, こころば, *n.* Metal ornaments in the  
 shape of leaves or flowers (often attached to  
 cabinets).

**Kokorobae**, こころばえ, 意, 趣致, *n.* Natural dis-  
 position; temper; spirit. [natured woman.]  
*Kokorobae no yoi onna*, 意ノ好イ女, a good-  
 Syn. *KIDATE, SHINTEI*.

**Kokorobae**, こころばえ, 意, *n.* Motive; passions;  
 emotions; volition.  
 Syn. *OMOIRI, OMOIKOMI*.

**Kokorobashiri**, こころばしり, *n.* Mental excite-  
 ment; disturbance of the mind; perturbation.

**Kokorobososhi**, -i, -ki, こころぼそし, 心細, *a.*  
 Sad and lonely; gloomy; pensive; dispirited.

**Kokorodakumi**, こころたくみ, 意匠, *n.* Design;  
 plan; purpose; intention.  
 Syn. *ISHŌ, KUFŪ, KOKOROZUMORI*.

**Kokorodate**, こころあて, 心立, 氣貫, *n.* Disposi-  
 tion; temper; character of mind.  
*Kokorodate no yoi hito*, 心立ノ好イ人, a person  
 of good temper.  
 Syn. *KIDATE, KOKOROBAE, KONJŌ*.

**Kokoro**, こころえ, 心得, 合心, *v.t.* ① To  
**Kokorou**, こころうる, 知, 知, ② To perceive  
 or understand. ③ To keep in mind.  
*Nanigoto mo kokoroete iru*, 何事モ心得テ居  
 ル, he knows every thing.

**Kokorogakari**, こころがかり, 心掛, *n.* Anything  
 in one's mind; anxiety; care; concern.  
 Syn. *KENEN*.

**Kokorogake**, こころがけ, 心掛, 用意, *n.* ① Keep-  
 ing in one's mind; caring about. ② Object;  
 aim; purpose.  
*Heizei no kokorogake ga yoi*, 平生ノ心掛ガ好イ,  
 his usual object is good.

**Kokorogakeru**, こころがける, 心掛, 用意, *v.t.* To  
**Kokorogakuru**, こころがくる, 知, 知, ① To  
 care about; to keep in view; to aim.

**Kokorogamae**, こころがまへ, 心懸, 心算, *n.* Be-  
 ing prepared in mind for future emergencies;  
 readiness of mind.  
*Kokorogamae wo shite kyaku no matsu*, 心懸テ  
 シテ客ヲ待ツ, to wait for a guest with readi-  
 ness of mind to receive him.

**Kokorogura**, こころがら, 心柄, *n.* The quality or  
 character of mind.

Syn. *KARUGO*.

**Kokorogawari**, こころがわり, 心變, *n.* Change  
 of mind; fickleness; inconstancy.  
*Mikata ni kokorogawari no mono ga aru*, 味方  
 ニ變心ノ者ガアル, there is a turncoat among the  
 partisans.

**Kokorogokoro**, こころさころ, 心心, *n.* Variety  
 of opinions; diverse minds.

**Kokorogumi**, こころぐみ, 心組, 心算, *n.* Plan;  
 design; intention.  
 Syn. *MOKUROMI*.

**Kokorogurushi**, -i, -ki, こころぐるし, 心苦, *n.*  
 Being afraid to trouble another; ashamed of  
 one's self; anxious; solicitous.  
 Syn. *KIHAZUKASHI, KUNJOMOU*.

**Kokoroiki**, こころいき, 心行, 意氣, *n.* Turn of  
 mind; intention; inclination; purpose.  
*Mito no kokoroiki wo mitru*, 人ノ心行ヲ見ル,  
 to examine or try one's turn of mind.  
 Syn. *KOKOROBAE, KOKORODATE*.

**Kokorojiri**, こころぢり, *n.* Watchfulness; care;  
 caution; attention.

**Kokorokubarī**, こころくばり, 心配, *n.* Care; con-  
 cern; anxiety; solicitude.

**Kokoromachi**, こころまち, 心待, *n.* Being pre-  
 pared in the mind to meet; expectation.

**Kokoromadai**, こころまどひ, 心惑, *n.* Being con-  
 fused or perplexed; being at a loss what to do;  
 bewilderment; indecision.  
 Syn. *MAYOI*.

**Kokoromakase ni**, こころまかせに, 心任, 隨意,  
*adv.* As one likes; just as one pleases; according  
 to one's will.  
 Syn. *ZUI NI*. [ment.]

**Kokoromi**, こころみ, 試, *n.* A trial; test; experi-  
*Kokoromi no tame ni suru*, 試ノ爲ニスル, to  
 do anything for trial.  
 Syn. *SHIKEN, TAMESHI*.

**Kokoromiru**, こころみる, 試, *v.t.* To try; to test.  
**Kokoromuru**, こころむる, 試, *v.t.* To try; to test.  
*Futari no yūetsu wo kokoromiru*, 兩人ノ優劣  
 ヲ試ミル, to try the superiority of either of two  
 Syn. *SHIKEN SURU, TAMESU*. [persons.]

**Kokoromijikashi**, -i, -ki, こころみまかし, 短慮,  
 a. Quick-tempered; impatient; hasty; irasci-  
 ble; irritable. [sensation.]

**Kokoromochi**, こころもち, 心持, *n.* Feeling;  
*Iti kokoromochi ni natte*, 好イ心持ニナツタ,  
 [coll.] have become pleasant; *Kokoromochi ga*  
*yokunai*, 心持ガ好クナイ, [coll.] I feel unwell.  
 Syn. *KOKOCHI*. [Kokorogamae.]

**Kokoromōke**, こころまうけ, 心設, *n.* Same as  
**Kokoromotonashi**, -i, -ki, こころもとなし, 無心  
 許, *a.* Feeling unsafe or uneasy; afraid; ap-  
 prehensive.



Syn. FUANSUIN, OBOTSUKANASHI.  
**Kokoromuke**, ころむけ, 氣質, *n.* Turn of mind; temper; disposition; character of the mind.  
 Syn. KISHITSU, KOKOROBAE.  
**Kokoronarazu**, ころならぜ, 不心, *adv.* Against one's will; contrary to one's wishes.  
*Kokoronarazu tachisaru*, 心ナラズ立ムル, to leave a place contrary to one's will.  
 Syn. FUIHON-I, HOINAKU.  
**Kokoronashi**, -i, -ki, ころなし, 心無, *a.* Without thought or compassion; unfeeling; unkind; indifferent.  
**Kokorone**, ころね, 心根, *n.* The bottom of the mind; true idea or sentiment; motive; temper; disposition.  
*Kokorone ga shirenu*, 心根が知レズ, cannot understand his motive.  
 Syn. KORODATE, SHINTEI.  
**Kokoronikushi**, -i, -ki, ころにくし, 心憎, *a.* Hateful; abominable; disgusting.  
**Kokoro-no-koma**, ころのこま, 心駒, 意馬, *n.* [lit.] The colt of one's mind; passion; fancy; imagination.  
*Kokoro no koma ni hikasarete*, 心ノ駒ニ牽カサレテ, being led astray by one's own fancy.  
**Kokoro-nokeri**, ころのこり, 心軽, 管懸, *n.* [lit.] Regret.  
 Syn. ZANNEN.  
**Kokoro-no-mama**, ころのまま, 任意, *adv.* As one likes; according to one's own wishes; just as one pleases; at pleasure.  
 Syn. KOROMAKASHI.  
**Kokorooboe**, ころおぼえ, 心憶, *n.* Anything which serves to remind; a clue.  
*Kokorooboe wo shite oku*, 心憶ヲシテ置ク, to do anything to assist one's memory.  
 Syn. KIOKU.  
**Kokorookushi**, -i, -ki, ころおかし, *a.* Laughable; ludicrous; contemptible.  
**Kokorookinaku**, ころおきなく, 無心置, *adv.* Without reserve or concealment; without ceremony or restraint.  
*Kokorookinaku ohanashi asobase*, 心置ナク御話遊メセ, [polite. coll.] pray, talk without any restraint.  
 Syn. ENRYONAKU, HABAARINAKU.  
**Kokorookinaru**, ころおきなる, *a.* Reticent; reserved; inclined to be backward.  
**Ko-koroshi**, ころし, 子殺, *n.* Killing one's own child; infanticide.  
**Kokoroshizuka ni**, ころまづかに, 心静, *adv.* With peace of mind; calmly; tranquilly.  
 Syn. AWATEZU NI, OCHITSUKITE.  
**Kokorotagai**, ころたがひ, *n.* Mistaken idea; misconception. ② Being deranged in mind, insanity.

**Kokorotakumashi**, -i, -ki, ころたくまし, 卓落, 雄豪, *a.* Stout-hearted; intrepid; firm; indomitable.  
**Kokoroshi**, -ki, ころろし, *a.* Sad; gloomy; cheerless; dispirited.  
**Kokorowarushi**, -i, -ki, ころわるし, 心悪, *a.* Disagreeable; disgusting; shocking; abominable.  
 Syn. MUNRWARUSHI.  
**Kokoroyari**, ころやり, 心遣, 遣情, *n.* Same as *Kibarashi*.  
**Kokoroyasudate**, ころやすたて, 心安立, *n.* ① Familiarity; intimacy; being hand and glove with. ② Excessive intimacy.  
*Kokoroyasudate ga sugiru*, 心安立が過ギル, to be too much intimate.  
**Kokoroyasushi**, -i, -ki, ころやすし, 心安, *a.* ① Free from anxiety; feeling easy; at peace. ② Familiar; friendly; intimate; cordial.  
*Watakushi no kokoroyasui hito*, 私ノ心安イ人, a person with whom I am intimate.  
 Syn. ANSHINARU, KIZUKAINASHI, NEN-GORONARU.  
**Kokoroyose**, ころよせ, 心誘, *n.* Siding with; favouring; favoritism.  
**Kokoroyoshi**, ころよし, 心好, *n.* Being good natured or spleenless; well meaning.  
**Kokoroyoshi**, -i, -ki, ころよし, *a.* Agreeable; comfortable; pleasant; delightful; feeling easy or well.  
*Kyo wa asa kara kokoroyoi*, 今日ハ朝カラ快イ, [coll.] today I feel pleasant since morning.  
**Kokorozama**, ころざま, 心状, *n.* The state of character of mind; natural disposition; temper.  
*Kokorozama no yoku nai yatsu*, 心状ノ好クナイ奴, a fellow whose character of mind is not good.  
 Syn. SHINTEI.  
**Kokorozamushi**, -i, -ki, ころざむし, 心淋, *a.* ① Feeling lonely (as from the loss of one's friend); lonesome; forlorn; friendless. ② Mean; contemptible; despicable.  
**Kokorozashi**, ころざし, 志, *n.* ① Purpose; design; intention; aim; motive. ② Desire; ambition.  
*Kokorozashi aru hito*, 志アル人, a person of good intentions; one who desires to do something; *Kokorozashi dai naran koto wo hossu*, 志大ナランコトヲ欲ス, it is desirable that man's object should be great; *Kokorozashi wo hatasu*, 志ヲ果タス, to accomplish one's object; *Kokorozashi wo tatete kuni wo izu*, 志ヲ立テ國ヲ出ヅ, to form a resolution and go out of one's native province; *Kokorozashi wo togeru*, 志ヲ達セル, to accomplish one's object.  
**Kokorozasu**, ころざす, 志, *v.t.* To desire; to design; to aim at; to intend.

*Gakumon ni kokorozasu*, 學問ニ志ス, to desire to apply one's self to learning; *Tōryōga e yukau to kokorozasu*, 歐羅巴ヘ行カント志ス, to intend to go to Europe.  
 Syn. MEZASU, ONOITATSU.  
**Kokorozawari**, ころざはり, 心障, *n.* Same as *Kizawari*.  
**Kokorozoe**, ころぞえ, 心惹, 忠告, *n.* Advice; counsel; suggestion; warning.  
**Kokorozukai**, ころぞかひ, 心遣, *n.* Troubling one's mind; care; anxiety; solicitude.  
 Syn. KIZUKAI, KURŌ, SHIMPAT.  
**Kokorozuke**, ころぞけ, 心付, *n.* ① Same as *Kokorozoe*. ② A present given to a servant in consideration of his (or her) labour.  
**Kokorozukeru**, ころぞける, 心付, *v.t. and t.* To trouble one's mind; to care; to advise.  
**Kokorozukuru**, ころぞくる, 心付, *v.t.* To put in mind; to give counsel; to advise.  
**Kokorozuki**, ころぞき, 心付, *n.* What has suddenly occurred to one's mind.  
**Kokorozuku**, ころぞく, 心付, *v.t.* To suddenly recollect; to cross one's mind.  
*Kokorozuita kara ohanashi mōsu*, 心付マカラオハナシヲ申ス, [coll.] I tell it to you because it has just occurred to my mind.  
**Kokorozukushi**, ころぞくし, 心惹, *n.* Serving with one's whole heart; kindness.  
**Kokorozumori**, ころぞもり, 意匠, *n.* ① Planning, or forming a design; intention; purpose. ② Estimating or reckoning in the mind.  
*Kokorozumori wo shite oku*, 意匠ヲシテ置ク, to plan in the mind beforehand.  
**Kokorozuyoshi**, -i, -ki, ころぞよし, 心強, *a.* ① Feeling safe. ② Stony-hearted; unfeeling; unkind.  
 Syn. KIRIBU, TSURKNASHI.  
**Kōko suru**, かうこする, 堅固, *v.t.* [Chin.] To stick firmly.  
**Kōkō suru**, かうかうする, 公行, *v.t.* [Chin.] To be carried out in public; to come into vogue.  
*Wairo kōkō su*, 賄賂公行ス, bribery has come into vogue.  
**Kōkō suru**, かうかうする, 航行, *v.t.* [Chin.] To navigate; to make a voyage.  
**Kōkō suru**, かうかうする, 郊行, *v.t.* [Chin.] To ramble in the suburb; to take a country walk.  
 Syn. KATAMARITSUKU.  
**Kōkō to**, かうかうと, 神妙, *adv.* Exciting feelings of reverence; inspiring awe.  
**Kōkotsu**, くわうこつ, 恍惚, *n.* Being beside one's self; enthusiastic delight; ecstasy; rapture.  
*Seishin kōkotsu to shite*, 精神恍惚トシテ, one's mind being in ecstasy.  
 Syn. HOREBORE, UTTORI.  
**Koku**, こく, 穀, *n.* Cereal or grain. Used mostly in composition.

*Go koku*, 五穀, the five cereals: rice, wheat, millet, sorghum, and beans (the latter was counted among graminee).  
**Koku**, こく, 石斛, *n.* ① A grain or liquid measure of ten *lō*, equal to about 5.13 bushels or 39.70 imp. gal. ② The burden of a ship; tonnage.  
*Iyaku-man goku*, 百萬石, a million *goku* (of rice), a *datmyō* having that income.  
**Koku**, こく, 國, *n.* A country; province. Always in composition. [state.  
*Ikoku wo ryō su*, 一國ヲ領ス, to possess one country.  
**Koku**, こく, 濃, *adv.* Deep in colour; densely or thickly. —*suru*, *v.t.* To deepen (as colour); to thicken.  
**Koku**, こく, 黒, *a.* Black. Always in composition.  
**Koku**, こく, 刻, *n.* Originally one-fourth of an old Japanese hour equal to half an hour English; later a hundredth part of a day (or of 24 hours); also 36th part of a day.  
**Koku**, こく, 扱, *v.t.* To strip off the grains of rice or other graminee by drawing through a frame set with iron teeth; to thresh; to hackle.  
*Ine wo koku*, 稻ヲ扱ク, to thresh rice; *Kawa no ha wo koku*, 桑ノ葉ヲ扱ク, to strip off the leaves of a mulberry tree; *Nawa wo koku*, 繩ヲ扱ク, to draw a rope through the hand in order to straighten it; *Furi wo koku*, 櫛ヲ扱ク, to push a spear, moving it through the hand.  
**Koku**, こく, 放, *v.t.* [vul. coll.] ① To pass or discharge (as dung); to break wind. ② To say, or speak.  
*He wo koku*, 屁ヲ放ク, to break wind; *Tawagoto wo koku na*, タハゴトヲコナナ, don't talk nonsense; *Uso wo koku*, 虚言ヲ吐ク, to tell a lie.  
 Syn. HIRI, IHANATSU.  
**Kōkū**, こうく, 虚空, *n.* Empty space; mid air.  
*Kurushinde kōkū wo tsukamu*, 苦ンデ虚空ヲツカム, to grasp at the empty air (as in agony).  
 Syn. AOZORA, SORA.  
**Kōku**, こうく, 後空, *n.* Same as *Atosae*.  
**Kokuan**, こくあん, 國安, *n.* The peace of a country; tranquillity of a state.  
*Kokuan wo samatagu*, 國安ヲ妨グ, to disturb national peace; *Kokuan wo tamotsu*, 國安ヲ保ツ, to preserve the peace of a country. [保].  
**Kokubakarī**, こくばかり, 穀積, *n.* Same as *Masu*.  
**Kokubando**, こくばんど, 黒蠻奴, *n.* Same as *Kuromōdō*. [the head.  
**Kokubi**, こくび, 小首, *n.* A slight inclination of the head.  
*Kokubi wo katanukeru*, 小首ヲ傾ケル, to incline the head a little to one side (as in deep thought).  
**Kokubo**, こくぼ, 國母, *n.* [lit.] The mother of a country; Emperor's mother; the Queen-mother; the Empress Dowager.



**Kokubō**, こくほう, 國防, *n.* Defence of a country.  
*Kokubō kwanji*, 國防會議, The Council of National Defence; *Kokubō wo okotaru*, 國防ヲ忘ル, to neglect the defence of a country.

**Kokubu**, こくぶ, 國府, *n.* ① A castle town. ② Cont. form of below.

**Kokubu-tobako**, こくぶたばこ, 國府煙草, *n.* A superior kind of tobacco produced in Kokubugōri in the province of Ōsami.

**Kokubyanu**, こくびやく, 黑白, *n.* [lit.] Black and white; right and wrong.  
*Kokubyanu wo benzuru*, 黑白ヲ辨ゼズ, not distinguishing right from wrong.

**Kokuchibami**, こくちびみ, 籐, *n.* [Zool.] A kind of vine.  
 Syn. MAMUSHI. [of viper.]

**Kokuchinashi**, こくちなし, 水蓼花, *n.* [Bot.] *Gardenia radicans*.

**Kokuchi suru**, こくちする, 告知, *v.t.* To inform.  
 Syn. TSUGESHIRASERU. [or report.]

**Kokuchō**, こくちやう, 國朝, *n.* Same as *Honchō*.

**Kokuchū**, こくちゆう, 國中, *n.* and *adv.* ① The whole country; the entire province. ② Throughout a state or province.  
*Kokuchū ni iweshimesu*, 國中ニ聞レ示ス, to proclaim throughout the country.  
 Syn. KOKUNAI, KUNI NO UCHI.

**Kokudai**, こくだい, 國費, *n.* Same as above.

**Kokudo**, こくど, 國土, *n.* Country; state.  
*Tenka taihei kokudo an-on*, 天下泰平國土安寧, may the whole country be blessed with peace.  
 Syn. CHI, KUNI. [land tranquillity.]

**Kokudo**, こくど, 國幣, *n.* [Chin.] National currency; the capital or funds of a country.  
*Kokudo ni ni ketsudō su*, 國幣大ニ缺乏ス, the country is in a great want for money.

**Kokudo**, こくど, 黒奴, *n.* A negro; a black slave.  
 Syn. KURONBO.

**Kokudō**, こくどう, 國道, *n.* Public road; highway.

**Kokudō**, こくどう, 國道, *n.* Same as *Ryūdō* (國道).

**Kokue**, こくえ, 黒衣, *n.* Black robe; Buddhists' sacerdotal garments.

**Kokueki**, こくえき, 國益, *n.* The benefit of a country; national advantage.  
*Kokueki wo hakaru*, 國益ヲ計ル, to try to benefit one's country.

**Kokuenkō**, こくえんこう, 黒鉛礦, *n.* [Min.] Cerussite.

**Kokufū**, こくふう, 國風, *n.* ① Customs or manners of a country. ② Poetry in which the manners or customs of a nation are depicted.  
*Kokufū wo omowazu*, 國風ヲ重ンズ, to esteem the customs of one's own country; *Kokufū ni ni aratamaru*, 國風大ニ改マル, the national customs are greatly changed.

**Kokugaku**, こくがく, 國學, *n.* ① National litera-

ture, or the literature of one's own country.  
 ② Japanese literature.

**Kokugakushū**, こくがくしゆ, 國學者, *n.* One versed in the literature of one's own country, Japanese literati.

**Kokugan**, こくがん, *n.* [Ornith.] Brent goose.  
 Syn. INUGAN.

**Kokugen**, こくげん, 刻限, *n.* The fixed time; appointed hour; time; hour.  
*Kokugen wo hazusu*, 刻限ヲ外ス, to miss the time; *Kokugen wo sadameru*, 刻限ヲ定メル, to fix the time; *Mō matru kokugen desu*, モリ參ル刻限デス, [coll.] it is already time to go.

**Kokugo**, こくご, 國語, *n.* The language of a country; national language.  
 Syn. KUNIKOTABA.

**Kokugyaku**, こくぎやく, 酷刑, *a.* [Chin.] Cruel; harsh; oppressive; tyrannical; brutish.  
 Syn. KIBISHIKI, MUGOKI.

**Kokuhaku**, こくはく, 刻毒, *a.* [Chin.] Severe; austere; harsh; morose; unfeeling; inhuman.  
*Zannin kokuhaku no hito*, 殘忍刻毒ノ人, cruel and unfeeling person.  
 Syn. JAKEN, MUGOKI, TEHIDOKI.

**Kokuhaku**, こくはく, 告白, *n.* Statement; information; report. —*suru*, *v.t.* To state, or inform.  
 Syn. MōSU, NOBERU, TSUGERU. [inform.]

**Kokuhan**, こくげん, 黒斑, *n.* Black spots.  
 Syn. KUROUCHI, KURUMADANA.

**Kokuhatsu**, こくはつ, 黒髮, *n.* Black hair (of the head).  
 Syn. KUROGAMI. [head.]

**Kokuhatsu**, こくはつ, 告發, *n.* [Law.] The act of informing against; government prosecution. —*suru*, *v.t.* To inform against.

**Kokuhatsu-nin**, こくはつにん, 告發人, *n.* [Law.] An informer.

**Kokuhelsha**, こくへいしや, 國幣社, *n.* A *Shintō* shrine whose fête is observed under the supervision of the governor of the province.

**Kokuhi**, こくひ, 國費, *n.* [Chin.] National expenditures, or expense defrayed by the government.  
*Kokuhi wo habuku*, 國費ヲ省ク, to curtail national expenditures.

**Kokuhi suru**, こくひする, 哭悲, *v.t.* [Chin.] To express grief by crying; to groan.  
 Syn. NAKIKANASHIMU.

**Kokuhō**, こくほう, 國法, *n.* Laws of a country; national law; statute.

**Kokuhō**, こくほう, 國寶, *n.* [Chin.] Treasures of a country; national wealth.

**Kokuhyō suru**, こくひやうする, 酷評, *v.t.* [Chin.] To criticise severely; to pass a severe judgment upon.  
 [state; national glory.]

**Kokui**, こくい, 國威, *n.* Power, or influence of a

*Koku wo bankoku ni kagayakasu*, 國威ヲ萬國ニ耀カス, to spread the fame of a country all over the world.

**Kokuiin**, こくいん, 刺印, *n.* A stamp made with iron; private chop.  
*Kokuiin wo uchikomu*, 刺印ヲ打込ム, to stamp a coin, in order to attest its purity.

**Kokuji**, こくぢ, 國璽, *n.* The seal of a kingdom or state; great seal.  
 Factors or *kana*.

**Kokuji**, こくぢ, 國字, *n.* Japanese written characters.

**Kokuji**, こくぢ, 國事, *n.* Affairs of a country.  
*Kokuji ni oshid suru*, 國事ニ専ラスル, to busy one's self about the affairs of one's country.

**Kokuji**, こくぢ, 告辭, *n.* [Chin.] Taking leave; saying farewell. —*suru*, *v.t.* To say farewell; to take leave.  
 [v.t. To notify.]

**Kokuji**, こくぢ, 告示, *n.* Notification. —*suru*, *v.t.* FORESHIMESU. [to notify.]

**Kokujihan**, こくぢはん, 國事犯, *n.* [Law.] Political crime.

**Kokujin**, こくじん, 國人, *n.* The people of the country; the nation; countryman.  
 Syn. KENITAMI.

**Kokujin**, こくじん, 黑人, *n.* A negro; a black man.

**Kokujinshū**, こくじんしゆ, 黑人種, *n.* Negro race.

**Kokujo**, こくぢやう, 國情, *n.* National feeling; the state or condition of a country.  
*Kokujo ni tsuzuru*, 國情ニ通ズル, to know thoroughly the feeling of a nation; *Kokujo wo sayuru*, 國情ヲ探グル, to enquire into the condition of a country.  
 [國史.]

**Kokujo**, こくぢやう, 國衆, *n.* Same as *Kokushi*.

**Kokujo-jōku**, こくぢやうぢやく, 黒繩地獄, *n.* [Budd.] The name of one of the Buddhist hells.

**Kokujoku**, こくぢやく, 國辱, *n.* Disgrace to one's country; national dishonour.  
*Kokujoku ni kakawaru ichidaiji*, 國辱ニ係ヘル一大事, a serious affair which may bring disgrace upon one's country; *Kokujoku wo susugu*, 國辱ヲ墮ス, to wipe away national dishonour.  
 Syn. KUNI NO HAJI.

**Kokumarogarasu**, こくまろがらす, 黒烏, *n.* [Ornith.] Jackdaw.

**Kokumei**, こくめい, *a.* [Tokyo, coll.] Honest; simple; plain.  
*Kokumei na hito*, コクメイナ人, an honest person.  
 Syn. JITTEI.

**Kokumin**, こくみん, 國民, *n.* The people of a country; the nation.  
 [tin.]

**Kokumingun**, こくみんぐん, 國民軍, *n.* The militia.

**Kokumochi**, こくもち, 黒餅, *n.* A badge or coat-of-arms consisting simply of a white disk upon some coloured ground.

**Kokumotsu**, こくもち, 穀物, *n.* Grain; cereals.

**Kokumu**, こくむ, 國務, *n.* The affairs of a country.

**Kokumu-daijin**, こくむないじん, 國務大臣, *n.* A Minister of State.  
 [ings; old maxims.]

**Kokun**, こくん, 古訓, *n.* [Chin.] Ancient teaching.

**Kōkun**, こうくん, 功勳, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kunkō*.

**Kōkun**, こうくん, 紅裙, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Red skirts worn by young ladies, or slinging girls; [fig.] girls; a beauty; damsel.

**Kokunai**, こくない, 國內, *n.* and *adv.* The interior of a country; within the state or province.  
 Syn. KOKUCHŪ, KOKUDAI, KUNI NO UCHI.

**Kokunai-shō**, こくないしやう, 黒内障, *n.* [Med.] Amaurosis.  
 Syn. SOKOXI.

**Kokunan**, こくなん, 國難, *n.* [Chin.] The affliction or danger of a country; national trouble.  
*Kokunan ni shisu*, 國難ニ死ス, to die for one's country.  
 [heat.]

**Kokunetsu**, こくねつ, 酷熱, *n.* [Chin.] Intense heat.

**Kokū ni**, こくくに, 虚空, *adv.* ① With no object in view; in vain. ② In the sky; into the air or space.  
*Kokū ni hataraku*, 虚空ニ働ク, to work in vain; *Kokū ni agaru*, 虚空ニ上ル, to ascend.  
 Syn. ATENAKU, MUYAMI NI. [into space.]

**Kokuō**, こくわう, 國王, *n.* A monarch; king; ruler of a country.

**Kokuon**, こくおん, 國恩, *n.* The blessings of one's country; the gratitude one owes to one's native country.  
*Mi wo koroshite motte kokuon ni mukuru*, 身ヲ殺シテ以テ國恩ニ報ユ, to sacrifice one's self to repay the blessings conferred by one's country.

**Kokura**, こくら, 小倉, *n.* Cont. form of *Kokuraori*.

**Ko-kuragari**, こくらがり, 小暗, *n.* Little darkness; dusk; twilight.

**Kokurai**, こくらい, 黒癩, *n.* [Med.] Black leprosy.

**Kokurajima**, こくらま, 小倉島, *n.* A striped cotton stuff woven at Kokura in the province of Buzen.

**Kokuran**, こくらん, 國亂, *n.* [Chin.] Disturbance of a country; civil war.

**Kokuraori**, こくらおり, 小倉織, *n.* A thick cotton stuff woven in Kokura, Buzen.

**Kokura-sugorī**, こくらすぎり, 小倉杉織, *n.* A kind of *kokuraori*.  
 [Allante.]

**Kokurensoki**, こくらんせき, 黒礬石, *n.* [Min.]

**Kokuretsu**, こくれつ, 酷烈, *a.* [Chin.] Severe; intense; oppressive; overpowering.  
 Syn. HAGERHIKI. [fiscal official.]

**Kokurei**, こくゑい, 酷吏, *n.* [Chin.] A cruel or tyrannical official.

**Kokuritsu**, こくりつ, 國律, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kokuhō*.

**Kokuritsu**, こくりつ, 國立, *a.* Established by the country; established and supervised by the government (as banks); national.



**Kokuritsu-ginkō**, こくりつぎんかう, 国立銀行, *n.* A national bank.  
**Kokurō**, こくらう, 閣老, *n.* [Chin.] The prime minister of a country; premier.  
**Kokuron**, こくらん, 國論, *n.* [Chin.] National opinion; the views of the whole nation. [als.]  
**Kokurui**, こくらゐ, 穀類, *n.* Kind of grain; cereals.  
**Kokuryoku**, こくりよく, 国力, *n.* Strength or power of a country; national resources.  
*Kokuryoku mata furū*, 国力復々振ふ, the country regained its power; *Kokuryoku sukoshiku odorou*, 国力散シテ衰ふ, the power of the country became a little impaired.  
**Kokusang**, こくさう, 常山, *n.* [Bot.] *Iris japonica*.  
**Kokusai**, こくさい, 國祭, *n.* National festival.  
**Kokusai**, こくさい, 國財, *n.* [Chin.] The wealth of a country; national fund.  
*Kokusai wo tsuiyasu*, 國財ヲ費ス, to spend the capital of a nation.  
**Kokusai**, こくさい, 國債, *n.* National debt.  
*Kokusai wo tsunoru*, 國債ヲ募ル, to collect money by raising a public loan.  
**Kokusaihō**, こくさいほう, 國際法, *n.* The rules of diplomacy. [International treaty.]  
**Kokusai-jōyaku**, こくさいじょうやく, 國際條約, *n.*  
**Kokusan**, こくさん, 國産, *n.* The production of a country; products of a province.  
**Kokusango**, こくさんご, 黒珊瑚, *n.* [Zool.] Black coral. Syn. HAMAMATSU. [coral.]  
**Kokusanyō**, こくさんりょう, 黒三葉, *n.* [Bot.] *Sisypus maritimus*. Syn. MIKURI. [a country.]  
**Kokusei**, こくせい, 國勢, *n.* State or condition of a country; state affairs. [of a country.]  
**Kokusei**, こくせい, 國政, *n.* The government of a country; state affairs. [of a country.]  
**Kokusei**, こくせい, 國製, *n.* [Chin.] Manufactures  
**Kokusei**, こくせい, 黒啤, *n.* [Anat.] The iris.  
**Kokusekisei**, こくせきせい, 黒石英, *n.* [Min.] Black quartz.  
**Kokusen**, こくせん, 黒線, *n.* A black line.  
**Kokushaseki**, こくしゃせき, 黒結石, *n.* [Min.] Mangan ochre. [of a country.]  
**Kokushi**, こくし, 國史, *n.* History or chronicle  
**Kokushi**, こくし, 國師, *n.* An honorable title conferred upon a Buddhist priest, usually after his death.  
**Kokushi**, こくし, 國守, *n.* The governor of a province in ancient times.  
**Kokushi**, こくし, 黒子, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Hokuro*.  
**Kokushisha**, こくしんしゃ, 黒辰砂, *n.* [Min.] Metacinnabarite.  
**Kokushitsu**, こくしつ, 黒漆, *n.* Black lacquer. Syn. KUROCRUST.  
**Kokusho**, こくしょ, 國書, *n.* Credentials of an envoy or ambassador.

*Kokusho wo hōtei suru*, 國書ヲ捧呈スル, to present credentials (to the Emperor).  
**Kokusho**, こくしょ, 酷暑, *n.* Severe summer; intense heat.  
**Kokushō**, こくしょう, 漢菜, *n.* A soup prepared with *miso* and the flesh of *koi* (*cyprinus haematopterus*).  
**Kokushō**, こくしょう, 黒油, *n.* Tinder. Syn. HOKUCHI. [Amaurosis.]  
**Kokushōgan**, こくしょうがん, 黒障眼, *n.* [Med.] Syn. NAISHO, SOKOHI.  
**Kokusho-hōteishiki**, こくしょうほうていしき, 國書捧呈式, *n.* The ceremony of presenting credentials by an envoy to the Sovereign.  
**Kokushoku**, こくしょく, 國色, *n.* [Chin.] The most beautiful woman; a Venus; an Adonis; *le beau idéal*.  
*Kokushoku musō*, 國色無雙, most beautiful (said of woman); *fai ô pétrole*.  
**Kokushoku**, こくしょく, 黒色, *n.* Black colour.  
**Kokushokujin**, こくしょくじん, 黒色人, *n.* A black man; negro.  
**Kokushōseki**, こくしょうせき, 黒晶石, *n.* [Min.] Rhaetizite. [黒晶.]  
**Kokushu**, こくしゅ, 國守, *n.* Same as *Kokushō*.  
**Kokushu**, こくしゅ, 國主, *n.* ① The lord of a state. ② Same as *Daimyō*.  
**Kokushu**, こくしゅ, 國手, *n.* [Chin.] An honorific title given to physicians; an eminent doctor.  
**Kokuso**, こくそ, 糞, *n.* Same as *Maihada*.  
**Kokuso**, こくそ, 糞, *n.* Excrements of a cocoon.  
**Kokuso**, こくそ, 黒漆, *n.* A stuff used to stain wood black, or to fill up cracks on wood before applying lacquer.  
**Kokuso**, こくそ, 告訴, *n.* A complaint or appeal to a magistrate; accusation. —*suru*, *v.t.* To appeal or complain.  
**Kokusō**, こくそう, 穀倉, *n.* Granary.  
**Kokusō**, こくそう, 解草, *n.* [Bot.] *Monochoria*. Syn. KONAGI. [cordifolia.]  
**Kokusonin**, こくそんじん, 告訴人, *n.* [Law.] Complainant; appellant.  
**Koku suru**, こくする, 哭, *v.t. and t.* To mourn for; to cry; to groan.  
**Kokutai**, こくたい, 國體, *n.* National constitution; fame or honour of one's country.  
*Kokutai wo mattō su*, 國體ヲ全フス, to preserve the honour of one's country; *Kokutai wo sonzu*, 國體ヲ損ズ, to bring disgrace upon one's country. [Maba Ebenus.]  
**Kokutan**, こくたん, 黒檀, 烏木, *n.* [Bot.] Ebony.  
**Kokutan**, こくたん, 縁且, *n.* [Chin.] A lucky day. Syn. KICHINICHI.  
**Kokuten**, こくてん, 國典, *n.* Literature of one's own country; Japanese literature.

**Kokuten**, こくてん, 黒點, *n.* A black spot.  
**Kokutengi**, こくてんぎ, *n.* [Bot.] *Enonymus Takanakae*. [sky-lark.]  
**Kokutenshi**, こくてんし, 告天子, *n.* [Ornith.] A Syn. HIBARI. [鶺鴒.]  
**Kokuto**, こくと, 闘斗, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Masu*  
**Koku-u**, こくう, 穀雨, *n.* ① A poetic term applied to a period of fifteen days during the 3rd month (o.s.). ② Spring or fertilizing rain.  
**Kokuumimo**, こくうもも, 黒嬰母, *n.* [Min.] Mer-oxene.  
**Koku-un**, こくうん, 國運, *n.* [Chin.] Fortune or fate of a country; national destinies.  
*Koku-un ryūsei*, 國運隆盛, the country being in a flourishing state.  
**Kokuyaku**, こくやく, 國役, *n.* Money or labour formerly exacted from farmers by the government; public service. [a public service.]  
*Kokuyaku wo tsutomeru*, 國役ヲ勤ムル, to do  
Syn. KUYAKU, YAKU.  
**Kokuyō**, こくよう, 國用, *n.* Expenditures of a country; national expenses.  
**Kokuyōseki**, こくようせき, 黒曜石, *n.* [Min.] Obsidian.  
**Kokuyū**, こくゆう, 告諭, *n.* ① Official notice, announcement, or decree. ② Counsel; advice; exhortation. —*suru*, *v.t.* ③ To issue an official notice; to decree; to notify. ④ To advise; to give counsel; to exhort. Syn. IKIKASERU, SATOSU.  
**Kokuzo**, こくぞ, 國是, *n.* [Chin.] The principle upon which a country is governed; national policy.  
*Kokuzo wo sadamu*, 國是ヲ定ム, to fix the principle upon which a state is to be governed.  
**Kokuzei**, こくぜい, 國稅, *n.* Direct national tax.  
*Kokuzei wo kwasuru*, 國稅ヲ課スル, to levy a direct national tax.  
**Kokuzō**, こくぞう, 酷税, *n.* [Chin.] Severe or heavy tax; excessive taxation.  
*Jimmin mina kokuzei ni taeru*, 人民皆ノ酷税ニ堪ヘズ, the people could not bear the severe taxation. [province.]  
**Kokuzō**, こくそう, 國造, *n.* The governor of a Syn. KUNI NO MIYATSUKO.  
**Kokuzō**, こくそう, 穀造, *n.* [Entom.] A rice-weevil. Syn. KOMAMUSHI.  
**Kokuzō**, こくそう, 虚空藏, *n.* [Budd.] The name of a Buddhist deity represented in a picture holding a sword in the right hand and a baton in the left.  
**Kokuzoku**, こくぞく, 國俗, *n.* [Chin.] The manners or customs of a nation.  
**Kokuzoku**, こくぞく, 國賊, *n.* Traitors to the country; rebels.

*Kokusoku wo taiyagi*, 國賊ヲ平ゲ, to put down rebels; to conquer insurgents.  
**Kokuzuke**, こくづけ, 割附, *n.* Marking the time of receipt and transmission on a letter or circular, in order to insure despatch.  
**Kokwa**, こくわ, 辜科, *n.* [Chin.] Sin; crime.  
**Kokwa**, こくわ, 罟罟, *n.* [Chin.] A large net for catching birds.  
**Kokwa**, こくわ, 胡瓜, *n.* [Bot.] A gourd. Syn. NARINISAGO.  
**Kokwa**, こくわ, 胡瓜, *n.* [Bot.] Cucumber. Syn. KURRI.  
**Kōkwa**, こうくわ, 好果, *n.* [Chin.] Good fruit; favourable result; success.  
*Kōkwa wo musubu*, 好果ヲ結ブ, to bear good fruits; to produce an excellent result.  
**Kōkwa**, こうくわ, 効果, *n.* [Chin.] Effect; result; consequence; issue.  
**Kōkwa**, こうくわ, 教化, *n.* The beneficent influence of the Emperor.  
*Kōkwa itazaru tokoro nashi*, 教化到ラザル所ナシ, there is no place whither the beneficent influence of the Emperor does not reach.  
**Kōkwa**, こうくわ, 後悔, *n.* Sorrow felt for one's past conduct; regret; repentance; remorse; compunction.  
*Kōkwa saki ni tatazu*, 後悔先ニ立テズ, [Prov.] [lit.] repentance does not come in advance. —*suru*, *v.t.* To regret, repent.  
*Zempi wo kōkwa suru*, 前非ヲ後悔スル, to repent a past sin. [meeting.]  
**Kōkwa**, こうくわ, 後會, *n.* Next or future.  
**Kōkwa**, こうくわ, 公會, *n.* A public meeting; general assembly; convention.  
**Kōkwaidō**, こうくわいたう, 公會堂, *n.* A hall where public meetings are held; assembly hall.  
**Kōkwaikō**, こうくわかう, 黃花蒿, *n.* [Bot.] *Artemisia annua*. Syn. KUSONINJIN. [nippon.]  
**Kōkwaiku**, こうくわいく, 紅醜, *n.* [Ornith.] *Ibis*. Syn. TOEI, TSUKI. [trouble.]  
**Kōkwan**, こうくわん, 後患, *n.* A future evil or  
**Kōkwan**, こうくわん, 交換, *n.* Barter; exchange. —*suru*, *v.t.* To exchange (as commodities); to barter.  
**Kōkwan**, こうくわん, 高官, *n.* High officials. Syn. TAKAKITSUKASA.  
**Kōkwan**, こうくわん, 後難, *n.* [Chin.] Future trouble or difficulty. Syn. KŌNAN, NOCHI NO UREI.  
**Kōkwan-suikei**, こうくわんすいけい, 紅冠水鶏, *n.* [Ornith.] The water-hen. Syn. KOBAN.  
**Kōkwan suru**, こうくわんする, 更換, *v.t.* To change, replace, or alter.



**Kōkwasai**, くわうくわさい, 黃花菜, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Isatis Thunbergii*.

**Kōkwatsu**, くわうくわつ, 廣闊, *a.* [*Chin.*] Wide; extensive; spacious; open (as a field).

**Kōkyaku**, こきやく, 沽却, *n.* [*Chin.*] Sale; selling. —*suru*, *v.t.* To sell.  
Syn. **BAIKYAKU SURU**.

**Kōkyō**, こきょう, 故郷, *n.* One's native place; birth place.  
*Kōkyō bōji gatasai*, 故郷忘シガタシ, impossible to forget one's native place; *Kōkyō e nishiki wo kazaru*, 故郷へ錦ヲ飾ル, to show one's self at one's birth place clothed in rich brocade; not to make one's adversity or dishonour known to his native place.  
Syn. **FURUSATO, KYŪRI**.

**Kōkyō**, こきょう, 公許, *n.* Government permission; license; grant. [*license.*]  
*Kōkyō wo ukeru*, 公許ヲ受ケル, to get a license.  
Syn. **KWANKYO**.

**Kōkyō**, こきょう, 溝渠, *n.* Canals; ditches.

**Kōkyō**, くわうきょう, 皇居, *n.* The Imperial Residence. [*for the dead.*]

**Kōkyō**, くわうきょう, 黃墟, *n.* [*Chin.*] Hades; a place.  
Syn. **ANO YO, KŪSEN**.

**Kōkyō**, こきょう, 孝經, *n.* The name of a Chinese moral classic treating on filial duties.

**Kōkyō**, こきょう, 口供, *n.* [*Law.*] Confession (of a crime); testimony.  
Syn. **KUCHIGAKI**. [*mutual.*]

**Kōkyō**, こきょう, 公共, *a.* Public; common;

**Kōkyō**, こきょう, 強硬, *a.* [*Chin.*] Obdurate; headstrong; stiff-necked; cross-grained; con-  
Syn. **KATAJI**. [*tumacious.*]

**Kōkyō**, くわうきょう, 廣狹, *n.* Wide or narrow; extent; area.

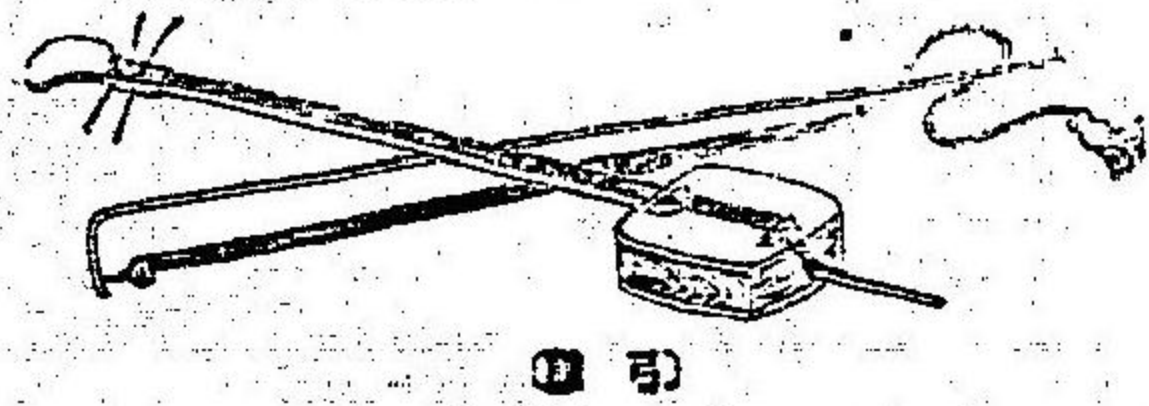
**Kōkyō**, くわうきょう, 荒凶, *n.* Famine; scarcity.  
*Kōkyō no toshi*, 荒凶ノ年, a year of famine.

**Kōkyō suru**, こきょうする, 死去, *v.t.* To die (only said of an Imperial prince or princess, or of higher nobility).

**Kōkyō suru**, こきょうする, 抗拒, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To oppose, resist, or obstruct. To contradict, controvert, or gainsay.

**Kōkyō suru**, くわうきょうする, 惶恐, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To be awe-struck; to fear; to be terrified.

**Kōkyū**, こきゅう, 胡弓, 箏弓, *n.* A three-stringed fiddle; a violin.



*Kōkyū* 胡弓 *hiku*, 胡弓ヲ弾ク, to play the violin.

**Kōkyū**, こきゅう, 呼吸, *n.* Expiration and inspiration; breathing; breath. Impulse; motion produced by a sudden and momentary force; incentive.  
Syn. **GUAI, HAZUMI, IKI, KANRAI, TSURIAI**.

**Kōkyū**, こきゅう, 故舊, *n.* [*Chin.*] An old acquaintance.

**Kōkyū**, こきゅう, 行宮, *n.* Same as *Ankyū*.

**Kōkyū**, こきゅう, 微究, *n.* Investigation; careful study; minute enquiry. —*suru*, *v.t.* To investigate; to study, etc. [*harem.*]

**Kōkyū**, こきゅう, 後宮, *n.* [*Chin.*] The Imperial Palace.

**Kōkyū**, こきゅう, 考究, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To investigate; to think carefully over; to ponder over. —*suru*, *v.t.* To investigate, etc.

**Kōkyū**, くわうきゅう, 皇宮, *n.* The Imperial palace.

**Kōkyū**, くわうきゅう, 光球, *n.* [*Physics.*] Photosphere. [*purchase.*]

**Kōkyū suru**, こきゅうする, 購求, *v.t.* To buy.

**Kōkyū suru**, こきゅうする, 嘆泣, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To choke with grief; to cry out bitterly; to bemoan.

**Kōma**, こま, 高麗, *n.* One of the four kingdoms of ancient Korea.

**Kōma**, こま, 獨樂, *n.* A top.  
*Kōma wo mawasu*, 獨樂ヲ廻ス, to spin a top.

**Kōma**, こま, 棋馬, *n.* A chessman in the game of *shōgi*. [*man.*]  
*Kōma wo sasu*, 棋馬ヲサス, to move a chessman.

**Kōma**, こま, 駒, *n.* A colt.  
*Hytan kara kōma*, 駒カカラ駒, [*lit.*] a colt coming out of a gourd; to produce a sudden and unexpected result.

**Kōma**, こま, 馬, *n.* Same as *Kōma-ina*.

**Kōma**, こま, 小間, *n.* ① [*ob.*] Time; occasion; interval. ② A small room or apartment. ③ The area of landed estate held by a citizen within the capital, on which the tax of one *yen* was levied in former times. See also *Kikigoma*.

**Kōma**, こま, 木間, *n.* The space between trees.  
*Kōma yori miwatasu*, 木間ヨリ見渡ス, to gaze through a space between trees or branches of trees.

**Kōma**, こま, 柱, *n.* The bridge of a *samisen* or *guitar*.  
Syn. **CHI**.

**Kōma**, こま, 細, *a.* Small; little; trifling.  
Syn. **KOMAKAKI, SASAYAKANARU**.

**Kōmadue**, こまぶえ, 高麗笛, *n.* A kind of flute used in Korean music. [*robin.*]

**Kōmadori**, こまどり, 知更鳥, *n.* [*Ornith.*] Japan *Kōmadori*, こまどり, 駒捕, *n.* Catching horses.

**Kōmae**, こまへ, 小前, 細民, *n.* The lower class of people.  
*Kōmae no mono*, 小前ノ者, the lower and poorer class of people.

**Kōmae**, こまへ, 腰骨, *n.* The lathing of a wall on which plaster is applied.  
*Kōmae wo kaku*, 腰骨ヲカク, to lath.

**Kōmagaru**, こまがへる, 廻若, *v.t.* To turn young  
Syn. **WAKAYAKI**. [*again.*]

**Kōmagaki**, こまがき, 娼娼, *n.* A bawling; a parape.  
Syn. **HIMOGAKI**.

**Kōmagaki**, こまがき, 細書, *n.* Writing in small characters; fine hand.  
Syn. **HOSOGAKI**.

**Kōmagaku**, こまがく, 高麗樂, *n.* Korean music.

**Kōmageta**, こまがた, 駒下駄, *n.* A kind of a clog.

**Kōmagoma**, こまごま, 細細, *adv.* Minutely; particularly; in detail.  
*Kōmagoma to kikoeageru*, 細々ト聞ヘ上ケル, to report minutely to a superior; *Kōmagoma to tegami ni kakishitatamu*, 細々ト手紙ニ書キ送ル, to describe minutely in a letter.  
Syn. **KUWASHIKU, NENGO RO NI, TSUZUMAYAKA NI**. [*Kogoto.*]

**Kōmagoto**, こまごど, 小言, *n.* [*coll.*] Same as *Kōmahikizeni*.

**Kōmahikizeni**, こまひきせに, 駒牽送, *n.* The name of an ancient coin with the figure of a man leading a colt.

**Kōmai**, こまひ, *a.* [*coll.*] Little; small; trifling.

**Kōmai**, こまひ, 木舞, *n.* ① Same as *Kōmae* (腰骨). ② The lathing of a roof upon which tiles are placed.

**Kōmai**, こまひ, 古米, *n.* Old rice.  
Syn. **FURUGOME, HINEGOME**.

**Kōmai**, こまひ, 貢米, *n.* Tribute rice, or rice paid as a tax.

**Kōmai**, こまひ, 公買, *n.* [*rare.*] Same as *Kōbai*.

**Kōma-inu**, こまいぬ, 狛犬, *n.* [*lit.*] Korean dog; the name of a wolf-like animal said to have been first brought from Korea; a stone image of this animal is placed on each side of the front of a *Shintō* shrine.

**Kōmajakureru**, こまやくれる, *v.t.* Acting in a forward or precocious manner.

**Kōmakado**, こまかど, 話, *n.* Same as *Awasedo*.

**Kōmakana**, こまかな, 細, *a.* ① Small; fine; minute; trifling; trivial. ② Stingy; miserly; niggardly; frugal.  
*Kōmaka na horimono*, 細ナ彫物, a fine engraving; *Kōmaka na ji wo kaku*, 細ナ字ヲ書ク, to write small characters; *Kōmaka na hito*, 細ナ人, a stingy person.  
Syn. **CHISAI, HOSOKI**.

**Kōmaka ni**, こまかに, 細, *adv.* ① Minutely; closely; particularly; in detail. ② In small pieces; finely.  
*Kōmaka ni chōsa suru*, 細ニ調査スル, to examine closely; *Kōmaka ni kikitoru*, 細ニ聞き取ル, to enquire minutely; *Kōmaka ni kiru*, 細ニ切

ル, to cut into fine pieces; *Kōmaka ni kiramu*, 細ニ切ル, to chop fine; *Kōmaka ni mōshigeru*, 細ニ申シ上ケル, to state (to a superior) in detail.  
Syn. **KOMAYAKA NI, KUWASHIKU, NENGO RO NI, TSUMABIRAKA NI**. [*maka na.*]

**Kōmakashi**, こまかし, 細, *a.* Same as *Kōmakashii shigoto wo suru*, 細イ仕事ヲスル, to do a delicate work; *Kōmakashi moji*, 細キ文字, fine characters.

**Kōmaku**, こまく, 鼓膜, *n.* [*Anat.*] The tympanum.

**Kōmaku**, こまく, 剛膜, *n.* [*Anat.*] The sclerotic coat of the eye.

**Kōmakura**, こまくら, 小枕, *n.* ① A small cushion fixed on a wooden pillow. ② A small pillow.

**Kōmamawashi**, こままわし, 獨樂廻, *n.* One skilled in spinning tops; a top-spinner.

**Kōmamono**, こまもの, 小間物, *n.* Toilet articles, such as lady's hair ornaments, tooth powder, tooth brushes, mirrors, combs, etc.; fancy goods.  
*Seiyū kōmamono*, 西洋小間物, western (or foreign) fancy goods.

**Kōmamomise**, こまものみせ, 小間物見世, *n.* A shop where toilet articles are sold.

**Kōmamonoya**, こまものや, 小間物屋, 伊郎, *n.* One who deals in toilet articles; a fancy goods store.

**Kōmanusubi**, こまむすび, 細結, 固結, *n.* A tight double knot.

**Kōman**, こまん, 巨萬, *n.* ① Several millions; a very great number. ② An enormous sum of money; immense fortune. [*years.*]

**Kōman**, こまん, *a.* Precocious; wise above  
*Kōman kusai yatsu*, カウマン臭イ奴, a precocious fellow; *Omae wa kōman na koto wo iu kodomo da*, 吾前ヘカウマンナ事ヲ云フ小供ダ, [*coll.*] you are a child who talks like a grown-up person.

**Kōman**, こまん, 高慢, *n.* ① Pride; loftiness; arrogance; haughtiness; superciliousness. ② Boasting; vaunt. —*suru*, *v.t.* ① To talk big; to boast. ② To be proud or lofty; to give one's self airs.  
Syn. **HOKORI, JIMAN, TAKABURU**.

**Kōmanaka**, こまなか, 小間中, *n.* About a quarter of a *ken*, which see.

**Kōmanako**, こまなこ, 患, *n.* The centre of a target. [*eye.*]

**Kōmanako**, こまなこ, 瞳, *n.* The pupil of the eye.  
Syn. **HITOME**. [*the hand.*]

**Kōmaneku**, こまねく, 小招, *v.t.* To beckon with hands.

**Kōmanuku**, こまぬく, 拱, *v.t.* To fold the hands.  
*Te wo kōmanuite tatarumu*, 手ヲ拱イテイム, to stand still with folded hands.  
Syn. **TAKUDANU, UDEGUMI SURU**.



**Komaruseru**, こまらせる, 令困, v.t. Caus. form of *Komaru*.  
*Nandai wo itte hito wo komaraseru*, 難題ヲ言フテ人ヲ困ラセム, to vex another by proposing a hard theme.

**Komariteru**, こまりてる, 困入, v.t. To be very much confused, vexed, or embarrassed. [above].

**Komarikiru**, こまりきる, 困切, v.t. Same as *Komaru*, こまる, 困, v.t. To be confused, vexed, troubled, or annoyed; to be distressed or afflicted.

*Komaru koto ga dekita*, 困ル事が出來ヌ, there happened something which embarrasses me; *Tabitabi mushin wo iwaruru niwa komaru*, 度々無心ヲ云ハルニハ困ル, I am troubled because he (or she) makes me requests so very often; *Samukute komaru*, 寒クテ困マル, I am much distressed by the cold.

Syn. *MEIWAJU SURU*. [kashi].

**Komashi**, -i, -ki, こまし, 細, a. Same as *Komata*, こまた, 小股, n. Short steps.  
*Komata ni aruku*, 小股ニアルク, to walk with short steps.

**Komatchakureru**, こまっちゃくれる, v.t. [coll.]. To act so as to appear like an old man (said of a child); to behave precociously.

**Komatsu**, こまつ, 小松, n. A young pine tree.

**Kōmatsu**, こうまつ, 口松, n. Same as *Tsubaki*.

**Komatsubara**, こまつばら, 小松原, n. A piece of land studded with young pine trees.

**Komatsunagi**, こまつなぎ, 馬糞, n. [Bot.] *Indigofera tinctoria*.

**Komawari**, こまわり, 小間糺, n. Assessing taxes according to the area occupied by the house in former times. [talled].

**Komayaka**, こまやか, 細, a. Fine; minute; delicate; friendly; warmly; cordially. ② Deeply; densely; thickly.

**Komayoke**, こまよけ, 駒除, n. Same as below.

**Komayose**, こまよせ, 駒寄, 櫓柱, n. A low picket fence in front of a house; pale fence.  
 Syn. *UNADOME*. [alatus].

**Komayumi**, こまゆみ, 杜仲, n. [Bot.] *Euonymus*

**Komazakuri**, こまざくり, n. The foot prints of horses on a muddy road.  
 Syn. *UMAZAKURI*.

**Komazarae**, こまざらへ, 細把, 小竹把, n. A hand rake.  
**Komazuka**, こまづかひ, 小間使, n. A servant boy or girl; an errand boy.

**Komban**, こんばん, 今晚, adv. This evening; tonight.  
*Komban wa*, 今晚ハ, good evening (a saluta-  
 Syn. *KONYA*, *KORO*.

**Komben**, こんべん, 袈裟, n. [Chin.] The Imperial robe and crown.

**Kombe**, こんべ, 昏暮, n. and adv. [Chin.] Evening twilight; evening. [GURE].  
 Syn. *HIGURE*, *KWOKON*, *TASOGARE*, *YŪ*.

**Kombō**, こんぼう, 娑羅, n. [Chin.] An Indian club.  
 Syn. *TSUKUBO*.

**Kombō**, こんぼう, 困乏, n. [Chin.] Privation; destitution; straightened circumstances; narrow means.

**Kombu**, こんぶ, 昆布, n. [Bot.] A kind of edible sea-weed, *Laminaria japonica*.

**Kombunaki**, こんぶなき, 昆布巻, n. Roasted or cooked fish wrapped in a piece of kombu, tied, and boiled with sugar and soy.

**Kome**, こめ, 米, n. Rice.  
*Kome wo togu*, 米ヲトグ, to wash and clean rice, preparatory to cooking; *Kome wo tsuku*, 米ヲ搥ク, to clean rice by pounding it in a mortar; *Kuro-gome*, 玄米, uncleaned rice; *Tsuki-gome*, 搥米, rice pounded in a mortar; cleaned rice.

**Kome-agezaru**, こめあはざる, 米搥瓜, n. Same as *Komekashizuru*.

**Komebitsu**, こめびつ, 米櫃, 飯櫃, n. A box for keeping cleaned rice in.

**Komeboso**, こめぼそ, n. [Ornith.] Arctic willow warbler.

**Komebukuro**, こめぶくろ, 米袋, n. A rice bag or sack.

**Komedural**, こめぶるひ, 米篩, n. A rice sieve.  
 Syn. *KOMEDOSHI*.

**Komedawara**, こめたばら, 米袋, 米包, n. A straw rice bag. [duruf].

**Komedōshi**, こめどし, 飯籠, n. Same as *Komekeshi*.

**Komefumi**, こめふみ, n. One who cleans rice by pounding it in a mortar, with a pestle moved by the foot.

**Komogaya**, こめがや, 禾茅, n. [Bot.] *Melica nutans*. [ry].

**Komegura**, こめぐら, 米藁, 米藁, n. A rice granary.  
 Syn. *YONEGURA*.

**Komeguruma**, こめぐるま, 米車, n. A mill where rice is cleaned; a rice mill.

**Komei**, こめい, 右名, n. Ancient or obsolete name.

**Komei**, こめい, 遺命, n. [Chin.] An order or instruction left by a dying person; verbal will.  
 Syn. *YUICON*.

**Kōmei**, こうめい, 高名, a. Celebrated; renowned; far famed; famous; notorious; of note.  
 Syn. *NADAKARI*. [unbiased].

**Kōmei**, こうめい, 公明, a. Just; fair; impartial; *Kōmei seitai no kimi*, 公明正大ノ君, just and impartial monarch.

**Kōmei**, こうめい, 功名, n. ① Fame; honour; renown. ② A glorious deed; merit; exploits.

**Kōmei fūki**, 功名富貴, fame and wealth; honour and riches.  
 Syn. *HOMARE*, *TEGARA*.

**Kōmei suru**, こうめいする, 聲明, v.t. [Chin.] To explain and make clear; to elucidate; to demonstrate. [monstrate].  
 Syn. *TOKIAKASU*.

**Kōmei suru**, こうめいする, 抗命, v.t. [Chin.] To disobey an order; to act contrary to instructions; to gainsay. [forehead].

**Komekami**, こめかみ, 餅釜, n. The temple of the **Komekashi-oke**, こめかしをけ, 米炊桶, n. A tub for steeping rice preparatory to cooking.

**Komekashi-zaru**, こめかしざる, 炊籠, n. A basket for holding steeped rice so as to drain.  
 Syn. *KOMEAGEZARU*. [off the water].

**Komeku**, こめく, v.t. To be childish or puerile.

**Komekuzu**, こめくず, 腐, n. Broken or waste rice.

**Komemushi**, こめむし, 米蟲, n. [Entom.] Rice weevil. [for permission].

**Kōmen**, こうめん, 高免, n. Your gracious pardon. *Go-kōmen wo kōmuri taku sora*, 御高免ヲ蒙リ座候, [Epist.] I wish to receive your gracious pardon.

**Kōmen**, こうめん, 後面, n. The back side; the rear.  
 Syn. *URA*, *USHIROGAWA*.

**Komendō**, こめんたう, 小面倒, a. Somewhat annoying; giving a little trouble.  
*Komendō na koto wo iu*, 小面倒ナ事ヲ云フ, to say things that are annoying.  
 Syn. *KOMAZURASHI*.

**Kome-no-ko**, こめのこ, 米粉, n. Rice flour.

**Kome-nori**, こめののり, 米糊, n. Rice starch.

**Komen suru**, こめんする, 顧視, v.t. [Chin.] To glance back; to look behind.  
 Syn. *FURIKAERU*, *KAEIRINIRU*.

**Kōmen suru**, こうめんする, 荷免, v.t. [Chin.] To overlook; to see but let pass. [fine].  
 Syn. *MINOGASTU*.

**Komeoku**, こめおく, 籠置, v.t. To shut in; to confine. *Isshitsu ni komeoku*, 一室ニ籠置ク, to confine.  
 Syn. *TOJIKOMERU*. [in a chamber].

**Komerō**, こめらう, 小女郎, n. ① A young girl (in contempt). ② A young female servant.  
 Syn. *KOMISUME*.

**Komeru**, こめる, 籠込, v.t. ① To place in; to shut in; to confine. ② To include; to comprise. ③ To exert (as one's energy). ④ To load (as a gun). *Chikara wo komeru*, カチ込メル, to exert one's strength; *Kokoro wo komete sho wo yomu*, 心ヲ籠メテ書ヲ讀ム, to peruse a book with attention; *Shiro ni tsuwa-mono wo komeru*, 城ニ兵卒ヲ籠メル, to place soldiers in a fortress; *Tatō ni tama wo komeru*, 大砲ニ弾丸ヲ籠メル, to load a gun with a ball; *To wo komete shuttatsu suru*, 夜ヲコメテ出立スル, to set out before day break.  
 Syn. *IRERU*, *MOTASU*, *TODOMU*, *TSUMERU*.

**Kometsubu-unagoyoshi**, こめつぶうなごよし, 天蓬, n. [Bot.] *Medicago lupulina*.

**Kometsuki**, こめつき, 米搥, n. Cleaning rice by pounding it in a mortar; also a person who does the work.

**Kometsukimushi**, こめつきむし, 米頭蟲, n. [Entom.] Beetle of the family *Elmidae*.

**Kome-tsutsuji**, こめつづじ, n. [Bot.] *Rhodosiphon Tschonoskii*. [stom].

**Komeya**, こめや, 米屋, n. Rice merchant; rice dealer.

**Komi**, こみ, 小身, 刀心, n. The iron part of a sword enclosed in the hilt.  
 Syn. *NAKAGO*.

**Komi**, こみ, 込, n. Appraising things of different qualities or values at once; in the lump.  
*Komi de ikura*, 込ニテ何程, how much in the lump? *Komi de kaimashita*, 込テ買ヒマシタ, I bought them in the lump or gross.

**Kōmi**, こうみ, 好味, n. ① Good taste; excellent flavor. ② Delicious food; dainties.  
 Syn. *BIMI*, *UMAMI*.

**Komigeru**, こみあがる, 込上, 嘔吐, v.t. To retch or strain in vomiting.  
 Syn. *MUKATSUKU*.

**Komiau**, こみあふ, 込合, 雑合, v.t. To be crowded together; to huddle together; to throng.  
 Syn. *IKESHIAU*, *OSHAU*.

**Komichi**, こみち, 徑, n. Lane; path.  
 Syn. *KŌJI*.

**Komichi**, こみち, 小道, n. A Japanese mile or ri of 6 chō. [scissors].

**Komihazumi**, こみはさみ, 木齧, n. A pruning knife.

**Komiru**, こみいる, 込入, 籠進, v.t. ① To crowd into; to enter pell-mell. ② To be complicated, complex, or confused.  
*Jōnai e komiru*, 城内へ込入ル, to enter pell-mell into a castle; *Komitta hanashi*, コミ入ッテ話, a complicated story.

**Komiji**, こみぢ, n. [coll.] Cont. form of below.

**Komijū**, こみぢん, 粉散區, 粉散, n. Fine pieces; fine powder.  
*Komijū ni uchikuduku*, 粉散區ニ打チ散ク, to break into fine pieces.  
 Syn. *KONAMIJIN*. [feared owl].

**Komizukku**, こみづく, n. [Ornith.] Short-komū, こうみん, 公民, n. A person having the rights of an elector, a legitimate citizen.

**Kōminken**, こうみんけん, 公民権, n. The rights of an elector.

**Komiyā**, こみや, 込矢, 梁杖, n. A ramrod.  
 Syn. *KARUKA*, *KARUKO*.

**Komiyaru**, こみやる, 込遣, v.t. [coll.] To use an unjust method in making up an account; to take in; to defraud. [trivial].

**Komizo na**, こみぢな, 些細, a. Small; trifling;  
 Syn. *SASAI*, *WAZUKA*.



**Komma**, コマ, *n.* [*Eng.*] Comma.  
**Kommei**, こんめい, 應命, *n.* Kind treatment; warm reception. [*as Adana.*]  
**Kommel**, こんめい, 暈名, 譯名, *n.* [*Chin.*] Same  
**Kommel**, こんめい, 昏誤, *n.* [*Chin.*] Fainting; losing sense; becoming unconscious. —*suru*, *v.t.* To faint, swoon.  
*Syn.* KURAKI, KIZETSU SURU, MEMAI SURU.  
**Kommel suru**, こんめいする, 昏迷, *v.t.* To be bewildered, embarrassed, or perplexed.  
**Kommō**, こんもう, 懇望, *n.* Earnest hope; eager desire; craving. —*suru*, *v.t.* To desire earnestly.  
**Komori to**, こもりと, *adv.* Dark; thickly studded (with trees); shady.  
*Komori to shita mori ga interu*, コンモリトシタ森が見へル, there appears a densely wood forest (in a distance); *Komori to shita yama*, コンモリトシタ山, a shady mountain.  
**Komo**, こも, 蓆, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Zizania aquatica*.  
**Komo**, こも, 蓆, *n.* Straw matting; rush mat. *Komo de isutsumu*, 蓆で包む, to wrap in a rush mat.  
**Kōmō**, こうもう, 紅毛, *n.* Red hair (a term applied to foreigners in derision).  
**Komochi**, こもち, 子持, *n.* Being with young. Having a child or children.  
**Komochi-ishi**, こもちいし, 子持石, *n.* Same as *Hattai-ishi*. A round stone with a smaller one inside.  
**Komochijima**, こもちじま, 子持島, *n.* A kind of woven stuff with minor stripes interposed between larger ones.  
**Komochisuji**, こもちすじ, 子持筋, *n.* A pattern consisting of larger stripes interposed with numerous fine ones.  
**Komochizuki**, こもちづき, 小望月, *n.* The moon as seen on the fourteenth of the lunar month.  
**Komodare**, こもたれ, 蓆垂, *n.* A straw mat hung before the door of the poor, in place of a screen or shutter.  
**Komogeru**, こもげる, 蓆, *v.i.* To become mouldy; to be musty, or mildewed. *Shiremono ga komogeta*, 貨物が霉がタ, the goods have become musty.  
*Syn.* KABIRU.  
**Komogomo**, こもごも, 交, *adv.* Alternately; mutually; one after the other.  
*Syn.* KAWARUGAWARU, TAGAI NI.  
**Komokaburi**, こもかぶり, 蓆巻, *n.* [*coll.*] A sake barrel, so called from the straw mat in which it is wrapped. [*fig.*] A beggar.  
**Kōmoku**, かうもく, 綱目, *n.* Divisions and subdivisions; classification. Important features; main points.

**Komomakura**, こもまくら, 蓆枕, *n.* [*lit.*] A straw mat pillow. Sleeping upon the ground with a roll of rush mat for a pillow (as a benighted traveller).  
*Syn.* TARINE.  
**Komon**, こもん, 顧問, *n.* Adviser; counselor. *Naikaku komon*, 内閣顧問, the Adviser to the Privy-council.  
**Komon**, こもん, 小紋, *n.* Small figures on cloth. *Komon-chirimen*, 小紋縮緬, crape printed with small figures.  
**Kōmon**, かうもん, 徭門, *n.* Same as *Kanukimon*.  
**Kōmon**, かうもん, 港門, *n.* Entrance to a harbour. A port; haven; harbour.  
**Kōmon**, こうもん, 肛門, *n.* [*Anat.*] The anus.  
*Syn.* SHIRI NO ANA.  
**Kōmon**, くわうもん, 黃門, *n.* [*Chin.*] A Chinese name for *chūnagon*, which see.  
**Komonkwan**, こもんくわん, 顧問官, *n.* An Adviser to the Privy-council; advisership.  
**Komonjo**, こもんぢょう, 古文書, *n.* Ancient writings; classics.  
**Komono**, こもの, 小者, 小厮, *n.* Inferior servants.  
**Komononari**, こものなり, 小物成, 雜稅, *n.* Various minor taxes assessed upon farmers in addition to the principal one.  
**Komonsai**, こもんせい, 巨文星, *n.* [*Astron.*] The name of a star in the Great Bear.  
**Komoraseru**, こもらせる, 令羅, *v.t.* Caus. form of *komoru*.  
*Heya ni komoraseru*, 室を羅せしむ, to shut up or confine (another) in a room.  
**Komori**, こもり, 籠, *n.* The act of shutting one's self up; confinement. Remaining several days in a temple or shrine without sleep or food in order to pray Buddha or the *Kami* for some favour.  
**Komori**, こもり, 木守, *n.* Keeper of a forest.  
*Syn.* YAMAMORI.  
**Komori**, こもり, 子守, *n.* A young female nurse. *Komori-uta*, 子守歌, *n.* A nursery song.  
**Kōmori**, かうもり, 蝙蝠, *n.* [*Zool.*] A bat. *Tori naki sato no kōmori*, 鳥なき里の蝙蝠, [lit.] a bat in a village where there is no bird; [*fig.*] a pedant who domineers among a society of ignorants.  
**Komoridō**, こもりどう, 籠堂, *n.* A building near a shrine or temple where the worshipper passes days and nights in prayer and supplication.  
**Kōmarigasa**, かうもりがさ, 編笠, *n.* A European umbrella.  
**Komorimizu**, こもりみづ, 隠水, *n.* A streamlet hidden by overhanging trees or shrubs.  
*Syn.* KAKUREMIZU.

**Komori-onna**, こもりおんな, 傳婆, *n.* A young female nurse.  
*Syn.* KOMORI.  
**Komorioru**, こもりおる, 籠居, *v.t.* To shut one's self up in one's house; to live confined, or imprisoned. To be comprised or included in. [*mured.*]  
**Komoru**, こもる, 籠, 隠, *v.t.* Same as above. To be close (as the air); to be unventilated (as a room). To be comprised or included in. *Heya ni kōki ga komoru*, 部屋は空気が籠る, the air in the apartment is close; *Hitoma ni komoru*, 一間を籠る, to shut one's self up in a room; to live confined in a chamber; *Kemu ga ie no uchi ni komoru*, 煙が家の中を籠る, the smoke is confined within the house; *Shiro ni komoru*, 城を籠る, to be shut up in a castle.  
**Komosō**, こもそう, 賄賂, *n.* Corrupt. form of *Komuso*.  
**Komozuno**, こもづの, 戎角, *n.* A blackish growth on the root of *makomo*, which see.  
**Komozutsumi**, こもづつみ, 西包, *n.* Anything packed or wrapped up in rush mat.  
**Kompai suru**, こんぱいする, 困倦, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To be fatigued or exhausted; to be weary.  
**Kompaku**, こんぱく, 魂魄, *n.* The spirit of the dead; the soul.  
*Syn.* REIKON, TAMA, TAMASHII.  
**Kompaku suru**, こんぱくする, 困迫, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To be embarrassed, reduced, or straightened in circumstances; to be impoverished. To be troubled, vexed, or distressed.  
*Syn.* SASHITSEMARU.  
**Kompan**, こんぱん, 今般, *adv.* This time; now; the present occasion.  
*Syn.* KONDO, KONOTABI.  
**Komparuryū**, こんぱるりゅう, 今春流, *n.* A school of no actors.  
**Kompasu**, コンパス, 混撥子, *n.* [*Eng.*] Compasses. A mariner's compass.  
**Kompeltō**, コンペイトウ, 金平糖, *n.* [*from Spanish, confetto.*] A kind of sugar candy.  
**Kompira**, コンピラ, 金毘羅, *n.* [*Sansk.*] The name of a Buddhist deity depicted wearing a hood on the head and holding a feather fan in the hand.  
**Kompochigome**, こんぱちごめ, *n.* Stale rice.  
*Syn.* POMPOCHIGOME.  
**Kompon**, こんぱん, 根本, *n.* The origin; beginning; cause; source.  
*Syn.* HAJIMARI, KONGEN, NEMOTO, ŌNE, SHOHOTSU.  
**Komponka**, こんぱんか, 混本歌, *n.* A style of Japanese poetry consisting of three verses, of which the first one contains five syllabic sounds and the rest contain seven each.

**Komu**, こむ, 籠, 込, *v.t.* and *t.* To be crowded; to be huddled together. To put into. Affixed to other verbs, it imparts the meaning of putting or forcing into.  
*Fune ni tsumikomou*, 船を詰込め込め, to load a ship with; *Fukuro o oshikomou*, 袋へ押込め込め, to press into a bag; *Irikomu*, 入り込め込め, to enter; to go in; *Kugi wo uchikomou*, 釘ヲ打込め込め, to drive a nail into; *Misesaki ga komu*, 見世前が込め込め, the front of the shop is crowded; *Mizu wo tsugikomou*, 水ヲ注込め込め, to pour water into; *Nukarumi e sumikomou*, 泥濘へ踏込め込め, to step into a muddy place.  
*Syn.* IRURU, KOMIAU, OSHIAU, ZATTU SURU.  
**Kōmu**, こうむ, 公務, *n.* Public service; government or state business.  
*Kōmu no yoka ni chojutsu suru*, 公務ノ餘暇ニ著述スル, to write books during spare hours of one's public service.  
**Komugi**, こむぎ, 小麦, *n.* [*Bot.*] Wheat.  
**Komugidango**, こむぎだんご, 小麦団子, *n.* A dumpling made with wheat dough.  
**Komugiko**, こむぎこ, 小麦粉, *n.* Wheaten flour.  
*Syn.* UDONKO, UDON NO KO.  
**Komugi-tombo**, こむぎとんぼ, 江飛, *n.* [*Entom.*] Female of a dragon-fly *Shikaratombo*.  
**Komura**, こむら, 木群, *n.* A tuft or grove of trees.  
*Syn.* MORI.  
**Komura**, こむら, 膝脚, *n.* The calf of the leg.  
*Syn.* FUKURAHAGI.  
**Komuragaeri**, こむらがへり, 轉筋, *n.* Cramp in the calf of the leg.  
*Syn.* KARASUGAERI. Fed starlet.  
**Komukudori**, こむくどり, *n.* [*Ornith.*] Red-cheek.  
*Syn.* SHIMAMUKUDORI.  
**Komurasaki**, こむらさき, 濃紫, *n.* Deep purple colour. [*purplea.*]  
**Komurasaki**, こむらさき, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Callitriche*.  
**Komurasaki**, こむらさき, *n.* [*Entom.*] A butterfly, *Apatura ilia*.  
**Kōmurascru**, かうむらせる, *v.t.* [*caus. of kōmuru.*] To put on the head (of another); to let wear. To cover with. To inflict with; to impute or charge.  
**Kōmuri**, かうむり, 冠, *n.* A crown; coronet; hats used by ancient nobles.  
**Komuru**, こむる, 籠, 込, *v.t.* Same as *Komeru*.  
**Kōmuru**, かうむる, 被, 籠, *v.t.* To wear on the head. To be covered with; to be charged with. To receive from a superior.  
*Gomen wo kōmuru*, 御免ヲ蒙ル, to receive permission (from the government); I ask your pardon; *Ou wo kōmuru*, 恩ヲ蒙ル, to receive favour.  
*Syn.* ITADAKU, KIRU, UKETAMAWARU, UKU.



**Komusō**, こむそう, 虚無僧, *n.* A samurai dispossessed of his estate for some political offence, or dismissed from his service, who travels about in the guise of a begging minstrel. He usually wears a deep rush hat to conceal his face.



**Komusubi**, こむすび, 小碓, *n.* A wrestler who occupies the rank next to *sekiwake*, which see.

**Komusume**, こむすめ, 小娘, *n.* A young girl or daughter.

**Komuzukashi**, こむずかし, こむづか (虚無僧)  
*し*, *a.* Particular; stingy; fastidious. [rocks.]

**Kōmyaku**, くわみやく, 礦脈, *n.* [Min.] Veins of light. ② **Kōmyō**, くわみやう, 光明, *n.* ① Light, or rays of light. ② Glory; splendour. ③ Halo of glory; aureola. [brilliant light.]

**Kōmyō**, かうみやう, 功名, *n.* Meritorious achievement; glorious deeds; celebrated exploits.

**Kōmyō bakun no shi**, 功名抜群ノ士, a man who has distinguished himself by meritorious services.

**Kōmyō**, かうめう, 巧妙, *a.* Skilful; cunning; adept; expert; adroit.

**Kōmyō shu**, くわみやうしゆ, 光明朱, *n.* A superior kind of cinnabar.

**Kon**, こん, 坤, *n.* ① A term used in the art of divination, meaning the earth. ② South-western direction.

**Kon**, こん, 瓶, *n.* A numeral for glassfuls of wine.

**Kon**, こん, 紺, *n.* Dark blue colour.

**Kon**, こん, 根, *n.* Power of endurance or application; mental energy; patience.

**Kon**, こん, 根, *n.* [Math.] Root.

**Kon**, こん, 根, *n.* [Math.] Root.

**Kon**, こん, 今, *a.* and *n.* Now; present. Only used in composition.

**Kon-gatsu**, 今月, this month; **Kon-nen**, 今年, this year; **Tō-kon**, 當今, the present time.

**Kon**, こん, 金, *a.* and *n.* Metallic; golden; a metal.

**Kon**, こん, 鱈, *n.* A fabulous fish of a huge size.

**Kona**, こな, 小名, *n.* A name or nickname applied to a district.

**Kona**, こな, 粉, *n.* ① Flour; meal. ② Fine powder; to pulverize; **Kona wo suru**, 粉ニスル, to reduce to powder; to sift powder; **Kona wo hiku**, 粉ヲ引ク, to grind meal.

**Konagaki**, こながき, 餛飩, *n.* Porridge made of

**Konagare**, こながれ, 小流, *n.* A small stream; streamlet.

**Konagi**, こなき, 水葱, *n.* [Bot.] *Momochoria cordifolia*. [fine powder.]

**Konagona**, こなごな, *adv.* Into small pieces; in

**Kōnai**, かうない, 構内, *n.* and *adv.* The interior of an enclosure; within the enclosure.

**Kōnai**, かうない, 構内, *n.* and *adv.* The interior of an enclosure; within the enclosure.

**Kōnaita**, こないた, 此間, *adv.* [coll.] Within a few days past; recently; lately.

**Kōn-ai suru**, こんあいする, 寵愛, *v.t.* [Chin.] To bear love to; to take a fancy to; to set one's

**Kōnakara**, こなから, 小半, *n.* About 1/2 of anything; a quarter.

**Kōnamin**, こなみん, 粉散塵, *n.* A fine powder, small fragments.

**Kōnan**, こなん, 南方, *n.* [Astron.] South star.

**Kōnan**, こうなん, 後難, *n.* [Chin.] Future trouble; future calamity.

**Kōnashi**, こなし, 小直衣, *n.* Same as *Kariginu*.

**Kōnara**, こなら, 栂, *n.* [Bot.] *Quercus glauca*.

**Kōnare**, こなれ, 消化, *n.* Digestion (of food).

**Kōnareru**, こなれる, 熟, 消化, *v.t.* ① To be reduced to powder; to be pulverized. ② To be mixed together; to mingle. ③ To be digested.

**Kōnaruru**, こなるる, 熟, 消化, *v.t.* ① To be reduced to powder; to be pulverized. ② To be mixed together; to mingle. ③ To be digested.

**Kōnashi**, こなし, 山藤菜, *n.* [Bot.] *Pirus Toringo*.

**Konasu**, こなす, 粉砕, 消化, 馴致, 脱糞, 嘲弄, *v.t.*

① To reduce to powder; to pulverize (as the soil). ② To digest (as food). ③ To break in (as horses); to train; to drill; to manage into subjection. ④ To deride; to ridicule; to treat with ridicule. ⑤ To thresh rice. Sometimes as an affix to the root of other verbs.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Konata**, こなた, 此方, *adv.* This side; hither; here; my or our side.

**Kondō suru**, こんどうする, 混同, *v.t.* [Chin.] To mix up; to jumble together; to confound.

**Kone**, こね, 小根, *n.* Rootlets.

**Konebachi**, こねばち, 掘鉢, *n.* A kneading trough.

**Konedori**, こねどり, 掘取, *n.* A person who assists in pounding *mochi* by striking upon, or turning over, the contents of the mortar.

**Kon-e-fu**, こんえふ, 近衛府, *n.* The Imperial guards in former times.

**Kō-nei**, かうねい, 康寧, *a.* [Chin.] Peaceful; tranquil; undisturbed.

**Koneko**, こねこ, 糰粉, *n.* Dough.

**Koneko**, こねこ, 子猫, *n.* A young cat, kitten.

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-

**Kōnen**, かうねん, 康年, *n.* [Chin.] A year of sear-



**Kongū wo totomau**, 婚儀ヲ調フ, to celebrate nuptials. Syn. KONREI.

**Kongiri**, こんぎり, 葱毛氈, *n.* The young of the *hamo*, ten in number, pressed into the form of a plate, and dried.

**Kongo**, こんご, 今後, *adv.* After this; from this time forward; henceforth.

**Kongō**, こんがう, 金剛, *n.* ① *Cont.* form of *Kongō-setsu*. ② [*Budd.*] A generic term for a class of Buddhist deities. ③ A pupil of a play actor.

**Kongō**, こんがう, *n.* A nick name for sandals. *Wara kongō*, 藁コンガウ, straw sandals.

**Kongōhan**, こんがうはん, 金剛盤, *n.* [*Budd.*] A stand used in performing incantations in the *Shingon* sect of Buddhism.

**Kongōbutsu**, こんがぶつ, 混合物, *n.* ① A mixture; a compound. ② An alloy; amalgam.

**Kongōjō**, こんがうぢやう, 金剛錠, *n.* Same as *Kongōsha*.

**Kongōkai**, こんがうかい, 金剛界, *n.* [*Budd.*] The secrets of the *Shingon* sect of Buddhism.

**Kongōken**, こんがうけん, 金剛拳, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Fatsia japonica*.

**Kongōrikishi**, こんがうりきし, 金剛力士, *n.* Another name for *niō*, which see.

**Kongōryū**, こんがうりゅう, 金剛流, *n.* A school of no actor.

**Kongōseki**, こんがうせき, 金剛石, *n.* [*Min.*] Diamond. [Emery.]

**Kongōsha**, こんがうしゃ, 金剛砂, *n.* [*Min.*]

**Kongō suru**, こんがうする, 混合, *v.t.* To mix up; to blend together; to compound; to be mixed or jumbled together. Syn. MAZARU.

**Kongōyasha**, こんがうやしや, 金剛夜叉, *n.* [*Budd.*] A Buddhist deity with three faces and six arms.

**Kongōzue**, こんがうづえ, 金剛杖, *n.* A wood staff with octagonal cross-section, carried by *yamabushi*.

**Kongwan**, こんぐわん, 懇願, *n.* Earnest desire or request. —*suru*, *v.t.* To request earnestly.

**Kongwa suru**, こんぐわする, 困臥, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To be tired and lie down. Syn. TSEKAREFUSU.

**Kongyō**, こんげう, 今晚, *adv.* This dawn; this early morning. Syn. KESA, KONCHŪ.

**Kon-i**, こんい, 袞衣, *n.* Imperial robe.

**Kon-i**, こんい, 懇意, *n.* and *a.* Friendship; intimacy; familiar, friendly, intimate. *Kon-i na hito*, 懇意ナ人, a person with whom one is familiar; an intimate person. [GORO.] Syn. JUKKON, KONSHIN, NAKAYOKI, NEN-

**Konida**, こんだ, 小荷駄, *n.* The provisions of an army carried on horse-back.

**Konida-guruma**, こんだぐるま, 小荷駄車, *n.* Provision wagon (of an army).

**Konida-uma**, こんだうま, 小荷駄馬, *n.* A pack-horse (for an army).

**Kon-iki**, こんいき, 閾, *n.* [*Chin.*] Threshold. Syn. SHIKI.

**Kō-nin**, こうにん, 公認, *n.* The approval of the government; public approval.

**Kōnin**, こうにん, 後任, *n.* A successor to an official post. *Kōnin wo nōshitsukeraru*, 後任ヲ申付ケラル, to be appointed successor to an office.

**Kōnin**, こうにん, 僮人, *n.* Servants of a *Monzeki*, which see.

**Kōnin**, こうにん, 降人, *n.* One who has surrendered one's self to the enemy; surrenderer.

**Kon-in**, こんいん, 婚姻, *n.* Marriage; wedding; matrimony. *Kon-in no gishiki*, 婚姻ノ儀式, marriage ceremony; nuptial rites; *Kon-in wo torimasubu*, 婚姻ヲ取組ブ, to join in marriage. —*suru*, *v.t.* To unite in wedlock; to marry. Syn. ENGAMI, MUKOTORI, YOMIRI.

**Kon-in-jōrei**, こんいんじやうらい, 婚姻條例, *n.* Marriage law.

**Konin-shōsho**, こんいんしやうしやう, 婚姻証書, *n.* A written contract of marriage.

**Konire**, こんいれ, *n.* [*Bot.*] Coriander.

**Kon-iro**, こんいろ, 紺色, *n.* Deep blue colour.

**Kon-itsu suru**, こんいつする, 混一, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To blend together; to mix up; to jumble together; to confound. Syn. MAZERU.

**Koniva**, こんいば, 小屋, *n.* A small courtyard.

**Konjaku**, こんぢやく, 今昔, *n.* Same as *Kokon* (古今). [at present.]

**Konji**, こんぢ, 今時, *adv.* The present time; now; Syn. IMA, IMADOKI.

**Konji**, こんぢ, 紺地, *n.* Dark blue ground (as of cloth or paper).

**Konjichō**, こんぢぢやう, 金鷄鳥, *n.* [*Budd.*] A fabulous bird supposed to cause earthquakes when it flies.

**Konjiki**, こんぢき, 金色, *n.* Golden colour.

**Konjiku**, こんぢく, 坤軸, *n.* The axis of the earth.

**Konjin**, こんぢん, 金神, *n.* A god of ill luck.

**Konjin**, こんぢん, 今人, *n.* People of the present time; moderns. [porter.]

**Konjin**, こんぢん, 閤人, *n.* [*Chin.*] A gate keeper; Syn. KADOMORI.

**Konjitsu**, こんぢつ, 今日, *adv.* Same as *Konnichi*.

**Konjō**, こんぢやう, 金膏, 紺膏, *n.* Prussian blue.

**Konjō**, こんぢやう, 今生, *n.* This life: the present existence. *Konjō no itomagoi wo suru*, 今生ノ暇乞ヲスル,

to take leave of one's friend when one is about to die; to say the last farewell.

**Konjō**, こんぢやう, 根性, *n.* Natural disposition; character of mind; turn of mind; temper. *Itōkōnin konjō*, 奉公人根性, the mind of a servant, mercenary spirit; *Konjō ga warui*, 根性が悪い, ill-natured. Syn. KOKORODATE, KOKORONE.

**Konku**, こんく, 婚家, *n.* [*Chin.*] The house into which one is married.

**Konkai**, こんかい, 溟海, *n.* [*Chin.*] The great ocean; the vast expanse of the water.

**Konkaki**, こんかき, 紺楮, *n.* Dyer (esp. of indigo colours). Syn. KOKAKI, KONYA, KŌYA.

**Konki**, こんき, 根氣, *n.* Natural vigour; nervous power; mental energy. *Konki no yoi hito*, 根氣ノよい人, a person of strong mental energy. [origin or source.]

**Konki**, こんき, 根基, *n.* [*Chin.*] Basis; foundation; Syn. DODAI, KOMPON, MOTU.

**Konkin**, こんきん, 純金, *n.* [*Chin.*] Pure gold. [今.]

**Konko**, こんこ, 今古, *n.* [*rare.*] Same as *Kokon* (古今).

**Konkō**, こんかう, 混淆, *n.* [*Chin.*] Jumbling together; mixing up; confusion. *Gyokuseki konkō*, 玉石混淆, jumbling together of gems and stones (used in allusion to the state of things where the precious and vile are mixed together). Syn. MAZARI. [pitch dark.]

**Konkoku**, こんこく, 昏黒, *n.* [*Chin.*] Darkness; Syn. KURAYAMI.

**Konkon**, こんこん, 懇懇, *adv.* ① Earnestly; attentively. ② Friendlily; courteously; hospitably; in a friendly or kind way. *Konkon toku*, 懇々トク, to persuade earnestly. Syn. NENGORO NI.

**Konkon**, こんこん, 混々, 渾々, *adv.* and *a.* [*Chin.*] The state of water rushing along. *Gensen konkon*, 原泉混々, the spring is rushing along. [Shaka.]

**Konku**, こんく, 金口, *n.* [*Budd.*] The mouth of *Konku*, こんく, 困苦, *n.* Anguish and pain; distress; hardship; suffering; tribulation. Syn. KURUSHIMI, NANGI, SHINKU.

**Konkurabe**, こんくらべ, 根拠, *n.* Comparing the power of endurance. *Konkurabe wo shite maketa*, 根拠ヲシテ負ケタ, I failed in a test of power of endurance (as compared with his or hers).

**Konkwa**, こんくわ, 混和, *n.* [*Chin.*] Mixing together; combination. —*suru*, *v.t.* and *f.* To mix or blend together; to combine.

**Konkwanō**, こんくわんお, 混和法, *n.* [*Math.*] Alligation.

**Konkwan**, こんくわん, 今回, *adv.* This time; the present occasion. Syn. KONDO, KONOTABI.

**Konkwan**, こんくわん, 根境, *n.* Rootstock.

**Konkwa suru**, こんくわする, 混和, *v.t.* and *f.* To mix up; to be jumbled or blended together. Syn. MAZARU, MAZAWASERU.

**Konkyaku suru**, こんきやくする, 困却, *v.t.* To be vexed, puzzled, troubled, or annoyed; to be embarrassed or bewildered.

**Konkyo**, こんきよ, 根據, *n.* Ground (as of report); basis; foundation. Syn. USHIRODATE, YORIDOKORO.

**Konkyō**, こんげう, 今晚, *adv.* Same as *Kongyō*.

**Konkyū**, こんきゆう, 困究, *n.* ① Poverty; destitution; want. ② Adversity; misery; distress. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be reduced to poverty; to be impoverished; to be in distress. Syn. BIMBŌ SURU.

**Konna**, こんな, 此様, *a.* [*coll.*] This way; this manner; such; so. *Konna koto wo shite wa ikenai*, 此様ヲ事ヲシテハイテナイ, it won't do to do such a thing; *Mō konna mono desu*, マア此様ヲ物デス, such is probably the state of things. Syn. KAKUNOGOTOKI, KAYŌ NA.

**Konnan**, こんなん, 困難, *n.* and *a.* ① Trouble; distress; embarrassment; difficulty. ② Hard; difficult; troublesome; distressing. *Konnan wo kiwamaru*, 困難ヲ究ムル, to be reduced to the most distressed condition. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be embarrassed, or distressed; to be afflicted; to suffer. Syn. KURUSHIMI, NANGI, NAYAMU.

**Konnen**, こんねん, 今年, *adv.* This year. Syn. KOTOSHI, TŌNEN.

**Konnichi**, こんぢぢ, 今日, *adv.* To-day. *Konnichi wa*, 今日ハ, [*coll.*] good day (used in salutation). Syn. KONOH, KYŌ.

**Konnyaku**, こんぢやく, 葛蕪, *n.* [*Bot.*] A kind of edible root, *Conophallus konjak*.

**Konnyakuban**, こんぢやくばん, 葛蕪飯, *n.* Pyrograph.

**Konnyakudama**, こんぢやくたま, 葛蕪玉, *n.* The root of the *Konnyaku* (*Conophallus konjak*).

**Kono**, この, 此, 是, 斯, *pron.* This. *Kono chi no hito*, 此地ノ人, the people of this district; *Kono hito*, 此人, this person; he or she; *Kono hoka ni*, 此外ニ, besides this; excepting this; *Kono mama ni shite oku no ka*, 此儘ニシテ置クノカ, [*coll.*] do you mean to leave it in this condition? *Kono okata de wa nai*, 此方デハナイ, [*coll.*] it is not this person? it is not he (or she); *Kono tōri*, 此通り, like this; in this way;



**Kono hotori ni sumu**, 此邊に住ム, live (or lives) in this neighborhood.

**Kōnō**, こうのう, 功能, *n.* Virtue; efficacy; power or merit (of medicine). [dicine.]  
*Kusuri no kōnō*, 藥ノカ能, the virtues of medicine.  
 Syn. HATARAKI, KIKIMU, SHIRUSHI.

**Kōnō**, こうなふ, 貢納, *n.* Paying tribute; taxes.  
 Syn. MONONARI.

**Kono-aida**, このあひだ, 此期, *adv.* Within a few days past; some days ago; lately; recently.  
 Syn. KONAIDA, KONOHOODO. [manner.]

**Konobun**, このぶん, 此分, *n.* This condition; this  
*Konobun de wa sōmōsenu*, 此分デハ清マセズ, I'll not let it pass in this manner (a threatening expression).  
 Syn. KONOMAMA, KONONARI.

**Konoe**, このゑ, 近衛, *n.* The Imperial Guards.

**Konoe-fu**, このゑふ, 近衛府, *n.* The Emperor's body-guards in former times, which were divided into the Right and the Left (See *Sakon-e* and *Ukon-e*). [Guards.]

**Konoehei**, このゑへい, 近衛兵, *n.* The Imperial

**Konoe-kantokubu**, このゑかんたくぶ, 近衛監警部, *n.* The Inspection Department of the Imperial Guards.

**Konoe-totoku**, このゑとどく, 近衛都督, *n.* The Commander in Chief of the Imperial Guards.

**Kōnōgaki**, こうのうがき, 功能書, *n.* A paper setting forth the merits of a medicine.

**Konogo**, このご, 此後, *adv.* After this; hereafter; henceforth. [lately; recently.]

**Konogoro**, このごら, 此頃, 頃者, *adv.* Of late; recently.  
 Syn. CHIKAGORO, KINRAI, KONOHOODO.

**Konogurai**, このごらる, 此位, *adv.* So much; so far.

**Ko-no-ha**, このは, 木葉, *n.* A leaf of a tree.  
 Syn. KI NO HA, MOKUYŌ.

**Konohadori**, このはどり, *n.* [Ornith.] Fan-tail Warbler.  
 Syn. SEKKA.

**Konohashi**, このはし, 木葉石, *n.* A fossil leaf, or a fossil having the impressions of the leaves of plants.

**Konohakuki**, このはかき, 木葉掻, *n.* A kind of rake for gathering fallen leaves of trees.  
 Syn. KOMAZARAI.

**Konohasembel**, このはせんべい, 木葉煎餅, *n.* A *sembel* in the form of a leaf of a plant.

**Konohashigure**, このはまぐれ, *n.* A shower of tree leaves (falling by the wind).

**Konolatengu**, このはてんぐ, 木葉天狗, *n.* A small *tengu*, which see.

**Konohazuku**, このはづく, 鵺, *n.* [Ornith.] Japan small horned owl.

**Konohen**, このへん, 此邊, *adv.* and *n.* Hereabout; this point (as in argument); these features.

**Konohen tokuto gokankō kudasetaku soro**, 此邊ヲ御勘考被下度候, [Eplst.] I wish you would consider carefully these points.

**Konohō**, このほう, 此方, *a.* and *n.* ① This side; this one. ② I (to inferiors).

**Konohodo**, このほど, 此程, *adv.* Some days ago; recently; lately; of late.  
 Syn. CHIKAGORO, KONOORO.

**Konohoka**, このほか, 此外, *adv.* Besides this; in addition to this.

**Konokami**, このかみ, 兄, *n.* An elder brother.  
 Syn. ANI.

**Konokata**, このかた, 以來, *adv.* Since that time; since then; ever since.  
 Syn. IMAMADE, IRAI.

**Konokata**, このかた, 此方, *n.* and *pron.* ① This side. ② This person; he; she.  
 Syn. KOCHIRA, KONATA.

**Konoma**, このま, 木間, 樹間, *n.* and *adv.* Among trees; spaces between trees.

**Konomashi-i-ki**, このまし, 好敷, *a.* Desirable; pleasant; agreeable.

**Konome**, このめ, 木芽, *n.* Bud of a tree.

**Konomi**, このみ, 木實, 果, *n.* Fruit of a tree; nuts; berries.  
 Syn. KI NO MI, KUDAMONO.

**Konomi**, このみ, 小鑿, *n.* A small chisel.  
 Syn. HOSONOMI.

**Konomi**, このみ, 好, *n.* Like; desire; relish; taste.

**Konomo-kanomo**, このもかのも, 是面彼面, *adv.* [obs.] This and that place; here and there.  
 Syn. KONATA KANATA.

**Kō-no-mono**, こうのもの, 香物, *n.* [Polite coll.] Radishes pickled in a mixture of salt and rice  
 Syn. KŌKŌ. [bran.]

**Konomu**, このむ, 好, *v.l.* To like; to desire; to be fond of; to relish.  
*Cha wo konomu*, 茶ヲ好ム, to relish tea; *Hon wo konomu*, 本ヲ好ム, to be fond of books; *Waka wo konomu*, 和歌ヲ好ム, to be fond of Japanese poetry.  
 Syn. MEZU, NOZOMU, SUKU, TASHIMU.

**Kononde**, このんで, 好, *adv.* Willingly; voluntarily.  
*Kononde nasu*, 好ンデ食ス, to do a thing willingly; *Kononde okōsu*, 好ンデ行フ, to act voluntarily; *Kononde shōsetsu wo yomu*, 好ンデ小説ヲ讀ム, to be fond of reading novels.  
 Syn. SHIBASHIBA, YOKU.

**Kononochi**, こののち, 爾後, *adv.* Hereafter; henceforth; for the future.

**Konori**, このり, 鶯, *n.* [Ornith.] Sparrow-hawk.  
 Syn. HAITAKA.

**Kōnōritsu**, こうのりつ, 効率率, *n.* [Physics.] Efficiency.

**Konoshiro**, このしろ, 鰯魚, *n.* [Ichth.] *Chatoessus purclatus*.

**Konoshita**, このし, 木下, 樹下, *n.* Under a tree.

**Konotabi**, このた, び, 今度, 這回, [駄腐] *adv.* This time, the present occasion.  
 Syn. IMA NO TOKI.

**Konotegashiwa**, このてがしは, 側花, *n.* [Bot.] *Thuja orientalis*. [stork.]

**Kō-no-tori**, こうのとりのり, 鶯, *n.* [Ornith.] Japanese

**Konotoshi**, このとし, 此歳, *n.* This year.  
 Syn. HONNEN, KOTOSHI.

**Konotsuki**, このつき, 此月, 本月, *n.* This month.  
 Syn. HONGETSU, KONGETSU.

**Konoue**, このうえ, 此上, *adv.* Above this; moreover; besides; in addition to this.  
*Yorakobi konoue nishi*, 喜此上ナシ, no joy can exceed this.

**Konovata**, このわた, 沙塵脚, *n.* The salted viscera of the trepang. [this world or life.]

**Konoyo**, このよ, 此世, 現世, *n.* The present age.  
 Syn. GENSEI, IMA NO YO.

**Konran**, こんらん, 混亂, *n.* Disorder; confusion; trouble; disturbance; stir. —*suru*, *v.l.* To be confused, or disordered.  
 Syn. GOTAGOTA, IRIMIDARERU.

**Konrei**, こんらい, 婚禮, *n.* Marriage ceremony; wedding; nuptial. [wedding.]  
*Konrei wo suru*, 婚禮ヲスル, to celebrate a

**Konrin suru**, こんりんする, 混雑, *v.l.* [China] To be mixed or blended together.  
 Syn. MAZARU, MAZAWASERU.

**Konrinzai**, こんりんざい, 金輪際, *n.* and *adv.* ① [Budd.] The deepest bottom of the earth. ② To the utmost; to one's full power. ③ By no means; never.  
*Konrinzai iji wo haru*, 金輪際惡地ヲ禁ル, to persist to the last; *Konrinzai iimajiki koto*, 金輪際言フマシキ事, a thing never to be spoken.

**Konro**, こんろ, 竈, *n.* A portable earthenware furnace.  
 Syn. SHICHIRIN.

**Konronkwa**, こんろんくわ, 小天竺, *n.* [Bot.] *Mussaenda parviflora*.

**Konronsō**, こんろんさう, *n.* [Bot.] *Cardamine macrophylla*.

**Konryō**, こんりょう, 褒服, *n.* Imperial robe.  
*Konryō no gyō*, 褒服ノ御衣, the robe of the Emperor.



(こんろんさう)

**Konryū suru**, こんりょうする, 建立, *v.l.* ① To erect by contribution or subscription (esp. a Buddhist temple). ② [vul. coll.] To get, buy, or purchase. [chase.]  
 Syn. TATERU.

**Konsei**, こんせい, 今年, *n.* and *adv.* This year.  
 Syn. KOTOSHI.

**Konsei**, こんせい, 今世, *n.* The present age.  
 Syn. IMA NO YO.

**Konseki**, こんせい, 婚誓, *n.* [China] A marriage contract; promise of marriage.  
 Syn. CHIGIRI.

**Konseki**, こんせい, 懇情, *n.* [Polite.] Friendly feeling; sincere affection; kind regard; cordiality.

**Konseki**, こんせい, 懇請, *n.* Earnest request. —*suru*, *v.l.* To request earnestly.

**Konseki**, こんせい, 今昔, *n.* Ancient and modern.  
*Konseki no kan awi*, 今昔ノ感アリ, a feeling excited by comparing the present state of things with that of the past. [night.]

**Konseki**, こんせい, 今夕, *adv.* This evening; tonight.  
 Syn. KON YA, KOYŌ.

**Konseki**, こんせい, 痕跡, *n.* Trace; mark.  
 Syn. ATOKATA.

**Konseki**, こんせい, 紺石, *n.* [Min.] Lazulite.

**Konseki**, こんせい, 懇切, *a.* and *adv.* ① Earnest; friendly; amicable; cordial. ② Friendship; amity; kindness; cordiality; heartiness.  
 Syn. KON-I. [of regard; cordiality.]

**Konshi**, こんせい, 懇志, *n.* Kind feeling; warmth.  
 Syn. SHINSEI.

**Konshi**, こんせい, 痕, *n.* [China] The scar left by a wound.  
 Syn. KIZUATO.

**Konshin**, こんしん, 親身, *n.* [China] The whole body.  
 Syn. ZENSHIN. [body.]

**Konshin**, こんしん, 懇親, *a.* and *n.* Friendship; fraternization; brotherhood; concord.

**Konshinkwai**, こんしんくわい, 懇親會, *n.* Social meeting.  
*Dōshō konshinkwai*, 同窓懇親會, social meeting of schoolmates; *Konshinkwai wo hiraku*, 懇親會ヲ開ク, to hold a social meeting.

**Konshō**, こんせう, 今宵, *adv.* To-night; this evening.  
 Syn. KON YA, KOYŌ. [ing.]

**Konshu**, こんしゅ, 根株, *n.* The root of a tree; stump; stubble.  
 Syn. KABU, NENOTO.

**Konshu**, こんしゅ, 髡首, *n.* [China] A bald head.  
 Syn. HAGATAMA.

**Konshu**, こんしゅ, 搦手, *n.* [China] A rascal; rogue; scoundrel; vagabond.  
 Syn. AFURUMONO, WARUMONO.

**Konshū**, こんしゅう, 袷, *n.* Embroidery.  
 Syn. NUMOYŌ.

**Konshuku suru**, こんしゅくする, 困蒙, *v.l.* [China] To be embarrassed, distressed, or confused.



Syn. KOMARIKIRU, SASHITSUMARU.  
**Konson**, こんそん, 昆孫, *n.* [*Chin.*] A grandson of one's elder brother.  
 Syn. MATAMAGO.  
**Konsui**, こんすい, 湧水, *n.* [*Chin.*] A natural fountain.  
 Syn. WAKIMIZU.  
**Konsui**, こんすい, 昏睡, *n.* [*Med.*] Cont. form of below.  
 Syn. KONSUIHYŌ.  
**Konsuihyō**, こんすいびやう, 昏睡病, *n.* [*Med.*]  
**Konsui suru**, こんすいする, 酩酊, *v.i.* [*Chin.*] To be dead drunk; to be very much intoxicated.  
 Syn. ITAKUYOU, MEITSI SURU.  
**Kontabi**, こんたひ, 紺足袋, *n.* Stockings of deep indigo colour.  
**Kontai suru**, こんたいする, 懇待, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To receive hospitably; to welcome.  
**Kontan**, こんたん, 魂断, *n.* [*coll.*] ① A secret design. ② Mental power or energy.  
*Kontan banashi wo suru*, 魂断話をスル, to tell one's secrets; *Kontan wo tsuiyasu*, 魂断ヲ費ス, to spend one's mental energy.  
 Syn. WAKAGARA.  
**Kontei**, こんてい, 昆弟, *n.* [*Chin.*] Brother.  
 Syn. KYŌDAI.  
**Kontōgi**, こんてんぎ, 洞天鏡, *n.* [*Astron.*] A celestial globe; orrery of the solar system.  
**Konto**, こんと, 昆徒, *n.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Konshu* (昆手).  
**Kontō**, こんとう, 昏倒, *n.* [*Chin.*] Sudden vertigo in rising up; falling down in a swoon. —*suru*, *v.t.* To fall down in a faint.  
 Syn. SŌTŌ, TACHIKURAMU.  
**Kontoku**, こんとく, 懇篤, *a.* Cordial; friendly; brotherly; earnest; kind.  
*Kontoku na toriatsukai*, 懇篤ヲ取扱, cordial treatment.  
 Syn. NENGO, SHINSETSU.  
**Kontōn**, こんとん, 混沌, 混沌, *a.* [*Chin.*] Cloudy; obscure; chaotic.  
*Kontōn imada wakarezu*, 混沌未ダ分レズ, was chaotic and not yet separated (as the heaven and earth at the being of the creation).  
**Kontō suru**, こんたうする, 混同, *v.i.* [*Chin.*] To be jumbled together; to be confused or disordered.  
 Syn. KONZATSU SURU.  
**Konu**, こん, 不來, *v.t.* [*neg. of Kuru.*] Does or do not come; has not arrived.  
*Kare wa konu ka*, 彼ハ來ヌカ, does he not come? *Is she not come?* *Mada konu*, マダコヌ, does not come yet.  
**Konuka**, こんか, 小糠, *n.* Rice-bran.  
**Konuka-ame**, こんかあめ, 小糠雨, 細雨, *n.* A fine rain; drizzling rain.  
 Syn. KIRIAME, KOSAME.

**Komure**, こんむれ, *n.* Small branches of a tree; twig.  
**Konushi**, こんし, 月主, *n.* [*coll.*] Same as *Koshu*.  
**Konsubilo**, こんすびろ, 小盗, 竊盜, *n.* A small thief; pickpocket.  
**Konwa**, こんわ, 懇話, *n.* Friendly talk.  
**Kon-ya**, こんや, 今夜, *adv.* This evening; to-night.  
 Syn. KOYŌ.  
**Kon-ya**, こんや, 紺屋, *n.* ① A person who makes it his speciality to dye indigo colours. ② Dyer; dye-house.  
 Syn. KŌRAKI, KONKAKI, SOMEYA.  
**Kon-yaku**, こんやく, 婚約, *n.* [*Chin.*] Contract or vow of marriage.  
**Kon-yaku**, こんやく, 困厄, *n.* [*Chin.*] Adversity; distress; suffering; calamity; misfortune.  
 Syn. KURUSHIMI, NAYAMI.  
**Kon-yo**, こんよ, 坤輿, *n.* [*Chin.*] The earth.  
 Syn. CHIKYŪ.  
**Kon-yo**, こんよ, 來世, *n.* [*obs.*] Future age; coming generations.  
 Syn. RAISEI.  
**Kō-nyō**, かうによう, 皇女, *n.* A Princess of the blood.  
 Syn. HIMEMIKO.  
**Kon-yū**, こんゆう, 懇諭, *n.* Kind advice or persuasion; earnest admonition. —*suru*, *v.t.* To give kind advice; to admonish earnestly.  
**Kon-yū**, こんゆう, 今夕, *adv.* This evening; to-night.  
 Syn. KONSEKI, KOYŌ.  
**Konzatsu**, こんざつ, 混雜, 錯雜, *n.* Mixing or jumbling together; confusion; stir; disorder; disturbance. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be jumbled together; to be confused or disordered.  
 Syn. IRIMIDARE, TORIKOMU.  
**Konzetsu**, こんせつ, 昏絶, *n.* [*Chin.*] Fainting, swoon. —*suru*, *v.t.* To faint or swoon.  
**Konzu**, こんず, 甘蔗, 早糖, *n.* ① Sweetened water. ② Vinegar prepared with glutinous rice or millet.  
 Syn. HAYAZU. [*let.*]  
**Konzuru**, こんずる, 混, *v.t.* ① To mix or blend together; to jumble together. ② To confound.  
 Syn. MAJIRU, MAZARU, MAZEA WASERU.  
**Kōō**, こうおう, 古往, *n.* The past; ancient times.  
 Syn. INISHI, MUKASHI, SONOKAMI.  
**Kōo**, かうを, 好惡, *n.* Likes and dislikes.  
 Syn. SUKIRIRAI.  
**Koodori**, こんどり, 小躍, 雀躍, *n.* Springing up with joy.  
*Koodori shite yorokobu*, 小躍シテ喜ブ, to spring up with joy.  
**Ke-oke**, けをけ, 小桶, *n.* A small tub.  
**Kōimushi**, こんいむし, 負子, *n.* [*Entom.*] A hemipterous insect, *Belostoma* sp.  
**Kō-konrai**, こんこんらい, 古往今來, *adv.* The past and future; at all times; in all ages.  
*Kō konrai aru bekarazu*, 古往今來アルベカラズ, there should never be either in the past or in the future.  
 Syn. KOKON. [*the future.*]

**Kooku**, こく, 孤屋, *n.* [*Chin.*] A solitary house; a lonesome cot.  
 Syn. HANARBYA, HITOTSUTA.  
**Koomol suru**, こおもひする, 嫖娼, *v.t.* [*obs.*] To copulate (as animals).  
 Syn. TSUREMU.  
**Koon**, こおん, 古音, *n.* Old pronunciation or reading of a Chinese character.  
**Kōon**, こうおん, 厚恩, *n.* Great favour; innumerable blessings.  
*Go-kōon ni azukarimashita*, 御厚恩ニ預リマシタ, have received innumerable favours at your hand.  
 Syn. ATSEKINEGUMI.  
**Kōon**, こうおん, 鴻恩, 洪恩, 高恩, *n.* [*Chin.*] Great favour or benevolence. [*great favours.*]  
*Kōon wo kōmuru*, 鴻恩ヲ蒙ル, to receive  
**Kōon**, こうおん, 皇恩, *n.* Blessings conferred by the Emperor; Imperial favours.  
*Kōon no manban no itsu mo hōjigatachi*, 皇恩ノ萬分ノ一モ報シ難シ, cannot repay even a ten thousandth part of the Imperial favours.  
**Kōonkei**, こうおんけい, 高温計, *n.* [*Physics.*] Pyrometer. [*male servant.*]  
**Ko-onna**, こおんな, 小女, 小娘, *n.* A young female.  
 Syn. MŌME.  
**Kōoren**, こうおんれん, 胡前連, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Ticrorhiza*  
**Kō-oroshi**, こうおろし, 墮胎, *n.* Producing abortion.  
*Kō-oroshi no kusuri*, 墮胎ノ藥, a medicine for producing abortion.  
**Kōōsō**, こうおうそう, 薔薇, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Tagetes patula*.  
**Ko-otoko**, こおとこ, 小男, *n.* A man of short stature; a small man.  
 Syn. WAKAMONO, WAKŌDO.  
**Kō-otsu**, こうおつ, 甲乙, *n.* ① This and that person. ② Superiority or inferiority (as between any two persons or things).  
*Kō-otsu wo tsukugutashi*, 甲乙ヲ付ケテス, cannot say which is the best; *Ryōmin no uchi ni kō-otsu nashi*, 兩人ノ中ニ甲乙ナシ, there is no superiority between the two persons.  
 Syn. OTORIMASARI, YŪRETSU.  
**Koppa**, こっぱ, 木端, 木片, *n.* A chip or block of wood. [*contempt.*]  
*Koppa yarō*, 木片野郎, a block-head (used in  
 Syn. KIGIRE, KOKERA.  
**Koppai**, こっぱい, 項背, *n.* The back of the head.  
**Koppai**, こっぱい, 骨牌, *n.* A playing card; a domino.  
 Syn. KARUTA.  
**Koppaigi**, こっぱいぎ, 骨牌戲, *n.* Card playing.  
**Koppau**, こっぱう, 骨板, *n.* A clasp; a locket.  
**Koppisu**, こっぱいすい, *a.* [*coll.*] Cunning; crafty; selfish.  
**Koppō**, こっぱう, 骨法, *n.* The frame of the body, the physical constitution.

Syn. HONEGUMI. [*glass.*]  
**Koppu**, コップ, 高脚盃, *n.* [*Eng.*] Cup; a wine glass.  
**Kora**, ころ, 子等, *pron.* [*obs.*] My lady; madam; my dear.  
 Syn. IMO.  
**Kora**, ころ, 子見, *n.* The name of a building where offerings are prepared, in the Imperial shrine at Watarai in Ise.  
**Kōra**, こうら, 公等, *pron.* You (in the plural), ye.  
**Kōra**, かぶら, 甲, *n.* A tortoise shell.  
**Kōra**, かぶら甲羅, *n.* [*Conch.*] A kind of shell whose operculum is burned with incense in order to increase the fragrance. It is also called *Hennitari* or *Kāikō*.  
**Korackneru**, ころへかねる, 堪難, *v.t.* To be unable to bear; to be hard to endure; to be impatient.  
 Syn. TARKANERU.  
**Koraeraru**, ころへられる, *v.t.* [*potent. of Korareru.*] ① Can bear or endure. ② A politer form of below (always in the second or third person). [*endure patiently.*]  
**Koraeru**, ころへる, 忍, 堪, *v.t.* To forbear; to bear pain; *Tsurasa wo koraeru*, 辛勞ヲ堪ヘル, to endure anguish. [*STUR, SHINOU.*]  
 Syn. GAMAN SURU, KANNIN SURU, SHIMBŌ  
**Korafu**, ころふ, 胡蘿蔔, *n.* [*Bot.*] Carrot.  
 Syn. NINJIN.  
**Korai**, ころい, 古來, *adv.* From ancient times.  
**Kōrai**, カウライ, 高麗, *n.* One of the four kingdoms in ancient Korea.  
**Kōrai**, かうらい, 向來, 後來, *adv.* Henceforth; for the future; hereafter. [*the future.*]  
*Kōrai wo imashimu*, 後來ヲ戒ム, to warn for  
 Syn. KONOCHU, YUKUSU.  
**Kōrai**, かうらい, 光來, *n.* [*Polit.*] Your coming; your attendance.  
*Go-kōrai kudasarubeku sono*, 御光來可被下候, [*Epist.*] I wish you to come; I request your  
 Syn. KŌGA, OIDE. [*attend once.*]  
**Kōrai-beri**, かうらいべり, 高麗絲, *n.* Borders of rush matting made of white cotton cloth printed with various figures.  
**Kōrai-garasu**, かうらいがらす, *n.* [*Ornith.*] A magpie. [*chrysanthemum.*]  
 Syn. KIKUNA, SHUNGIKU.  
**Kōrai-koshō**, こうらいこせう, 高麗胡椒, *n.* [*Bot.*] Cayenne pepper.  
**Kōrai-shiba**, かうらいしば, 藜草, *n.* [*Bot.*] Lawn grass of fine quality.  
**Kōrai-yaki**, かうらいやき, 高麗燒, *n.* A general name for Koramic wares baked in Korea prior to the removal of the capital from Songdo; the wares made subsequently to that event being called *chōsen-yaki*.



**Koraku**, こらく, 度落, *n.* [*Chin.*] A fence.  
**Kōran**, かうらん, 高欄, 欄, *n.* [*Chin.*] A balustrade around the top of a building.  
**Kōran**, かうらん, 高覧, *n.* Your seeing or reading. *Go-kōran wo agittaku sono*, 御高覧ヲ仰度候 [*Epist.*] I wish you would look at, or read it.  
**Kōran**, こうらん, 寇亂, *n.* [*Chin.*] Invasion; attack.  
**Kōrankwa**, こうらんくわ, 紅藍花, *n.* [*Dol.*] Saffron flower.  
**Korareru**, こられる, 得來, *v.t.* Pass. and potent. *Asu wa korareru*, 明日ハ來ラレル, I (or he) can come to-morrow; *Korareru hazu wa nai*, 來ラレル筈ハナイ, there is no reason why he could come.  
**Kōraseru**, こらせる, 令凝, *v.t.* Caus. form of *Mizu wo kiraseru*, 水ヲ凝ラセル, to let the water freeze.  
**Korashime**, こらしめ, 懲罰, *n.* Reproof; punishment; chastisement; correction. *Igo no korashime ni sekkau suru*, 以後ノ懲罰ニ折檻スル, to punish as a future lesson. Syn. IMASHIME.  
**Korashimeru**, こらしめる, 懲, *v.t.* To reprove, chastise, or punish. [*prove another.*] *Itto wo korashimeru*, 人ヲ懲ラシメル, to reprove.  
**Korasu**, こらす, 懲, *v.t.* Same as above. *Aku wo korashi zen wo susumu*, 惡ヲ懲シ善ヲ勸ム, to punish evil and encourage good. Syn. SEKKAN SURU, SEMERT.  
**Korasu**, こらす, 凝, *v.t.* To concentrate (as one's thoughts); to apply oneself exclusively to. *Kokoro wo korasu*, 心ヲ凝ラス, to concentrate one's thoughts upon anything; *Me wo korashita miru*, 目ヲ凝ラシテ見ル, to gaze fixedly at.  
**Kore**, これ, 是之, 斯此, *pron.* This; here. *Koredemo yoi*, 是デモ好イ, this will do; *Kore bakari wa*, 之バカリハ, this only; *Kore e oide nasai*, コレヘお出ナサイ, [*coll.*] come here; *Kore kara saki wa*, 是カラ先ハ, beyond this; henceforward; *Kore ni yotte*, 之ニ因ッテ, on this account; for this reason; by this; *Kore wa nanto shita koto ka*, 此ハ何ントシタ事カ, how is this? *Kore wa saeoki*, 是ハ預オキ, leaving this aside for a moment; *Kore mo mata yoshi*, 之モ亦善シ, this is good too.  
**Kore**, これ, *interj.* An exclamation for calling attention (esp. of one's equals or inferiors).  
**Korei**, こらい, 古例, *n.* Old custom; ancient practice; precedent.  
**Kōrei**, かうらい, 綱領, *n.* The principal points; main features; scope of an argument. Syn. ŌSUJI.  
**Kōrei**, こうらい, 慣例, *n.* Usual practice.  
**Kōrei**, かうらい, 伉儷, *n.* [*Chin.*] Husband and wife; a marriage couple; consorts.

**Kōrei**, かうらい, 高麗, *n.* High or advanced age.  
**Kōreido**, かうらいど, 高嶺土, *n.* [*Min.*] Kaolin, porcelain earth.  
**Kōreisai**, くわらいさい, 皇靈祭, *n.* A day for the worship of the Imperial Ancestors.  
**Kōrei suru**, かうらいする, 抗戾, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To controvert; to contradict; to oppose; to gainsay.  
**Kōreki suru**, かうれきする, 更歷, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To pass (as a number of years). Syn. HERU.  
**Koremade**, これまで, 此迄, 是迄, *adv.* ① Up to this time; until now. ② To this place; to this point or stage. *Koremade dekiagatta*, 此迄出來上ッテ, has (or have) been finished up to this point; has been done thus far; *Koremade kakettareri*, 是迄登ッテ來レリ, I have (or he has) ran up to this place; *Koremade wa yokatta ga*, 是迄ハ好カッタガ, although it has been good up to this time; *Shakwai wa koremade ni shimpu shita*, 社會ハ是迄ニ進歩シタ, society has improved to this stage. Syn. IMAMADE.  
**Koremi**, これみ, 昏暮時, *n.* Evening twilight.  
**Kōrenski**, こうれんせき, 紅藍石, *n.* [*Min.*] Piemontite.  
**Korera**, これら, 此等, *pron.* These.  
**Korera**, コレラ, 虎列拉, *n.* [*Eng.*] Cholera. *Ruiji korera*, 類似虎列拉, a disease resembling cholera. [*above.*]  
**Korerabyō**, これらびやう, 虎列拉病, *n.* Same as **Korerabyōchiū**. これらびやうちゆう, 虎列拉病虫, *n.* [*Med.*] Choleraeides.  
**Korera-chibusu**, これらちぶす, 虎列拉症扶斯, *n.* [*Med.*] Cholera typhus. [*very trifling.*]  
**Koreshiki**, これしき, 是式, *a.* Such; so little; so *Koreshiki no koto wo tatsurashiku iu*, 是式ノ事ヲ大層ラシク云フ, he (or she) talks big of such a trifling matter. [*KOREHODO.*] Syn. KABAKARI, KAHODO, KOREBAKARI.  
**Koreyori**, これより, *adv.* From this; hence.  
**Koreyori-nochi**, これよりのち, 自後, *adv.* After this; hereafter; henceforward. Syn. KONOKATA.  
**Koreyori-saki**, これよりさき, 先是, *adv.* Before this; previous to this; from this forward.  
**Koreyurishite**, これよりして, 從此, *adv.* Beginning from this; after this; henceforth.  
**Kori**, こり, 垢離, *n.* Cleansing the body with water; purification of the body by pouring water over. *Kori wo totte gwangake suru*, 垢離ヲ取ッテ取掛スル, to cleanse the body with water and pray to the Kami. [*dred catties.*]  
**Kori**, こり, 絹, *n.* A bale; a package of one hundred futa kori, 生絲二捆, two bales of silk.

**Kori**, こり, 凝, 凝塊, *n.* Swelling or hardening of the shoulders caused by continuous writing, sewing, etc. *Kata ni kori ga dekita*, 肩ニ凝ガ出來タ, have (or has) a swelling of the shoulders; *Kori wo chirasu*, 凝塊ヲ散ラス, to reduce a swelling of the shoulders.  
**Kori**, こり, 行李, *n.* A trunk; luggage; bag.  
**Kōri**, かうり, 狐, *n.* A fox and a badger. *Kori no shiwaza*, 狐狸ノシワザ, an act of a fox or a badger; *Kori no sumika*, 狐狸ノ住處, haunt of foxes and badgers; a deserted place.  
**Kōri**, こり, 公理, *n.* [*Math.*] Axiom. [*usury.*]  
**Kōri**, かうり, 高利, *n.* High rate of interest. *Kōri de kasu*, 高利ヲ貸ス, to lend on usury.  
**Kōri**, こり, 公使, *n.* ① Public official. ② Impartial officer. [*spy.*]  
**Kōri**, こり, 偵探, *n.* One who reconnoiters; a spy. Syn. MONOMIYAKU.  
**Kōri**, かうり, 狡吏, *n.* [*Chin.*] A cunning official.  
**Kōri**, こり, 贏利, *n.* [*Chin.*] Great profit.  
**Kōri**, こり, 郡, *n.* The largest subdivision of a province (or *kuni*); a county.  
**Kōri**, こり, 船, *n.* The hold of a vessel where goods are stored. [*goods are stored.*] *Kawa ni kori ga haru*, 河ニ氷ガ張ル, the river is frozen over; *Kōri ga tokeru*, 氷ガ解ケル, the ice thaws; *Kōri ni suberu*, 氷ニ滑ベル, to slide or slip on the ice; *Kōri wo kakou*, 氷ヲ固フ, to store ice; *Kōri wo takou*, 氷ヲ貯フ, to store ice.  
**Kōribako**, こりばこ, 氷箱, *n.* An ice-box.  
**Kōridōfu**, こりどうふ, 氷豆腐, 腐糖, *n.* Frozen *dōfu* (for the manufacture of which Kōya in Yamashiro is noted; hence also called *kōyadōfu*, which see). Syn. KOGORIDŌFU, KŌYADŌFU.  
**Kōrigake**, こりかけ, 氷掛, *n.* A kind of *kompō* prepared by rolling it in rock-candy melted in a copper pan.  
**Kōrigonnyaku**, こりごんやく, こりごんにやく, 氷菓糖, *n.* *Konnyaku* cut into square pieces, frozen, and dried.  
**Kōrigutsu**, こりぐつ, 氷鞋, *n.* Skating shoes.  
**Kōrigwashi**, こりぐわし, 氷菓子, *n.* Ice cream.  
**Kōriishi**, こりいし, 氷石, *n.* A crystal.  
**Kōrikashi**, かうりかし, 高利貸, *n.* ① One who lends money at a rate of interest beyond that established by law; a usurer; a Shylock. ② Lending money at a high rate of interest.  
**Korikatamaru**, こりかたまる, 凝固, 固執, *v.t.* To devote one's self to; to be engrossed in; to be taken up with; to be absorbed in. *Gagumon ni korikatamaru*, 學問ニ凝リ固マル, to give one's self up to study; *Shūshi ni kori-*

*katamaru*, 宗旨ニ凝リ固マル, to be absorbed in religion.  
**Koriki**, こりき, 熊木, *n.* Chopped wood; firewood. Syn. TAKIGI. [*smart; ready-witted.*]  
**Korikō**, こりこう, 小利口, 小惡, *a.* Adroit; clever; *Korikō ni tachimawaru*, 小利口ニ立廻ル, to act in a clever manner; *Korikō ni hanasu*, 小利口ニ話ス, to talk in a witty manner.  
**Korikori**, こりこり, 懲懲, *n.* and *a.* [*coll.*] Being fully warned by some previous experience or failure. *Mō korikori shita*, モウ懲々シタ, have suffered enough to deter me; have had quite enough of it.  
**Kōrimame**, こりまめ, 氷豆, *n.* Parched beans. Syn. GENJIMAME. [*coated with sugar.*]  
**Kōrimeshi**, こりめし, 氷飯, *n.* Boiled rice carried in a box for lunch. [*melted; syrup.*]  
**Kōrimitsu**, こりみつ, 氷糖, 糖蜜, *n.* Rock-candy.  
**Kōrimizu**, こりみづ, 氷水, *n.* Ice water.  
**Kōrimochi**, こりもち, 氷餅, 氷糖, *n.* *Mochi* cut into square pieces and frozen by exposure to the air on a cold night.  
**Kōrin**, コリン, 火鈴, *n.* [*Modern Chin.*] A kind of small bell rung by a piece of metal suspended from the centre inside.  
**Kōrin**, かうりん, 光臨, *n.* [*Epist.*] Your coming. *Seiu wo romezu go-kōrin kudasarubeku sono*, 晴雨ヲ論ゼズ御光臨可被下候. [*Epist.*] I (or we) hope you will come without regard to the state of the weather.  
**Kōrin suru**, こりりんする, 降臨, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To come down from above, or to descend (said of a deity). Syn. AMARIDARU. [*divine being.*]  
**Kōrintō**, こりんたう, 小鈴糖, *n.* A kind of bonbon hollow inside. [*rock-candy.*]  
**Kōrirosshi**, こりろし, 氷餅, *n.* Pulverized *syn. ZARAME.*  
**Koriru**, こりる, 懲, *v.t.* To be warned by some previous experience; to be admonished by a past failure. Syn. KORIKORI SURU, KORI. [*skating.*]  
**Kōrisube**, こりすべ, こりすべり, *n.* Sliding on ice.  
**Kōri suru**, かうりする, 校理, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To arrange; to direct or manage.  
**Koritaki**, こりたき, *n.* [*Probably cont. and corrupt. of Kō,* incense and *Taki,* burning.] An *imkotoba* for a Buddhist temple.  
**Kōritojiru**, こりりとじる, *v.t.* To be covered over with ice; to be frozen over.  
**Koritsu**, こりつ, 古律, *n.* Ancient law.  
**Koritsu**, こりつ, 孤立, *n.* [*lit.*] Standing alone; being solitary or helpless. —*suru, v.t.* To be alone, solitary, or helpless.  
**Koritsu**, こりつ, 公立, *a.* Established by the government; public.



**Kōritsu byōin**, 公立病院, a government or public hospital; **Kōritsu shūgakkō**, 公立小學校, a public school.

**Kōritsu-gakkō**, こうりつがっこう, 公立學校, n. A public school or seminary. [fire-wood].

**Kōritsumu**, こうりつむ, v.t. To cut and gather (as **Kōritsu suru**, こうりつする, 殿取, v.t. [Chin.] To shudder or tremble at; to be horrorstruck. Syn. FURIFURU, WANANAKU.

**Kōritsuten**, こうりつてん, 孤立點, n. [Math.] Aconodes. [nerve].

**Kōri-yangū**, こうりやんぐ, n. [Bot.] *Salix multi-*

**Kōriwari**, こうりわり, 伐氷器, n. An instrument for breaking ice; an ice cutter.

**Kōrizantō**, こうりざんたう, 氷砂糖, n. Crystallized sugar; rock-candy.

**Kōrizuma ni**, こうりずまに, 不慮, adv. Not warned by one's previous experience or failure.

**Koro**, ころ, 頃, adv. Time; about the time; period. *Itsu no koro nika watareru*, 何時ノ頃ニカワレレヤ, was brought (from abroad) at the time of which one is not aware; *Koro wa nannen*, 頃ハ何年, at what year (of an era); *Tayori no koro*, 誕生ノ頃, about the third month (a.s.). Syn. HODO, JIMEN, KOROO, TOKI.

**Koro**, ころ, 罎, n. A vessel made with calabash.

**Koro**, ころ, 轉, 轉輪, n. Cont. form of **Korobashi**.

**Koro**, ころ, 胡蘆, n. [Bot.] A gourd. Syn. HIRAGO, HYŪTAN.

**Koro**, ころ, 胡謔, n. Laugh; laughter; ridicule. Syn. HITOWARAI, MONOWARAI.

**Korō**, ころろ, 古老, 故老, n. Old people; elders. *Korō ni toe*, 故老ニ問ヘ, enquire an old folk. Syn. JŪJIN, TOSHİYORI.

**Korō**, ころろ, 虎狼, n. Tiger and wolf. *Korō no kokoro*, 虎狼ノ心, an avaricious heart; brutal mind. [Bigoted; narrow-minded].

**Korō**, ころろ, 固陋, a. [Mean; low; vulgar. ②] *Korō no ken*, 固陋ノ見, bigoted views. Syn. IYASHIKI, KATARUNA.

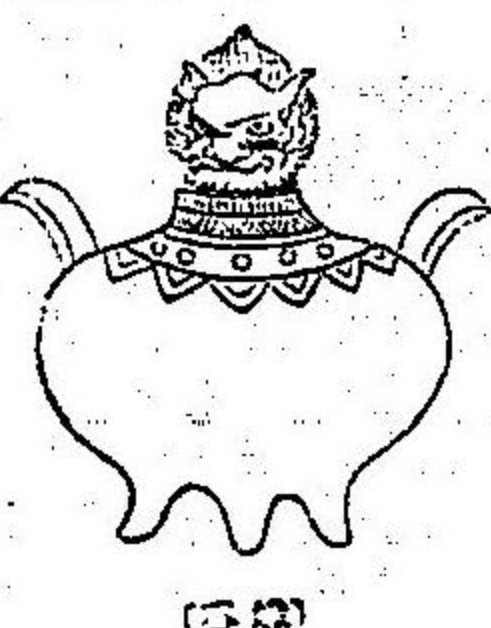
**Kōro**, かうろ, 行路, n. A road; way; passage. Syn. YOKEMICHI, YUKUTE.

**Kōro**, かうろ, 航路, n. The route of a ship. Syn. FUNAJI.

**Kōro**, かうろ, 香爐, n. An incense pot; censer.

**Kōro**, かうろ, n. [Bot.] *Camellia Thea*, var. *macrophylla*. Syn. TŌCHA.

**Kōrō**, ころろ, 功勞, n. Meritorious deed; glorious achievement; services rendered. Syn. HONKORI, ISAO-SHI, TEGARA.



**Kōrō**, ころろ, 高樓, n. A high building; the second or third story of a house. *Taika kōrō*, 大層高樓, magnificent palaces and gorgeous buildings. Syn. TAKADONO.

**Kōrō**, かうらう, 行廊, n. Corridor; gallery. Syn. HOSODONO.

**Kōrō**, かうらう, 高浪, n. High waves; foaming billows. Syn. TAKANAMI.

**Korodae**, ころだへ, n. Reproof; chiding; scolding; reprimand.

**Korobashi**, ころばし, 轆, n. A cylindrical piece of wood put under a heavy weight in order to move it easily (by lessening the friction). Syn. KORO.

**Korobasu**, ころばす, 轆倒, v.t. [caus. of **Korobu**.] To cause to fall down; to tumble down; to roll. *Mari wo korobasu*, 輪ヲ轉マス, to roll a ball. Syn. KOROGASU, MAROASU.

**Korobine**, ころばね, 轉寐, n. A short nap. Syn. KARINE, UTATANE.

**Korobu**, ころぶ, 轆倒, v.t. To fall down; to fall over; to tumble down. *Nana-korobi ya-oki*, 七轉八起, [lit.] seven falls and eight rises (in allusion to the extreme mutability of man's life). Syn. KOROGARU, TAORERU.

**Korogaki**, ころがき, 壺胡柿, 白柿, n. Dried persimmon. Syn. HOSHIGAKI. [simmon].

**Korogaru**, ころがる, 轆倒, v.t. To roll over. Syn. KOROBU.

**Korogasu**, ころがす, 轆倒, v.t. [caus. of **Korogaru**.] To cause to roll over. *Sa no korogasu*, 骰子ヲ轉マス, to cast a die. Syn. KOROBASU, MAROASU.

**Korogeru**, ころげる, 轆倒, v.t. Same as **Korogaru**.

**Kōrogi**, ころぎ, 蟋蟀, n. [Entom.] A cricket.

**Kōrogi**, ころぎ, n. [Conch.] *Patamides* sp.

**Kōroheru**, ころへる, v.t. [obs.] ① To be experienced; to be versed in. ② To grow old, to be advanced in age.

**Korokoro**, ころころ, 轉轉, adv. ① The state or sound of anything rolling over. ② Rattling (as of a carriage); jingling (as of a bell). ③ Purring (of a cat). ④ The state of being very much pleased or gratified. *Korokoro korogaru*, コロコロ轉ル, to tumble and roll over; *Korokoro yorokonda*, コロコロ喜ンダ, was very much gratified.

**Kōroku**, かうろく, 高給, n. High salary. *Kōroku wo hamu*, 高給ヲ食ム, to receive a high salary.

**Kōrokwan**, ころくわん, 鴻臚館, n. A hall for the reception of foreign guests, in ancient times.

**Koromo**, ころも, 衣, n. ① Clothing; clothes. ② Loose garments worn by Buddhist priests; a sacerdotal robe. ③ Melted rock-candy used in making confectionery. ④ Flour dissolved in cold water and used in preparing *tempura*. *Koromo wo kiru*, 衣ヲ着ル, to put on a sacerdotal robe; to wear clothes; *Koromo wo kakuru*, 衣ヲ掛ケル, to coat with sugar; to cover with flour mixed with cold water. [RUI]. Syn. IFUKU, ISHŪ, JIKITOTSU, KIMONO, KI-

**Koromode**, ころもで, 袖手, n. The sleeve.

**Koromogae**, ころもがへ, 夜替, 更衣, n. Changing one's clothes. *Koromogae wo suru*, 更衣ヲスル, to change

**Koromogake**, ころもかけ, 衣掛, a. Coated with sugar (as confections).

**Koromotsutsumi**, ころもつつみ, 衣襖, n. A

**Koromozutsumi**, ころもづつみ, piece of cloth used for wrapping anything in.

**Koromo-no-suso**, ころものすそ, n. The skirt of

**Koron**, コロン, n. [Eag.] Colon. [clothes].

**Kōron**, かうろん, 高論, n. Exalted views; precious opinions.

**Kōron**, かうろん, 口論, n. Verbal contention; dispute; quarrel; wrangle; brawl. [putes. *Kenkwa kōron*, 喧嘩口論, quarrels and disputes—*suru*, v.t. and i. To dispute about; to wrangle, squabble, or altercation. Syn. ISAKAI, KUOHARASOI.

**Kōron**, かうろん, 公論, n. ① Public opinion. ② [Math.] An axiom. *Kōron ni kessuteshi*, 公論ニ決スベシ, should be decided by public opinions.

**Kōron suru**, かうろんする, 講論, v.t. [Chin.] To lecture upon; to explain.

**Kōron suru**, かうろんする, 抗論, v.t. To argue against; to oppose by argument; to contradict. Syn. GIRON SURU, SAKARAU.

**Korōoi**, ころおい, 頃比, adv. About the time; period of time; time. *Kaerubeki korōoi*, 歸ルベキ頃, time to return; *Hana no sakubeki korōoi*, 花ノ咲クベキ頃, the time when flowers are to bloom. Syn. HODO, JIMEN, KORO.

**Koroppu**, コロップ, 栓子, n. [corrupt. of cork.] A cork, stopper. Syn. BINGŌCHI, SEN.

**Koroppu-nuki**, ころっぶぬき, n. A corkscrew.

**Korori**, コロリ, n. Asiatic cholera. Syn. KORERA.

**Korori to**, ころりと, adv. In a rolling manner; suddenly; unexpectedly; of a sudden. *Korori to neru*, コロリト墜ル, to lie down suddenly; *Korori to shinda*, コロリト死ンダ, has suddenly died; *To-no-naka ga korori to kawata-*

*ta*, 世ノ中ガコロリト墜ラヌ, the state of the world has suddenly changed.

**Kororodain**, コロロダイン, 格魯魯爾尹, n. [Eng.] Chlorodyne. [voice].

**Kororogu**, ころろぐ, v.t. To be hoarse (as the Syn. SHIWAGARERU.

**Korōru**, コロル, 格魯兒, n. [Eng.] Chlorine.

**Koroshimo**, ころしも, 時, adv. It was the time that; just at the time. *Koroshimo natsu no szetsukata*, コロシモ夏ノ末ツ方, it was just at the close of summer when \*\*\*\*\* Syn. TOKIMASA NI.

**Korosu**, ころす, 殺, v.t. ① To kill, slay. ② [coll.] To have one's life. ③ [coll.] To diminish or curtail (as expenses); to suppress for a time (as one's breath). *Iti wo korosu*, 息ヲ殺ス, to hold the breath; *Mi wo korosute jin wo nasu*, 身ヲ殺シテ仁ヲナス, to lose one's life for the sake of benevolence; to die a martyr's death; *Rao wo korosu*, 煙管ヲ殺ス, to shorten a bamboo pipe-stem. Syn. HESU, SETSUGAI SURU, SHINASTU, SO-GU.

**Kōrō suru**, かうらうする, 鞠務, v.t. [Chin.] To receive hospitably; to acknowledge with kind consideration (as the services of others). Syn. NEGIRAU. [about].

**Korotsuku**, ころつく, 轉付, v.t. [coll.] To roll

**Korou**, ころろ, 休, 耐忍, v.t. Same as **Korareru**.

**Kororame**, ころざめ, n. [Ichth.] A species of shark.

**Koru**, ころ, 凝, v.t. ① To congeal; to freeze. ② To condense. ③ To be absorbed in; to be engrossed in, or taken up with. *Abura ga koru*, 油ガ凝ル, the oil congeals; *Kenjutsu ni koru*, 劍術ニ凝ル, to be addicted to fencing; *Namachi ga kotta*, 生血ガ凝ッダ, the fresh blood has coagulated; *Kumo ga koru*, 雲ガ凝ル, the cloud has condensed; *Mizu ga koru*, 水ガ凝ル, the water freezes; *Fūgi ni koru*, 道藝ニ凝ル, to be wholly given up to the study of amusing arts; *Shūshi ni koru*, 宗旨ニ凝ル, to be engrossed in religion. Syn. FUKERU, KATAMARU.

**Koru**, ころ, 伐, v.t. Same as **Koriru**.

**Koru**, ころ, 伐, v.t. To cut (as wood). *Takigi wo koru*, 薪ヲ伐ル, to cut fire wood. Syn. KIKORU.

**Koru**, ころ, 拵, v.t. To make into a bundle; to

**Kōru**, かうろ, 拵, n. bale. *Nimotsu wo koru*, 荷物ヲ拵ル, to pack goods; *Wata wo kōru*, 綿ヲ拵ル, to bale cotton

**Koruki**, コルキ, n. [Eng.] Cork

**Koruku**, コルク, n. [Eng.] Cork



**Koruki-no-ki**, こるきのき, 栓木, *n.* [*Bot.*] The cork-tree, *Quercus suber*.

**Koruri**, こるり, *n.* [*Ornith.*] Siberian Blue robin.

**Korya**, こりや, *interj.* ① An exclam. used in calling attention (of inferiors). ② An exclam. used in scolding; look here; look out.  
Syn. KORWA, KOWA.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 考慮, *n.* [*Chin.*] Pondering over; reflection; consideration. —*suru*, *v.t.* To ponder over, etc.  
Syn. KANGAERU, SHIRYO SURU.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 行旅, *n.* Journey; travelling;  
Syn. TANI, TAMARUKI. [*tour.*]

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 香料, *n.* Spices; spicery.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 高料, *n.* and *a.* High price;  
Syn. KŌJIKI, KŌKA. [*dear, costly.*]

**Kōryō**, こりやう, 公領, *n.* A territory belonging to the Shōgunate.  
Syn. GORYŌ, TENRYŌ.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 校了, *n.* Completing the examination or correction of a proof sheet; finishing revision (as of a book). —*suru*, *v.t.* To finish examining and correcting (as a proof sheet); to complete revising.  
*Kōryō wo matte itasatsu suru*, 校了を待つて印刷スル, to wait until completely revised and printed.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 肴, *n.* [*Chin.*] Rich food;ainties; delicacies.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 蛟龍, *n.* [*Chin.*] A dragon.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 尤龍, *n.* [*Chin.*] Success; glory; good fortune.  
Syn. GŌRYŌ, TENRYŌ.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 尤龍ノ恨, sorrow felt after

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 岡陵, *n.* [*Chin.*] A hill; mound.  
Syn. OKA, TAKAMI.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 皇陵, *n.* An Imperial sepulchre.  
Syn. MISASAKI. [*chre.*]

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 荒塚, *n.* [*Chin.*] A desolate hill; broken tomb.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 荒涼, *a.* [*Chin.*] Desolate; deserted; ruined. [*water; puddle.*]

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 潢潦, *n.* [*Chin.*] A pool of rain.  
Syn. MIZUTAMARI.

**Kōryō**, かうりょう, 橫梁, *n.* [*Engl.*] Cross beam.  
*Kōryō kiki*, 橫梁汽機, beam engine.

**Kōryōden**, かうりょうでん, 後院殿, *n.* The name of a building in the Imperial palace in Kyōto.

**Kōryōku**, かうりょうく, 効力, *n.* Effect; efficacy;  
Syn. CHIKARA, KIKIME. [*merit.*]

**Kōryōku**, かうりょうく, 効力, *n.* ① Meritorious achievement; efficacy; effort. ② Good result; benefit.

**Kōryōku**, かうりょうく, 合力, *n.* ① Assistance; aid; contributions. ② Alms; benefactions; charitable donations.  
*Go-kōryōku wo negattaku soro*, 御合力ヲ願度

儀, [*Epist.*] I beg to ask your assistance; *Kōryōku ni azukaru*, 合力ニ預カス, to receive aid; *Kōryōku wo suru*, 合力ヲスル, to make charitable donations.  
Syn. JORIKI, MEGUMI, TASUKE.

**Kōryōkumai**, かえりよくまい, 合力米, *n.* Rice given in charity.

**Kōryō suru**, かうりょうスル, 考慮スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To reflect upon; to think over; to care for.

**Kōryō suru**, かうりょうスル, 較量スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To compare by weighing.

**Kōryū**, こうりゅう, 興隆, *n.* [*Chin.*] Prosperity; flourishing; the rise (as of a nation).  
*Kunt no kōryū wo hakaru*, 國ノ興隆ヲ謀ル, to plan the prosperity of a country.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To prosper; to be in a flourishing state. [*a river; a stream.*]

**Kōryū**, こうりゅう, 江流, *n.* [*Chin.*] The current of

**Kōryū**, こうりゅう, 拘留, *n.* Holding under arrest; arresting and confining. —*suru*, *v.t.* To arrest and detain; to confine in a police lock up.

**Kōryūjō**, こうりゅうぢょう, 拘留狀, *n.* [*Law.*] Warrant of arrest.

**Kosa**, こさ, 濃, *n.* Density; consistence; depth (of colour); thickness; intensity.

**Kōsa**, こうさ, 公差, *n.* [*Math.*] Common difference.

**Kosabashiru**, こさばしら, 小波走, *v.i.* To swim rapidly (said of small fish).

**Kosabishi**, こさびし, 小波, *a.* Somewhat lonely; lonesome; solitary; alone.  
Syn. MONOSABISHI.

**Kosakashii**, こさかし, 小賢, *a.* ① Affecting to be clever; precocious. ② Cunning; artful; crafty; smart.  
*Kosakashiki wakamono*, 小賢シキ若者, a smart

**Kosagi**, こさぎ, 鷺, *n.* [*Ornith.*] Little egret.  
Syn. SHIRASAGI.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 公裁, *n.* Judicial decision; the decision of the government.  
*Kōsai wo aggu*, 公裁ヲ仰グ, to appeal to the judgment of a court.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 公債, *n.* Public loan bonds.  
*Kōsai wo tsunoru*, 公債ヲ募ル, to raise money by issuing public loan bonds; *Tetsudō kōsai*, 鐵道公債, railway loan bonds; *Seiri kōsai*, 整理公債, bonds issued by the government for the purpose of consolidating national debts; consols.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 虹彩, *n.* [*anat.*] The iris.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 後妻, *n.* Second wife (the first being dead). [*second wife.*]  
*Kōsai wo metoru*, 後妻ヲ娶ル, to marry a second wife.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 口才, *n.* Ability of talking; fluency in speech; eloquence.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 交際, *n.* Friendly intercourse; friendship; communication.

*Kōsaijō no hō ni yotte*, 交際上ノ厚盤ニ依テ, by an act of friendly comity; *Kōsai no hira hito*, 交際ノ廣イ人, a person possessing a wide circle of friends; a sociable person; *Kōsai wo tatsu*, 交際ヲ斷ツ, to break off friendship.  
—*suru*, *v.t.* To befriend; to associate with; to have dealings with.  
Syn. MAJIWARI, TSUKIAU.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 高才, *n.* [*Chin.*] Noble intellect; extraordinary genius. [*glory.*]

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 光彩, *n.* Brilliance; lustre;  
Syn. INOORI, TSUYA.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 宏才, *n.* [*Chin.*] A great genius; an extraordinary talent.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 荒歲, *n.* [*Chin.*] A year of scarcity.  
Syn. AREDOSHI.

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 芥菜, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Lymnanthemum*

**Kōsai**, こうさい, 交際家, *n.* A diplomatist; a sociable person.  
Syn. ASAZA. [*Lymnanthemum.*]

**Kōsaihō**, こうさいほう, 交際法, *n.* The art or rules of conducting negotiations between nations.

**Kōsaika**, こうさいか, 交際家, *n.* A diplomatist; a sociable person.

**Kōsaikan**, こうさいかん, 交際官, *n.* A diplomatic official.

**Kōsaikan-shiho**, こうさいかんしほ, 交際官武裝, *n.* A Diplomatic Attaché.

**Kōsai ni**, こさいに, 巨細, *adv.* Minutely; particularly; closely; in detail.  
*Kōsai ni shitatameru*, 巨細ニ認メル, to write in detail; *Kōsai ni kiku*, 巨細ニ聞ク, to hear minutely; *Kōsai ni sudan suru*, 巨細ニ相談スル, to consult in particular.  
Syn. KOTOROMAKA NI, KUWASHIRU, TSUBUSA NI.

**Kōsaijōshō**, こうさいじょうしょう, 公債証券, *n.* Public loan bonds.

**Kōsaku**, こうさく, 小作, 佃戸, *n.* A tenant of land; tenancy. [*an estate.*]  
*Kōsaku wo toru*, 小作ヲ取ル, to be a tenant on

**Kōsaku**, こうさく, 耕作, *n.* Cultivation; tillage; farming. —*suru*, *v.t.* To cultivate, till, or farm. [*farm.*]

**Kōsaku**, こうさく, 工作, *n.* Work; labour.

**Kōsaku**, こうさく, 狡策, *n.* [*Chin.*] A crafty plan; an artful scheme; a cunning device.

**Kōsakuchi**, こうさくち, 小作地, *n.* A piece of land held by a tenant; a farm. [*land.*]

**Kōsakunin**, こうさくじん, 小作人, *n.* A tenant of

**Kōsaku suru**, こうさくスル, 交際スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To cross each other.  
Syn. IRIMAJIWARU.

**Kōsaku suru**, こうさくスル, 絞索スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To make or twist ropes. [*rain.*]

**Kōsame**, こさめ, 小雨, 細雨, *n.* Fine or drizzling rain.

**Kōsan**, こうさん, 古參, *n.* Oldest or longest come.

*Kōsan no mono*, 古參ノ者, the oldest come.

**Kōsan**, こうさん, 降参, 降伏, *n.* Surrendering (as to an enemy); submission; capitulation. —*suru*, *v.t.* To surrender; to yield; to capitulate. [*late.*]  
Syn. KŌFUKE, KUDARU.

**Kōsaseru**, こさせる, *v.t.* [*caus. of Kosu.*] To cause or let another cross over.

**Kōsanu**, こさす, *v.t.* [*caus. of Kuru.*] To let come

**Kōsa suru**, こさスル, 誑詐スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To cheat, defraud, or impose upon.  
Syn. AZAMUKU, DAMASU.

**Kōsa suru**, こうさスル, 交叉スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To put two things one across the other.  
*Kōki wo kōsa suru*, 國旗ヲ交叉スル, to make the poles of two national flags cross each other.  
Syn. BUTCHIGAERU.

**Kōsa suru**, こうさスル, 哄唆スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To instigate; to stir up; to rouse up; to incite.  
Syn. ODATERU, KESHIKAKERU, KYŌSA SURU.

**Kōsatsu**, こうさつ, 故殺, *n.* [*Law.*] Premeditated murder; manslaughter. —*suru*, *v.t.* To kill another intentionally.

**Kōsatsu**, こうさつ, 高札, *n.* ① A board with long legs (usually under a shed) on which the government edicts are written or pasted for public instruction. ② The highest or successful bid.  
*Kōsatsu wo lateru*, 高札ヲ立テスル, to plant the board on which a government edict is written (or public instruction).  
Syn. SHISATSU, TAKAFUDA.

**Kōsatsu**, こうさつ, 考察, *n.* [*Chin.*] Reflection; consideration; deliberation. —*suru*, *v.t.* To reflect upon; to consider, etc.

**Kōsatsu suru**, こうさつスル, 絞殺スル, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To strangle; to hang.  
Syn. KEBIRIKOROSU.

**Kōsebitau**, こうせいびたう, *n.* Same as below.

**Kōsegasa**, こうせがさ, 瘡, *n.* A kind of eruption on the skin.

**Kōsei**, こうせい, 姑爺, *n.* [*Chin.*] Aunt's husband.  
Syn. OBAJUKO.

**Kōsei**, こうせい, 潤井, *n.* [*Chin.*] A dry well.  
Syn. KARAI.

**Kōsei**, こうせい, 呼聲, *n.* [*Chin.*] The voice of one calling; a cry. [*drum.*]

**Kōsei**, こうせい, 鐘聲, *n.* [*Chin.*] The sound of a *Kōsei tenchi ni hibiku*, 鐘聲天地ニ響ク, the sound of the drums resounded through the heaven and earth.

**Kōsei**, こうせい, 恒星, *n.* [*Astron.*] A fixed star.

**Kōsei**, こうせい, 行星, *n.* [*Astron.*] A moving star;  
Syn. YŪSEI. [*planet.*]

**Kōsei**, こうせい, 公正, *a.* [*Chin.*] Fair and correct; impartial; righteous; just.  
Syn. ŌYAKE, TABASHIKI.

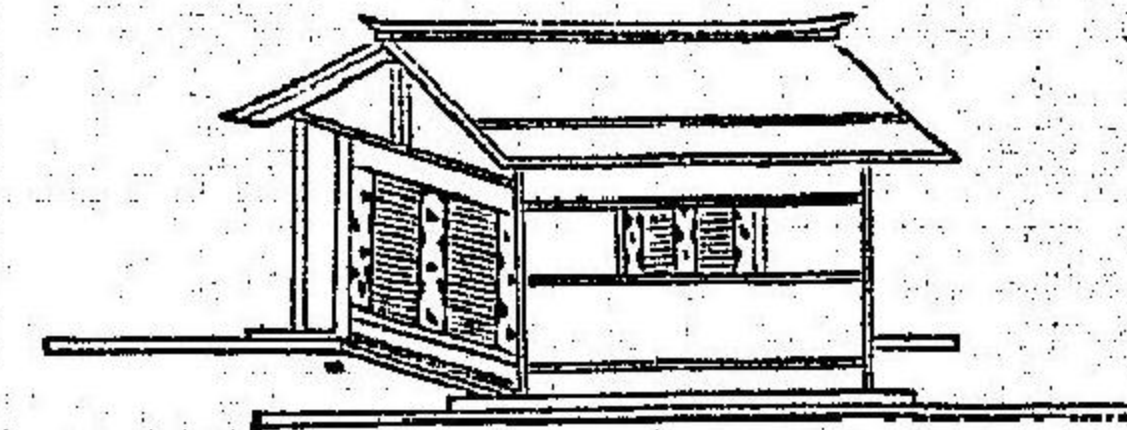


**Kōsei**, こうせい, 校正, *n.* Examining and correcting (as a proof sheet); revising. —*suru*, *v.t.* To examine and correct; to revise.  
Syn. SHIRANETADASU. [generations.]  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 後世, *n.* Future ages; coming.  
Syn. MATSUDAI, NOCHI NO YO. [favours.]  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 厚情, *n.* Great kindness; liberal.  
*Go-kōsei no dan arigataku zōji soro*, 御厚情之段難有存候. [Epist.] I feel much gratitude for your liberal favours.  
Syn. ATSUKINASAKE.  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 後生, *n.* Young scholars; pupil (the opposite of *sensei*). [of Christ].  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 降生, *n.* The advent or birth (as Syn. KŌTAN.  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 高聲, *n.* A loud voice.  
*Kōsei wo hassuru nakare*, 高聲ヲ發スル勿レ, don't utter a loud voice.  
Syn. TAKAGŌ.  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 開聲, *n.* [Chin.] A loud shout uttered by an army (as on making an onset); shouts of war. [heron.]  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 鷓鴣, *n.* [Ornith.] A kind of night.  
Syn. GOISAGI, IMI.  
**Kōsei**, こうせい, 曠世, *a.* [Chin.] Rare; uncommon; extraordinary.  
*Kōsei no sai*, 曠世ノ才, an extraordinary genius. [The record.]  
**Kōsei-kiroku**, こうせいきろく, 公正記録, *n.* [Law.]  
**Kōsei-shūshō**, こうせいしゅうしょう, 公正證書, *n.* [Law.] Registered bond.  
**Kōsei suru**, こうせいする, 顧省, *v.t. and t.* [Chin.]  
① To glance back; to take a retrospect; to look back. ② To reflect on; to ponder over; to consider.  
Syn. KAERIMIRU. [sider.]  
**Kōsei suru**, こうせいする, 構成, *v.t.* To constitute; to compose or make up.  
Syn. TSUKURITATERU.  
**Kōseki**, こせき, 古跡, *n.* Ruins of an ancient building; remains of a place where a famous event took place.  
Syn. FURURIATO, KYŪSŌKI.  
**Kōseki**, こせき, 古昔, *n.* Ancient times; time of yore; antiquity.  
Syn. INSHIE, MUKASHI.  
**Kōseki**, こせき, 戸籍, *n.* The census register.  
*Kōseki wo chōsa suru*, 戸籍ヲ調査スル, to examine the number and names of people in the register (as of a parish).  
**Kōseki**, こうせき, 功績, *n.* Merit; exploit.  
Syn. ISAO, TEGARA.  
**Kōseki**, こうせき, 講席, *n.* A hall where discourses are delivered, or stories are told; an auditory.  
**Kōseki**, こうせき, 口跡, *n.* The tone of voice (esp. of play actors).

*Ano yakusha wa kōseki ga warui*, 彼ノ俳優ノ口跡ガ悪イ, that play actor has a bad voice.  
Syn. KOWAIRO, KOWANE.  
**Kōsekibo**, こせきび, 戸籍簿, *n.* A census register.  
**Kōsekigakari**, こせきがかり, 戸籍掛, *n.* An official who is engaged in the registration of the number of people, houses, etc. in a town or ward.  
**Kōsekose**, こせこせ, 屑屑, *adv. and a.* Indulging in petty matters; trifling; petty; in a trifling manner. —*suru*, *v.t.* To be fond of petty or trifling matters; to trifle.  
*Kōsekose dorobō*, コセコセ盗人, a pilferer; *Kōsekose suru otoko*, 屑々スル男, a trifling man.  
**Kōsen**, こせん, 古銭, *n.* An old cash or coin (of small value).  
**Kōsen**, こせん, 老流, *n.* ① [Mus.] One of the twelve notes of Chinese music. ② A poetical name for the third month (a.s.).  
**Kōsen**, こせん, 雇賃, *n.* [Chin.] Hire, wages.  
**Kōsen**, こせん, 買船, *n.* [Chin.] A merchant vessel.  
Syn. AKINAIBUNE. [curve.]  
**Kōsen**, こせん, 孤線, *n.* [Geom.] Arc of a circle;  
**Kōsen**, こうせん, 香橙, *n.* An infusion of parched rice, orange peel, aniseed, etc. used instead of Syn. KOGASHI. [tea.]  
**Kōsen**, こうせん, 公選, *n.* Public election. —*suru*, *v.t.* To elect publicly.  
**Kōsen**, こうせん, 口銭, *n.* Commission for selling goods; brokerage; percentage.  
*Ichūwari-gobu no kōsen*, 一割五分ノ口銭, a commission of fifteen per cent; *Kōsen wo toru*, 口銭ヲ取ル, to charge percentage.  
Syn. KŌHSEN.  
**Kōsen**, こうせん, 工賃, *n.* Money paid to a labourer; wage; hire.  
**Kōsen**, こうせん, 光線, *n.* The rays of light.  
Syn. AKARI, HIKARI.  
**Kōsen**, こうせん, 黄泉, *n.* [Chin.] [lit.] Yellow fountain; place for the departed spirits; hades.  
*Kōsen no kaku to naru*, 黄泉ノ客トナル, [lit.] to become a guest in hades; to be gathered to one's fathers, to die.  
Syn. YOMI, YOMIJI.  
**Kōsen**, こうせん, 瑞泉, *n.* A mineral spring.  
Syn. IDEYU.  
**Kōsenjō**, こせんじょう, 古戦場, *n.* The site of an ancient battle. [cont. country.]  
**Kōsenkoku**, こうせんこく, 交戦国, *n.* A belligerent; *Hō-kōsenkoku*, 非交戦国, a country not engaged in warfare; a neutral state.  
**Kōsen suru**, こうせんする, 交戦, *v.t.* To wage war; to engage in contest (as two hostile nations). [assail, assault, or attack.]  
**Kōsen suru**, こうせんする, 攻戦, *v.t.* [Chin.] To

Syn. SEMETATAKAU.  
**Kōsen suru**, こうせんする, 抗戦, *v.t.* To fight in defence; to fight off. [chastity.]  
**Kōsetsu**, こうせつ, 高説, *n.* [Chin.] Remarkable  
**Kōsetsu**, こうせつ, 講説, *n.* Lecture; sermon; disquisition; exposition. —*suru*, *v.t.* To expound, or explain; to lecture upon.  
**Kōsetsu**, こうせつ, 巧拙, *n. and a.* Dexterous and clumsy; skillful or unskillful; adroit or inept; degree of skill; dexterity.  
**Kōsetsu**, こうせつ, 交野, *n.* [Math.] Intersection.  
**Kōsetsu**, こうせつ, 巷談, *n.* [Chin.] A street rumour; the town talk.  
**Kōsetsu**, こうせつ, 交接, *n.* ① Friendly intercourse (now rarely used). ② Sexual intercourse; copulation. —*suru*, *v.t.* To have sexual intercourse; to copulate.  
Syn. MAJIWARU.  
**Kōsetsu**, こうせつ, 降雪, *n.* Snow fall.  
**Kōsetsujō**, こうせつじょう, 公設局, *n.* A public establishment or institution.  
**Kōsetsuku**, こせつく, *v.t.* Same as *Kōsekose suru*.  
**Kōsetsu suru**, こうせつする, 評説, *v.t.* [Chin.] To dally or flirt.  
**Kōsha**, こしゃ, 古社, *n.* An old *Shintō* shrine.  
**Kōsha**, こしゃ, 盲人, *n.* [Chin.] A blind person.  
Syn. MERURA, MESHI.  
**Kōsha**, こうしゃ, 巧者, *n.* Skillful; ingenious; dexterous; expert; adept.  
*Kōsha ni dekiru*, 巧者ニ出来ル, to be skillfully done; *Kōsha na hito*, 巧者ナ人, an ingenious person.  
Syn. JŪZU, TASSHA. [person; an adept.]  
**Kōshin**, こうしん, 絞車, *n.* [Engin.] A capstan; windlass. [the five grades of nobility].  
**Kōshaku**, こうしゃく, 公爵, *n.* Prince (the first of  
**Kōshaku**, こうしゃく, 侯爵, *n.* Marquis.  
**Kōshaku**, こうしゃく, 講説, *n.* Lecture; discourse; disquisition; sermon; story-telling. —*suru*, *v.t.* To lecture upon; to discourse; to explain.  
**Kōshaku-fujin**, こうしゃくふじん, 公爵夫人, *n.* The wife of a prince, princess.  
**Kōshaku-fujin**, こうしゃくふじん, 侯爵夫人, *n.* The wife of a marquis, marchioness.  
**Kōshaku na**, こうしゃくな, *a.* [coll.] Pedantic; affected; having a mere smattering of knowledge; pretending to be learned.  
*Kōshaku na koto wo iu*, コシヤクナ事ヲ云フ, to speak in an affected manner; *Kōshaku na sashide-guchi*, コシヤクナ聲出口, interrupting another's speech in a pedantic manner; *Kōshaku na yatsu*, コシヤクナ奴, a pedantic fellow.  
Syn. CHOKOZAI, NAMAIKI, SAKASHIRA.  
**Kōshakushi**, こうしゃくし, 講釋師, *n.* One who lectures on ancient history for a living; a public  
Syn. GUNDA NSHI. [story-teller.]

**Kōshaku suru**, こうしゃくする, 咬嚼, *v.t.* [Chin.] To bite, chew, or masticate.  
Syn. KAMIKONASU.  
**Kōsha suru**, こうしゃする, 厚謝, *v.t.* [Chin.] To express hearty thanks.  
**Koshi**, こし, 輿, *n.* A covered chair or carriage borne on poles by two or four men, only used by the Emperor and other high personages in former times; palanquin. Affixed to other words, the form is changed into *goshi*.



① *Koshi ni noru*, 輿ニ乗ル, to ride in a palanquin; *Koshi wo kaku*, 輿ヲ背ク, to carry a palanquin; *Age-goshi*, 上輿, *a.k.* carried on the shoulders; *Sage-goshi*, 下輿, *a.k.* carried by the hands; *Ira-goshi*, 板輿, *a.k.* the front of which is open and shaded with a bamboo screen, while the other three sides are covered with boards, used on formal occasions; *Ajiro-goshi*, 蓑代輿, *a.k.* made of basketwork of fine split bamboo, used on less formal occasions than the preceding one; *Hari-goshi*, 蓑輿, *a.k.* covered with rush matting, and used on less formal occasions than the preceding two sorts; *Nuri-goshi*, 塗輿, a lacquered *k.*, used on ordinary occasions.  
Syn. NORIMONO.  
**Koshi**, こし, 柩, *n.* A bier on which a coffin is  
Syn. IIRISEGI. [placed at funerals.]  
**Koshi**, こし, 層, *n.* A story (of buildings).  
*Tō no koshi*, 塔ノ層, story of a pagoda.  
**Koshi**, こし, 腰, *n.* ① The loins. ② The side of a mountain joining the level land.  
*Hito no koshi wo osu*, 人ノ腰ヲ押ス, [lit.] to push another's loins; [fig.] to back another; *ishi ni koshi wo kakuru*, 石ニ腰ヲ掛ケル, to sit on a stone; *Koronde koshi wo tsuku*, 轉リテ腰ヲ衝ク, to fall down and strike the loins; *Koshi wo kagameru*, 腰ヲ屈メル, to bend the body; to stoop down; *Koshi wo nodasu*, 腰ヲ延バス, to straighten the loins; to stand erect; *Koshi wo oru*, 腰ヲ折ル, to bend the body; to be servile; *Koshi no ku*, 腰ノ句, the third line of a kind of Japanese poetry called the *waka*.  
**Koshi**, こし, 腰, *n.* A numeral for swords.  
*Tachi hito koshi*, 太刀一腰, a sword.  
**Koshi**, こし, 古詩, *n.* ① Ancient poetry; old poems. ② A kind of Chinese poetry consisting of more than four lines.



**Koshi**, こし, 古史, *n.* Ancient history.  
**Koshi**, こし, 古綱, *n.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Kogō*.  
**Koshi**, こし, 姑子, *n.* [*Chin.*] A cousin.  
 Syn. IROKO.  
**Koshi**, こし, 枯枝, *n.* [*Chin.*] Dead branches of a plant.  
 Syn. KARFEDA.  
**Koshi**, こし, 鱒師, *n.* [*Chin.*] One versed in catching fish in a net; fisherman.  
 Syn. AMIUCHI, RYŪSHI.  
**Koshi**, こし, 虎子, *n.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Omaru*.  
**Koshi**, -i-ki, こし, 濃, *a.* ① Thick; dense (as in consistency). ② Deep (as colour). ③ Strong (as spirituous liquor).  
*Kami no ke no koki hito*, 髪ノ毛ノ濃キ人, a person the hair of whose head is thick, or intensely black; *Kono sake wa koi*, 此酒ハ濃イ, this sake is strong.  
**Koshi**, こし, 藪蟻, *n.* [*Entom.*] Weevil in the rice.  
 Syn. YONAMUSHI.  
**Koshi**, こし, 結蟻, *n.* [*Entom.*] A hairy caterpillar.  
 Syn. IRAMUSHI, KEMUSHI.  
**Koshi**, くわうし, 皇子, *n.* Same as *Ōji*.  
**Koshi**, くわうし, 皇嗣, *n.* Imperial Successor; the heir-apparent to the Throne.  
 Syn. HIROKI NO MIKO.  
**Koshi**, かうし, 孝子, *n.* An obedient child, a dutiful son or daughter.  
**Koshi**, かうし, 高士, *n.* An eminent person; a virtuous samurai.  
**Koshi**, こうし, 公使, *n.* A foreign minister; an ambassador; an envoy.  
 Syn. Zeiken *kōshi*, 全權公使, minister plenipotentiary.  
**Koshi**, かうし, 講師, *n.* ① A lecturer (as in academies). ② One who gives Buddhist sermons; a preacher.  
**Koshi**, こうし, 孔子, *n.* Confucius.  
**Koshi**, こうし, 工師, *n.* An engineer.  
**Koshi**, こうし, 後嗣, *n.* A successor; an heir.  
**Koshi**, こうし, 公私, *n.* and *ō*. Public and private.  
*Koshi no jimu*, 公私ノ事務, public and private affairs.  
**Koshi**, かうし, 格子, *n.* Lattice work. [*affairs*.]  
*Ara-gōshi*, 荒格子, coarse lattice work; *Kō-gōshi*, 小格子, fine lattice work.  
**Koshi**, かうし, 嚆矢, *n.* [*Chin.*] Being the first in doing anything; a pioneer.  
*Kore wo koshi to nasu*, 之ヲ嚆矢トナス, this is to be regarded as the first or commencement.  
**Koshi**, かうし, 高志, *n.* [*Chin.*] Noble purpose; high-minded intention.  
**Koshi**, こうし, 曠志, *n.* [*Chin.*] Great desire; an extraordinary ambition. [*warm feeling*.]  
**Koshi**, こうし, 厚志, *n.* [*Chin.*] Kind intention;  
**Koshiage**, こしあげ, 腰上, *n.* Tucking and sewing the garment of a child in the waist to allow for growing; a tuck in the waist.

*Kimono no koshige wo suru*, 袴物ノ腰上ヲナス, to make a tuck (in a child's) garment.  
**Koshiakifumbo**, こしあきどんぼ, *n.* [*Entom.*] A species of dragon-fly.  
 Syn. (see).  
**Koshitan**, こしたん, 漚船, *n.* Strained an (which  
**Koshitate**, こしあて, 腰當, *n.* A shield over the loins to protect from the quiver.  
**Koshiba**, こしば, 小柴, *n.* Small brush wood.  
**Koshibagaki**, こしばがき, 小柴垣, *n.* A hedge of small brush wood.  
**Koshibari**, こしばり, 腰紙, *n.* Wall paper pasted on the lower part of a wall; a dado.  
**Koshibo**, こしば, 小皺, *n.* The fine wrinkles made on an *eboshi*, which see.  
**Koshibone**, こしほね, 腰骨, *n.* The os sacrum.  
*Koshibone wo oru*, 腰骨ヲ折ル, to break the os sacrum; [*fig.*] to work hard.  
**Koshiboso**, こしほそ, 腰細, *n.* Having small loins.  
**Koshiboso**, こしほそ, 腰細蜂, *n.* [*Entom.*] A kind of wasp.  
**Koshibukuro**, こしぶくろ, *n.* A small bag carried tied around the waist by women.  
**Koshibyōbu**, こしびやうぶ, 腰屏風, *n.* A low variety of screen.  
**Koshidai**, こしだい, 奥臺, *n.* A stool for a sedan-chair to rest upon.  
 Syn. (see).  
**Koshidaka**, こしだか, 腰高, *n.* Same as *Takakoshiido*.  
**Koshiido**, かうしど, 格子戸, *n.* A lattice door.  
**Koshigarami**, こしがらみ, *n.* One who depends on another for support; a hanger-on; a dependent.  
 Syn. Wakizashi.  
**Koshigatana**, こしがたな, 腰刀, *n.* Same as *Koshigi*.  
**Koshigi**, こしぎ, 小鷺, *n.* [*Ornith.*] A species of heron.  
**Koshigichaku**, こしぎんちやく, 腰巾着, *n.* ① A small bag carried around the waist. ② One who adheres to another and follows him around to court his favours.  
**Koshigoromo**, こしごろも, 腰衣, *n.* A black sacerdotal garment reaching down to the waist.  
**Koshigō**, こしごう, 小四方, *n.* A kind of tray.  
**Koshi**, こし, 腰屈, *n.* One who cannot walk; a cripple.  
 Syn. IZARI, KOSHINURE.  
**Koshire**, こしいれ, 婿入, *n.* The coming of the bride to her husband's house.  
 Syn. YOMEIRI.  
**Koshita**, こしいた, 腰板, *n.* The paste-board on the back of the *hakama*. [*a room*.]  
**Koshita**, こしいた, 腰板, 板敷, *n.* Wainscoting of **Koshitamai**, こしいたみ, 腰痛, *n.* Pain in the loins.  
 Syn. YŌTSŪ.  
**Koshiji**, こしぢ, 越路, *n.* A poetic name for the Hokurokudō, which see.  
**Koshikake**, こしかけ, 腰掛, *n.* Anything raised to sit on; a chair; a bench.

**Koshikake-ishi**, こしかけいし, 腰石, *n.* A roadside stone for travellers to rest on.  
**Kishikaki**, こしかき, 輿守, 輿丁, *n.* A chairbearer, or the bearers of the *koshi*.  
**Koshikata**, こしかた, 来方, 既往, *n.* The time past of one's life; the past.  
 Syn. IZEN, KISHIKATA, KWAKO. [*albus*.]  
**Koshike**, こしけ, 腰氣, 帶下, *n.* [*Med.*] Fluor-  
**Koshiki**, こしき, 甑, *n.* A vessel for steaming food in.  
 Syn. MESHITUKASHI.  
**Koshiki**, こしき, 轂, *n.* The hub of a wheel.  
**Koshiki**, かうまき, 香燭, *n.* A piece of mica put on the fire for burning incense on.  
 Syn. GINYŌ, HISHIKI.  
**Koshiki**, こうまき, 儀式, *n.* Usual practice; established form; precedent.  
 Syn. KŌRI, SHIKITARI. [*purea*.]  
**Koshikibu**, こまきぶ, *n.* [*Bot.*] *Callicarpa pur-*  
**Koshikwan**, こうまきわん, 公使館, *n.* A legation.  
**Koshimaki**, こしまき, 腰巻, *n.* A kind of waist cloth worn by women.  
 Syn. KEDASHI, YUMOJI.  
**Koshimbara**, かうまんばら, 庚申番蓮, 月季花, *n.* [*Bot.*] Indian or China rose, perpetual rose.  
**Koshimino**, こしみの, 腰蓑, *n.* A kind of *mino* used to protect the hips and thighs from the rain.  
**Koshimmaochi**, かうまんなち, 庚申待, *n.* A monkey day dedicated to the worship of certain Buddhist deities, the night being observed by the believers without sleep.  
**Koshimoto**, こしもと, 腰元, 侍女, *n.* A maid-servant; a hand-maid.  
**Koshi-moto-hori**, こしもとぼり, 腰本彫, *n.* The finest kind of chiselling in metal, so called because it was used in the ornamentation of sword-furniture (*vid.* *Koshi-no-mono*). [*child*.]  
**Koshin**, かうまん, 孝心, *n.* The mind of a dutiful  
**Koshin**, こうまん, 功臣, *n.* A meritorious servant of the Emperor; a meritorious officer.  
**Koshin**, こうまん, 後進, *n.* Those who come after into the world; a person less advanced in knowledge than one's self; future or juvenile scholars. [*after into the world*.]  
*Koshin no shi*, 後進ノ士, those who come  
**Koshin**, かうまん, 庚申, *n.* ① A monkey day of the *kanoe*. See *Eto* (干支) and *Jūnishi* (十二支). ② Cont. form of *Koshimmaochi*.  
**Koshin**, こうまん, 後身, *n.* One's future being or state of existence. [*a courtier*.]  
**Koshin**, かうまん, 奉臣, *n.* A favourite servant; Syn. CHŌSHIN, HEISHIN.  
**Kōshin**, かうまん, 壘番, *n.* [*Chin.*] A club; fraternity; society. —*suru*, *v.t.* To club together.  
 Syn. AIATSUMARU. [*together*.]

**Koshinawa**, としなば, 腰籠, *n.* Binding the waist (as of a criminal arrested on some slight offence).  
**Kōshindō**, かうまんだう, 庚申堂, *n.* A temple dedicated to the Budd. deity *Kōshin*.  
**Kōshin-e**, かうまんえ, 庚申會, *n.* A feast prepared in honour of the Budd. deity *Kōshin*.  
**Koshi-no-mono**, こしのもの, 腰物, *n.* The arms worn in the girdle; the sword.  
**Koshi-nozokome**, こしのぞくめ, 輿乗物, *n.* Riding in the sedan for the first time in the year.  
**Kōshin suru**, かうまんする, 更新, *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To reform, improve, or renovate.  
**Koshinuke**, こしぬけ, 腰抜, *n.* and *a.* Weak in the loins; coward, timorous, milksop, or smooched; a coward; a dastard; white-liver; alarmist.  
*Koshinuke samurai*, 腰抜士, a coward *samurai*; a sneaking soldier.  
 Syn. IZARI, KOSHIN.  
**Koshio**, こまほ, 小潮, *n.* [*Physics*.] Neap tide.  
**Koshiobi**, こしおび, 腰帯, *n.* ① Same as *Obi*. ② A small sash or belt worn by women.  
**Koshioi**, こしおひ, 腰置, *n.* Same as *Koshimaki*.  
**Koshiore**, こしおれ, 腰折, *n.* ① Being bent with age. ② Cont. form of below.  
**Koshiore-uta**, こしおれうた, 腰折歌, *n.* A badly composed poetry or song; also a humiliating term used in speaking of one's own poem.  
**Koshioshi**, こしおし, 腰挫, 使喚, *n.* Backing another; instigation.  
*Itto no koshioshi wo suru*, 人ノ腰挫ヲナス, to back or instigate another.  
**Koshirae**, こしらへ, 拵準備, *n.* ① The style or form in which anything is made; make; construction; structure; form; shape. ② Preparation; equipment; dressing one's self. ③ The appendages or ornaments of a sword.  
*Mada koshirae ga dekinu*, まだ拵備ガデキヌ, not yet prepared, or equipped; *Koshirae ga warui*, 拵ガ悪イ, the make (as of a sword) is bad; *Koshirae tsuki no tachi*, 拵付ノ太刀, a sword with all its necessary appendages and ornaments.  
**Koshirae-goto**, こしらへごと, 虚構, *n.* A made up story; fiction; falsehood; lie; fable.  
 Syn. TSUKURUGOTO.  
**Koshirakata**, こしらへかた, *n.* ① Way of making; make; style; fashion; form. ② One whose duty is to make or prepare anything.  
**Koshiraeu**, こしらへる, 拵, *v.t.* ① To build or construct (as buildings). ② To make, prepare, or fabricate. ③ To make ready; to prepare or equip.  
*Natsufuku wo koshiraeu*, 夏服ヲ拵ヘル, to



have one's summer wear made; *Kane wo koshirae te kaeru*, 金ヲ拵ヘテ歸ル, to make money and return; *Minari wo koshirae*, 身形ヲ拵ヘル, to dress or equip one's self; *Nakkoto wo koshirae hanasu*, 無キ事ヲ拵ヘテ語ス, to fabricate and tell a story of something that has no existence; *Niwa wo koshirae*, 庭ヲ拵ヘル, to make a garden.

Syn. SERU, TSUKURU.

**Koshirae**, こしらへ, *n.* The way or manner of making; fashion; form.

**Koshirau**, こしらふ, *v.t.* ① To make, fabricate, or manufacture; to dress (as food); to prepare. ② To build or construct.

**Koshirau**, こしらふ, *v.t.* To cheer, comfort, or console. Now rarely used.

**Koshisage**, こしあげ, *n.* Anything (such as tobacco pouch, seal case, etc.) worn suspended from the belt.

**Koshishōji**, こしやうぢ, 障障子, *n.* A door sash whose lower part consists of boards, the rest being pasted over with paper.

**Koshi suru**, こしする, 虎視 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To glare like a tiger; to look fiercely at; to stare.

**Koshi suru**, こしする, 顧視 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To look back; to glance back.

**Kōshi suru**, こうしする, 更新 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To renew; to reform; to renovate; to revolutionize.

**Kōshi suru**, こうしする, 考思 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To think or reflect upon; to ponder over; to consider.

**Koshitsu**, こしつ, 痼疾 *n.* A chronic disease. Syn. JIBYŪ, MANSJIBYŪ. [House.]

**Kōshitsu**, こうしつ, 皇室 *n.* The Emperor's household. Syn. GOKE. [nobles.]

**Kōshitsu**, こうしつ, 膠漆 *n.* and *a.* [*Chin.*] ① [Uti.] Glue and lacquer. ② [*fig.*] Most intimate; indissoluble (as friendship).

*Kōshitsu no tomo*, 膠漆ノ友, the most intimate friend; *Kōshitsu no majiwari*, 膠漆ノ交, indissoluble friendship.

Syn. NAKAYOKI, SHITASHIKI.

**Kōshitsu**, こうしつ, 腰笥 *a.* Of the nature or consistency of glue. [the loins.]

**Koshitsuki**, こしつき, *n.* The carriage or look of **Kōshitsu-kohji**, こうしつけいぢ, 皇室禮費 *n.* The Emperor's Household expenditures.

**Koshitsu suru**, こしつする, 固執 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To insist upon; to maintain firmly; to be conservative; to be obdurate or stiff-necked. Syn. IJHARU, KATAKUTORU.

**Kōshitsu suru**, こうしつする, 拘執 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To arrest or apprehend; to catch (as an offender). Syn. TORAERU.

**Kōshitsu-tempan**, こうしつてんぱん, 皇室典範 *n.* The Imperial House Law.

**Koshiya**, こしや, 靴屋 *n.* Same as *Sōgushi*.

**Koshiyori**, こしより, 腰摺 *n.* The part of armour that protects the loins; the skirt of a coat of mail. Syn. KUSAZURI. [coat of mail.]

**Koshizor**, こしぞろ, 輿副 *n.* One who attends a noble near his palanquin when he goes out. Syn. KAGOWAKI.

**Koshizu**, こしず, 簾箔 *n.* A bamboo blind. Syn. SUDARE. [ings.]

**Kosho**, こしょ, 古書 *n.* Old books; ancient writings. *Koshonwa*, 古書画, old writings and pictures.

**Koshō**, こしやう, 胡床 *n.* A chair, bench. Syn. SHŪGI.

**Kōshō**, こしやう, 小姓侍 *n.* A boy who attends on a noble; page.

**Kōshō**, こしやう, 故障障礙 *n.* Objection; adverse circumstances; obstacles.

*Kōshō aru*, 故障アリ, there is an objection; *Kōshō ga dekitte*, 故障ハ出来タ, there happened some adverse circumstance; *Kōshō wo mishi*; *tateru*, 故障ヲ申シ立テラル, to state objections; *Kōshō nashi*, 故障ナシ, no objection. [WARI.]

Syn. JAMA, SASAWARI, SASHITSUKAE, SA-  
**Kōshō**, こしやう, 古松 *n.* An old pine tree.

**Kōshō**, こしやう, 胡椒 *n.* [Bot.] Pepper.

**Kōshō**, こしやう, 虎掌 *n.* [Bot.] *Arisaema Thunbergii*.

**Kōsho**, こうしよ, 公書 *n.* A public document.

**Kōsho**, こうしよ, 公署 *n.* A government office.

**Kōsho**, こうしよ, 口書 *n.* ① A written declaration. ② A written confession (as of a criminal).

*Kōsho wo toru*, 口書ヲ取ル, to take down a confession. Syn. KCHINGAKI. [confession.]

**Kōsho**, こうしよ, 控書 *n.* A memorandum; a note; a voucher; a duplicate. [ful writer.]

**Kōsho**, こうしよ, 巧書 *n.* A good penman; a skillful writer. Syn. NŌSHO, TEKAKI.

**Kōsho**, こうしよ, 苟且 *a.* and *adv.* [*Chin.*] Temporalizing; provisional; careless; for the time being. *Infuri kōsho*, 因循苟且, sluggish and temporalizing (as in doing any work).

Syn. KARISOME, MANIWAASE.

**Kōsho**, こうしよ, 稿書 *n.* An original copy; draft. **Kōsho**, こうしよ, 校書 *n.* ① Same as *Gai-sha*. ② Reviewing or revising books. Rarely used in the latter sense.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 高尚 *a.* ① High, lofty, or noble (only in a moral sense); high-minded. ② Advanced (as a course of study); learned.

*Kōshō no kokorozashi*, 高尚ノ志, high-minded intention; noble purpose; *Kōshō no gakumon*, 高尚ノ學問, advanced course of learning.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 高聲 *n.* A loud voice. *Kōshō ni hanasu*, 高聲ニ語ス, to speak with a loud voice. Syn. TAKAGOE. [loud voice.]

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 公證 *n.* Public register. — *suru*, *v.t.* To enter in a public register.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 考證 *n.* Investigating and proving; testimony; evidence; demonstration. — *suru*, *v.t.* To prove, testify, or convince. Syn. SHIRUSHI, SHŪKO TO SURU.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 交渉 *n.* Having a bearing upon; being involved in; interference. — *suru*, *v.t.* To have a bearing upon; to relate to; to interfere. Syn. KAKAWANE. [interfere.]

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 工師 *n.* Carpenters; artisans. Syn. DANEU, TAKUMI.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 工商 *n.* Artisans and merchants; industries and commerce. *Shinryō kōshō*, 士農工商, soldiers, farmers, artisans, and traders (the four principal classes of people).

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 行商 *n.* A travelling trader; peddler; hawk. — *suru*, *v.t.* To peddle, hawk.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 外患 *n.* [Law.] Civil or criminal action. — *suru*, *v.t.* To bring an action; to prefer a criminal charge. [shop.]

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 工隊 *n.* A government work-  
*Hōkei kōshō*, 砲兵工廠, arsenal.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 降参 *n.* A surrendered general.

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 洪鐘 *n.* [*Chin.*] A large church bell. Syn. ŌGANE, TSURIGANE. [bell.]

**Kōshō**, こうしやう, 候鐘 *n.* A bell on which the hours are struck.

**Kōshōdan**, こうしやうだん, [*Ichth.*] *Diagramma cluctum*.

**Kōshōgumi**, こうしやうぐみ, 小姓組親兵 *n.* The Shōgun's body guards which consisted esp. of his youthful attendants.

**Kōshōire**, こうしやういれ, 胡椒入 *n.* A pepper-box.

**Kōshōjimu**, こうしやうぢむ, 交渉事務 *n.* Diplomatic affairs; transactions.

**Kōshoku**, こうしよく, 古色 *n.* Antiquated air.

**Kōshoku**, こうしよく, 好色 *n.* Lechery; venery; lewdness. *Kōshoku no hito*, 好色ノ人, a lewd person. Syn. INOGONMI.

**Kōshoku**, こうしよく, 紅色 *n.* A red colour. Syn. BENIRO, KURENAIRO.

**Kōshoku**, こうしよく, 黄色 *n.* Yellow colour.

**Kōshoku-jin**, こうしよくじん, 黄色人 *n.* Yellow people or Mongolian.

**Kōshoku-jinshu**, こうしよくじんしゆ, 黄色人種 *n.* Yellow or Mongolian race.

**Kōshōnin**, こうしやうにん, 公證人 *n.* [Law.] Public notary, *ab oculis*.

**Kōshōnin-yakuba**, こうしやうにんやくば, 公證人役場 *n.* [Law.] An office of a public notary.

**Kōshō suru**, こうしする, 呼招 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To call up; to summon.

**Kōshō suru**, こうしする, 呼喚 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To encourage by crying.

**Kōshō suru**, こうしする, 攻書 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To study books. [cry aloud.]

**Kōshō suru**, こうしする, 高唱 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To fly or whirl about (as a bird). [house.]

**Kōshu**, こうしゆ, 旧主 *n.* The master or head of a house. *Kōshu*, こうしゆ, 故主 *n.* One's old or former master. Syn. KYŪSHU. [master.]

**Kōshu**, こうしゆ, 古酒 *n.* Old sake, or sake brewed in the preceding year.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 眞皇 *n.* [*Chin.*] Same as *Wakūa*.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 公主 *n.* [*Chin.*] An Emperor's daughter, a princess. Syn. HIMEMITA.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 好手 *n.* [*Chin.*] One who is proficient in any art or trade; a nice hand; a good hand at.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 巧手 *n.* [*Chin.*] A master-hand; an expert person; an adept.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 行酒 *n.* [*Chin.*] Drinking; feasting; banquet.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 和音 *n.* Same as *Kabutokubi*.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 公衆 *n.* The public; the people at large.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 好醜 *a.* [*Chin.*] Beautiful or ugly (said persons). [adversary.]

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 寇讎 *n.* [*Chin.*] Enemy; foe. Syn. ADAGATAKI.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 講習 *n.* [*Chin.*] Teaching and being taught; studying; practising. — *suru*, *v.t.* To learn, study, or practise. Syn. KENKYŪ SURU.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 紅袖 *n.* [*Chin.*] A red sleeve; [*fig.*] a singing girl.

**Kōshū**, こうしゆ, 蝗蟲 *n.* [*Entom.*] A locust.

**Kōshū-hōnanin**, こうしゆほうなん, 戸主保佐人 *n.* One who assists the head of a house during his minority; a guardian.

**Kōshūjo**, こうしゆぢよ, 講習所 *n.* A place where instructions in a particular science or art are given; an educational institute.

**Kōshū-hōkennin**, こうしゆこうけんにん, 戸主後見人 *n.* [Law.] A guardian to the head of a family.

**Kōshu suru**, こうしする, 固守 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] ① To maintain firmly; to persist upon; to cling to. ② To defend strictly; to guard or protect carefully. Syn. KATAKUMAMORU. [fully.]

**Kōshu suru**, こうしする, 攻守 *v.t.* [*Chin.*] To attack and defend.



**Kōshu suru**, かうまゆする, 耕種, v.t. To hoe up and sow seeds; to cultivate; to farm.

**Kōshū suru**, こうまよする, 攻圍, v.t. [Chin.] To assail, or assault; to attack.  
Syn. SEMROSOU.

**Kōshū suru**, こうまゆする, 拘囚, v.t. [Chin.] To take prisoner; to arrest.  
Syn. SHIBARE, TOBAERU.

**Kōshū suru**, かよまよする, 抑習, v.t. [Chin.] To become familiar with; to be accustomed to.

**Koso**, こそ, 此 [Post posit.] A particle placed after a word or phrase to emphasize its sense; especially; the more so. ② [rare.] An honorific affix to the name or title of a person.  
*Kawai kerya koso sekkān suru*, 可愛なりやこよ切腹スル, I reprimand you the more because I love you; *Susumi koso sure shirizoku koto wa keshite sena*, 進ミコソスレ退タマハ決シテモス, I do go forward, indeed, but will never retreat; *Watakushi yori anata koso oshitawase de gozari-masu*, 私ヨリアナタコソお仕合セゴザリマス, [coll.] you (especially) are more fortunate than I.

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 瀟灑, a. [Chin.] Dried up; parched.

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 鼓噪, n. The sound of drums and shouts of an army.

**Kōso**, こうそ, 高祖, n. The founder of a dynasty or sect.  
[criminal action.]

**Kōso**, こうそ, 公訴, n. [Law.] A suit at law; a

**Kōso**, こうそ, 控訴, n. [Law.] An appeal to a superior court. —*suru*, v.t. To appeal to a superior court.  
Syn. UTTARU.

**Kōso**, こうそ, 貢租, n. Tax in rice formerly paid to the government (by farmers); tribute rice (paid to the government by *daimyō* in former times).  
[bute.]

*Kōso wo osameru*, 貢租ヲ納ムル, to pay tribute.  
Syn. MITSUGI, NENGUMAI.

**Kōso**, こうそ, 皇祖, n. The Imperial Ancestors.

**Kōso**, こうそ, 皇座, n. The Imperial Throne.

**Kōso**, こうそ, 光源, n. [Physics.] Light.

**Kōso**, こうそ, 香鼠, n. [Zool.] A musk rat.  
Syn. JAKŌNEZUMI.

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 鬭争, n. [Chin.] Verbal dispute; wrangle; squabble; altercation. —*suru*, v.t. To wrangle, squabble, or altercation.  
Syn. MONOARASOI.

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 行装, n. An outfit for a journey; travelling attire or equipment.  
*Kōsō wo totonau*, 行装ヲ整フ, to equip one's self for a journey.  
Syn. TABIJITAKU, TABIYOSOI.

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 惶惶, a. [Chin.] Occupied with numerous affairs; busily engaged; busy.  
*Heiba kōsō no kan*, 兵馬惶惶ノ間, while busily engaged in warfare.

Syn. ISOGAWASHI, SEWASHIKI.

**Kōsō**, かそう, 高僧, n. A high priest.

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 高燥, a. Elevated and dry.  
*Kōsō no chi wo erabu*, 高燥ノ地ヲ撰ブ, to select an elevated and dry locality (as for building).

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 宏荘, a. [Chin.] Vast, grand, gorgeous (as buildings); magnificent or splendid.  
[chapel.]

*Kōsō naru byōu*, 宏荘ナル廟宇, a magnificent

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 蒼蒼, n. [Ornith.] A hunting falcon or hawk.  
[tickling sensation.]

**Kosobaguru**, こそばがる, 酸澁, v.t. To feel a tickling sensation on the back.  
Syn. KUSUGUTTAGARU.

**Kosobai**, こそばい, 酸澁, a. Cont. form of *Kosobaguru*, 脊ガコソバイ, to feel a tickling sensation on the back.

**Kosobasa**, こそばさ, n. Titillation.

**Kosobayushi**, -i, -ki, こそばゆし, 酸澁, a. Feeling ticklish.

**Kosohyushi**, -i, -ki, こそはゆし, 酸澁, a. Feeling ticklish.  
Syn. KUSUGUTTASHI.

**Kōsoho**, こうそほ, 高祖母, n. Great grandmother.  
Syn. HIIBABA.

**Kosode**, こそで, 小袖, n. A wadded silk garment.  
*Kosode hito kasane*, 小袖一重, a suit of wadded silk garments.

**Kōsofu**, こうそふ, 高祖父, n. Great grandfather.  
Syn. HIIBUJI.

**Kosogeru**, こそがる, 削去, v.t. To scrape.  
*Geta no doro wo kosogetasu*, 下駄ノ泥ヲ削去シテ落ス, to scrape the dirt off the clogs.

**Kosoguru**, こそぐる, 撰, v.t. To tickle.  
*Waki no shita wo kosoguru*, 脇ノ下ヲ撰グル, to tickle a person under his arm; *Hito wo kosoguru*, 人ヲ撰グル, to tickle another.  
Syn. KUSUGURU.

**Kosogutashi**, -i, -ki, こそぐたし, a. Same as *Kosobayushi*.

**Kōsoin**, こうそいん, 控訴院, n. The Court of Appeal.  
[of appeal.]

**Kōsojō**, こうそじょう, 公訴状, n. [Law.] A letter

**Kōsojikan**, こうそきかん, 控訴期間, n. [Law.] A term of appeal.

**Kosokoso**, こそこそ, a. and adv. Secretly; clandestinely; stealthily.  
*Kosokoso dorobō*, コソコソ盗入, a pilferer; *Kosokoso hanasu*, コソコソ話ス, to talk in secret; *Kosokoso tachisaru*, コソコソ立去ル, to go away stealthily.  
Syn. HISOKA NI, NAINAI NI.

**Kosoku**, こそく, 姑息, a. Yielding to the time; complying with the existing opinions, state, or fashion; temporizing; procrastinating; sluggish.

*Injun kosoku*, 因循姑息, conservative and temporizing; *Kosoku no hakarigoto*, 姑息ノ謀, a temporizing plan.  
[rize, etc.]

—*suru*, v.t. To yield to the time; to temporize.  
Syn. ENNIN, GZUGUZU, INJUN.

**Kōsoku**, こうそく, 耗息, n. [Chin.] Tidings; information; news.  
Syn. OROZURE, TAYORI.

**Kōsoku**, こうそく, 拘束, n. Binding, fettering, or shackling; yoke. —*suru*, v.t. To bind, fetter.  
Syn. SOKUBAKU SURU.

**Kōsoku suru**, こうそくする, 梗塞, v.t. and t. [Chin.] To be stopped, clogged up, or obstructed; to block up, or obstruct.

**Kōson**, こうそん, 皇孫, n. An Imperial grandson.  
[lant.]

**Kōsonin**, こうそんいん, 控訴人, n. [Law.] An appellant.

**Kosoppashi**, -i, -ki, こそぱし, a. Same as *Kosohayushi*.

**Kōso-saibansho**, こうそさいばんしょ, 控訴裁判所, n. An Appellate Court.

**Kosō suru**, こうそうする, 枯瘦, v.t. [Chin.] To be emaciated.  
Syn. YASEKOKERU.

**Kōsō suru**, こうそうする, 抗争, v.t. To dispute, quarrel, wrangle, or conflict.  
Syn. ARASOU.

**Kōsotsu**, こうそつ, 甲卒, n. [Chin.] An armed foot-soldier.  
[soldier.]

**Kōsotsu**, こうそつ, 降卒, n. [Chin.] A surrendered soldier.

**Kossa ni**, こさな, adv. Artfully; craftily; knavishly; insiduously.

**Kossetsu**, こせつ, 骨節, n. [Anat.] Joint of the bone; articulation.  
Syn. HONEBUSHI, HONE NO TSUGAI.

**Kossho**, こっしょ, 忽蕪, a. [Chin.] Negligent; heedless; careless; perfunctory.  
[regard.]

*Kossho ni fusu*, 忽蕪ニ附ス, to slight or disrespectfully; by a side-wind.

**Kōsō**, こうそう, 骨相, n. The bony frame or structure; the framework.  
Syn. HONEGUMI, HONETSUGI.

**Kōsōgaku**, こさうがく, 骨相學, n. Phrenology.

**Kossori to**, こっそりと, 密, adv. Secretly; privately; stealthily; clandestinely.  
Syn. HISOKA NI, KOSOKOSO.

**Kossōron**, こさうろん, 骨相論, n. Same as *Kōsōgaku*.  
[made of bamboo.]

**Kosu**, こす, 小簾, n. A hanging shade or screen

**Kosu**, こす, 越, v.t. ① To pass or cross over (as a mountain or river). ② To be above or rise beyond (as water); to overflow. ③ To excel, overtop; to exceed or surpass. ④ To pass (as time). ⑤ To send over toward (one's self); to come (as a letter). Very often used as a suffix.  
*Buji ni toshi wo koshita*, 無事ニ年ヲ越シテ, have (or has) passed the year without any acci-

dent; *Mizu ga mizu no ue wo kosu*, 水が原ノ上ヲ越ス, the water (as of a river or pond) rises above the knee; *Sashi-kosu*, 差し越ス, to send over (usually in the third person); *Kawa wo kosu*, 川ヲ越ス, to cross a stream; *Yama wo kosu*, 山ヲ越ス, to pass over a mountain.  
Syn. KORRU, WATARU.

**Kosu**, こす, 濾, 漉, v.t. To strain; to filter.  
*Momen de an wo kosu*, 木綿ヲ篩テ漉ス, to strain an (sub) through cotton cloth; *Nori wo kosu*, 糊ヲ漉ス, to strain starch (as through muslin); *Suna de mizu wo kosu*, 砂ヲ水ヲ漉ス, to filter water through sand.

**Kosū**, こうす, 戸数, n. Number of houses.  
*Kosū wo shiraberu*, 戸数ヲ調査スル, to examine the number of houses.  
Syn. YAKAZU.

**Kosū**, こうす, 個数, n. Number of individuals (as of persons, animals, or things); number.

**Kōsū**, こうす, 口数, n. [lit.] Number of the mouths; population.  
Syn. HITOKAZU, JINKŌ.

**Kōsū**, こうす, 荒蕪, n. [Chin.] An obscure locality; desolate region.  
Syn. HEMPI, KATAINAKA.

**Kosugi**, こすぎ, 小杉, n. The *sugihara* cut into

**Kosugoshi**, -i, -ki, こすぎし, 凄麗, a. Dreary; gloomy; dismal; horrible.  
Syn. MONOSUGOSHI.

**Kosui**, こすい, 湖水, n. A lake.  
Syn. MIZUUMI.

**Kōsul**, こうすい, 香水, n. Perfumed water (as Eau de cologne).

**Kōsul**, こうすい, 礦水, n. Mineral water; water from a mineral spring.

**Kosuki**, こすき, 鋸, n. A kind of hoe.

**Kosuku**, こすく, 狡猾, adv. Cunningly; artfully; slyly; by a side-wind.  
*Are wa kosuku tachimasaru*, 彼ハコソク立廻ル, he (or she) acts in a cunning or selfish manner.

**Kōsukui**, こうすくい, 香匙, n. A spoon for pouring incense into a pot.

**Kosureru**, こすれる, 擦, v.t. [pass. and potent. of *Kosuru*.] To be rubbed or chafed; can be rubbed.

**Kosuri-komu**, こすりこむ, 擦込, v.t. To rub into.  
*Kusuri wo kosuri-komu*, 薬ヲ擦込ム, to rub medicine into the skin.

**Kosuritosu**, こすりおとす, 擦落, v.t. To rub off; to rub out; to erase.  
*Gaji wo kosuritosu*, 誤字ヲ擦リ落ス, to rub out an incorrect character; *Karada no aka wo kosuritosu*, 身体ノ垢ヲ擦リ落ス, to rub off the dirt from the body.  
[on.]

**Kosuritsukeru**, こすりつく, 擦付, v.t. To rub



**Kosuru.** こする, 擦, *v.t.* To rub; to scour; to cleanse by rubbing.  
*Me wo kosuru,* 眼ヲ擦ル, to rub the eyes.  
 Syn. **SRUB.**

**Kosushi, -i, -ki,** こすし, 狡猾, *a.* Cunning; artful; crafty; tricky; selfish.  
*Kosui yatsu,* 狡猾奴, a shrewd fellow.  
 Syn. **WARGASHIKOSHI.**

**Kosuwari,** こすわり, 戸数割, *n.* Assessing taxes according to the number of houses.

**Kota,** こた, 巨多, *a. and adv.* A great many; numerous; abundant; a good deal.

**Kotabi,** こたひ, 此度, *adv.* This time; the present  
 Syn. **KONDO, KONOTABI.** [occasion.]

**Kotachi,** こたち, 泉等, *n.* [Polit.] Children.

**Kotae,** こたへ, 答, *n.* An answer, reply, or response.  
*Ikura yondemo kotae ga nai,* 何程呼ソテモ答がナイ, there is no reply however often I call out; *Kotae wo suru,* 答ヲスル, to make a reply; to give an answer.  
 Syn. **HENJI, HENTŌ, IRAE.**

**Kotae,** こたへ, 應, *n.* ① Sound; echo. ② Influence; efficacy; effect. ③ Endurance; perseverance; patience.  
 Syn. **HIBIKI, KIRIME, KORAE, TAMOCHI.**

**Kotaeru,** こたへる, 答, *v.t. and t.* ① To answer, reply, or respond. ② To return (as thanks); to remunerate; to compensate; to reward.  
 Syn. **HENJI SURU, IRAE SURU.**

**Kotaeru,** こたへる, 耐, *v.t. and t.* To suffer, endure, or bear; to hold out; to persevere.

**Kotaeru,** こたへる, 應, *v.t.* To resound through; to echo.  
*Tani ni kotaeru,* 谷ニ應ヘル, to resound through a valley.

**Kotaeru,** こたへる, 徹, *v.t.* To penetrate or reach (as pain); to feel.  
*Hone ni kotaeru,* 骨ニ徹ヘル, to penetrate the bone; to be deeply impressed (with a sense of shame or gratitude). [solid.]

**Kotai,** こたい, 固体, *n.* [Physics.] A solid body; a solid.

**Kotai,** こたい, 古態, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kofu.*

**Kotai,** こたい, 交代, 交替, *n.* Alternation; taking the place of another. —*suru, v.t.* To take the place of another.  
 Syn. **KŌBAN, IRIKAWARU.**

**Kotai,** こたい, 高臺, *n.* ① A high table or stand. ② A cup or bowl with a high stem.

**Kotai,** こたい, 砲臺, *n.* A battery.  
 Syn. **DAIBA, HŌDAI.**

**Kotai,** こたい, 交遊, *n.* [Chin.] Friendship;  
 Syn. **NAKA, NAKARAI.** [relation.]

**Kotaijō,** こわたいじょう, 皇太后, *n.* The Empress Dowager.  
 [Alternate function.]

**Kotaikansū,** こわたいかんすう, 交代函数, *a.* [Math.]

**Kōtaikōgō,** こわたいこうごう, 皇太后, *n.*

**Kōtaikōgō,** こわたいこうごう, Same as *Kōtaikōgō.*

**Kōtaikōgōshoku,** こわたいこうごうしよく, 皇太后宮職, *n.* A Bureau in the Imperial Household, which manages affairs relating to the Empress Dowager.

**Kōtaishi,** こわたいし, 皇太子, *n.* The Prince Imperial; the Heir-apparent to the Throne.  
*Kōtaishi denka,* 皇太子殿下, His Highness the Prince Imperial.

**Kōtaisshiki,** こわたいしき, 交代式, *n.* [Math.] Alternate expression.

**Kōtai suru,** こわたいする, 厚待, *v.t.* [Chin.] To treat with kindness; to give a warm reception to.

**Kōtai-yoriai,** こわたいよりあひ, 交代寄合, *n.* The title of a class of the immediate vassals of the Tokugawa Shōgunate, who lived alternately in Edo (now Tōkyō) and their estates, in the manner of *daimyō.* [autumn.]

**Kotakagari,** こたかがり, 小鷹狩, *n.* Hawking in Edo.

**Kōtake,** こたけ, 香菇, *n.* [Bot.] A kind of fragrant mushroom. [residence.]

**Kotaku,** こたく, 古宅, *n.* An old house; former residence.

**Kōtaku,** こたく, 敬重, *n.* [Chin.] Special regard; favour; benevolence.  
 Syn. **MEGUMI, ONKEI.** [wart.]

**Kōtaku,** こたく, 甲冑, *n.* [Chin.] Same as *Kōtaku.*

**Kōtaku,** こたく, 光澤, *n.* ① Lustre; gloss; polish. ② Brilliance; brightness.  
 Syn. **HIKARI, TSUYA.** [night.]

**Kōtakuru,** こたくくる, 更張, *v.t.* To grow late (as night).  
 Syn. **YOBUKURU.**

**Kōtan,** こたん, 降誕, *n.* Birth; descent (as of a remarkable personage).  
*Kōtan no hi,* 降誕ノ日, the day on which one is born, birthday.  
 —*suru, v.t.* To be brought forth; to be born.

**Kōtan,** こたん, 離誕, *n. and a.* Absurdity, fallacy, sophism; absurd, fallacious, sophistical.  
 Syn. **KŌTAN, SOBA.** [unfounded.]

**Kotanegami,** こたねがみ, 謬罪紙, *n.* Same as *Tanegami.* [lect; to procrastinate.]

**Kotareru,** こたれる, *v.t.* [rare.] To idle; to neglect.

**Kotatsu,** こたつ, 火籠, *n.* A kind of hearth covered with a quilt under which people warm themselves. [nouncement.]

**Kōtatsu,** こうたつ, 公達, *n.* Public notice or announcement.

**Kōtatsu,** こうたつ, 口達, *n.* Verbal order or instruction (of the government). —*suru, v.t.* To instruct or inform orally.  
 Syn. **IWATASHI.**

**Kotatsu-yagura,** こたつやぐら, 火籠檣, *n.* The frame of a *kotatsu*, which supports the quilt.

**Kotchi,** こっち, *adv. and pron.* [coll.] ① This side; hither. ② [vul. coll.] I.

**Kotchō,** こっちやう, 骨頂, *n.* [coll.] The utmost or highest degree.  
*Okashi kotchō,* 可笑シイコッチヤウ, the most ridiculous matter; *Warui kotchō,* 悪いコッチヤウ, the worst; the most wicked.

**Kote,** こて, 籠手, *n.* A defensive armour for the arm and hand; a bracelet; a brassard.

**Kote,** こて, 罎, *n.* ① A trowel. ② A smoothing iron. [lon.]

**Kotei,** こてい, 古体, *n.* Ancient custom; old fashion.

**Kotei,** こてい, 小休, *a.* ① Old-fashioned; antiquated. ② Frugal; thrifty; economical.  
*Kotei ni kurasu,* 小休ニ暮ラス, to live in a frugal manner.

**Kōtei,** こうてい, 皇帝, *n.* The Emperor.  
*Kōtei heika,* 皇帝陛下, His Majesty the Emperor.  
 Syn. **MIKADO.** [ror.]

**Kōtei,** こうてい, 高弟, 高足, *n.* Best pupil.  
 Syn. **ICHIDESHI.** [brotherly love.]

**Kōtei,** こうてい, 孝悌, *n.* [Chin.] Filial piety and brotherly love.

**Kōtei,** こうてい, 公庭, *n.* Same as *Hōtei* (法庭).

**Kōtei,** こうてい, 行程, *n.* The length of the way; road; journey.  
*Futsuka no kōtei,* 二日ノ行程, distance travelled in two days; two days' journey.  
 Syn. **MICHIMORI, TABIJI.**

**Kōtei,** こうてい, 高低, 昂低, *a. and n.* High and low (as prices); elevated and depressed (as places); rise and fall; fluctuations. —*suru, v.t.* To rise and fall; to be elevated and depressed; to fluctuate.  
 Syn. **TAKABIKU.**

**Kōtei,** こうてい, 校訂, *n.* Examining (as books for publication); correction; revision. —*suru, v.t.* To examine and correct; to revise.

**Kōtei,** こてい, 甲第, *n.* The chief residence of a noble.

**Kōtei-saibancō,** こていさいばんぢやう, 皇帝裁判廳, *n.* The court of king's bench.

**Kotei suru,** こていする, 固定, *v.t. and t.* To be fixed, or established.

**Kōtei suru,** こうていする, 考定, *v.t.* To think over and determine; to consider and fix.

**Kōtei suru,** こうていする, 考訂, *v.t.* To examine and correct (as books); to revise.  
 Syn. **SHIRABETADASI.**

**Kote-ita,** こていた, 板板, *n.* A piece of board with a handle, used by masons and plasterers for holding the plaster.

**Kōtekkō,** こわてくわう, 黄鐵礦, *n.* [Min.] Iron pyrites. [ly; a great deal.]

**Kotekote,** こてこて, *adv.* Abundantly; plentifully.  
*Aburu wo kotekote nuru,* 油ヲコテコテ塗ル, to

smear with a great deal of oil; *Keshi wo chawan ni kotekote noru,* 飯ヲ茶碗ニコテコテ塗ル, to heap up the rice in the bowl.  
 Syn. **DONTO, TANTO, TAPPURI.**

**Koten,** こてん, 古典, *n.* Ancient classics; old books.  
 Syn. **KOSHO.**

**Kōten,** こうてん, 昊天, *n.* [Chin.] The vast sky; great heavens; the grand universe.

**Kōten,** こうてん, 後天, *n.* [Logic.] A posteriori.

**Kōten,** こわてん, 皇天, *n.* [Chin.] The sky; heavens.

**Kōten,** こわてん, 皇典, *n.* Japanese classics.

**Kōten,** こうてん, 香典, 香奠, *n.* Same as *Kōden*, which see.

**Kōten-kōkyūjō,** こわてんかうきゅうじょう, 皇典講究所, *n.* A place where instructions in Japanese classical literature are given. [wise man.]

**Kōtetsu,** こてつ, 古鉄, *n.* An ancient sage or philosopher.

**Kōtetsu,** こてつ, 古鐘, *n.* Same as *Furukane.*

**Kōtetsu,** こうてつ, 鋼, *n.* Steel.  
 Syn. **HAGANE.**

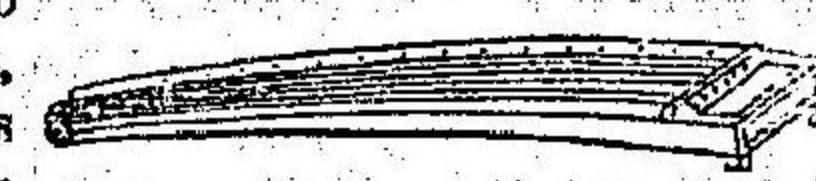
**Kōtetsu,** こうてつ, 更迭, *n.* Change or alteration (as in official posts). [ministry.]  
*Daijin no kōtetsu,* 大臣ノ更迭, change in the ministry.  
 —*suru, v.t.* To change.

**Kōtetsu,** こわてつ, 黄鐵, *n.* Brass. [clad ship.]

**Kōtetsukan,** こわてつかん, 甲鐵艦, *n.* An iron-clad ship.

**Koto,** こど, 琴, *n.* A harp, or lyre.  
 Koto no ito, 琴ノ糸, the strings of a harp;  
 Koto wo shiraberu, 琴ヲ調ベル, to play the harp.

**Koto,** こど, 事, *n.* ① Thing; matter; circumstance. ② Occurrence; event; affair; accident; trouble. ③ Business; transaction; concern. ④ Cause; reason; ground. ⑤ A particle suffixed to the roots of verbs and adjectives to change them into nouns. Used as an affix, the form changes into *goto.*  
*Koto ga kiruru,* 事が切レル, to die; *Koto mo nage ni ataranu,* 事モナゲニ経ラフ, to speak in an indifferent or unconcerned manner; *Koto ni yoreba,* 事ニ依レバ, according to circumstances; *Koto ni yosete hitaru,* 事ニ寄セテ來ル, to come making anything as a pretext; *Koto imo sezu ni,* 事トモセズニ, making light of it; *Koto wo kuru,* 事ヲ欠ク, to lack something; *Mata koto ga okotta,* 又事が起ツタ, a trouble has again occurred; *Nani goto mo nakiyō ni,* 何事モ無キ様ニ, so that there should be nothing troublesome; *Takaki koto ikushaku naru wo shiranu,* 高キコト咫尺ナルヲ知ラス, how many feet the height is one does not know.





Syn. CHINAMI, WAKE, YUE.  
**Koto**, こと, 言, n. A word; speech.  
*Koto ni izu, 言=出ず*, to be spoken or mentioned; *Ko'o wo hamu, 言ヲ食ム*, [lit.] to eat words; to tell a lie.  
 Syn. HANASHI, KOTORA, MONOII.  
**Koto**, こと, 異, a. Foreign; strange; different; unusual.  
*Koto-kuni no hito, 異國ノ人*, people of a strange country; a foreigner.  
**Koto**, こと, 古都, n. An ancient capital; old city.  
**Koto**, こと, 古説, a. Brought or imported in remote times (as from foreign countries).  
**Kotō**, こと, 古刀, n. An old sword.  
**Kotō**, こと, 孤島, n. A solitary island.  
*Kotō ni hanataru, 孤島ニ放ル*, to be banished to a solitary island.  
 Syn. HANARJIMA. Lantern.  
**Kotō**, こと, 孤燈, n. A solitary light; single.  
*Kotō no moto ni tatsu, 孤燈ノ本ニ立ツ*, to stand under a solitary light.  
**Kotō**, こと, 胡桃, n. [Bot.] Walnut.  
 Syn. KURUMI.  
**Kōto**, こうと, 鴻圖, n. [Chin.] A great plan; a remarkable scheme.  
**Kōto**, こうと, 皇都, n. The Imperial capital (a term formerly applied to Kyōto).  
**Kōto**, こうと, a. Simple; plain; homely; not showy or fashionable; old styled; sober; staid.  
*Kōto na minari, コウトナ身形*, plain dress; *Moyō ga kōto de yoi, 模様ガコウトデヨイ*, the pattern is plain and good; *Kōto na hito, コウトナ人*, a person of sober and staid habit or disposition.  
**Kōtō**, こうとう, 皇統, n. The Imperial line.  
*Kōtō remmen to shite taizu, 皇統連綿トシテ続ヘズ*, the Imperial line has continued unbroken.  
**Kōtō**, こうとう, 高等, a. High; advanced; supreme.  
 Used mostly as an adjective prefix.  
*Kōtō-shūgakko*, 高等小學校, a high school; *Kōtō-kwan*, 高等官, high officials; *Kōtō-hōin*, 高等法院, a supreme court.  
**Kōtō**, こうとう, 高塔, n. A high Buddhist pagoda.  
**Kōtō**, こうとう, 尙書, n. ① The highest female attendant of the Emperor; maid of honour. ② The chief steward in the household of a prime minister in ancient times. ③ The chief church official in a temple belonging to the Shingon sect of Buddhism. ④ The name of the second rank in the guild of blind shampooers.  
**Kōtō**, こうとう, 喉頭, n. [Anat.] The larynx.  
*Kōtō kinshō*, 喉頭炎, [Med.] inflammation of the larynx.  
 Syn. NODO, NODOSAKI. [the larynx].  
**Kōtō**, こうとう, 口頭, a. and adv. Oral; verbal; orally.

*Kōtō shiken*, 口頭試験, oral examination; *Kōtō de kotaeru, 口頭ヲ答ヘル*, to reply orally; to give a verbal answer.  
 Syn. KUCHISAKI.  
**Kōtō**, くわうたう, 荒唐, a. [Chin.] Groundless; fallacious; absurd; delusive.  
*Kōtō no setsu, 荒唐ノ説*, a fallacious opinion; an unfounded report.  
**Kosoba**, ことば, 言葉, n. ① Language; speech. ② A word; an expression.  
*Kotoba ni amaru, 詞ニ録ル*, to be beyond the power of speech; indescribable (with words); *Kotoba wo kaesu, 言葉ヲ返ス*, to answer back; to retort; *Kotoba wo kakeru, 詞ヲ掛ケル*, to call or accost; *Kotoba wo togameru, 言葉ヲ咎メル*, to censure another for his speech; *Kotoba wo tsukusu, 詞ヲ盡ス*, to exhaust words (as in admonishing another); *Famato-kotoba*, 日本言葉, original Japanese language; court language or expression; *Kuni-kotoba*, 國言葉, country language; brogue; dialect; *Inaka kotoba*, 田舎言葉, rustic language; provincialism.  
 Syn. HANASHI, MONOII.  
**Kotoba-gaki**, ことばがき, 詞書, n. ① Written conversation or dialogue. ② The heading of Japanese poetry; caption.  
**Kotobajichi**, ことばおち, 詞質, n. A pledge of one's word or veracity; a promise.  
*Kotobajichi wo toru, 詞質ヲ取ル*, to take a promise.  
**Kotoba-jiri**, ことばおち, 詞後, n. A mistake or blunder made in speaking.  
*Kotoba-jiri wo toru, 詞後ヲ取ル*, to catch a mistake or blunder in another's speech (usually with a bad intention).  
**Kotoba-tgae**, ことばたがへ, 詞違, n. An angry dispute; wrangle; squabble; altercation.  
 Syn. ISAKAI.  
**Kotoba-togame**, ことばとがめ, 詞咎, n. Censuring another for his words.  
**Kotoba-utsushi**, ことばうつし, 詞言, n. Word for word; verbatim. [word for word]  
*Kotoba-utsushi ni suru, 詞言ニスル*, to tell  
**Kotoba-zukai**, ことばづかひ, 詞遣, n. Use of words; manner of expression or pronunciation; diction.  
*Anohito wa kotoba-zukai ga yoi, アノ人ハ詞遣ハ好イ*, he uses good language; *Kotoba-zukai wo naosu, 詞遣ヲ直ス*, to correct an expression or pronunciation. [Verbal debate].  
**Kōtō-benron**, こうとうべんろん, 口頭辯論, n. [Law.]  
**Kotobuki**, ことぶき, 祝, n. ① Congratulation; complimentary language; a toast in honour. ② Age; longevity. [age]  
*Kotobuki wo iwazu, 祝ヲ祝フ*, to celebrate one's

**Kotobuku**, ことぶく, 祝, v.t. To celebrate, congratulate, or felicitate.  
*Hachijūhachi wo kotobuku, 八十八ヲ祝フ*, to celebrate the 88th year of age; *Tanjū wo kotobuku, 誕生ヲ祝フ*, to celebrate the birth of a child. [Kotobure].  
**Kotobure**, ことぶれ, 事福, n. See *Kashima-no-Kōtō-chinjutsu*, こうとうちんじゆつ, 口頭陳述, n. [Law.] Oral or verbal statement.  
**Kōtō-chūgakko**, こうとうちゆうがっこう, 高等中學校, n. A Higher Middle School.  
**Kotodama**, ことだま, 言魂, n. The spirit or wonderful nature of a language.  
**Kotodomoru**, ことどもる, 吃語, v.t. Same as *Domoru*.  
**Kōtō-enjutsu**, こうとうえんじゆつ, 口頭陳述, n. [Law.] Same as *Kōtō-chinjutsu*.  
**Kotofuru**, ことふる, 事福, v.t. To grow old; to be antiquated.  
**Kotogara**, ことがら, 事柄, 事体, n. Kind or nature of an affair; case; circumstance; fact.  
*Kotogara wo wakimaezu, 事柄ヲ辨ヘズ*, does (or do) not distinguish the nature of an affair; *Kotogara wo hanasu, 事柄ヲ解ス*, to tell the circumstances. [ent subject].  
**Kotogoto**, ことごと, 異事, n. Other matter; different.  
*Kotogoto wa iu bekarazu, 異事ハ云フベカラズ*, don't talk of other matters.  
**Kotogoto**, ことごと, 毎事, adv. Every affair; each matter. [each matter].  
*Kotogoto ni iu, 毎事ニ問フ*, to enquire of  
**Kotogokoro**, ことごころ, 異心, n. Alienated in heart; disloyalty; treachery.  
**Kotogotoku**, ことごとく, 悉盡, adv. Altogether; thoroughly; entirely; wholly; in every respect.  
*Kotogotoku itchaku seri, 悉ク到着セリ*, they have all arrived; *Kotogotoku dekiagatta, 盡ク出来上ツタ*, thoroughly finished. [TE].  
 Syn. ARUKAGIRI, MINA, NOKORAZU, SUBE.  
**Kotogoto ni**, ことごとく, 毎事, adv. Every matter or circumstance; every thing; each affair.  
**Kotogotoshi**, ことごとし, 事事敷, 夸大, a. Making much of a little; exaggerating.  
*Kotogotoshi mōshi-tateyō, 事々シイ申立様*, an exaggerating way of stating.  
 Syn. GYŌGYŌSHIKI, TAISŌRASHI.  
**Kotogusa**, ことぐさ, 言草, n. A phrase one is in the habit of repeating; a motto. [mother].  
**Kotohara**, ことばら, 異産, n. Born of a different  
**Kotohogi**, ことばぎ, 祝, n. Congratulation; felicitation; celebration; a festive occasion; a feast.  
**Kotohogu**, ことばぐ, 祝, v.t. To congratulate; to celebrate; to felicitate; to bless; to worship.  
 Syn. IWAU, KOTOBUKU.

**Kōtōhōin**, こうとうはよるん, 高等法院, n. The High Criminal Court (for trying political offences).  
**Kotoi**, ことひ, 横, n. [Zool.] A bull.  
 Syn. OUSHI.  
**Kōtō-ijgon**, こうとういひさん, 口頭遺言, n. [Law.] A nuncupative testament.  
**Kotoito**, こといと, 琴絲, n. The strings of a harp.  
**Kotoji**, ことぢ, 琴柱, n. The bridge over which the strings of a harp are stretched.  
*Kotoji ni nikawa su, 琴柱ニ腰ス*, [lit.] to give on the bridge of a harp; to make sad work of; to stand in one's own light.  
**Kotoji**, ことぢ, 軛, n. A cross-bar.  
 Syn. YOKOGI.  
**Kotojishi**, ことぢし, 琴柱儀, n. A weapon shaped somewhat like a pitchfork, used by policemen. [Oral confession].  
**Kōtō-jihaku**, こうとうはやく, 口頭白, n. [Law.]  
**Kotokaku**, ことかく, 事缺, v.t. To be wanting; **Kotokagu**, ことかぐ, 事缺, v.t. To lack; to be short of.  
**Kotokawaru**, ことかはる, 事換, v.t. To be deficient in; to be unlike or dissimilar; to be distinct.  
*Ima wa mukashi to kotokawaru, 今ハ昔ト事換ル*, the present is unlike former times.  
**Kōtō-kōiyaku**, こうとうけいやく, 口頭契約, n. [Law.] Oral contract.  
**Kotokireru**, こときる, 事切, v.t. ① To conclude or finish; to end. ② To die, perish.  
 Syn. IKITAEU, SHINURU.  
**Kotokomaka ni**, ことごとく, 事細, 仔細, adv. Minutely; particularly; in detail.  
*Kotokomaka ni toitazumeru, 事細ニ問ヒ尋子ル*, to enquire minutely.  
 Syn. KUWASHIKU, TSUMABIRAKA NI.  
**Kotokomayaka ni**, ことごとく, 事細, 仔細, adv. Same as above.  
**Kōtoku**, こうとく, 功德, n. Same as *Kudoku*.  
**Kōtoku**, こうとく, 高德, n. High or noble virtue.  
*Kōtoku no sō*, 高德ノ僧, a virtuous priest.  
**Kōtoku**, こうとく, 皇徳, n. The Imperial favour or benevolence.  
**Kōtōkwan**, こうとうくわん, 高等官, n. The Higher officials. [ussurtens].  
**Kotombosō**, ことんぼさう, n. [Bot.] *Platanthera*  
**Kotonaku**, ことなく, 無事, adv. Without any accident; peacefully; in safety.  
*Kotonaku sumimashita, 事ナク済ミマシタ*, has been settled in peace; has ended without any accident.  
**Kotonaru**, ことなる, 異, v.t. To be different or unlike; to be unusual, strange, or extraordinary.  
*Heijitsu towa kotonaru, 平日トハ異ナル*, 'Is